

*Phraseologia Anglo-Latina*  
O R,  
Phrases of the English and Latin tongue:  
Together with  
*Paræmiologia Anglo-Latina*  
O R,  
A Collection of English and Latin  
PROVERBS.



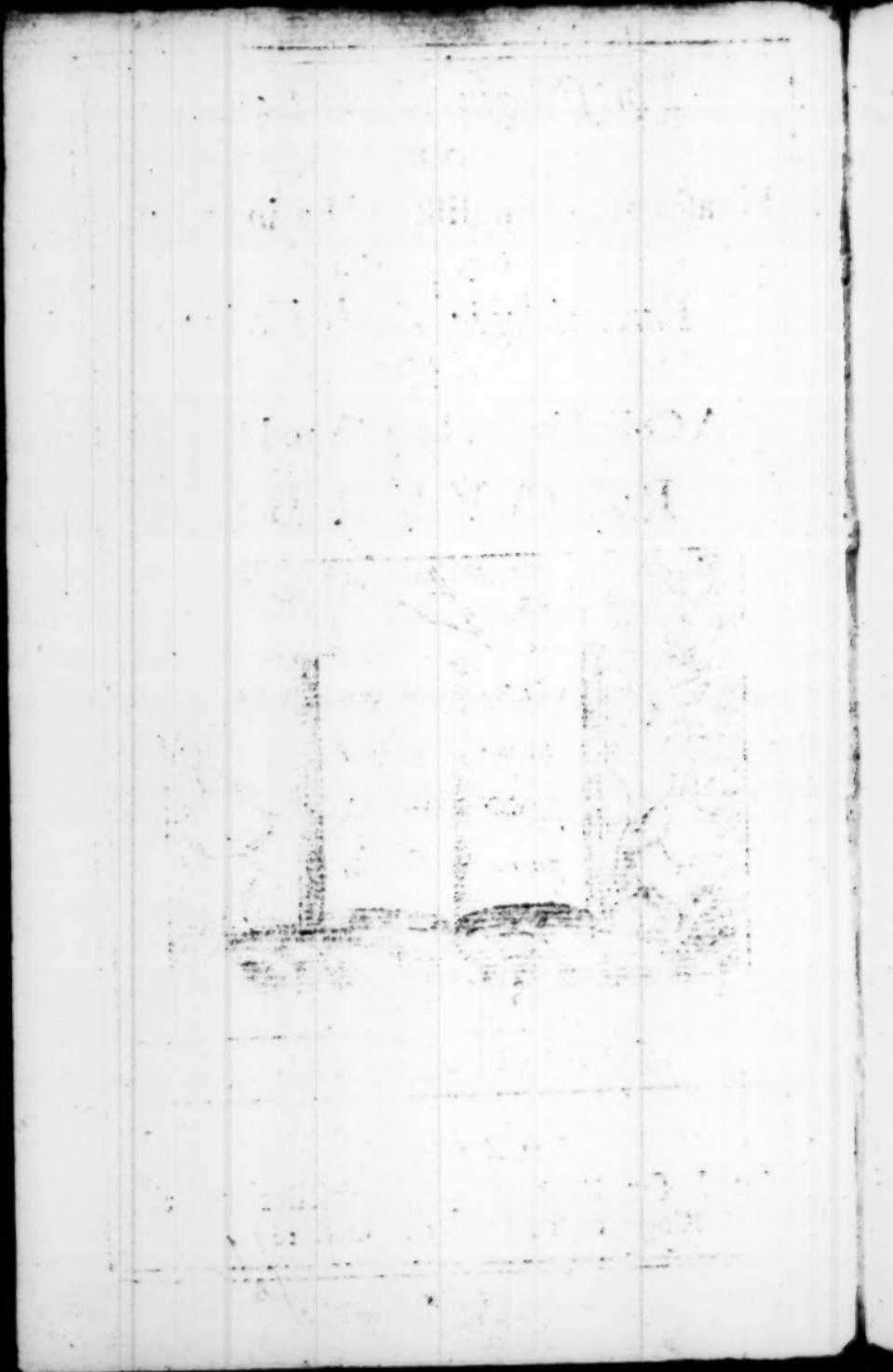
---

For the Use of Schools.

---

L O N D O N,

Printed for R. Royston, Bookseller to the  
King's most Excellent Majesty, 1672.



*Phraseologia Anglo-Latina*

O R,

Phrases of the English and Latin Tongue;

Whereby is shewed how to Render

English Proprieties into proper latin:

---

To which is Added,

*Paræmiologia Anglo-Latina*

O R,

A Collection of English and Latin

**PROVERBS,**

AND

Proverbial Sayings

Match'd together.

---

By *William Walker* B. D.

Now Master of the Publick School  
Of *GRANTHAM*.

---





A

# P R E F A C E T O T H E R E A D E R.

*Courteous Reader,*

**W**HAT Need there is of all the Helps of this Nature, that can be had, to deliver young Latine-makers from Barbarity in their making of Latin, the daily and hourly experience of both the Teachers, and the Learners of that Language doth sufficiently shew. This Experience put me upon it above twenty years agoe to Compose a Book of *English and Latin Idioms*, to be a help to young Scholars in such difficulties, as giving them Proper Latin Phrases for those English Proprieties, which I observed them too frequently to render into Barbarous Latin; if yet I may call that *Latin*, and not rather *Gibberish* which they rendred them into. But, it seems, I was not alone, as I then, thought in that Design. For when I ac-

A 3

quainted

## A Preface

quainted Mr. Dugard, then an Eminent School-Master in London therewith, he did at once both express his Approbation of it, and also add an Exhortation to me, to be speedy in it, because one Mr. Willis of Isleworth, an Old School-Master, had the same under consideration. But that which he thought would quicken me to more haste, made me rather the more slow, yea, for a time quite to give the Design over, as hoping to have that done by *Another*, which I had designed to do my self, and done Better by him, than could be done by me, in regard his Reading and Experience were far greater than mine could be; He being then old, and ready to march off, I young, and but newly entred upon the stage of Action. And in this suspense and expectation of what He would do I continued some years, till at last wearied with expecting, and seeing nothing come forth (as not knowing whether any thing of His would ever come forth, or no, or how long it would be first) I returned to my Old Design again, having in the mean time written the *Treatise of English Particles*, unto which, when first it was Printed, I annexed two or three sheets of my *Idioms*, as a *Specimen* of that further intended work, if it should be judged useful to the Publick. But, it seems, Mr. Willis went on with his Work too, though somewhat slowly. And much about the same time that my *Particles* with the *Specimen* came forth from the Press,

## *to the Reader.*

Press, his Design came forth also under the Title of *Anglicisms Latinized*. I was glad to see the Work published, and imagined that my pains in that kind might for the future be wholly spared. But upon perusal I found my self to fall short of my expectation. Nor could it be otherwise. For the Subject is of so vast extent, as that all that may be said of it, is not to be comprehended in any one Volume, though of largest size. And thereupon I went on to finish and publish that of mine own, which I had designed in that kind, as a *Subsidium* and *Supply unto* what might be defective and wanting in His. And now that He is come forth again, I have thought good to Preface thus much to Thee, both concerning His and Mine. And I also add touching his, that, *in the same way, and to the same purpose that mine is usefull, and to be used* (and you may see that in my Preface to mine own) *you may profitably use his also*. Yea, for my part, to speak my very heart in the case, I think it best to have both mine and his, that they may, as they will, afford a mutuall supply each to other, and the Schollar may the more readily find in the one, what he misseth of in the other; as he will not alwayes find in either, all that he may look for there; there being *Plus Ultra*, something still remaining to be said, which hath not been said by either of us.

## *A Preface to the Reader.*

Unto this Old Piece of Mr. *Willises*, I have added a new piece of mine own, of a Subject much of the same nature ; namely, a *Collection of English and Latino Proverbs*, chiefly such as suite with, and answer to one another, and may be used one for the other. Touching which, because I speak something more particularly in the Preface to it, and I am loath to forestall the Reader with it here, therefore I refer you for further satisfaction thither. And now, as not willing to detaine you with unnecessary Discourse, I do heartily recommend you, and all your studies to the blessing of God, and Rest,

Your Servant for the

Common Good

*William Walker.*



## *In ingenuum Authorem Phraseologiae Anglo-Latinæ.*

**C**um tulit invictis Cæsar secum agmina telis  
Vagans per orbem, venit, & vicit videns.

**S**ed tandem à Gallis Britonum dilapsus ad oras,  
Patitur repulsam, sapient cedens retrò.

**S**ic licet egregias ducas, Romane, phalanges  
Verborum, acuto hand Anglia stylo cesserit.

**E**n ut utrinque acies disponitur; utraque pugnat  
Pars, neutra vincit; ambo victores tamen.

**Q**uippe nec hostis adest; sed cum pugnare putetis,  
Auxilia succenturiati sibi ferunt.

**Tho. Stephens.**

**è Scholâ Regiâ  
St. Edm. Burg.**



# In P R A I S E O F T H E A U T H O R.

**M**EN call't a world of *Action*, but you shew  
A world of *Speaking*, and of *Reading* too.

*English* and *Latin* here do pitch the field;  
Both in *Battalia* stand, yet neither yield.

For though they *front* each other, yet i'th close,  
They prove *Auxiliaries*, and no foes.

Thus the bold *Britons*, gave a check to *Rome*,  
Which us'd to *come*, and *see*, and *overcome*.

And now, though *Italy* put on the Grace  
Of Language, *England* scorns to give her place.

...quid sent?

... 17.12

*In*

\*\*\*\*\*  
Iti laudem Operis.

**A**rplande pubes Anglica huic Operi manu  
Non jam rubente, ut antea;  
Cum cæderere, Pædagogo suaviter  
Ridente & irato simul;  
Quod verba verbis redderes cantus male,  
Interpres (ah!) fidus nimis.  
Apagite linguam barbarè vernaculaam,  
Dunsarum & inficctias!  
Anglo-Latinum Lexicon jam ponite,  
Quod vos in hanc fraudem inscios  
Induxit. En! Cooperus inversus datur,  
Fælicior Nōstratibus,  
Sermone puro qui faciet, Vulgaria  
Nè Vestra sint Vulgaria.  
Voces, phrasēsq; tutus hinc hauri, Puer,  
Errare in isto non potes  
Libro: modò Anglicè sapias quidquam, probè  
Dictata nōris vētere.  
Quā voce propriā? quā phrasī te nominem,  
Quæ sic Juventæ consulis?  
Qui Dictatas utrinque, Dictator clues  
Latinitatis Anglicus.

Ad. Littleton,  
ē Scholā Regiā Westm.

Ad Authorem optimè de Republica literaria meritum, Iudimagistrum emeritum;  
Sponte suâ jam ad Musas, ut sit à libellis, evocatum.

**E**rgóne Autunnos quater undecim qui  
Post tricenos videris, & per ampla  
Strenuus tot qui tuberis brabis,

Gymnasiarches;

Cumq; donatus rude jam senili;  
Cumq; sit nec mens eadem, nec etas,  
Gnavus antiquo repetitis, Volenti,

Premis ludo?

Alterâ donante rudem, evocatus

Alterâ virtute resumis arma?

Vera nimurum bac aquile senecta; bac

Vivida virtus.

Junior quondam juvenes docebas;

Grandior grandes; & ad altiora

Nexus in summo positos doces nunc

Dolior ipse.

Perge: nam gratum hoc facies Camaris

Omnium etatum; redeat vicissim

Par tibi si gratia. Sed volenzi in-

juris non sit.

Sin minores pro meritis nequimus

Gratiam, que par, dare; nempe major

Tanto es, & misiore potes triumpho

Ducere viros.

Malle sis virtute tuâ celebris,

Et Magistrorum emeritus Magister:

Mihi, se totus tibi literarum ut

Debeat orbis.

Tho. Carter.



A D

Elegantioris Latinitatis  
S T U D I O S O S.

**E**N tibi, volve frequens multum complexa Latini  
Sermonis genii scrinia pauca, puer :  
Unde tibi varios liceat dignoscere cultus,  
E quibus egregio lingua lepore nitet :  
Ne semper verbo impingas ridendus eodem,  
Quod poteris variis vertere saepe modis.  
**I**lle parens patrii sermonis nomine Saxo,  
Linguæ pauper erat, moris & oris inops :  
Atq; unum verbum varios extendit in usus,  
Quod variâ profert lingua Latina phrasî.  
Hinc neq; vox faciem, formam nec servat eandem,  
Nec color aut sensus, qui prior, ille manet.  
Error ut incertus, sinuatus enigma Mæandrum,  
Nunc mare, nunc fontem qui petit, atq; fugit.  
**Q**ualis & hostis erat dubius Achelous in armis,  
Dum loquitur, mugit, sibilat arte potens ;  
Sic in diversas migrat vox lubrica formas,  
Errat & instabili sic levis illa pede.  
**Q**uae formæ penitus sedeant si sensibus, undis  
Protens, in scopulis Polypus alter eris.

Altera

*Altera nunc visa, & mox altera, & altera vox est;  
Sensus, & hoc sensum luxuriare facit.  
Non tot imaginibus curvat se Delia, regna  
Quæ rotat instabili noctis opaca face.  
Non Cuculum referes qui voce laborat in una,  
Nec levat ingratos auribus arte sonos.  
Mille modis, & mille viis sed verte latinum,  
Neglige quid neget hoc, dilige quicquid amet.  
Si tibi dum nullæ poterunt imponere formæ,  
Ambiguam capias callidus ipse Thetin.*

**Vestri Studioſiſſimus.**

**T. W.**





## Ad AUTHOREM

Quaternarium Septuagenarium.

Scazon.

**T**um tueris nomen, & nihil dicis  
Fieri à volente non potesse perfectum.  
Quid usus & labor queant puer disce  
Discendo librum hanc naviter, perimpleteum  
Puris locutionibus notâ dignis :  
Quibus magister eloquentiæ, Princeps  
Et Cæsar ( Imperator ab stylo utroq;) )  
Usi fuere. Pone formulistarum  
Jam (cujus ætas nostra tam ferax) tyrbam.  
Si metior rectè Herculem ex pede, leonem  
Ex ungue (pleni namq; copiam cornu  
Percurrere datum non fuit) dabunt istæ  
Ut perpolitè sensa proferas chartæ,  
Assuetus illis barbarum fugies verbum,  
Vitabis Ossam, nec teres respuet auris.  
Penuriam & nostram hoc penu locuples supplet,  
Reddendo verbis Anglicam variis vocem.  
Tu mi Volenti cuius hæc juventuti  
Dedere cani, Virbius eris in libro.

Ro. Bulkly.



A D

Reverendum Authorem  
DE H A C  
Phrasiologiâ Novâ carmen Iambicum.

**P**rodigne serio in patrum fastis site  
Olim, vel in lucem redis?  
Non hæc senecta terfa olen inertiam:  
Non argunt delirium.  
**C**iceronis aduers barbaris modulum toga,  
Formasq; linguas asperas:  
**O**culisq; multis & vagis verbum tuens  
Castis Latinis Anglicum  
**D**um reddis, Argum vincis, & linguae potens  
Hermetis artes refricas.  
**Q**uascunq; formas dicitio ambigua induit  
Scrutaris, & variam capis.  
**T**abulis fugaces Protei vultus refert  
Quis Artibus melior tuis?  
**C**æcum retexens Sphynga sub canis doces  
Vulpem latentem crinibus.  
**C**ujus labores qui boni non consulit,  
Ingratus est, aut Invidus.

H. W.

# Phraseologia Anglicana :

O R,

## Anglicisms Latinized.

### A A

#### Abide.

- 1 **I** Shall be scarce able to *abide* his envy.
- 2 **I** fear how the stranger will *abide* and stand to it.
- 3 **H**e *abides* or endures labour.
- 4 **T**arry, or *abide* a little.
- 5 **V**irtue *abides* and hath taken root.
- 6 **S**tay or *abide* for me here with the *Afs.*
- 7 **T**hey *abode* still at *Rome* to receive *Cataline*.
- 8 **H**e *abides* not to hear.
- 9 **T**o *abide* long upon, or speak much.
- 10 **A**biding for *Cæsars* coming.
- 11 **T**o *abide* or stay in some place.
- 12 **T**hat cannot *abide* labour.
- 13 **T**hat can *abide* hunger.
- 14 **T**o *abide* reproach, and cold.
- 15 **T**he **A**rmy *abode* in the field.
- 16 **T**hou braggest so of thy riches that no man can *abide* it.
- 17 **B**ut God did regard the pains and the miseries which **I** abode and endured.
- 18 **I**t is hard to be *abiden* and suffered.
- 19 **T**o *abide* still in his purpose.

### A A

- 1 **V**ix *molem* *hujus* *invidiæ* *sustinebo*.
- 2 **M**etuo ut *substet* *bes-*  
*pes*.
- 3 **L**aborem *tolerat*.
- 4 **M**orare *paullisper*.
- 5 **V**irtus *altissimis* *defixa* *radici-*  
*bus*.
- 6 **V**os hic *opprimi* *unt* *cum*  
*afino*.
- 7 **A**d *Catilinam* *recipiendam*  
*Roma* *restiterunt*.
- 8 **R**espuunt *ejus* *armis* *audire*.
- 9 **C**ommorari *verbis* *plurmis* *in-*  
*re*.
- 10 **C**æsaris *adventum* *prestolans*.
- 11 **S**ubsistere *in aliquo* *loco*.
- 12 **M**olit *&* *impatiens* *laboris*.
- 13 **T**olerantissimus *penurie*. (gass.)
- 14 **C**ontumelias *perpeti* *perferte* *fri-*
- 15 **A**cies *resedit* *in campo*.
- 16 **D**e *tuis* *dvitiiis* *intolerantissimæ*  
*gloriais*.
- 17 **S**ed Deus *respexit* *laboris* *&* *mi-*  
*serias* *quibus* *suum* *perfundit*.
- 18 **P**erpetuum *asperum* *&* *difficile*.
- 19 **P**erfare *in* *incepito*.

20 He cannot abide the smell of cheese.

Ability. Able.

1 A man of Ability may do what he list.

2 He is of the ability of a Gentleman.

3 His ability, and what means he hath.

4 To appoint burials according to their ability.

5 Of what ability is he, or what may he spend yearly?

6 Every one to do according to his ability.

7 I will do what I am Able.

8 Art thou able to tell the truth?

9 He is able or fit for a wife, she for a husband.

10 Un-able to the seats of the body.

11 I am not able to dispute with two.

12 I hope I shall be able to do it.

13 To be better and more able.

14 We are not able to resist them.

15 Wisdome is able to do more than strength.

16 If you shall seem able to keep Alexandria.

17 To be able to do much with one.

18 While I shall be able.

19 Not to be able to pay.

20 That you be able to bear pains.

Abolish.

2 To abolish or repeal Laws.

20 *Ne olfactum casei fert.*

1 *Quum dives quis existit, facile quod vult agit.*

2 *Implet facultates equestris ordinis.*

3 *Annuus redditus & quicquid fortuna quis habet.*

4 *Praefinire sumptum funerum ex Censibus.*

5 *Quantum valet anno censu?*

6 *Metiri se quemq; suo modulo & pede.*

(est.

7 *{ Faciam quantum in me sum*

*{ Vel, faciam pro viribus.*

8 *Potin' es mihi verum dicere?*

9 *Hic sponsa maturus, illa ma-*

*ritio.*

10 *Ad manera corporis invalidus.*

(non valeo.

11 *{ Duorum certamen sustinere*

*{ Solus requero disputare cum*

*{ duobus.*

(habeo.

12 *Fiduciam huius rei faciende*

13 *Plus pollere, & potiorem esse.*

14 *Nec nos obnitis: convicā sufficiamus.*

15 *Prudenter prior acri dextru.*

16 *Si res facultatem habitura vi-*

*deatur ut Alexandriam tenere*

*possit.*

17 *Posse vel valere plurimum apud*

*aliquem.*

18 *Dum vires mihi suppetent.*

19 *Non esse solvendo.*

20 *Ut suppetas doloribus.*

1 *{ Leges evanescere, extinguer-*

*{ pessundare.*

*{ Rescindere, abdicare leges.*

2 To

	I		3
2 To abolish or rate out his name.	2 Nomen ejus excindere.		
3 To abolish or reverse acts.	3 Convellere alia. Antiquare.		
4 To abolish or make null what is done.	4 Suffolleret atque irrita facere quicunque gerit.		
5 To abolish a custome.	5 Consuetudinem tollere.		
6 All signs and tokens of a city abolished.	6 Extincta urbis vestigia.		
7 An abolishment.	7 Antiquatio, abrogatio, abolitio.		
Above.			
1 I come from Above.	1 Venero superne.		
2 Above 700 years old.	2 Septingentos jam annos amplius.		
3 He is above 10 years old.	3 Excessit annos decem.		
4 No man was much above another.	4 Nemo magnopere eminebat.		
5 It is a foot and a half above the ground.	5 Extat e terra sesquipedie.		
6 I have stood here above half an hour.	6 Hic amplius dimidiatam horam steti.		
7 Above a quarter of an hour since.	7 Post hora quadratam.		
About.			
1 About two legions.	1 Duarum in instar legionum.		
2 About noon.	2 Circiter meridiem.		
3 About 3000.	3 Ad tria millia.		
4 About that time.	4 Sub id tempus.		
5 Round about.	5 Circum undique.		
6 About a hundred Spaniards slain.	6 Hispani paud mille milles effici.		
7 A place hedged in round about.	7 Locus undique septus.		
8 He is about the age of 50.	8 Annos ad quinquaginta natu.		
9 Was I deceived that they were about that?	9 Num me fecellit hosce id sibi erat?		
10 Women while they go about to dress themselves it is a year.	10 Mulieres dum moluntur, dum comuntur, annus est.		
11 The vine-branch about four fingers long.	11 Pampinis instar quatuor digitorum longitudine.		
12 How long after came you? about an hour since.	12 Quamduum hoc venisti? modis, annis horam circiter unam.		
13 I brought it almost, or to about 15 talents.	13 Quasi talenta ad quindecim ecegi.		
14 It is about seven of the clock.	14 Est hora quasi septima.		
15 We were about two hundred men.	15 Frequentes fuimus ad ducentos.		

16 A multitude is round about him.

Abroad.

1 To go forth *Abroad*.

2 The matrons went *abroad*.

3 This cannot come *abroad* and be commonly talked of.

4 To bring it *abroad* or into sight.

5 Many talked it commonly *abroad*.

6 The fouldiers weeping, and with hands spread *abroad* entreated.

7 After this came *abroad* to the knowledge of many, and one told another.

8 He shews himself or his parts *abroad*.

9 He stayes *abroad* in the aire.

10 They often sup *abroad*.

11 That report runs *abroad*.

12 He comes *abroad* in the sight of all.

13 This opinion went commonly *abroad*.

14 He makes it known *abroad*.

15 Open walks *abroad*.

16 His hair is spread *abroad*.

17 There goe so many tales and lies *abroad*, that no man can tell what to believe.

18 The Peacock spreads her tail *abroad*.

19 To bring it forth *abroad*.

Abstain.

1 To *Abstain* from wine one day.

2 Desiring they would *abstain* from murder and fire.

3 To *abstain* from pleasant things.

15 *Multitudo illi circumfunditur.*

1 *Egredi vel prodire in publicum.*

2 *Matronae in publicum processerunt.*

3 *Hoc exire atq; in vulgus emittare non poterit.*

4 *In aspellum lucemq; proferre.*

5 *Nonnullorum sermo jam increbuit.*

6 *Milites passis manibus flentes implorabant.*

7 *Hoc ubi ad plures permanaverat atq; alius ali tradiderat.*

8 *In scena se ostentat & specimen sui facit.*

9 *Sub dio moratur.*

10 *Foris sepi caenunt. (vulgus.*

11 *Ea fama vagatur; indicatur in*

12 *Venit, procedit in medium.*

13 *Perfusit opinio animos hominum.*

14 *Vulgo notum facit. Divulgat.*

15 *Subdialis inambulationes.*

16 *Sparsus est per humeros crinis.*

17 *Tot circumferuntur mendacia, ut nescias quid credendum sit.*

18 *Pavo pavdit caudam ad solem.*

19 *Proferre aliquid in apertum; in apicum.*

1 *Vino in unum diem temperare.*  
*Continere se à vino. Vino abstinerere.*

2 *Precantes ut cædibus & incendiosis parcerent.*

3 *Defraudare genium. Placitis abstinerere bonis.*

Abouy.

## Abound.

- 1 To *Abound* in all ornaments.
- 2 When I saw men *abounding* in these.
- 3 The fruits of the earth yield *abundantly*.
- 4 *Abundance* of fruit this year.
- 5 *Abundance* of leaves.
- 6 He *abounds* in riches.
- 7 *Abundance* of straw and fodder.
- 8 When choler *abounds* diseases grow.
- 9 Corn having *abundance* of ears.
- 10 I think I have *abundantly* satisfied him.
- 11 He was *abundantly* thankful.

## Accept.

- 1 He *Acceptis* my requests or petitions.
- 2 It will be very *acceptable* or pleasant to me.

## Access.

- 1 An easie *Access* to him.
- 2 That I may have an easie *access* to your Library as if your self were there.
- 3 No man can have *access* to him.

## Accompanies.

- 1 He *Accompanies*, or goes with him.
- 2 Many *accompanied* him home.
- 3 He is more *accompanied* than usual.
- 4 Pride *accompanies* or follows promotion.

## Accomplish.

- 1 To *Accomplish* or fulfill a thing begun.
- 2 To *accomplish* or fulfill ones commandments.

- 1 *Omnibus ornamentis abundare.*
- 2 *Cum viderem homines his rebus circumfluentes.*
- 3 *Terra satus profunduntur nobis.*
- 4 *Annus exuberat pomis.*
- 5 *Luxuria foliorum.*
- 6 *Affuit divitiae.*
- 7 *Straminis & pabuli affatim.*
- 8 *Reduydante bile morbi nascuntur.*
- 9 *Uberibus spicis & crebris seges.*
- 10 *Puto me affatim satisfecisse.*
- 11 *Cumulatissime mihi gratiam reddidit.*

(fuscipit.)

- 1 *Postulata & petitiones meas*
- 2 *Positioni vel rogatui indulget.*
- 2 *Id mihi pergratum perq; iucundum erit.*

- 1 *Aditus ad eum facilis.*
- 2 *Ut mihi tui libri pateant, nos fecis ac si ipse adesset.*
- 3 *Nemo aspirare potest ad eum.*
- 1 *Comitem se dat vel exhibet illi.*
- 2 *Frequentes eum deduxerunt domum.*
- 3 *Solito comitatio est.*
- 4 *Superbia comitatur honores.*

- 1 *Inchoata rei finem imponere.*
- 2 *Mandata alicuius confidere: iusfa peragere: praecepta facere.*

3 To accomplish his vow.  
 4 I will accomplish what you command.  
 5 Let the office of friendship be accomplished.

Accompt.

1 To Accompt, to reckon, or make accompt.  
 2 He accounts not of, or despairs the Latine tongue.  
 3 Accompt, or tells over syllables.  
 4 He made accompt to come to his answer.  
 5 I do not neglect or make small accompt of this matter.

According.

1 According as every man's pleasure is.  
 2 The cause is weighed according to their power, and not according to truth.  
 3 He doth according to the times.  
 4 Which is most according to nature.  
 5 According as men think of every ones condition or behaviour, so they judge of what's done or not done.

Accuse.

1 To Accuse one.  
 2 He accuseth him to another.  
 3 He might accuse another of bribery.  
 4 He accuseth him of treason.  
 5 He accuses him of a deadly offence.  
 6 He accuses him of things unlawfully taken.

3 Vota persolvere.  
 4 Quicquid praeperis, protinus exequor.  
 5 Amicitiae munus expletum fit.

1 Rationem inire: supplicare dignitatis: calculos vel rationes subducere.  
 2 Faſtidiosus Latinarum literarum.  
 3 Demeatur & dinumerat syllabas.  
 4 Causam sibi dicendam esse statuit.  
 5 Neutiquam hac res mibi negligui est.

1 Prout cuique libido est.  
 2 Ex opibus, non ex veritate causa penditur.  
 3 Tempori, vel scena servit.  
 4 Quod est è natura maxime.  
 5 Perinde ut opinio est de cuiusque moribus, ita quid ab eo factum aut non factum sit, existimari putant.

1 { Accusare; arcessere, faceſſere alicui negotium, vel periculum. Aliquem reum agere, facere, postulare.  
 2 Criminatur illum alteri.  
 3 Ipſe alterum ambitius crimine arcesseret.  
 4 { Majestatis accerſit. Productionis insimulat.  
 5 Actionem perduktionis intendit illi.  
 6 Judicio capitis illum arcessit.  
 7 Postulat illum de repetundis.

7 I do not accuse you.  
 8 A false and forged accusation.  
 9 He thought Verres might be accused for this.  
 10 To set up against himself a corrupt accuser on purpose.  
 11 He accused my friend of bribery.  
 12 To confute the accusations alledged.

Accustome.

1 To Accustome, use, wont.  
 2 It is much to accustome to it in youth.  
 3 This kind of punishment is accustomed to vile persons.  
 4 He renewes words unaccustomed.  
 5 Not accustomed to receive truths  
 6 This thing our Ancestors have long used and accustomed.  
 7 He accustomed to obey the Roman Empire.  
 8 'Tis accustomed in many things.  
 9 Of which I am ignorant and unaccustomed.

Achieve.

1 To Achieve, or make an end.  
 2 To achieve, or finish what is begun.  
 3 He hath achieved, or done his labours.  
 4 He achieves or finishes his charge undertaken.  
 5 I could not achieve or undergo it.  
 6 The victory is achieved or gotten.  
 7 We have achieved what is begun.  
 8 An achiever or dispatcher of business.

7 Te fecisse non arguo.  
 8 Malitiosa & mendax infamatio.  
 9 Ille hoc putabat Verri criminosum fore.  
 10 Pravaricatorem sibi apponere.  
 Apponere calumniatorem.  
 11 Nomen amico mei de ambitu detulit.  
 12 Allatas criminaciones repellere.

1 Confuscare, in consuetudinem adducere.  
 2 Ad eum in teneris confuscare multum est.  
 3 Hoc genus pœnae in improbos usurpatum est.  
 4 Verba defuera retractata.  
 5 Insoleus vera accipiendi.  
 6 Est hoc in more possum institutumq; majorum.  
 7 Imperio populi Romani parere assuevit.  
 8 Usitatum est in multis rebus.  
 9 Quorum sum ignarus atq; insolens.

(phonem addere.

1  $\begin{cases} \text{Absolvere, concludere, colo-} \\ \text{Supremam manum imponere,} \end{cases}$   
 2 Absolvere, complere quod incep-  
 tum est.  
 3 Perfunditus est laboribus.  
 4 Manus suscepsum conficit. Opus propositum perficit.  
 5 Id obire non potui.  
 6 Victoria confelta est. Compos victoriae.  
 7 Ultima manus imposita est crypto.  
 Negotiorum confitor.

## Acknowledge.

- 1 To Acknowledge some fault, and to confess the deed.
- 2 To acknowledge he hath his life by ones benefit.
- 3 I acknowledge what thou sayest of me.

## Acquaintance.

- 1 To get Acquaintance with one.
- 2 There is old acquaintance and familiarity betwixt us.
- 3 He is of my great acquaintance, and my very familiar friend.
- 4 We have been acquainted together from children, which hath increased till now.
- 5 I am well acquainted with Appius Claudius.
- 6 We were well acquainted.
- 7 Bashulness and meanness kept off my acquaintance with you.
- 8 I am well acquainted with him

## Acquittance.

- 1 An Acquittance is a schedule by which we confess a debt satisfied.
- 2 I acquit you. I am paid.
- 3 I am acquitted and discharged of all that I owe.

## Act.

- 1 An *act* of the Senate.
- 2 A wicked and cursed *act*.
- 3 An ill and mischievous *act*.
- 4 A noble *act*.

- 1 *Suscipere in se culpam & crimen, & agnoscere quod actum est.*
- 2 *Acceptam referre salutem suam benevolentia alicuius.*
- 3 *Agnosco quod mibi tribuis.*

## Conciliare conjunctionem cum aliquo.

- 1 *Conciliare conjunctionem cum aliquo, Usu cum aliquo conjungi.*
- 2 *Inter nosmet ipsos vetus usus intercedit.*
- 3 *Est ex meis domesticis aitq; intimis familiaribus.*
- 3 *Summis familiaritate coniunctus.*
- 4 *Amicitia nostra. & notitia incepta a parvis, cum astate accrevis simul.*
- 5 *Cum Appio Claudio summa est mihi necessitudo.*
- 6 *Conjunctissime versati sumus.*
- 7 *Clausit mihi consuetudinem pudor vel tenuitas.*
- 8 *Multa mibi cum illo intercedit familiaritas.*
- 8 *Utor eo familiarissime.*

- 1 *Apocha vel acceptilatio est schedula qua fatemur nobis de pecunia satisfactum.*
- 2 *Acceptam pecuniam tibi refero.*
- 3 *Solitus sum omni debito. Omnis are alieno sum liberatus. Jam nemini obaratus sum. Jam nulli quicquam debo.*

- 3 *Senatus consilium. Senatus sententia.*
- 2 *Impium facinus & execrabile.*
- 3 *Facinus scelerum. Malficium, flagitium.*
- 4 *Bene res gestae.*

## Action.

## Action.

- 1 An *Action personal*.
- 2 To bring an *action* or process against one.
- 3 An *action of Covenant*.
- 4 An *action of trespass*.
- 5 To sue one on such an *action*.
- 6 To enter an *action* against a debtor.
- 7 To leese his *action*; be cast.
- 8 Didst ever hear an *action* brought in against me?

## Add.

- 1 To *Add* to, or put to any thing.
- 2 To *add* his judgement.
- 3 *Adds* something to eat with his bread.
- 4 To these things we will *add* that which.
- 5 The *adding* of more years.
- 6 He *adds* something to this.
- 7 To *add* one to the number.

## Addit.

- 1 To *Addit* himself to his friendship.
- 2 In those *Studies* to which we both are *addit*ed.
- 3 *Addict*ed and given to his studies.
- 4 To *addit* himself to live uprightly.

## Adjoyning.

- 1 To buy *farmes adjoyning* to my ground.
- 2 The *houses adjoyning*.
- 3 A *Theater adjoyning* to the mount.
- 4 The air is *adjoyning* or nearest to the Sea.

## Admitted.

- 1, 2 To be *admitted* to orders: *Counsel*.

- 1 *Actio in personam. Actio condititia.*
- 2 *Dicam impingere alicui. Formulam alicui intendere.*
- 3 *Formula pacti &c consueti.*
- 4 *Injuriarum formula.*
- 5 *Agere injuriarum cum aliquo.*
- 6 *Interpellare debitorem. In jus vocare.*
- 7 *Lite cadere. Perdere intentiorem.*
- 8 *Cedd dum, an unquam audisti mibi injuriarum scriptam dicam?*

- 1 *Adjicere, apponere, addere.*
- 2 *Judicium suum interponere.*
- 3 *Ad panem aliquid adhibet.*
- 4 *His subneccemus id quod.*
- 5 *Accessio annorum, adjektio.*
- 6 *Connecit huic rei aliquid.*
- 7 *Aggregate in numerum aliquem.*

- 1 *Devovere se amicitiae illius.*
- 2 *His studiis quibus uterq; nostrum devinctus est.*
- 3 *Devotus & donatus studiis.*
- 4 *Sibi legem innocentiae indicere.*

- 1 *Continentia flendo atq; adjuncta praedita mercari.*
- 2 *Contiguae domus.*
- 3 *Theatrum Tarpeio monte accubans.*
- 4 *Mari finitus est aës.*

- 1, 2 *Initiari sacris. Admiseri ad confitum.*
- 3 *He*

3 He desired to be admitted a third to your friendship.

4 He admits to, or makes him free of the City.

Ador.

1 Much Ador.

2 Then there will be much ador.

3 If it prove to be my deed, there will be (or, I shall make) much ador.

Adorn.

1 To Adorn, garnish, trim.

2 The Scipios adorned their countrey with spoiles and triumphs.

3 He is adorned with garlands and roses.

4 The Kings houses are adorned and furnished with all kinds of implements.

5 The banks adorned with green gras.

Advance.

1 To Advance, prefer, or promote one.

2 To advance his own stock.

3 To advance to highest dignity through all degrees of honour.

4 Whom virtue advanced, envy pulled down.

Advantage.

1 A benefit requited with great Advantage.

2 To do a matter for his own advantage.

3 What gaine or advantage wouldest thou have, to do all things for thy pleasure?

4 To get a little gain or advantage.

3 Petivit ut se ad amicitiam tertium adscriberent.

4  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Afficit aut recipit in civitatem, vel civitate recipit.} \\ \text{Et donat, ascribit vel cooptas in civitatem.} \end{array} \right.$

1 Tumultus & perturbatio.

2 Tum illa turba fient.

3 Quod si factum deprehendetur, concitavero magnas turbas.

1 Excolere, exorbare, perpolire.

2 Scipiones patriam suam spoliis & triumphis decorarunt.

3 Sersis redimitus & rofis.

4 Ornata & referta omnibus rebus domicilio regis.

5 Riparum visitas viridiissimi.

1  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ad dignitatem provehere, pro-} \\ \text{tollere, ad honores promovere.} \\ \text{Ornare, vel adornare ali-} \\ \text{quem.} \end{array} \right.$

2 Efferre genus suum.

3 Efferre aliquem ad summum imperium per omnes honorum gradus.

4 Quem virtus extulit, eundem invidia depreffit.

1 Fænratum beneficium.

2 Rem aliquam gerere sui questus aut commodi causâ.

3 Quid merearis, ut te dicas omnia voluntatis causâ facturum esse?

4 Paulum sui compendii facere.

Adventure

## Adventure.

- I will *adventure* or try to seek my fortune.
- I will *adventure* and try my wits.
- A child laid out at *adventure*.
- To *adventure* his life in danger.
- To *adventure* the hazard of war.
- It hapned not at *adventure*.
- He fell in great *adventures*.

## Adversary.

- He is an *adversary* that goes to law with us.
- A great *adversary* to this Empire.

## Adversity.

- Adversity*, ill fortune.
- To be in *adversity*.
- He is in *adversity*.
- To help in *adversity*.

- In *adversity* few friends.

## Advertise.

- I thought good to *advertise* you, let you understand or certifie you.
- Advertised* in all by the Ambassadors.
- You must *advertise* or tell before-hand.
- So far past that he will not be *advertised*.
- I write sure *advertisement*.
- To leane to his counsel or *advertisements*.

1 *Fortunam meam experiar, subibo, periclitabor fortunam.*  
 2 *Meipsum fortunæ obijcam, committam. Aleam subibo.*

2 *Periclitabo ingenii vires.*

- Puer expositus, projectus.*
- Provebere visam suam in periculum.*
- Fortunam belli tentare & periclitari.*
- Id evenit non temere, nec casu.*
- Magnis tamen cecidit ausis.*

- Adversarius est qui adversus nos litigat in judicio.*
- Inimicissimus huic imperio.*

1 *Res adversa. Adversa crux. Fortuna affecta vel afflita.*

- Esse in turbidis rebus.*
- Est afflitus & jacens.*
- Arctis in rebus opem ferre. Rebus incommodis aliquem sublevare.*

5 *Tempora si fuerint nubila, solus eris.*

- Existimavi faciendum esse ut hoc te admonerem. Visum est mibi ut de hac re te facirem certiorem. Placuit mibi de hac re te commonefacere.*

2 *Edolitus omnia per legatos.*

3 *Pradicandum & premonendum est tibi.*

4 *Admonitionibus locum non relinquit.*

5 *Ad te explorare scribo.*

6 *Conflisiis monitisq; illius nisi.*

Quibet.

## Advice.

- 1 I will do that after mine own advice.
- 2 He corrects his judgement by an others advice.
- 3 To write for advice.
- 4 I ask your advice whom I shall follow.

- 5 This is my advice or opinion.
- 6 Words advisedly uttered.

- 7 To speak advisedly.
- 8 Do only my son as I advise thee.
- 9 He requires a night for advisement.
- 10 Letters without advice.

## Adultery.

- 1 Taken in Adultery.
- 2 To commit adultery.
- 3 Women accused of adultery.

## Afraid.

- 1 I was afraid what would come of it.
- 2 He saith he was once afraid.
- 3 He made me sore afraid.
- 4 See thou affright or make Davus afraid.
- 5 They were afraid of stripes.
- 6 But why art thou so sore afraid?
- 7 He was sore afraid of his father.
- 8 He is afraid of his fathers sight

## After.

- 1 Four daies After we departed from the City.
- 2 After a man is once forsworn, believe him no more.
- 3 After or since his death 'tis the 33 year.

- 1 *Meis suspiciis illud agam.*

- 2 *Castigat examen in trutina aliena.*
- 3 *Per literas consulere aliquem.*
- 4 *Ad vos refero quem sequar.*

- 5 *Hec mea sententia est opinio.*
- 6 *Consulta satis verba. Evigilata confilia.*

- 7 *Cogitatē verba facere.*
- 8 *Tu modō fili gere mibi morem.*

- 9 *Noctem sibi ad deliberandum postulat.*
- 10 *Tumultuaria litera.*

- 1 *Comperitus stupro.*

- 2 *Cubile alicujus violare. Contemnare torum alicujus.*
- 3 *Matronae probri accusatae.*

- 1 *Quorsum res evaderet verebar.*

- 2 *Semel ait se in vita pertimisse.*
- 3 *Incusit mihi timorem, vel pavorem. Formidinem mihi iniecit.*
- 4 *Fac ut perterrefacias Davum.*

- 5 *Verbera formidavere.*

- 6 *Sed quid tandem est quod perhorrescas?*
- 7 *Patrias exborruit iras.*

- 8 *Conspicuum patris veretur.*

- 1 *Post diem quatuor quām ab urbe discessimus.*

- 2 *Ubi semel quis peregraverit, ei credere postea non oportet.*
- 3 *Cnuius a morte hic est trigesimus tertius annus.*

- 4 Within

4 Within an hour *after* they condemned him.

5 Somewhat *after* his time.

6 The ninth day *after* it was done.

7 After a few daies.

8 The next day *after* I came.

9 Not long *after* that.

10 Next *after* my brother I esteem him.

11 After this we shall be more wary.

12 Not long *after* he came to me.

Agt.

1 Of what *age*, or how old think you I am?

2 Old *age* dotes for *age*.

3 He is about the *age* of 50 years.

4 Ever since his young *age*.

5 To come to a full perfect *age*.

6 Of very old *age*.

7 Every old aged decayed man.

Against.

1 I will not be *Against* your will and pleasure.

2 'Tis done *against* his father's will.

3 To do or speak a thing *against* nature.

4 The gods are *against* the Romans safety.

5 To be *against* ones profit, is to hinder or let ones profit, or one to do what he judgeth fit.

4 *Horū pōst illum condemnārunt.*

5 *Pauld atate suā posterior.*

6 *Post nonum diem quām id fālūm.*

7 *Lapsis paucis pōst diebus.*

8 *Postridē quām adveni, vel postridē adveniūs mei.*

9 *Intervallum haud magnum.*

10 *Secundūm fratrem illi plurimū tribuo.*

11 *Postrac erimus cautores.*

12 *Pōst haud multō ad me venit.*

1 *Quid tibi ego atatis video?*

2 *Affecta atas desipit senectute.*

3 *Annos ad quinquaginta natu.*

4 *Inde ab ineunte atate, ab incunabulis. Jam inde ab adolescentia. A teneris unguiculis.*

5 *Scandere gradus adulta atatis.*

6 *Gravis atate vel annis. Plenus annis. Homo admodum grandis natu. Procellū atate.*

7 *Defectissimus quisq; annis & viribus.*

1 *Tibi non adversabor. Nil repugnabo. Tua morem geram voluptati. Tibi morigerabor. Binam te facere tuo more, modo, arbitrio, arbitratus.*

2 *Prater sui voluntatem patris factum.*

3 *Invitū Minervū aliquid facere aut dicere.*

4 *Aversi dis à salute populi Romanū.*

5 *Remorari commodum alicuius est retardare & obstat, aut impedit quo minus rem agat pro animi sententiā.*

6 *Nothing*

6 Nothing *against* the lawes of friendship.

7 Bucks and Rams run with their horns one *against* another.

8 The lawes are *against* violence.

9 He is much *against* the truth.

10 To do any thing *against* God's will.

11 To do *against* friendship.

Agot.

1 About 25 years *agoe*.

2 You promised I should have money about two months *agoe*.

Agote.

3 I will condescend or *agree* with Cicero in many things.

2 The ends and beginnings *agree*.

3 They *agree* on the deed and price.

4 To *agree* to one, or be of his opinion.

5 The words *agree* well together.

6 His words and deeds *agree* not.

7 His words and your letters *agree*.

8 Authors *agree* not on this point.

9 All things seem fitly to *agree* for her.

10 I do in no wise *agree* with him.

11 They *agree* well together.

12 He that dissenteth with himself will *agree* with none.

13 Our books of accompts, receipts, expences well *agree*.

14 It could not be *agreed* for less money.

15 My brother and I *agree* in this.

6 *Salvo jure amicitiae.*

7 *Adversis frontibus concurrunt dama, & arietes.*

*Incurvant adversis cornibus.*

8 *Fura obsistunt viribus.*

9 *Aversissimum est à vero.*

10 *Adverso Deo vel nomine aliquid agere.*

11 *Violare amicitiam.*

1 *Abhinc annis amplius virginis quinq;*

2 *Promiseras mibi te daturum pecuniam jam ante duos menses.*

1 *Accedam in pleriq; Ciceroni.*

2 *Congruant extrema primis.*

3 *Convenit de facto, convenit de pretio.*

4 *Assentire, astipulari, favere sententia alicuius.*

*Conformare se ad voluntatem alicuius; annuere.*

5 *Coharent dicta inter se.*

6 *Discrepant facta cum dictis ejus.*

7 *Congruit ejus sermo cum tuis litteris.*

8 *Autores inter se dissident & discordant.*

9 *Omnia in istam aptè quadrare videntur.*

10 *Nullo modo prouersus illi assentior.*

11 *Unâ mente & voce consentiunt.*

12 *Conveniet nulli qui secum disfides ipse.*

13 *Bene ratio accepta atq; expensi inter nos convenit.*

14 *Non poterat transfigi misere pecunia.*

15 *Convenit hoc fratri mecum.*

16 *Actions*

16 Actions which are agreeable to virtue.  
 17 To whom they all agreed.  
 18 He and his Father are agreed.  
 19 To make agreement; to make friends.  
 20 He made an agreement between me and thee.

21 To fall to agreement with one.  
 22 One woman agrees best with another.

## Aid.

1 If I aid or help him, I fear the old man's threats.  
 2 To aid, help, or succour any.  
 3 To aid or help one decaying in goods, state, credit.  
 4 He is sent for an aid or rescue.  
 5 He desires his aid and trus-  
ness.

## Ake.

1 The sun makes his head ake.  
 2 His head and teeth ake.

## Alienate.

1 To alienate, to estrange, to sell or give away.  
 2 To alienate or put to sale, to deliver to him that offereth more.  
 3 To receive a thing alienated.

## All.

1 All, the whole, every whit.

16 *Actiones qua sunt virtuti con-  
fidentiae.*  
 17 *Cui omnes ad unum assentii sunt.*  
 18 *Reddit ille in gratiam cum pa-  
tre.*  
 19 *Componere lites inter aliquos.  
Aliquos in gratiam redigere. Ad  
concordiam adducere. Coagmen-  
tare pacem.*  
 20 *Faderat pepigit mibi tecum.*  
 21 *Transfigere & decidere cum ali-  
quo.*  
*Facere de tota lite passionem.*  
 22 *Conguit mulier mulieri ma-  
gus.*

1 *Si illi opituler, sensim timeo mi-  
nas.*  
 2 *Adjumento esse. Ferre auxilium.  
Praefidium, opem vel suspectias  
ferre. Subvenire; auxiliari ali-  
cui.*  
 3 *Labantem re, fortunam, fide ful-  
cire & sustinere.*  
 4 *Subsidio missus est.*  
 5 *Implorat fidem ejus in negotio.*

1 *Dolet à sole caput ejus.*

2 *Laborat & dolore capitis & den-  
tium.*

1 *Alienum facere; vel, ex nostro  
dominio in alienum transferre.  
Quod nostrum fuit alienum fa-  
cere.*

2 *Bona sua proscribere, & rem ve-  
nalem ei qui plus ceteris obse-  
rit adjudicare.*

3 *Postliminid recipere.*

1 *Totus, integer, universus, solidus.*

2 All

- 2 All the city besieged us, and every one beset us round.
- 3 To lose all gotten by little and little.
- 4 Let the profit of every particular man and of all in general be all one.
- 5 Say all; or say on still.
- 6 Nothing at all.
- 7 I saw him not all this day.
- 8 By all means see the man found.

## Allayed.

- 1 The grief was allayed.
- 2 He allayeth wine with water.
- 3 To allay hunger with leaves.
- 4 The tempest, winds allayed.
- 5 To allay hot water with wine.
- 6 To allay his fierceness and severity with his courteous behaviour.
- 7 Wine too much allayed with water.
- 8 Hunger allayed by banquets.
- 9 The heat of youth allayed.

## Alledge.

- 1 Falsely to alledge a law.
- 2 They alledge nothing that deny old age to be unfit for employment.
- 3 Canst thou alledge any thing why thou art not justly condemned?
- 4 To alledge a reason.
- 5 To alledge an author; Pre-tences.

## Alliance.

- 1 Alliance is a nearness contra-

- 2 Tota civitas obsedit ades nostras, & universi circumfiderunt nos.
- 3 Singularem collecta universa perdere.
- 4 Eadem sit utilitas uniuscujusque universorum.
- 5 Dic integrum. Dic ad finem usque.
- 6 Nihil omnino. Nihil prosum.
- 7 Hocum illum tuto non vidi die.
- 8 Quoquo modo hominem investiges velim.

- 1 Deferbuit soporatus dolor.
- 2 Lympba temperat merum.
- 3 Levare famem frondibus. Compescere famem. Fejania ventris voracis placare.
- 4 Resedit tempestas. Venti subsidunt.
- 5 Restinguere pocula ardentes Falerni lympham.
- 6 Severitatem acer bam multis condimentis humanitatis mitigare.
- 7 Vinum plus satis dilutum.
- 8 Exempta fames epulis.
- 9 Deferbuit fervor adolescentiae.

- 1 Legum vel constitutionum auctoritatem ementiri.
- 2 Nihil afferunt qui in re gerendâ versari senectutem negant.
- 3 Nunquid causare; quin ab iudicio abeas turpissimum vultus?
- 4 Subjicere rationem.
- 5 Citare auctorem. Nesters causas.
- 6 Affinitas est propinquitas ex co-  
ced

eted by the marriage of a kinf-  
man.

2 To *allie* by marriage.

3 Nations nearly allied together,  
by lawes; rights, in a firm  
peace.

*Aloft.*

1 The air is carried high or *aloft*.

2 Hoise up this fellow *aloft*.

3 They wounded their enemies  
*aloft* on their head.

4 The boughs grow up *aloft*.

*Allured.*

1 To be *allured* with fair words.

2 He had many *allurements* of  
the city.

3 Excellent wits are *allured* by  
praise.

4 He counted it not enough to  
have *allured* his wife to adul-  
tery.

5 The *allurements* of youth.

6 He gives himself to the *allure-  
ments* of deliciousnes, and sen-  
sual pleasures.

*Almost.*

1 *Almost*, welnear.

2 They had *almost* done it.

3 The time is *almost* come that I  
must not live as I please.

4 I dare *almost* believe thee.

5 It is *almost* night.

6 I am *almost* as carefull as he.

7 It is *almost* six.

8 It is *almost* 12 a clock.

9 *Almost* 50 years together.

*Altered.*

1 There was nothing, and there-  
fore not much that I thought  
fit to be *altered* in the Lawes.

2 The custome is somewhat *al-  
tered*.

*gnati nupiis contracta; vel, ho-  
minum affinium inter ipsos con-  
junctio.*

2 *Conjugere domum conjugio S  
firme.*

3 *Legibus, iure certo, firmâ pac-  
derientia nationes.*

1 *Extensus aer sublimè fertur.*

2 *Sublimem hunc rapi.*

3 *Hostes suos desuper vulnerabant.*

4 *In excelsum emicant rami.*

1 *Duci phaleratis verbis.*

2 *Multa habebat invitamenta ur-  
bis.*

3 *Gloriâ invitantur praelata in-  
genia.*

4 *Non sat habuit conjungens in für-  
prum illexisse.*

5 *Illecebrae juventutis.*

6 *Dedit se torum vitiorum, ille-  
bris, S lenocinus cupiditatum.*

1 *Fermie, prope, pene, propemodum.*

2 *Nec multum absuit quin fecissent.*

3 *Propè adeò tempus cùm alieno  
more vivendum est mihi.*

4 *Propemodum habeo tibi fidem.*

5 *Nox appetit.*

6 *Proxime atq; illum labore.*

7 *Nunc proxima est sexta hora.*

8 *Duodecima iugis.*

9 *Annos prope quinq; aginta con-  
tinuos.*

1 *Nihil habui, sancè non multum  
quod pulsarem novandum in le-  
gibus.*

2 *Deflexit de via consitudo.*

C

3 Hs

3 He alters and changes his voice.  
 4 The great alteration of time.  
 5 An alteration of the order.  
 Amazed.  
 1 The City is amazed with fears.  
 2 He is amazed in body and mind.  
 3 The horses are amazed and frightened.

Amends.  
 1 He amends his loss.  
 2 His work.  
 3 A wound uncurable, not to be amended.  
 4 He makes amends for the fault.  
 5 To make amends.

Ancientness.  
 1 Ancientness, old continuance.  
 2 Ancient men of old time.  
 3, 4 An ancient enemy; stock.  
 5, 6 Ancient, old. Ancient custom.

Anger.  
 1 Refrain anger and be in thy right mind.  
 2 I am scarce in my wits, I am so angry.  
 3 He hath angered or displeased his master.  
 4 I will anger every vein in thee.  
 5 He looks on him angrily.  
 6 Be no more angry with me.  
 7 Very angry letters.  
 8 With an angry and hatefull mind.  
 9 That when he would be angry he cannot.  
 10 Be not angry I pray you.

3 Vocem variat & mutat.  
 4 Mira temporis inclinatio.  
 5 Mutatio ordinis.  
 1 Urbs lymphata horribilis.  
 2 Aviso & corpore torpe.  
 3 Confernantur equi.

1 Resarcit damnum.  
 2 Politius limat opus.  
 3 Immedicabile vulnus.  
 4 Redimit culpam prateritam.  
 5 Pensare, rependere. Resarcire damnum.  
 1 Vetus. Antiquitas. Grandevitas.  
 2 Veteres & prisci. Atavis editi regibus.  
 3, 4 Veteranus bofis. Antiqua stirps.  
 5, 6 Provelius astate. Mos vetustus.

1 Reprime iracundiam, atq; ad te redi.  
 2 Vix sum compos mentis, ita ardeo iracundia.  
 3 Commovit praecptorem. Iratim praecptoris irritavit. Exacerbavit didascalum.  
 4 Ego te commotum reddam.  
 5 Iratius illum insuetur.  
 6 Define mishi succensere.  
 7 Litera stomachatores.  
 8 Animo infenso atq; inimico.  
 9 Ut cum velis tibi jure irasci non queat.  
 10 Ne irascaris queso.

## Antedate.

- 1 To *antedate* and *postdate*.
- 2 To *antedate* an obligation.
- 3 To *antedate* Letters.
- 4 The obligation hath been *antedated*.
- 5 *Antedated*.

## Any.

- 1 Is this marriage *Any* thing troublesome to him?
- 2 One would be glad having need to receive *any* benefit at *any* mans hand.
- 3 Hath there been *any* man to speak with me?
- 4 *Any* thing rather than judgement.
- 5 If thou prove that I made *any* lie, kill me.
- 6 He is meet for *any* art.
- 7 Hast thou tryed me in *any* thing?
- 8 Is there *any* man in the world so very a wretch as I?

## Answer.

- 1 To have an *Answer* of one, or give an *answer* to one.
- 2 To *answer* fiercely to proud fortune.
- 3 I did in this wise *answer* to what a little before I concluded.
- 4 To be condemned before he be suffered to *answer* for himself.
- 5 An *answer* to an action by a gage.

## Apace.

- 1 *Apace* or very fast: roundly, to read *space* or roundly.

- 1 *Diem sursum versus emittiri*, vel *sursum & deorsum*.
- 2 *Interponere cautionem repetita die*.
- 3 *Diem antiquorem falso litteris subscribere*.
- 4 *Repetita die cautio interposita est*.
- 5 *Tempus retrorsum emittitum*.

- 1 *Num illi molestæ quidpiam habent nuptiæ?*
- 2 *Abs quivis homine quum est corporis beneficium accipere gaudet*.
- 3 *Ecquis me quaeris? Nunquid me voluit? i. convenire vel aliquid.*
- 4 *Quidvis potius quam iudicium*.
- 5 *Si quicquam mentitum inventeris, occidito.*
- 6 *Culibet arti est idoneus.*
- 7 *Num me expertus es uspiam?*
- 8 *An quisquam genti non est aequalis miser atque ego?*

- 1 *Ausserre responsum ab aliquo, vel responsare ddere.*
- 2 *Fortuna & superba responsare.*
- 3 *Rationi illi quam paucò ante conclusi, sic occurri.*
- 4 *Indicta causæ damnatio.*
- 5 *Restitutio.*

- 1 *Curiculò, fessinante, properanter, cursum legere.*

C 2 2 He

2 He runs <i>apace</i> .	2 <i>Currit gradu incitato, vel curriculō.</i>
3 To speak roundly or <i>apace</i> .	3 <i>Præcipitare sermonem. Præcipitare loqui.</i>
4 The ship sails <i>apace</i> .	4 <i>Classis fertur cito gurgite.</i>
1 <i>Apart</i> , or alunder.	1 <i>Scorsum, separatim, segregatim, segregatim.</i>
2 Laying <i>apart</i> all jest and mockery, I friendly advise you this.	2 <i>Foco renoto, tibi hæc amicissimo animo præcipio.</i>
3 To speak of ones honesty <i>apart</i> .	3 <i>Separatus de probitate alicujus dicere.</i>
1 <i>Apparent</i> tokens of his wickedness.	1 <i>Expressa sceleris vestigia.</i>
2 It is <i>apparent</i> , clear, manifest.	2 <i>Liquidū constat. Manifestum &amp; certum est.</i>
3 To assign one to a day of <i>appearance</i> .	3 <i>Vadari aliquem. Vadimonium constituere.</i>
4 The other bound for his <i>appearance</i> before a judge at a set day.	4 <i>Sponsi, quadam sistendi, vel comparendi, in judicio ad diem præstitutam.</i>
5 A default of <i>appearance</i> .	5 <i>Vadimonium desertum. Deserio cause.</i>
1 In <i>Apparel</i> and face resembling a maid.	1 <i>Virginitas os habitumq; gerens.</i>
2 <i>Apparelled</i> in a strange sort.	2 <i>Ornatus in peregrinum modum.</i>
3 <i>Apparelled</i> meanly; or fluttishly.	3 <i>Mediocriter vestitus. Sordidatus.</i>
4 He came in mourning <i>apparel</i> .	4 <i>Lugubri habitu venerat.</i>
5 To be richly <i>apparelled</i> .	5 <i>Gloriosè amiciri.</i>
6 This <i>apparel</i> becomes thee well.	6 <i>Hic ornatus te condecet.</i>
Appeared.	
1 There <i>appeared</i> a nobleness of heart in his contempt of riches.	1 <i>Elucebat animi excellensia in despiciendis opibus.</i>
2 To <i>appear</i> personally in judgement.	2 <i>In judicio sibi.</i>
3 A sharp wit <i>appeared</i> in him.	3 <i>Acumen quoddam singulare emituit in illo.</i>
4 To <i>appear</i> in a multitude of good men.	4 <i>In multitudine bonorum compare.</i>
5 To <i>appear</i> in his own person.	5 <i>Vadimonium obire. Sistere se.</i>
6 The Moon <i>appeared</i> .	6 <i>Phœbe vultum exeruit.</i>

7 To

7 To appear above the earth.  
 8 The sun rose or appeared.  
 9 To have fair causes in appearance.  
 10 The cause fair in appearance, but in very deed to be misliked.  
 11 A vision appeared to him in sleep.  
 12 The haven appears somewhat near.  
 13 Remorse of conscience appears in his looks.  
 14 So that they appear a little above the ground.  
 15 No man appeared to his help.  
 16 There appeareth something between the degrees of honour and fortune.  
 17 Wit appears in him.  
 Appear.  
 1 To appease, asswage anger, lusts.  
 2 When their anger was appeased.  
 3 To appease one that is angry.  
 4 His fury is appeased.  
 5 Their angers are un-appeasable.  
 6 A war not to be appeased.  
 7 To appease one very angry.  
 8 To appease God with sacrifice.  
 9 Hatreds not pacified or appeased.  
 10 To appease or quiet a stir.  
 11 To appease or satisfy one.  
 Apply.  
 1 He Applies his whole courage to get praise.  
 2 To apply his wit to any thing.  
 3 To apply himself to arts and studies.

7 Emergere extra terram.  
 8 Sol emicuit super terras.  
 9 Habere justas & speciosas causas.  
 10 Specie quidam blanda, sed re ipsa multis locis repudianda.  
 11 Olsersabatur species in somniis.  
 12 Portus patescit jam propior.  
 13 Conscientia eminet in vultu.  
 14 Ita ut supra terram paululum extent.  
 15 Nemo usquam exitit qui illi succurreret.  
 16 Inter gradus dignitatis fortunaq; aliquid interluct.  
 17 Eluet ingenium in eo.  
 Iracundia.  
 1 Iracundias refinguere, & cupides.  
 2 Quum irae confidissent.  
 3 Tranquillum facere ex irato.  
 4 Confedit ejus furor.  
 5 Illorum iracundiae sunt implacabiles.  
 6 Inexpiabile bellum.  
 7 Iras furentem mollire.  
 8 Placare aras odoratis ignibus.  
 9 Odia impacata, vel implacata.  
 10 Tumulum componere.  
 11 Mitem & placidum facere.  
 Tranquilliores reddere.  
 1 Incumbit toto pediore ad lundem.  
 2 Ingenium ad rem aliquam conferre.  
 3 Artibus & literis studere.

4 To apply his mind to philosophy.  
 5 The Poet set or applyed his mind to writing.  
 6 To apply his studies diligently.  
 7 To apply his task.  
 8 To apply himself wholly to his friendship.  
 9 To apply his whole endeavour of living to his own disposition.

## Appoint.

1 You shall see all things done by the appointment and rule of the laws.  
 2 To appoint the people to pay tax.  
 3 To appoint or make laws.  
 4 To appoint the rents of farms.  
 5 He appoints a Law for himself.  
 6 To appoint a short time for work.  
 7 A place appointed for one.  
 8 To appoint a day for appearance.  
 9 Set or appointed rewards for virtue.  
 10 It is appointed by law and duty to believe witnesses.  
 11 An end of life appointed.  
 12 To appoint time and place.  
 13 To appoint one time how long to speak.  
 14 Appoint what judge you will.  
 15 To appoint one to dispatch the business.  
 16 As the laws and ordinances of our ancestors do appoint.  
 17 To bring the matter to a point.  
 18 A day set and appointed with the enemy.

4 Appellere mentem ad philosophiam.  
 5 Poeta animum ad scribendum applicat, vel intendit.  
 6 Studiis suo nixu infissere.  
 7 Accurare pensum.  
 8 Conferre se rotum ad amicitiam ejus.  
 9 Consilium vivendi omnes ad naturam suam accommodare.  
 1 Omnia legum imperio & prescriptio fieri videbitis.  
 2 Tributum indicere populo.  
 3 Irrrogare leges.  
 4 Mercedulas praediorum constitutere.  
 5 Legem sibi statuit.  
 6 Exiguum diem operi præfinire.  
 7 Locus alicui destinatus.  
 8 Diem dicere juris. Vadimonium constitutere.  
 9 Decreta virtutis præmia.  
 10 Lege & officio præscriptum est testibus credere.  
 11 Depactus vita terminus.  
 12 Locum & tempus condicere.  
 13 Tempus quædam aliquis dicat præstutere.  
 14 Cedò quemvis arbitrum.  
 15 Delegare aliquem negotio.  
 16 Ut majorum jura moresq; præscribunt.  
 17 Decidere de aliquo negotio.  
 18 Status, condicetus dies cum hoste.  
 19 An

19 An appointing.  
 20 To appoint or choose one to be King.  
 21 Later than he had appointed.  
 22 To appoint an overseer to any.  
 23 Nature hath appointed us a short time to live.  
 24 To appoint mony for playes.  
 25 To appoint a Tutor for his children.  
 26 To fulfill the time appointed.  
 27 Well appointed in arts.  
 28 It is so appointed by nature.  
 29 Well appointed to mischief.  
 30 This day is appointed for the money.

## Approve.

1 To approve or confirm a thing.

2 An approved author.  
 3 A man of approved integrity.

## Array.

1 A battel more fierce in assault than fought in order or good array.  
 2 A battel set in array.  
 3 To set an army in array.  
 4 Enemies out of array.  
 5 Go in order, or keep array.

6 To array or make foul.

## Arme.

1 To arme himself.  
 2 To hold a thing in his arms.  
 3 To arme himself with his own vertue.  
 4 To carry books under his arms.  
 5 To be armed or addressed for wars.  
 6 We are armed with mens good wills.

19 Praefinitio, assignatio, prae scriptio.  
 20 Accire aliquem in regnum.  
 21 Seriis quam constituerat.  
 22 Curatorem alicus praeficere.  
 23 In curriculum vitae circum scriptis nobis natura.  
 24 Pecuniam ad ludos decernere.  
 25 Ascribere aliquem tutorem liberis suis.  
 26 Affixatum tempus implere.  
 27 Instructissimus in artibus.  
 28 A natura ita comparatum est.  
 29 Instructus ad perniciem.  
 30 Argento hac dies praestituta est.

## Approve.

1 Calculum album alicui rei adjudicere. In acceptum referre. Ratum habere.

2 Clafficus author.

3 Speciale integritatis vir.

1 Acrior impetu atq; animis, quam compositior ullo ordine, pugna fuit.

2 Composita acies ad pugnam.

3 Dirigere, vel exornare aciem.

4 Inordinati & incompositi hostes.

5 Incede ordine. In seriem te coge. Insere te caterorum ordine.

6 Sordidare, confuscare, fædere.

1 Induere sibi arma.

2 Complexu suo aliquid tenere.

3 Involvere se suâ virtute.

4 Fasculum librorum portare sub ala.

5 Accingi armis.

6 Benevolentia hominum firmissimâ muniti sumus.

7 Souldiers armed on all parts.  
8 His arms being feeble hang down.

9 To pull the son out of the Mo-  
thers arms.

10 An army; armies harnessed.

11 To convey over his army.

*As.*

1 To whom thou art as dearly  
beloved as to thine own Fa-  
ther.

2 I account thee my son so long  
as thou doest as it becometh  
thee.

3 As riot and luxury is base in  
any age, so is it most filthy in  
old age.

4 As I ought I will do this for  
him.

5 As they say; as they report.

6 As if these things were not  
told thee would come to pass.

7 As wife a man as any is light-  
ly in our city.

8 Even as much as if Manlius  
his colleague were devoted.

9 It was rough as it had been the  
sea.

10 Look back as if thou hadst  
not seen him before.

11 He maintained me as he had  
been my own brother.

*Ashamed.*

1 I will not now be ashamed to  
speak it.

2 Art thou not ashamed of these  
things?

3 I am ashamed of that thing.

4 To be ashamed to come into  
ones sight.

5 Thou wast nothing ashamed to  
do it.

7 Cataphracti milites.  
8 Fluidi pendent lac riti.

9 E complexu matris avellere atq[ue]  
abstrahere filium.

10 Militiam copia. Agmina fer-  
rata.

11 Transferre exercitum.

1 Cui charus aequè sis & jucundus  
ac fuisisti patri.

2 Te meum dici tantisper volo, dum  
quod te dignum effactis.

3 Luxuria, cum omni atati turpis,  
sum senectuti fædissima est.

4 Efficiam hoc pro eo ac debui.

5 Ut perhibent. Ut ferunt.

6 Quasi non tibi renuntiata finit  
bec fore.

7 Sapiens cum primis uoxtra civili-  
tatis homo.

8 Aequè ac si Titius Manlius col-  
lega ejus deuotus eretur.

9 Exhorruit aequoris instar.

10 Quasi de improviso respice ad  
eum.

11 Furtu ac si mens frater effec-  
sustentavit.

1 Non me hoc jam dicere pudebit.

2 Non te hac pudenter?

3 Suppudet me illius rei.

4 Erubescere ora alicuius.

5 Te illud nullo modo facere pos-  
sunt.

*Aude.*

## Aside.

- 1 He looks *aside* proudly.
- 2 To call *aside* before the doors.
- 3 Come *aside* hither Sofia.

## Ask.

- 1 He *asketh* but right and reason.
- 2 Let us go *ask* our master, or know our masters opinion.
- 3 When *every ones* opinion was *asked*.
- 4 *Askest* thou not to whom he spake it?
- 5 They that *ask* opinions in assemblies.
- 6 To *ask* one his opinion.
- 7 I *asked* this also by what reason.
- 8 I *asked* of one of those present, a matter to reason on.
- 9 Commend me to all that *ask* of me.
- 10 To *ask* the price of a thing.

## Assay.

- 1 To *assay* to corrupt the court.
- 2 It is no hard matter to *assay*.
- 3 To *assay* what he can do.

## Assail.

- 1 To *assail* the enemies with darts.
- 2 That we might *assail* thee by this way.
- 3 With bill and talons the Eagle *assails* him.
- 4 The horsemen of the enemy *assailed* the Roman footmen without danger.
- 5 To *assail* any.
- 6 I am *assailed* or beset on every side.

1 *Vixus superbos obliquavit. Con-*  
*tor sit affectum.*

2 *Anite ades se vocare.*

3 *Secede huc tu sofia.*

1 *Asquum postulat.*

2 *Consulamus preceptorem, refra-*  
*mus ad didascalum de hac contro-*  
*versia.*

3 *Quum sententia perrogarentur.*

4 *Non perquiris cui dixeris?*

5 *Rogatores sententiatarum.*

6 *Rogare aliquem sententiam.*

7 *Illud quoq; requisivi quâ ra-*  
*tione.*

8 *Poposcî eorum aliquem qui ade-*  
*rant causam differendi.*

9 *Saluta omnes quis de me percon-*  
*tabuntur.*

10 *Precium alicujus rei exquirere.*

1 *Judicium tentare pecunia.*

2 *Difficile non est periclitari.*

3 *Vires suas prætentare.*

1 *Incessere hostes jaculis & pi-*  
*lis.*

2 *ut in te hac viâ graffaremur.*

3 *Rostro & unguibus illum aquila*  
*appetit.*

4 *Agmen Remnam impunit in-*  
*cursum ab equitibus hostium*  
*fuerat.*

5 *Invadere aliquem. Adoriri.*

6 *Vndiq; circumvallor, circundor,*  
*implicitus sum arclissimis angu-*  
*stis.*

## Assault.

## Assault.

- 1 An *assault*. At the first *assault*.
- 2 To *assault* a city.
- 3 He began straightly to besiege and *assault* them.
- 4 He *assaults* the city with high bulwarks.
- 5 To *assault* one at his back.

## Assembled.

- 1 The Senators *assembled* in great number.
- 2, 3 To *assemble* or call the Senate. A lawful *assembly*.
- 4 A great number *assembled* to him.
- 5 To make *assemblies* of men.
- 6 To *assemble* many people.
- 7 It is uttered in a great *assembly*.
- 8 To *assemble* together men of war.
- 9 *Assemblies* by night.
- 10 To *assemble*, gather, or levie an army.

## Associate.

- 1 To *associate* himself or keep company, and be a companion with any one.

## Associate.

- 2 To *associate* or take to him companions.
- 3 To *associate* or joyn in fellowship of war with a people.

## Assure.

- 1, 2 *Assured* peace. *Assured* of pardon.
- 3 To *assure* himself of ones house.
- 4 By leagues is faith *assured* to the enemy.
- 5 For me to prevent his *assured*.

- 1 *Incursum militum. Primo impetu*, *assault*.
- 2 *Adoriri civitatem. Urbem atten-*  
*tare.*
- 3 *Oppidione & oppugnationibus eos*  
*premere caput.*
- 4 *Urbem oppugnat celsis mænibus,*
- 5 *Adoriri aliquem à tergo.*

## Convenit senatus frequens.

- 2, 3 *Cogere senatum. Legitima*  
*concio.*
- 4 *Confluerat ad eum magnus nu-*  
*mirus.*
- 5 *Celebrare cætus hominum.*
- 6 *Frequentare populum.*
- 7 *Magnâ frequentiâ confessaque*  
*effertur.*
- 8 *Cohortes conscribere aut contra-*  
*here.*
- 9 *Cætus nocturni.*
- 10 *Exercitum conflare, contrahere,*  
*confidere. Acitem struere.*

- 1 *Societatem inire, vel conflare*  
*cum aliquo. Adiungere se ad ali-*  
*quem. In societatem aliquorum*  
*se conferre. Applicare se ad fa-*  
*miliaritatem alicuius.*

- 2 *Assicurare vel assumere sibi socios.*
- 3 *Consociare arma cum populo ali-*  
*quo.*

- 1, 2 *Explorata pax. Securus ve-*  
*ssus.*
- 3 *Despondere sibi domum alicuius.*
- 4 *Fæderibus devincitur fides cum*  
*hoste.*
- 5 *Cui me præcipere desponsatam &*  
*and*

and appointed praise, were unjust.

6 To assure his daughters dowry.

7 To demand assurance.

8 To sell or take with assurance.

9 The people hath assurance by surety and farms.

10, 11 A debt assured. Slender assurances.

12 The Common-weal hath great assurance of Marcus Lepidus his fidelity.

13 To give assurance to one for the money.

14 They assured by their faith that the Tarentines and their laws should be free.

15 To promise and assure one his singular good favour.

16 Be you well assured that it shall be so.

17 To come on publick assurance.

### Affwage.

1 The sorrow beginneth to affwage.

2 That the fierceness of the King may affwage.

3 The grief of mind affwaged.

4 That they might affwage my grief.

5 To mitigate and affwage anger.

6 To affwage and diminish the heat.

7 To affwage, diminish, or ease grief.

8 The feaver and thirst is affwaged.

9 These be the mitigations and affwagings of greater griefs.

10 To affwage, mitigate, appease.

destinatum laudem, valde effet inuictum.

6 Firmare dotem filia.

7 Fidei iusseritum exigete.

8 Mancipio dare & accipere.

9 Prædibus & prædiis populo castum est.

10, 11 Debitum caustum. Infirme cautiones.

12 Magnis multisq; pignoribus Lapidum obligatum Respublica tenet.

13 Cavere pecuniam alicui.

14 Fide sanxerunt liberos Tarentinos, leges suaq; omnia habitueros.

15 Profiteri & policeri alicui studium suum singulare.

16 Habe rem pallam sic futuram.

17 Fide publica vel regia venire.

1 Dat intervalla & relaxat se dolor.

2 Ut impetus relangescat regis.

3 Caſtigatus animi dolor.

4 Quo illam mihi lenirent misericordiam.

5 Permulcere iras.

6 Aës levare. Flamas habere.

7 Aëritudinem lenire, levare. Sollicitudines compescere.

7 Febris conquiescit; fitis relevata.

9 Hæc sunt solatia, hæc fomenta summorum dolorum.

10 Mitigare, placare, sedare.

### Affonity.

## Astonish.

1 *Astonished* with a sudden blow.

2 *Astonished* with the strangeness of the thing.

3 *Stood astonished* at his brothers sight.

4 *The multitude affrighted and astonished.*

5 *The city astonished* with fears.

6 *He was astonished* and his senses taken away.

7 *They were astonished* and without spirit.

8 *The horses frightened and astonished.*

9 *He was astonished* and speechless at the sight.

10 *They stood astonished.*

11 *Exceeding sorrow made me astonished.*

12 *With so cruel and incredible a thing astonished.*

13 *The fear of judgement and lawes doth sore astonish and amaze thee.*

14 *See thou speak boldly, not astonished.*

15 *He is astonished both in body and mind.*

## Attached.

1 *He was Attached* and cast into prison.

2 *He attached* my father for debt.

3 *When the pestilence attached* one or two.

4 *A sore sickness attached* him.

5 *To be attached* with the falling sickness.

6 *To lay hands on or attach* one.

## Attain.

1 *Easie waies to attain* to promotion.

2 *They cannot attain* to that praise.

1 *Subito illu sopitus.*2 *Percusus rei novitate.*3 *Fratrius asperitu stupefatus hast.*4 *Pavidus & consternata multitudo.*5 *Urbs lymphata horribus.*6 *Sensibus erectis mens illi excidit.*7 *Obtorperrant animi.*8 *Equi sternati, vel confernati.*9 *Asperitu obmutuit amens.*10 *Astonitis hastere animis.*11 *Dolor nimius excusit mibi sensus.*12 *Incredibili re & atroci percitus.*13 *Te metus judiciorum & legum examinavit.*14 *Faz: animo huc praesenti ut dicas.*15 *A nimis & corpore torpet.*1 *Prebensus & in carcerem ductus est.*2 *Pignoratus est patrem meum.*3 *Quum unum vel alterum pestis perculit.*4 *Eum morbus invasit gravis.*5 *Comitiali morbo corripit.*6 *Manus in aliquem injicere.*1 *Aditus ad capessendos honores prompti.*2 *Ad illam laudem aspirare non possunt.*3 *To*

3 To attain to pleasure.  
 4 Virtue is the highway to attain a quiet life.  
 5 To attain to eloquence.  
 6 To attain to the excellency of one by martial prowess.  
 7 To attain to any thing by diligence.

## Attempt.

1 To attempt a thing foolishly.  
 2 To repreſt attempts.  
 3 To attempt a great and hard work.

## Attentive.

1 Heedfull and attentive.  
 2 To make attentive and hearkening.  
 3 To hearken, to be attentive.  
 4 To be watchful and have an attentive mind.  
 5 Attentive standing ready to hear.

## Attribute.

1 To attribute his own praises to another.  
 2 To attribute his vices to old age.  
 3 To attribute to one falsely.  
 4 To attribute to himself praise and glory gotten by others labours.  
 5 To attribute praise to himself.  
 6 He doth attribute to me the safeguard of the whole Empire.  
 7 To attribute or impute.

## Avail.

1 To what purpose, or what did it avail?

3 Potiri voluptate.  
 4 Tranquilla vita semita per virtutem patet.  
 5 Ad eloquentiam pervenire.  
 6 Aspirare ad aliquem ex bellicis lande.  
 7 Consequi aliquid diligentia.

1 Ineptè aliquid moliri.  
 2 Comprimere conatus.  
 3 Aggredi opus magnum & difficile.  
 Magnum & arduum conari.

## Arrestus animo.

2 Erigere expectationem alicujus.

3 Animum adverte. Attendero aliquid. Adhibere vel attendere animum. Attentum præbere animum.

4 Adesse animo, vel animis. Excubare animo.  
 5 Arresta aures.

1 Suas laudes ad alterum transfundere.

2 Vicia sua in senectatem conferre.

3 Affingere aliquid alicui. Falso conferre.

4 Labore alieno partam gloriam in se transmovere, transducere.

5 Laudem sibi assumere.  
 6 Judicat imperio Romano, & orbi terrarum me attulisse salutem.

7 Ascribere, & attribuere.

1 Quid restabat?

a This

2 This availeth nothing to a good life.  
 3 It is not much available what causeth the disease, but what taketh it away.  
 4 For it much availeth to whom one is a debtor.

## Avoit.

1 To avoid a blow.  
 2 To shun or avoid the sight of one.  
 3 A man can never *avide* or *fly* danger too soon.  
 4 Many eschew and avoid what they judge may hurt.  
 5 There is a rigid and un-avoidable law of death.  
 6 Avoiding of blood.  
 7 To avoid or shun a thing.

## Author.

1 An author of credit.  
 2 The first *author* of mischief and war.  
 3 The *author* or inventor of a Law.  
 4 Jason the inventor or *author* of the first ship.

## Authority.

1 Rule and *authority*.  
 2 To beat down the *authority* of the court.  
 3 Let us rule the people with equal and like *authority*.  
 4 To be advanced to highest *authority*.  
 5 Lawes in wars have no *authority*.  
 6 The *authority* resides in the best mens power.  
 7 He is set in such great *authority* that all men obey him.  
 8 They were in great *authority*.

2 *Nihil ad bene vivendum confert  
hac res.*  
 3 *Non intereft, quid faciat mor-  
bum, sed quid tollat.*  
 4 *Nam magni intereft cui debeat.*

1 *Declinare ligum.*  
 2 *Aufigere aspectum alicujus.*  
 3 *Nunquam potest nimis mature  
vitari periculum.*  
 4 *Multi refugiant & reformidant  
id quod existimant posse nocere.*  
 5 *Fus rigidum & inevitabile more-  
tis.*  
 6 *Profluviu[m] sanguinis.*  
 7 *Subterfugere & devitare ali-  
quid.*  
 1 *Classicus author, receptus, locu-  
ples.*  
 2 *Princeps sceleris & concitator  
belli.*  
 3 *Conditor vel architetus legis.*  
 4 *Prima ratis molitor Jason.*

1 *Dominatus, principatus.*  
 2 *Curia authoritatem pessundare  
& obtemere.*  
 3 *Communem hunc populum pari-  
bus auxiliis regamus.*  
 4 *Fastigium tenere inter homines.*  
 5 *Silent leges inter arma.*  
 6 *Residet authoritas in nro pre-  
clarorum virorum.*  
 7 *Tanto in dominatu locatur ut vel  
ejus nro omnes obtemperent.*  
 8 *In republica, judicisq; plurimum  
ollebant.*  
 9 *No*

9 No man was in much greater authority than another.  
 10 Authority of reason rules sensual lust.  
 11 To have authority and estimation with one.  
 12 God is most worthy to have rule and authority over all things.  
 13 To be ruled by ones beck and authority.  
 14 To do any thing of his own authority.

9 *Nemo magnopere eminebat in novo populo.*  
 10 *Dominatio est rationis in libidinem.*  
 11 *Habere pondus apud aliquem.*  
 12 *Dignissimus est Deus potestate & dominatu omnium rerum.*  
 13 *Alicujus natus & ditione gubernari.*  
 14 *Suo jure aliquid agere vel facere.*

## B B

## Back.

1 To retire, give Back.  
 2 Sayling back again.  
 3 On the back side of the camps both sides went a forraging.  
 4 To begin again and go back.  
 5 I am back-bitten.  
 6 To back-bite, or speak ill behind ones back.  
 7 A spiteful person or back-biter.  
 8 He whipt out by the back-side.  
 9 The Lynx turneth the back-side forward.

## Banish.

1 To Banish men out of their countrey.  
 2 To banish himself voluntarily.  
 3 To be banished for ever.  
 4 To banish one.

## B B

## Vel retrahere.

1 *Gradum vel pedem referre,*  
 2 *Littorare retrorsum relegens.*  
 3 *Ponē castra usq; pabulatum & lignatum ibant.*  
 4 *Ordinum retrō agere.*  
 5 *Dente mordeor livido.*  
 6 *Mordere clanculum. Amicum absentem rodere, carpere male-dico dente. Obscenare laudibus ejus.*  
 7 *Invidus & obtredator.*  
 8 *Proripuit se posticā parte.*  
 9 *Aversum collum Lynx circum-sigit.*  
 1 1 *A suis diis penatibus cives exterminare.*  
 2 *In voluntarium exilium con-cedere.*  
 3 *Exatem exulare. Perpetuo exilio multari.*  
 4 *Proscribere. In exilium agere. Adimere civitatem alicui. Pa-tris privare.* 5. ▲

5 A banished man.  
6 A banishment.  
Batten.  
1, 2 A barren cow. A barren wit.  
3 A barren ground.  
4 The ground weary waxeth barren.  
Baseſt.  
1 The baseſt sort of men.  
2 Descended of a base lineage.  
3 Fear argues ignoble and base hearts.  
4 To object base birth to one.  
5 Base purple, of the meanner sort.  
6 To be of a low and base mind.  
7 A low and base ſtyle.  
Beaſter.  
1 A porter, a carrier, or bearer of burdens, by which he gets a living.  
2 If any thing was stolen, I stood to the harm and bore the losſ.  
3 They will not abide the bearing.  
4 To bear the port and ſtate of a master.  
5 He bears and ſuffers his friends faults.  
6 To bear with necessity.  
7 It is fit that the nurse be more bearing and cockering than the mother.  
8, 9 To bear envy. To bear on his neck.  
10 To bear with ones grief and anger.  
11 To bear his Grandfathers name.  
12 An old tree that bears no more.

5 Exul atq; extorris à solo patrio.  
6 Relegatio, vel amandatio. Proscriptio.  
1, 2 Vacca ſterilis. Infæcundum ingenium.  
3 Terra ſterilis, macra, jejuna, glabra.  
4 Humus lassa ſenescit, fatigescit.  
1 Infimi homines. Fex populi.  
2 Sordido vel ignobili genere natus.  
3 Degeneres animos timor arguit.  
4 Humilitatem generis objicere allicui.  
5 Purpura plebeia ac pend fusca.  
6 Humiliter & demiffè ſentire.  
7 Humilis & abjecta oratio.  
1 Qui vultur as overum corpe ſuo, viſtū querendi gratiā portat.  
2 Si quid per furtum amiffum evas, ego ſemper praſiti dānum.  
3 Geftatum non tolerabunt.  
4 Personam Magiftri ſuſtinet.  
5 Peccatis amici indulget.  
6 Dare veniam neceſſitati.  
7 Nutricem indulgentiorem eſſe quam matrem, ſaþe conuenit.  
8, 9 Inimicitias gerere. Gifſare collo.  
10 Dolori & iracundia alicuius parcere.  
11 Reſerve nomen avi.  
12 Defecta ſenio arbor, effata, emerita.  
13 He

13 He cannot be able to bear the charge.  
 14 Consider wherewith our necessary charges may be born.  
 15 We must bear with one another's faults.  
 16 In this I bear Publius more good will.  
 17 To bear one good will.  
 18 To bear the costs and charges.  
 19 He beareth good will to me.  
 20 He beareth down with his target the opposites.  
 21 That the violence of custome do not bear us over, or overthrow us.  
 22 I shall scarce bear the weight of envy.  
 23 To bear witness.  
 24 The paper will not bear ink.  
 25 To bear great affection to one.

## Beat.

1 To beat into mens minds.  
 2 To beat or whip one.

3 Beaten to powder and searsed.  
 4 The waves beating against the rocks.  
 5 The wind beateth sore on that place.  
 6 With three rams he beat down some of the wall.  
 7 Use beats out or invents arts.  
 8 A master that beateth much.  
 9 Slaves used to be beaten.  
 10 He is beaten on the buttock.  
 11 The vine beaten with hail.  
 12 The wall is beaten or battered at.

13 Nonquam sufferre ejus sumptus queat.  
 14 Consideres, unde nobis suppeditantur sumptus necessarii.  
 15 Nobis inter nos nostra vita toleranda.  
 16 Hoc magis Publio sum datus.  
 17 Complecti aliquem benevolentia.  
 18 Suppeditare & suggestere sumptus.  
 19 Animo in me est benevolo.  
 20 Objecit proturbat pellora param.  
 21 Ne astus nos consuetudinis absorbeant.  
 22 Vix molem inuidia sustinabo.  
 23 Testimonium perhibere.  
 24 Literas transmittit papyrus.  
 25 Ardere studio, & amore alicuius.  
 1 Inculcare animis.  
 2 Verberibus animadvertere. Vel, cadere aliquam. Coercere verbribus.  
 3 Tusa, cibrataq;  
 4 Fluctus plangentes saxa.  
 5 Ventus astuat in eum locum.  
 6 Tribus arietibus aliquantum muri discussit.  
 7 Usus extundit artes; excogitat.  
 8 Praeceptor plagitus.  
 9 Flagriones.  
 10 Natus penas dedit: matus sunt illi case.  
 11 Vitis excussa grandine.  
 12 Murus pulsatur ab hoste.

13 *Books beaten with hammers.* 13 *Libri malleati.*  
 14 *A flake beaten into the wall.* 14 *Altus in parietes palus.*  
 15 *The sun beating or reflecting back.* 15 *Repercussus sol.*  
 16 *To beat down or overthrow the authority of the court.* 16 *Curie autoritatem pessundare & obtutere.*  
 17 *Thou shalt be well and surely beaten for this thing.* 17 *Ob hauc rem male multaberis. Ob eam rem in te animadverteretur.*  
 18 *The Navie was sore beaten with winds.* 18 *Clavis erat ventis quassata.*  
 19 *He was beaten villanously.* 19 *Fædum in modum laceratus verberibus.*  
 20 *Sore beaten with tempests.* 20 *Confusatus tempestatibus.*  
 21 *He beat his armes together.* 21 *Laceratos suos planxit.*  
 22 *If I do such a fault again, I am content to be beaten naked.* 22 *Si quid unquam simile peccavero, volo nudus vapulare, vel virgo nudus cadi.*  
 23 *A beating down of statuēs.* 23 *Demolitio statuērum.*  
 24 *The seas beating against the rock.* 24 *Agua illa scopulis.*  
 25 *A thick and feeble beating pulse.* 25 *Creber & languidus pulsus.*  
 26 *A beating of one body against another.* 26 *Duorum inter se corporum conflitio.*  
*Beauty.*  
 1 *A Beautiful and pleasant woman.* 1 *Fæmina luculenta ac festiva. Mulier formosa, venusta, spaciofa.*  
 2 *The beauty of eloquence.* 2 *Eloquentia nitor. Splendor verborum.*  
 3 *The perfect beauty of age.* 3 *Avi decor integrus.*  
 4 *The gravity and uprightness of his life did beautifie all things.* 4 *Hac omnia vita decorabat gravitas & integritas ejus.*  
 5 *With which I think the style is adorned and beautified.* 5 *Quibus orationem ornari & illuminari puto.*  
 6 *Crasus his style was more beautifull.* 6 *Cras magis exaltebat oratio.*  
 7 *To make the skin beautifull.* 7 *Inducere cuti nitorem.*  
*Be.*  
 1 *To be thankful to such as have done him a pleasure.* 1 *Gratiam se de bene meritis prebere.*  
 2 *To be sick.* 2 *Morbo affici, vel teneri.*  
 3 *That*

3 That hath been Consul.  
 4 To be in good health.  
 5 To be in danger.  
 6 Being in so great glory.  
 7 We be not so discourteous.  
 8 I will be a whetstone to you.  
 9 To be at great enmity with one.  
 10 To be in very good health.  
 11 To be alwayes before ones eyes.  
 12 To be of no authority.  
 13 I being captain thou shalt conquer.

## Betom.

1 A shrewd boy may become a good man.  
 2 He becomes so arrogant and proud.  
 3 What shall become of the money?  
 4 See whether this garment becometh me well or fitteth.  
 5 You have not done that which becomes you.  
 6 Tears became the chaste maid.  
 7 He became a perfect Epicure.

## Betore.

1 The day before the marriage.  
 2 The day before I came from home.  
 3 Before the day of the murther done.  
 4 Driving an herd before him.  
 5 Go before, and I will follow.  
 6 That they might do a benefit to the people before they desired it.  
 7 To be alwayes before ones eyes.  
 8 Before and behind.  
 9 I rose before thee.  
 10 When they came befor him.

3 *Perfunctus consulatus.*  
 4 *Belle se habere. Esset in valetudine.*  
 5 *In discrimine versari.*  
 6 *In tantum gloria existentes.*  
 7 *Non obnsa adeo gestamis pectora.*  
 8 *Ego fangor vice cotis.*  
 9 *Imamicitas graves cum aliquic gerere.*  
 10 *Afflatus valetudine optimus.*  
 11 *Oculis alticujus obversari.*  
 12 *Minimam autoritatem habere.*  
 13 *Me duce vinces.*

1 *Scleratus puer evadat vir bonus.*  
 2 *Processit ed insolentie.*  
 3 *Quid de pecunia fieri?*  
 4 *Vide an ornatus hic me satis comedet.*  
 5 *Non te dignum fecisti.*  
 6 *Lachryma decinere publicam.*  
 7 *Perfectus Epicurus evaserat.*  
 8 *Pridie nuptiarum.*  
 9 *Pridie quam domo profittas sunt.*  
 10 *Eis nocte cui illuxit dies caddit.*  
 11 *Prae se armentum agens.*  
 12 *I præ, se quær.*  
 13 *Ut beneficio prævenirent desiderium plebis.*  
 14 *Semper oculis obversari.*  
 15 *A fronte & a tergo.*  
 16 *Prior surrexi. E lecto te præterit.*  
 17 *Cum in consedium chus venissem.*

11 I am more in doubt than before.

12 Before they had your command.

13 Me thought I saw a vine before mine eyes in my sleep.

Beginning.

1 The Trojans the beginning of our nation.

2 To begin his Consulship.

3 An History can neither be begun without good leisure, nor finished quickly.

4 They began their magistracy.

5 The Magistrates then began to fear.

6 He began then to lead a wise life.

7 The plague begun.

8 The Meadows begin to spring.

9 To begin or enter on his journey.

10 Dinner is not yet begun.

11 He is past a beginner.

12 If I begin to tell you any thing, you judge I goe about to deceive you.

13 To begin a sentence from the same word.

14 Since the world began.

15 Our acquaintance and knowledge began with our childhood, and hath grown along and encreased with our years.

16 They speed on their journey begun.

17 You began all these matters.

18 Then money began to be due.

19 In what manner I first began, in the same I use to finish my speech.

11 *Incertior multo sum quam dum.*

12 *Nondum interposita autoritate iusta.*

13 *Videbar mibi in somnis videre ob oculos vitem.*

1 *Genitio nostra incunabula Trojani.*

2 *Consulatum inire.*

3 *Historia in suis nisi preparato otio non posset, nec exiguo tempore absolvitur.*

4 *Magistratum acceperant.*

5 *Timor deinde patres incessit.*

6 *Sapiens vita cum induxit exordiam.*

7 *Coorta pestilentia.*

8 *Prata pubescunt flore.*

9 *Ingredi iter.*

10 *Adhuc prandium non incepit, occipit.*

11 *Randimentum posuit. Tyrocinium fecit.*

12 *Si quid narrare occipi, flavim verba tibi dari censes.*

13 *Orationem ducere ab eodem verbo.*

14 *Possit homines uatos.*

15 *Amicitia nostra & notitia incepit a parvis cum astate simus accreuit.*

16 *Iter incepsum accelerant.*

17 *Exerta sunt hac omnia a te.*

18 *Tum pecunia cæpta deberi.*

19 *Quibus usq[ue] vigiliis primum insti, sis fere soleo perarare.*

20 *I intreat*

20 I intreat you Judges as you have begun to do, you would courteously attend me.

21, 22 To begin war. The noise began again.

23 The beginning of my defence.

24 From the first beginning of our old instructions being children.

25 In the beginning of the spring.

26 The south wind began to bluster.

27 That the pleasure of late promised, began in words, you would in deed perform.

28 I confess I have let my house for six years to begin at Christmas next.

29 They began to war first.

30 He began first, or gave the first stroke.

31 To begin talk with one.

32 Go through with what you have begun.

33 All began a fresh.

34 They began the battel afresh.

35 To begin a speech.

36 He begins to tell a tale.

37 Our love towards you had this beginning.

38 So our beginning shall be.

39 To begin to drink afresh.

40 To fetch from the beginning.

41 To be a new beginner in learning.

42 Scarce made a beginning in poetry.

43 Talk began with an inquiry.

44 A slaughter began again.

20 *Quo<sup>rum</sup> iudices, sicuti facere in*istitutis*, benignè attente*q*udi*stis*.*

21, 22 *Cap*ut*se arma. Redintegratus clamor.*

23 *Defensionis mea introitus.*

24 *Ab incunabulis no*strae* veteris puerili*sq* doctrine.*

25 *Vere primo; novo; incunis.*

26 *Increbuit Auster.*

27 *Ut beneficium dudum verbis initum nunc re comprob*es*.*

28 *Testor me loc*at*se domum in sex annos, quorum initium duc*atur* à natali Christi proximo.*

29 *Occupaverunt bellum facere.*

30 { *Me prior aggressus est, invasit, lace*dit*vit.*

{ *Me prior adoratus est. Litem cap*it*.*

31 *Orationem cum aliquo institu*re*.*

32 *Pertexe quod exor*fus*es.*

33 *Repetita exordia retro.*

34 *Pralium redintegrare c*o*perant.*

35 *Inducere exordium. Initium sumere.*

36 *Incep*ta* fabulam.*

37 *Ab his initiis noster amor in te profectus est.*

38 *Ita nascetur exordium.*

39 *Compositi*on*es redintegrare, restaurare.*

40 *A capite arcessere.*

41 *Vestibulum artis ingredi.*

42 *Vix à primo limine Musas salutavit.*

43 *Sermo ductus è percontati*o*ne.*

44 *Clades rep*etita*, redintegrata.*

45 Tell in order as thou *began'st*.  
 46 I *began* to think in my mind.  
 47 The cause and first *beginner*.  
 48 He fails in the *beginning*.  
 49 Since the *beginning*.

**Beguile.**

1 Deceitfully to *beguile*.  
 2 With fair words to *beguile*.  
 3 Colourably to deceive or *beguile*.  
 4 Albeit I *haye been beguiled* in this case before now.  
 5 I was deceived or *beguiled* in trusting thee, or believing thy words.  
 6 *Beguiled* or deceived.

**Behave.**

1 To *behave* himself honestly.  
 2 The masters observed how every one of you *behaved* himself.  
 3 To *behave* himself well in an office.  
 4 A good moderation in *behaviour*.  
 5 How he *behaved* himself in that question.  
 6 To teach one *behaviour* in any office.  
 7 Hast thou *behaved* thy self so, that no hope of amendment is left?

**Behind.**

1 He saw the enemy come rushing *behind* him.  
 2 Hear what is *behind* of that knavery.  
 3 Look not back or *behind* thee.  
 4 Tell on what is *behind*; I am eager to hear all.  
 5 Thou didst hide thee *behind* the segges.  
 6 There remains five years *behind*.

45 *Memora ordine ut occuperas.*  
 46 *Subiit cogitatio animum.*  
 47 *Causa; origo; caput; fons.*  
 48 *In portu impingit.*  
 49 *Post hominum memoriam.*

**Deludere dolis.**

2 *Subducere aliquem blandis dillis.*  
 3 *Fucum facere.*

**Etsi saxe jam bac spes me frustata est.**

5 *Frustra tua fidei credidimus. Verba dedisti nobis. Spes tui me delusit.*

**Capitus & fraudatus.****Se gerere honeste.**

2 *Praceipiores observabant quemadmodum se unusquisque vestrum gerebat.*

**In munere aliqua se redi gerere.**

4 *Temperies quedam morum.*

**Quomodo se in ea quasione prebebat.**

6 *Ad omne officii munus instruere.*

**Ita ne parasti te, ut spes nulla reliqua in te fieri tibi?****Hosium à tergo incursum vidit.**

2 *Ansculta quod superest fallacia.*

**Ne respicias post tergum.**

4 *Purge reliqua; gestio scire omnia.*

**Tu post caretta latebas.**

6 *Superest adhuc quinquennium.*

**Behold.**

## Behold.

- 1 Stedfastly to *Behold* one, or look upon one intently.
- 2 A *beholder* of the heavens.
- 3 That your *beholding* and earnest looking on me.
- 4 He is *beholden* or bound to me.
- 5 They let in to *behold*,

## Believe.

- 1 Not to be *believed*.
- 2 To *make* men *believe* it.
- 3 Not only not credible or to be *believed*, but indeed not suspicious.
- 4 To *believe* or give credit to one.
- 5 A witness must be *believed*.
- 6 Through hope and fear one *believes* and *believes* not.
- 7 They very hardly *believe* his words.
- 8 To *believe* lightly.
- 9 If by the first token you cannot *make* men *believe*, you may by the second.

## Bent.

- 1 Which may easily be bowed and *bent* into any part.
- 2 To *bend* his whole study to help the Common wealth.
- 3 To *bend* his mind to a thing.
- 4 *Bendings* and turnings.
- 5 To *bend* all his study and wit to further ones renown and praise.
- 6 To *bend* a little rather than to amend.
- 7 To *bend* round as a Serpent.
- 8 They most *bend* to this counse!
- 9 A *bending* or yielding of the body.

- 1 *Contemplari aliquem intentis oculis. Intueri aliquem acroribus oculis. Fixo intuatu aspicere.*
- 2 *Contemplator cælorum.*
- 3 *Vester iste in me animorum, oculorumque intuitus.*
- 4 *Devinctus iste in hi, obligatus.*
- 5 *Spelatum admissi.*

- 1 *Fidai absolum. Res incredibilis.*
- 2 *Firmare fidem alicui rei.*
- 3 *Non modò non credibiliter, sed ne suspicose quidem.*

- 4 *Fidem alicui adhibere.*

- 5 *Ratam testis debet habere fidem.*
- 6 *Alienant spesq; timorq; fidem.*

- 7 *Tarda venit dicitur difficultisq; fides.*
- 8 *Præbere se credulum.*
- 9 *Quod si primo signo non adducantur ut fidem tibi habeant, at certe altero.*

- 1 *Quod torqueri & facile in unum partem curvare potest.*
- 2 *Totâ mente, omnique animi impetu in rem publicam impetuare sece.*
- 3 *Inclinare animum ad rem aliquam.*
- 4 *Flexiones & diverticula.*
- 5 *Omne studium atque omne ingenium conferre ad alicujus gloriam & laudem celebrandum.*
- 6 *Infletere leniter potius quam corrigerre.*
- 7 *In orbem flexere more serpentis.*
- 8 *In hoc consilium maxime inclinant.*
- 9 *Declinatio corporis.*

10 The sun bends or euclines to the south.  
 11 Their hope bending neither way.  
 12 The boughs bend with weight.  
 13 A mind bending or enclining to favour.  
 14 He lies on it with the whole bending of his body.  
 15 The bending or bowing heaven.  
 16 The free cities bend to the same.  
 17, 18 A bending ridge. Bending hills.  
 19 Thou bend'st neither to one way or other, but art jump stark naught.  
 20 The most part bent that way, that they thought most safe for all to go.  
 21 A mind more bent to peace.  
 22 A will more obstinately bent to, in an anger.  
 23 A tail bent like a hook.

## Beseech

1 I Beseech or humbly request.  
 2 He beseecheth your succour; he cryes for your pity.  
 3 I beseech you heartily this.  
 4 I beseech you as you are honest, put her not away.

## Beset.

1 Troubles and fears on every side Beset me.  
 2 When all the waies were beset with the enemies Garrison.  
 3 To be beset with the multitude.  
 4 All the city besuges our houses, and all of them beset us round.  
 5 The waies being beset, and provision kept off.

10 In meridiem vergit sol.  
 11 Neutrō inclinata spes.  
 12 Nutant rami pondere.  
 13 Animus obnoxius gratia.  
 14 Toto corporis nixa in id incumbit.  
 15 Cælum convexum.  
 16 Eodem incumbunt municipia.  
 17, 18 Accivum jugum. Montes deveni.  
 19 Nec defendes nec propendes, quin malus nequaquam sis.  
 20 Inclinavit ed sententia plerisq; quod tutius censebant universos ire.  
 21 Inclination ad pacem animus.  
 22 Voluntas obstinatior ē in iracundia confirmator.  
 23 Cauda falcata.

1 Suppliciter, vel submissè precor.  
 2 Obtestatur fidem vestram, ē misericordiam implorat.  
 3 Hoc à te magnopè peto ē queso.  
 4 Per tuam fidem te obtestor ne abste hancē freges.

1 Circunfusæ mibi undiq; molestiæ, ē pavores.  
 2 Cum via omnes hostium præsidis infid sentur.  
 3 Frequentiā populi circumretriri.  
 4 Tota civitas obfedit ades nostras, ē universi circumfident nos.  
 5 Obfessis viis, ē commensu inerclufo.

## Bellows.

## Beflows.

1 He *beflows* his life for his country.

2 Thou hast well *beflowed* thy pains.

3 He *beflows* great pains on vain things.

4 Thou must *beflow* some pains for the Common-wealth.

5 He *beflows* great cost on this thing.

6 He *beflows* his study on philosophy.

7 He *beflows* many gifts on him.

8 He *beflows* or spends all his time in his studies.

9 All his pains in watching is *beflowed* in long suppers.

10 He *beflows* his daughter on him.

## Better.

1 When it was but a little *better* with you.

2 It is *better* to be silent than speak ill.

3 You must stay up your minde with hope of *better* success.

4 The Romans thought death *better* than bondage.

5 It had been far *better* to have lived any where than to return hither.

6 A proud man alwaies thinks best of himself, despising others.

7 How much is one man *better* than another?

8 He accounts things *better*, that appertain to wisdom.

9 He interprets it in the *better* part.

1 *Impendit vitam patriæ.*

2 *Optime loc'ſti operam.*

3 *Multam operam confert in res vanas.*

4 *Tribuenda eſt tibi opera reipublicæ, vel omnis potius in ea cura posenda eſt.*

5 *Insamit magnum sumptum in hac re.*

6 *Imperit studium suum philoſophiæ.*

7 *Hunc magnis muneribus cumulat.*

8 *Atatem totam conterit & impendit in ſtudiis. Infenſecit in ſtudiis.*

9 *Omnis ejus vigilandi labor in antelucanis caenis expromitur.*

10 *Collocat huic filiam.*

10 *Cum meliusculè tibi eſſet.*

2 *Tacuisse praefit, quām malè loqui.*

3 *Fulciendus eſt animus ſe fortuna ſecundioris.*

4 *Mors civibus Romanis ſemper fuit ſervitute potior.*

5 *Præſtabilis fuerat ubi viſ genitum agere atatem quām buc redire.*

6 *Superbus omnes p. ſe contemnit, atq; ad. o neminem ferre potest.*

7 *Homo homini quid praefit?*

8 *Dicit ea potiora qæ ad ſapien-tiā ſpellant.*

9 *In meliorem partem interpreta-tur.*

10 *How*

10 How much *better* were it for you to put this love out of your mind?

11 Although it succeed not, yet will I do my *best*.

1 A *Bie-way*.

2 Here is a village hard-*bie* to fly to.

3 *Bie* and *bie* while it was doing.

4 To lay it apart *bie* it self.

1 Thou only my son do as I *bid* thee.

2 Is this *bidding* sufficient for thee?

3 A *bidding* and alluring.

1 They build a horse as *big* as a hill.

2 The Epistle was as *big* as a book.

3 To be as *big* as a thing.

4 This gown is too *big*, or too great for me.

5 Her belly waxed *big*.

6 Somewhat *big*.

7 *Bigger* cups.

8 Their bodies wax *bigger*.

9 It grows to its *bigness* in a year.

10 The *bigness* of Gyants.

1 He puts him out of the *bill*.

2 To make *bills*, obligations.

3 He set a *bill* on the house to sale.

4 To set *bills* in publick places.

5 A *bill* for money borrowed.

6 To give a *bill* for assurance.

10 *Ab quanto satius esset te id operam dare, ut hunc amorem ex animo dimoveas?*

11 *Tame si parum succedit quod ago, tamen faciam sedulō.*

1 *Devium. Via obliqua. Diverticulum.*

2 *Est hic propinquum oppidulum ad confugiendum.*

3 *Statim in ipso facto.*

4 *Seorsum reponere.*

1 *Tu modō, mi fili, gere mibi modum.*

2 *Satisfne hoc mandatum est tibi?*

3 *Invitatio. Illamentum.*

1 *Instar montis equum edificant.*

2 *Instar voluminis erat Epistola.*

3 *Complere magnitudinem rei.*

4 *Hac toga major est quam pro corpore meo; major corpore.*

5 *Pondus ventris tumescet.*

6 *Aliquantulum grandis est.*

7 *Scyphi capaciores.*

8 *Augescunt corpora illorum.*

9 *Implet magnitudinem anno.*

10 *Moles Gigantum.*

1 *Expungit uomen ē scrinis.*

2 *Syngraphas facere.*

3 *Inscripsit ades mercede.*

4 *Libellos in celeberrimis locis proponere.*

5 *Chirographum mutui sumpti.*

6 *Mittere cautionem chirographi.*

7 *You*

7 You are put into the roll or  
bill.

## Bind.

- 1 To bind and loosen the belly.
- 2 The horses mouthes bound in  
with bridles.
- 3 They are led with their hands  
bound behind them.
- 4 To lay him in bonds.
- 5 He binds up in handfuls.
- 6 He binds up the wound.
- 7 To bind back the boat to the  
shore with a cord.
- 8 By this benefit ye are bound  
each to other.
- 9 Bind him hand and foot.
- 10 Bind his hands and feet.
- 11 He binds him by an oath.
- 12, 13 He binds him to a stake. He  
binds him hard.
- 14, 15 To bind men in cove-  
nants. A binding to, or again.

## Bitt.

- 1, 2 To bite his lips. This bites  
him.
- 3 To taunt bitingly.
- 4 The bits all foame.
- 5 By sharp bits ruled.

## Blames.

- 1 He blames or rebukes him.
- 2 He is much blamed.
- 3 It is folly to blame fortune for  
our adversities.
- 4 I am blamed without desert.
- 5 He thought Verres might be  
blamed for this.
- 6 He is in blame that did the  
wrong.
- 7 He blames his long staying.
- 8 The fault and blame is in thee.
- 9 I were much to blame if I  
should do so.

7 *In relatus es in tabellam delatio-  
riam: notatus es in scrinio.*

- 1 *Alum astringere, relaxare.*
- 2 *Ora equorum constricta frans.*
- 3 *Ducuntur evincti geminas ad sua  
terga manus.*
- 4 *Vincula injicere illi.*
- 5 *Colligat in fasciculos manus.*
- 6 *Alligat vulnus.*
- 7 *Religare cymbam ripe funiculo.*
- 8 *Hoc beneficio utriq; utrisq; verè  
devincimini.*
- 9 *Quadrupedem constringito.*
- 10 *Deligato illi manus & pedes.*
- 11 *Furejurando obstringit illum.*
- 12, 13 *Deligat ad palum. Artil-  
astringit.*
- 14, 15 *Passionibus obligare. Ali-  
gatio. Religatio.*

- 1, 2 *Dentes illidere labellis. Pun-  
git, urit illum.*
- 3 *Aceto quempiam perfundere.*
- 4 *Oblita frana spumis albentibus.*
- 5 *Lupatis duris reguntur.*

- 1 *Crimen in illum intendit; Im-  
pingit. Veritatis visio.*
- 2 *Incurrit in varias reprehensiones.*
- 3 *Fusfra mala omnia ad crimen  
fortuna relegamus.*
- 4 *Arguor immerito.*
- 5 *Ille hoc putabat Verri criminosum  
fore.*
- 6 *Is in culpa est qui fecit inju-  
riam.*
- 7 *Increpat moras illius.*
- 8 *Penes te est noxa.*
- 9 *Hoc mihi visio daretur, si id fa-  
ciam.*

10 He

10 He puts the *blame* on his Brother.  
11 I shall be *blamed* for this.  
1 A contagious *Blast*.  
2 Corn shall not be killed with *blasting*.  
3 Stricken with *blasting*.  
4 No *blemish* in his beautiful body.  
5 The *blemish* is deeply settled in the Romans renown.  
6 *Blind*.  
1, 2 *Blind* moles. A *blind* man.  
3 Men are *blind* in those things.  
4, 5 *Blindness* of mind. *Blindness*.  
6 *Blinded* with covetousness.  
7 He doth this *blindfold*.  
8 *Blot*.  
1 He *blots* or *blemishes* him.  
2 No *blot* or fault in his whole body.  
9 *Blow*.  
1 I turn *sayle* as the wind *blows*.  
2 They heard the trumpets *blown*.  
3 The winds *blow* more mildly.  
4 He *blows* the fire with his mouth.  
5 To *blow* with bellows.  
6, 7 He *blows* the fire that is almost out. To *blow* a pipe.  
8 *Blood*.  
1, 2 To *stanch* the *blood*. To *let blood*.  
3 To *let out* corrupt *blood*.  
9 He *blushed* as red as fire.

10 *Transfert culpam in fratrem*.  
11 *In me cudeatur haec faba*.  
1 *Afflatus noxiuus*.  
2 *Sterilem rubiginem non senties seges*.  
3 *lætu fulminis percussa. Ambusta fulminibus*.  
1 *Nullus in egregio corpore nevus erat*.  
2 *Macula penitus infedit in populi Romans nomine*.  
1, 2 *Capti oculis talpe. Orbis Iuminibus homo*.  
3 *Caligat ad eas res humanum genus*.  
4, 5 *Menis cœca caligo. Facultatis visiūs orbitas*.  
6 *Occacatus cupiditate*.  
7 *Opertis oculis hoc facit*.  
1 *Labeculam aspergit illi*.  
2 *In toto nusquam corpore meuda fuit*.  
1 *Unde aliquis flatus offenditur, vela do*.  
2 *Audierant inflari classica*.  
3 *Clementius spirant austri*.  
4 *Excitat foculum buccā*.  
5 *Accipere & reddere auras follibus*.  
6, 7 *Reficit spiramina fessi ignis. Inflare tibias*.  
1, 2 *Sistere sanguinem. Sanguinem venis emittere*.  
3 *Emittere sanguinem congezzo ferro*.  
1 *Incanduit ore rubor*.  
2 *She*

2 She blushest modestly.

2 *Pulchra verecundo suffundit ora rubore.*

3 I began to blush.

3 *Fuvenile decus mibi pingere malas cepit.*

## Boil.

1 That which is not raw, but rosted, *boiled* or *fryed*.1 *Quod crudum non est, sed assum, elixum, aut frixum.*

2 His heart boils with choler.

2 *Inflatus bilis praeordiis.*

3 What ever is boiled.

3 *Quicquid decoquitur.*

4 To boil over.

4 *Inter bullendum effundit.*

## Bold.

1 To bridle his boldness.

1 *Comprimere audaciam ejus.*

2 He stands by him boldly.

2 *Confidenter illi adstat.*

3, 4 To speak boldly. He makes him bold.

3, 4 *Voce fidenti loqui. Addit illi animum.*

5 Be as bold with ought I have as if it were your own.

5 *Omnibus meis utere tuo arbitratu. Rebus meis perinde ac suis utaris licet. Uttere meis non fecis ac tuis.*

6 How dare I be so bold to do so?

6 *Quā fiduciā id facere audeam?*7 To swear boldly without scruple. *Boldly, stoutly.*7 *Liquidū aliquid jurare. Impavidus, intrepidus.*

## Bond.

1 The strict bond of friendship.

1 *Amicitia conjunctionisq necessitudo.*

2, 3 To undoe hard bonds. The bond of matrimony.

2, 3 *Duros nexus solvere. Coniugalē fædus.*

4, 5 He puts himself in bonds. To shake off bondage.

4, 5 *Obligat se nexus. Exuere servitutem.*

## Book.

1, 2 A reckoning book. A book-binder.

1, 2 *Codex accepti & expensi. Concinuator librorum.*

3 Have you done with my book?

3 *Satisne usus es libro meo?*

4 A reckoning book.

4 *Diarium. Epbemesis.*

## Border.

1 Bordering near.

1 *Finimus, vicinus.*

2 The borders and places by.

2 *Vicinitates & confinia.*

3 They border on these.

3 *Hic contermini sunt. Collimitantur, attingunt eras illorum.*

4 To war with the borderers.

4 *Inferre bellum finitimis.*

## Born.

1 To be born in a place.

1 *Oriri & procreari in loco.*

2 The

2 The bulk long born up.

2 *Moles sufficiata per mulier annos.*

3 A man born down and afflicted is raised up.

3 *Afflictus ac jacens homo excitatur.*

4 Plato born an Athenian.

4 *Plato genere Atheniensis.*

5 Born in due time.

5 *Matutis nixibus editus.*

6 The scale with weight is born down.

6 *Lanx in libra ponderibus impo-  
sitis deprimitur.*

## Borrow.

1 Money borrowed on interest.

1 *Conducta pecunia.*

2 Let us borrow this word also.

2 *Mutuetur hoc quoq; verbum.*

3 To borrow.

3 *Mutuum sumere.*

4 Ask to borrow somewhere.

4 *Roga alicundè comodato.*

5 I am devising where I may borrow money.

5 *Quaro unde pecuniam mutuum.  
Unde nummos mutuū accipiam  
queto.*

6 Buying store of meat with borrowed money.

6 *Omnia conductis cōcūmens absouit  
nummis.*

7 I borrowed this book of my brother.

7 *A fratre hunc librum cōmodatō  
accipi. Ep̄ter m̄hi collicem cō-  
modavit.*

## Bought.

1 I bought this out of his hand.

1 *Hoc illi p̄aemercatus sum.*

2 What e're the price be, 'tis well bought, one must needs have.

2 *Sed quanti quanti, bend emi-  
tit quid necesse est.*

## Bounds.

1 The meeting of bounds.

1 *Colliminis.*

2 We comprehend things within limits and bounds.

2 *Strigulas res definitus, circum-  
scripto q; complectimur.*

3 To bound the fields.

3 *Terminare fines agri, vel termi-  
nos pongere.*

4 To be bound by law.

4 *Astringi lege.*

5 To keep one bound hand and foot.

5 *Manicis & compedibus tenere ali-  
quem.*

6 Bound by his vow.

6 *Religione voti obstrictus.*

7 My old age is bound to none.

7 *Senectus mea nemini mancipata  
est.*

8 I am so much bound to you, that I know not how to express it.

8 *Tantum sibi debo, ut quibus  
verbis gratias agam non reperio.*

9 His hands fast bound behind him.

9 *Ribribis à sergo manibus.*

10 To

10 To make one *bound* to him for ever.  
 11 Ye are each *bound* to other by benefits.  
 12 The city *bound* by covenants.  
 13 *Bound*, and free.  
 14 We are *bound* in bonds.

*Bow.*

1 He gets his food by his *bow*.  
 2 A neck *bowed*.  
 3 To *bow* round.  
 4 *Bowed* in form of a *bow*.  
 5 To *bow* the knee.  
 6 *Bowed* roofs.

*Brag.*

1 To *brag* of his acts.  
 2 He *brags* of his victory.  
 3 Vain *bragging*.  
 4 A *bragging* scoldier.  
 5 Lofty and *bragging* words.  
 6 Thou *bragges* too much.  
 7 Great *brags* to small effect.

*Brawl.*

1 To *brawl* as women do.  
 2 A *brawling* or chiding.  
 3 They *brawl* one with another.

*Breed.*

1 The young *breed* of Bees.  
 2 Dormice *breed* in the same wood.  
 3 When Bees begin to *breed*.  
 4 Rotten timber *breedeth* worms.  
 5 We are so born and *bred*.  
 6 Here a Serpent is *bred*.

*Brat.*

1 Cataline's close conspiracy *broke out*.  
 2 An horse-breaker.

10 *In perpetuum sibi aliquem obstringere.*  
 11 *Utr'q; ab utrisq; devincimini beneficiis.*  
 12 *Obligata civitas fædere.*  
 13 *Obstrictus, liber, & solutus.*  
 14 *Vinculis colligati sumus.*

*Expedit alimenta arcu.*

2 *Cervix inflexa.*  
 3 *In orbem torquere.*  
 4 *In arcus curvati.*  
 5 *Genu vel poplitem flectere.*  
 6 *Laqueata testa.*

*De suis rebus gloriari.*

2 *De victoria exultat.*  
 3 *Inanis jactantia.*  
 4 *Gloriosus miles.*  
 5 *Ampulla & sesquipedalis verba.*  
 6 *Effers te insolentius.*  
 7 *Parturunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus.*

*Altercari inter se mulierum ritus.*

2 *Ultrò citrōq; probrorum objectatio.*

*Rixantur inter se.**Pullities apum.*

2 *Populares ejusdem sylvæ glires.*

*Quum vernant & exundant usus factibus apes.*

4 *Verminulos pariunt ligna putrefacta.*

*Ita gressari à natura sumus.*

6 *Hic gigantus serpens.*

*Catalina conjuratio ex temebrio erupta.*

2 *Domitor equorum.*

3 You

3 You shall not break off play with me. 3 *Non incides, non abrumpes lumen. In certamine perges.*

4 Let us break the doors open. 4 *Effringamus fores.*

5 They shall not break upon us against our wills. 5 *Nunquam irrumpent nobis invitis.*

6 The boat-man breaks his oares in pieces. 6 *Diffingit remex remos.*

7 He breaks his oath. 7 *Vielat, ludit fidem.*

8 To break the Lawes. 8 *Perrumpere leges.*

9 He breaks love and old friendship with his friend. 9 *Charitatem & veterem coniunctionem cum amico dirimit.*

10 The thief breaks prison. 10 *Latro expugnat, refringit carcera.*

11 He breaks the will of the dead. 11 *Voluntatem mortui rescindit.*

12 To break friendships; covenants. 12 *Diffuere amicitias. Solvere feda.*

13 His wound breaks out again. 13 *Vulnus ejus recrudescit.*

14 I will break thy head. 14 *Diminuam tibi caput.*

15 A breaker of leagues. 15 *Fædificus.*

16 Breach of friends. 16 *Difidia amicorum.*

17 He breaks his oath to the enemy. 17 *Fallit fidem hosti datum.*

18 The fouldier breaks the array. 18 *Miles turbat aciem.*

19 He will break thy head. 19 *Ille conteret tibi caput.*

20 The break of day. 20 *Aurora oriens.*

21 Before day-breaking. 21 *Ex antelucano tempore.*

22 I will get me away to morrow at day-break. 22 *Discedam crastino die cum semel illuixerit. Cras abibo cum primaluce.*

## Bribes.

1 He is accused of bribery. 1 *Accusatur ambitus.*

2 To give bribes. 2 *Largiri munera.*

3 He bribes him. 3 *Afficit illum muneribus.*

4 He undoeth all right by bribes and taking of money. 4 *Nummulis acceptis jus at fac omise detet.*

5 Exceeding bribing in the Court. 5 *Immanis ambitus in foro agitur.*

Bridle.

1 Bridles rein in the horse. 1 *Frena ora equorum coicent.*

2 By justice to bridle unruly ones. 2 *Justitia gentes frenare superbas.*

3 To bridle or restrain any. 3 *Frenos alicui admovere.*

4 Lets

4 Let the horse have the *bridle*.  
 5 Saddle and *bridle* my horse.  
 6 I will restrain and *bridle* him in.  
 7 To stay the horse with the *bridle*.  
 8 To *bridle* and subdue nations.

## Brid.

1 To be tyed to *brief* and short disputationes.  
 2 To touch or handle it *briefly*, or in a few words.  
 3 I will tell you in a word, or *briefly*, what I would with you.  
 4 *Briefnes*.

## Brightness.

1 Brightness, clearness, in what he faith.  
 2 All the house is bright with lights.  
 3 Exceeding brightness dazles the eyes.  
 4 A bright colour.  
 5 Fiery *bright* eyes.  
 6 The worn plough-share waxeth *bright*.  
 7 The *brightness* of the day.  
 8 The morning star is *bright*.

## Biting.

1 What news *bring* you.  
 2 The earth *brings* forth corn.  
 3 He *brings* himself hatred.  
 4 The field *bringeth* forth no fruit without men's tillage.  
 5 He *brings* this mischief on himself.  
 6 He *brings* back banished men.  
 7 The earth will *bring* forth brambles and briars for thee.

4 *Laxas equo remittit habendas*.  
 5 *Siervito & infrenato equum mihi*.  
 6 *Illum fraxis ardoribus repellam*.  
 7 *Angustis fraxis equum compescere*.  
 8 *Infrenare & domare genies*.

1 *Disputationibus angustis & concisis illigari*.  
 2 *Leviter tractare; in transitu attingere; pressè & angustè dicere*.  
 3 *Nunc in pauca conferam quod ego te velim*.  
 4 *Contrada, concisa brevitas*.  
 1 *Splendor in quatung; re dictatur*.  
 2 *Tota domus collucet luminibus*.  
 3 *Stupet insanis acies fulgoribus*.  
 4 *Serenus, flammatus color*.  
 5 *Fulgore tremulo micantes oculi*.  
 6 *Vomer astritus fulco splendescit*.  
 7 *Disensus nitor*.  
 8 *Lucifer splendidior quam figura cetera*.

1 *Quidnam apportas? Quid ntarum rerum offert?*  
 2 *Terra parit fruges*.  
 3 *Confusat sibi invadiam*.  
 4 *Ager nullus edit fructus ex se, sine hominum cultu*.  
 5 *Accersit & attrahit sibi locum*.  
 6 *Exules ille reducit*.  
 7 *Terra procreabit tibi carduos & spinas*.

8 He brings him from India. 8 *Adverbio illum ex India.*  
 9 He brings us the Infant by 9 *Furtum tollit infantem.*  
 stealth.  
 10 Bring home the mother and 10 *Traduc & matrem & familiam*  
 all her family to us. *omnem ad nos.*  
 11 To bring to school and home 11 *Ad ludum ducere & reducere.*  
 again.  
 12 To bring those fallen from 12 *Lapsos ab errore revocare.*  
 error.  
 13 To bring an action upon an 13 *Ex syngrapho cum aliquo agere.*  
 obligation.  
 14 The earth ready to bring 14 *Terra fæta frugibus.*  
 forth.  
 15 He will bring his father to po- 15 *Rediget ille patrem suum ad*  
 verty. *inopiam.*  
 16 To bring into the treasury. 16 *In ararium inferre.*  
 17 I will meet them and bring 17 *Ibo eis obviam ut eos deducam*  
 or lead them to my house. *ad me.*  
 18 He brings in strange customs. 18 *Afficit peregrinos ritus.*  
 19 Whatsoever adventure for- 19 *Quemcunq; casum fortuna in-*  
 tune shall bring, let him bear it *vexerit, apte & sedatè ferat.*  
 quietly.  
 20 To bring to remembrance. 20 *In memoriam reducere, aut re-*  
 digere.  
 21 To bring ships against the 21 *Subvehere naves amne contra-*  
 stream. *rio.*  
 22 A bringing up in learning. 22 *Educatio & Disciplina.*  
**Broad.**  
 1 Broad windows. 1 *Patulae fenestrae.*  
 2 The tree is spread with broad 2 *Patulis est diffusa arbor ramis.*  
 leaves.  
 3 The Lettice waxeth broad. 3 *Diffundit se in latitudinem la-*  
**broke.** *duca.*  
 4 A nose broader at the bottom. 4 *Nasus ab imo deductior.*  
 5 A tree three foot broad. 5 *Arbor lata tres digitos.*  
**broken.**  
 1 The army is broken. 1 *Acies interrupta est.*  
 2 Covenants broken. 2 *Intercise passiones.*  
 3 I broke my brow at the wall. 3 *Fregi frontem ad parietem.*  
 4 You have broken promise. 4 *Solvisti fidem.*  
 5 Oxen, horses broken. 5 *Boves, equi, perdomiti, edo-*  
     *mitti.*  
 6 The unity of the states is bro- 6 *Consensus ordinum est divulsus.*  
     *ken.* 7 *The*

7 The lawes of hospitality broken.	7 <i>Sacra hospitiis temerata.</i>
8 The works hang broken off.	8 <i>Pendens opera interrupta.</i>
9 Bodies broken or worn with labour.	9 <i>Laborè corpora conuasa.</i>
10, 11 A broken wall, tooth.	10, 11 <i>Proruptus murus, munitus dens.</i>
12 Let the dogs legs be broken. Brought.	12 <i>Canibus crura confringantur.</i>
1 Brought under by war.	1 <i>Subacti &amp; bello domiti.</i>
2 He brought courtesie from Athens.	2 <i>Deportavit humanitatem Athenas.</i>
3 He brought so much into the treasury.	3 <i>Toutum in atrium pecunia invexit.</i>
4 The matter is brought to that point.	4 <i>Et res dedulta est.</i>
5 A letter lately brought from him.	5 <i>Epistola serò ab eo allata est.</i>
6 Brought up freely in learning.	6 <i>Eruditus liberaliter.</i>
7 Brought forth into the world.	7 <i>Natus &amp; in lucem editus.</i>
8 Honestly brought up.	8 <i>Educatus ingenuè.</i>
Build.	
1 Temples builded with old stone.	1 <i>Templa stracta vetusto saeo.</i>
2 To build or found a town.	2 <i>Constituere, aut condire oppidum.</i>
3 He builds in another's ground.	3 <i>Extruit edificia in alieno.</i>
4 The science of building.	4 <i>Architektura.</i>
Burn.	
1 It is called [pruna] whilst it burns, [carbo] when it is quenched.	1 <i>Quam dīs ardet pruna dicitur, carbo cum extincta fuit.</i>
2 My heart burns to be revenged.	2 <i>Ardet animus ad ulciscendum.</i>
3 To be incensed with burning lusts.	3 <i>Inflammari incendiis cupiditas.</i>
4 Parched barley is wholesome against fevers that come of burning.	4 <i>Ulceribus ex ambusto mixto prodit tostum hordeum.</i>
5 We are burned or parched with great heart.	5 <i>Aëru cōrido perurimus.</i>
6 He deserves burning i'th' hand.	6 <i>Stigmatis dignus.</i>
7 He burns in love.	7 <i>Confagrat animus amoris flammis.</i>

8 To *burn* frankincense.  
    *Burst.*  
1 Tears *burst* out.  
2 A cloud *burst*.  
3 A belly *burst*.  
4 A fountain *bursting* out.  
5 Wickedness and desperate boldness of men so *burst* out.  
6 So far, that certain fishes *burst* out with fatness.  
7 Fire *bursts* out, if you strike the stone.

*Burst.*  
1 The *business* is committed to us.  
2 If the matter be found, I shall cause much *business*.  
3 Know that I was never more *busied* in pleadings.  
4 A *busie* man, a medller.  
5 A *business*.

8 *Incendere ibus.*  
1 *Profligunt lachryma.*  
2 *Elisa nubes.*  
3 *Venter elitis.*  
4 *Scaturiginosus fons.*  
5 *Ed prorsupit hominum cupiditas, & audacia.*  
6 *Ut etiam debiscunt pisces praepinguine.*  
7 *Exsit ignis, si lapidem lapis percussit.*

1 *Nobis hec tradita est provincia.*  
2 *Quod si factum deprebendetur, concitavero multas turbas.*  
3 *Velim scias me nunquam a causis & judicis districtorem fuisse.*  
4 *Ardelio.*  
5 *Occupatio, munus, opus.*

C

C

Call.

1 **T**O *call* one by name.  
2 To *call* the youth out of Italy.  
3 They began to *call* Hortensius to plead in greater affairs.  
4 *Hoc, call* out Davus hither.  
5 They *call* for your help.  
6 They *call* all the people into wards.  
7 They *call* them asunder.  
8 They *call* you a wise man.  
9 The maid is *called* for, to wash.  
10 To *call* up spirits by charms.

C

C

1 *Appellare nominatum aliquem. Suo nomine aliquem perhibere.*  
2 *Excire juventutem ex Italia.*  
3 *Ad maiores causas Hortensius adhiberi cœptus est.*  
4 *Heus, evocate huc Davum.*  
5 *Te tuam fidem implorant.*  
6 *Convocant populum in tribus.*  
7 *Sevocabant seorsum.*  
8 *Unum te sapientem appellant.*  
9 *Accersit lavatum interea virgo.*  
10 *Nocturnos manus carminibus cœtere.*      11 *They*

11 They call for Juno's help in the birth.  
 12 I willed thee to be called hither.  
 13 I am called again that was refused.  
 14 A calling or assembling together.

## Calm.

1 It is calm weather.  
 2 He calms the seas.  
 3 The calmness of the sea.

## Came.

1 He came but yesterday.  
 2 They came to me.  
 3 After they came to the house.  
 4 Evil tidings came from Mutina.  
 5 Whereof came nobleness of courage.  
 6 Night came on them in fighting.  
 7 There came thence not only no letters, but no noise of it.  
 8 Diseases came suddenly on the countrymen.  
 9 I came down into the valley.  
 10 How came this disease on you?  
 11 After I beheld it and knew it, I came quickly to you.  
 12 The report of such a mischief came quickly.  
 13 It came by chance.  
 14 How came that suspicion in your head?  
 15 Great heaviness came on them.  
 16 I went on and came to Rome.  
 17 It came into my mind.

11 *Iunonem invocant in partu.*  
 12 *Huc te accerfi iussi.*  
 13 *Repudiatus repetor.*  
 14 *Convocatio. Conventus.*

1 *Tranquillum, sudum est.*  
 2 *Placat, sedat, mulces aquora.*  
 3 *Mollisces maris. Mare pacatum.*

1 *Tantum heri venit.*  
 2 *Ad me aditum est ab illis.*  
 3 *Postquam pervenit erat ad terram.*  
 4 *Trifitis à Mutina fama manavit.*  
 5 *Ex quo magnitudo animi existebat.*  
 6 *Intervenit illis nox prelaniibus.*  
 7 *Nihil ex ipsis locis non madd literarum, sed ne rumor est effuxit.*  
 8 *In agris ingruerant morbi.*  
 9 *Deveni in vallem.*  
 10 *Unde contraxisti morbum?*

11 *Postquam afflexi, & cognovi, illico ad te exilii.*  
 12 *Adulavit illi fama taniti mali.*  
 13 *Fortuitò cecidit.*  
 14 *Quis ipsis tibi incidit suspicio?*  
 15 *Incessit mortis anima.*  
 16 *Perrexi, perveniq; Romam.*  
 17 *Subiit animum. Venit in mensem.*

18 They *came* again to Rome.

19 The matter *came* not well to pass this way, we must go another.

20 This *evil came* of thee.

**Can.**

1 I *cannot* tell what to do.

2 I *will* do the best I *can*.

3 He *can* speak no Latin.

4 *Can* you speak French?

**Carry.**

1 To *carry* letters to any.

2 He *carries* much of his goods with him.

3 He *carries* home what was lent.

4 Ships for *carriage*.

5 He that is *carried* by ship, horse, or wagon for money.

6 *Carried* into the army in a Litter.

7 I can *carry* it my self.

8 He commands him to be *carried* violently into prison.

9 We are *carried* by ship.

10 A *carrying* over sea.

11 Beasts used in *carriage*.

12 *Carried* in his two arms.

**Care.**

1 *Care*. Solicitude. Pensiveness.

2 If you have no *care* of the city.

3 I *care* not greatly whether you will or not.

4 We be in a double *care* for your sake.

5 You lacked not *care* and good will in that business.

6 To do a thing *carelessly*.

7 To be in much *care* and anguish.

*Care.*

18 *Romam reditum est.*

19 *Hac non successit, alia aggredienda est via,*

20 *Ortum à te est hoc malum.*

1 *Non suppetit mibi consilium.*

2 *Dabo operam. Enitar. Agam pro viribus. Conabor pro virili.*

3 *Nescit Latinè loqui.*

4 *Nostri Galliè loqui? Collisce Galliè?*

1 *Literas ad aliquem deferre.*

2 *Multa de rebus suis secum affert.*

3 *Commodatum reportat.*

4 *Vectoria navigia.*

5 *Qui navi, vel equo, vel planu, so vebitur pecunia.*

6 *Illatus in aciem lecticulū.*

7 *Nihil opus est, ipse deferam.*

8 *In vincula illum abripi jussit.*

9 *Devehimur navi. Carinū trans portamur.*

10 *Transportatio, trajectio.*

11 *Dorjuaria jumenta.*

12 *Ambabus ulnis gistratus.*

1 *Cura. Solicitudo. Auxetas.*

2 *Si vos urbis nulla cura tangit.*

3 *Velis, neque, non magnopere laboro.*

4 *Ex te nos duplex afficit solicitude.*

5 *Non tibi defuit cura aut studium in tanto officio.*

6 *Dissolute rem conficere.*

7 *Solicitum esse & ang. Anxio esse animo.*

8 *Bi-*

8 Biting *cares*.  
 9 Let your posterity *care* for that.  
 10 A *careless* mind.  
 11 What *cares* I, what's that to me?  
 12 A mind without *care* or *heaviness*.  
 13 He *cares* or looks to his business.

## Cast.

1 If you were in my *cafe*, your mind would be altered.  
 2 I am in good *cafe*, I am well.  
 3 My body is in good *cafe*, but my mind is troubled.  
 4 Neither in this *cafe* nor in another.  
 5 Admit, or put the *cafe* it be so.  
 6 He laments his own *cafe*.  
 7 I am in very good *cafe*.

## Cast.

1 He *casts* him in prison and bonds.  
 2 He *cast* the cup out of his hand.  
 3 He *casts* off his son in law.  
 4 He *casts* him out of mens company or fellowship.  
 5 I *casting* often in my mind.  
 6 To *cast* a black cloud before their deceipts.  
 7 By thy *craft* I *cast* away 20 pounds.  
 8 Jupiter *casts* thunderbolts.  
 9 He *casts* new counsels in his mind.  
 10 To *cast* an image of bras.  
 11 The sea *casts* him up.  
 12 He *casts* up aloft. He *casts* up his eyes.  
 13 They *cast* Kings out of the City.

8 *Mordaces solicitudines*.  
 9 *Maneat ea cura nepotes*.  
 10 *Omissus animus*.  
 11 *Quid mea refert?*  
 12 *Liquidus & tranquillus animus*.  
 13 *Accurata rem suam*.

1 *Tu si hic sis, aliter sentias*.  
 2 *Bene cum agitur*.  
 3 *Corpus quidem bellè habet sed animo male est*.  
 4 *Neq; in hac se neq; in alia*.  
 5 *Concedimus sane ita esse. Verum esto. Sit ita sane*.  
 6 *Conqueritur vicem suam*.  
 7 *Mibi pulchre est. Ego beatus sum*.  
 1 *Demittit, Componit in carcere. Vinculis mandat*.  
 2 *Facit scyphum de manu*.  
 3 *Generum abdicat, vel repudiat*.  
 4 *Exterminat ex hominum communitate, vel consilio*.  
 5 *Saps mecum retractans & recogitans*.  
 6 *Atram objicere nubem fraudibus*.  
 7 *Tuū arte viginti mina perire*.  
 8 *Jupiter jaculatur fulmina*.  
 9 *Nova confusa versat in pectore*.  
 10 *Fundere ex aere imaginem*.  
 11 *Mare expulit illum*.  
 12 *In altum ejaculatur. Erigit oculos*.  
 13 *Ex civitate reges exigunt*.

14 He *caſt* his armes abroad.  
 15 Serpents are ſaid to *caſt* off  
 old age.  
 16 He *caſt* himself headlong in-  
 to the river.  
 17 The bitch *caſt* her young.  
 18 A miſt *caſt* before mens eyes.  
 19 He *caſt* or drives into banish-  
 ment.  
 20 He *caſt* or puts into fear.  
 21 Whiſt I thought to pleasure  
 thee, I have almoſt *caſt* away  
 my daughter.  
 22 He *caſt* down his eyes.  
 23 He *caſt* off vertue.  
 24 He *caſt* or hurles a dart.  
 25 They ought to *caſt* with  
 themſelves how they may bear  
 grief.  
 26 The army is utterly *caſt* a-  
 way.  
 27 Which things if you *caſt* in  
 your mind, you may die more  
 quietlī.  
 28 Darts *caſt* with their arms.  
 29 Flowers *caſt* a ſweet ſmell.  
 30 The river *caſt* up a vapour.  
 31 He *caſt* a ſpear.  
 32 He *caſt* his mind every  
 where.  
 33 The earth is *caſt* out of the  
 ditch.  
 34 *Caſting* his eyes here and  
 there.  
 35 The ſun *caſt* forth his beams.  
 36 By *caſting* ſtones the house is  
 broken.  
 37 He *caſt* his mind on a thing.  
 38 He *caſteth* metals.  
 39 *Caſt*.  
 1 It *cauſes* agues.  
 2 I will *cauſe* there be no de-  
 lay.

14 *Brachia excufſa jaſtar.*  
 15 *Exuere ſeueſtam ſerpentes di-  
 cantur.*  
 16 *Præcipitat ſe in riuern. Præ-  
 cipitem ſe dat.*  
 17 *Abigit partum canis.*  
 18 *Offuſa animus caligo.*  
 19 *In exilium expellit & agit.*  
 20 *Formidinem illi iniicit.*  
 21 *Dum ſtudeo obsequi tibi, paue-  
 illui vitam filia.*  
 22 *Submittit, demittit oculos.*  
 23 *Exnit virtutem.*  
 24 *Torques telum.*  
 25 *Meditari ſecum oportet ut ad-  
 versam arumnam ferant.*  
 26 *Altum eſt de exercitu.*  
 27 *Quæ ſi tecum ipſe recoluſ, aequi-  
 ore animo moriere.*  
 28 *Tela vibrata laceris.*  
 29 *E floribus afflantur ſuavita-  
 tes odorum.*  
 30 *Amnis anhelat vapores.*  
 31 *Huſtam contorquet.*  
 32 *Verſat animum in omnes par-  
 tes.*  
 33 *Terra eſcrobe egeritur.*  
 34 *Oculos huic illuc volvens.*  
 35 *Solemittit radios.*  
 36 *Lapidum coniectu fraſta eſt do-  
 mus.*  
 37 *Oculos in aliiquid transfert.*  
 38 *Conflat metalla.*

1 *Accedit febres.*  
 2 *Eaxo haud quicquam fit mora.*  
 3 *Infants*

3 Infants *cause* parents love.  
 4 It *causes* pain or smart.  
 5 You have *cause* to rejoice that you are come into a place where you may be wise.  
 6 Ye shall not die for that *cause*.  
 7 This herb *causes* sleep.  
 8 Not without *cause*.  
 9 To *cause* one to write.  
 10 He struck me without *cause*.  
 11 It is not without *cause* that you fear.  
 12 It *causes* a dearth of victual.  
 13 The first *causes* of my anger.  
 14 He *caused* much trouble.  
 15 Money *causes* this.  
 16 For many *causes* this fault is to be reprehended.  
 17 What *cause* moved thee to take away my friend before that I knew it?  
 18 Your gentleness *caused* me to speak thus far.  
 19 He *caused* him swear to be obedient to him and Pompey.  
 Cease.  
 1 They knock without any *ceasing*.  
 2 The rain *ceased*, stinted.  
 3 If thou *cease* not to be troublesome, thou shalt be fetcht in.  
 4 Hence I *ceased* or forbore to write.  
 5 Thou never *ceasest* or lettest pass time, nor regardest thy self.  
 6 By which suits especially *cease*.

3 *Conciliant animas conjugum partus*.  
 4 *Dolorem infert*.  
 5 *Est quod gaudeas te in ipsa loca venisse, ubi aliquid sapere videbere*.  
 6 *Nequaquam moriemini propterea*.  
 7 *Somnum concitat & conciliat hac herba*.  
 8 *Merito. Non injuria. Non ab re. Non immerito*.  
 9 *Literas ab aliquo elicere*.  
 10 *Ulro me percuisset. Non factus me pulsavit*.  
 11 *Non temere est quod tu jam times*.  
 12 *Caritatem annone infert*.  
 13 *Irarum elementa mearum*.  
 14 *Concitatavit magnas turbas*.  
 15 *Facit hoc argentum*.  
 16 *Malis nominibus hoc vitium est notandum*.  
 17 *Quae ratio impulit te, ut me inscio abduceres amicum?*  
 18 *Provexit orationem meam vestra benignitas*.  
 19 *In sua & Pompeii verba per iurandum adegit*.  
 1 *Sine ulla intermissione pulsatur*.  
 2 *Imbres desiderant*.  
 3 *Si molitus pergis esse, jam intro arripere*.  
 4 *Hinc super sedi ad te scribere*.  
 5 *Nullum remittis tempus, neque respicias*.  
 6 *Quo maxime lites interquierunt*.  
 7 The

7 The matter *ceases*; is less *vehement*.  
 8 He *ceased* not all the day to rail at me.  
 9 The winds *cease*, or are laid.  
 10 A *ceasing* for a time of Letters.  
 11 He *ceased* not to kindle hatred in the cities.  
 12 *Cease* at length to do me injury.  
 13 Letters *ceased* or were silent.  
 14 If they *ceased* not from war.  
 15 My grief *ceaseth* not.  
 16 In winter all wars *cease* by the Law of nations.  
 17 Unless the rumor it self be *ceased*.  
 18 I shall *cease* to write unless any news be extant.  
 19 To *cease* a little from studies.

## Certain.

1 Some *certain* member.  
 2 To affirm *certainly*.  
 3 To know for a *certain*.  
 4 It is *certain* years since.  
 5 That is most *certain* and sure.  
 6 A *certain* victory.  
 7 Thy letters made me *certain*.  
 8 The things which we see are *certain*.

## Chafe.

1 He *chafes*, is hot in pleading.  
 2 Fie ! never *chafe* so.  
 3 He was in a *chafe*.  
 4 I *chafed* with my self at this.  
 5 He is moved or *chafed*.  
 6 To *chafe* and be troubled.

## Change.

1 A *changing*.  
 2 *Changeableness*.

7 *Refrigescit res*.

8 *Nunquam cessavit hodie dicere contumelias mihi*.  
 9 *Venti subsidunt*; *silent*,  
 10 *Intermissio Epistolarum*.  
 11 *Non desitit urbes inflammare odios*.  
 12 *Remittas jam onerare me injurias*.  
 13 *Consecuerunt literæ*.  
 14 *Si bello non absisteretur*.  
 15 *Dolor me non deficit*.  
 16 *Hyeme omnia bella jure gentium conquisescunt*.  
 17 *Nisi ipse rumor jam raucus effet factus*.  
 18 *Conquiescent literæ*, *nisi quid novi extiterit*.  
 19 *Ferias parumper à studiis*.

1 *Aliquod quodpiam membrum*,  
 2 *Affirmare asseveratione*.  
 3 *Explorare pericere & cognoscere*.  
 4 *Sunt aliquot anni adhinc*.  
 5 *Haud dubium quidem est*.  
 6 *Victoria explorata*.  
 7 *Tue literæ me certiore fecerunt*.  
 8 *Ea qua cernimus oculis clara & indubitate sunt*.

1 *Effervescit in dicendo*.  
 2 *Ah ! ne sicut tantopere*.  
 3 *Irā conferbuit*.  
 4 *Id mecum stomachabar*.  
 5 *Irā magnā exaestuat*.  
 6 *Indignari ac turbari*.

1 *Commutatio. Permutatio*.  
 2 *Inconstans. Mutabilitas*.  
 3 *Changing*.

3 *Changing*, alterations of time.  
 4 He *changes* his own nature.  
 5 Need hath *changed* his nature.  
 6 The people *change* with the Prince.  
 7 Astonished with *changes* of things.  
 8 My mind is *changed* with my means.  
 9 *Change* takes off tediousness.  
 10 He cannot be *changed* from it.  
 11 Pigeons feathers of *changeable* colours.  
 12 He *changes* his opinion.  
 13 To *change* his purpose.  
 14 They *change* their course.  
 15 He is *changed* with the least *change* of fortune.  
 16 He is so *changed* that a man cannot know him.  
 17 Fortune is wavering and *changeth* her course.  
 18 The custome of our ancestors *changed*.  
 19 The wind *changeth*.  
 20 *Changing* all that he had written.

Charge.

1 *Charge* or command what you please.  
 2 He layes lust to his *charge*.  
 3 I never was at less *charge*.  
 4 He *charges* himself of theſt.  
 5 Banquets provided with great *charge*.  
 6 He asks an account of his *charges*.  
 7 He *charges* him with an offence.  
 8 Which things you even now in presence laid to my *charge*.  
 9 To come fitly to part of the *charge*.

3 *Inclinationes rerum & temporum*.  
 4 *Sibi ingenium novum induit*.  
 5 *Immutatur ingenium necessitate*.  
 6 *Mobile musatur semper cum principe vulgus*.  
 7 *Rerum vertigine attonitus*.  
 8 *Mens mea versa est cum fortuna*.  
 9 *Tedium aufert viciſſitudo*.  
 10 *Ab eo deduci non potest*.  
 11 *Plumæ versicolores columbis*.  
 12 *Sententiam retrō vertit. Deſſentia deſſit*.  
 13 *Dare yela retrorsum*.  
 14 *Alternant vices*.  
 15 *Mutatur perlevi momento for- tūna*.  
 16 *Aded mutatus ut vix agnoscit queat*.  
 17 *Fertq; refertq; vices incerta for- tūna*.  
 18 *Deflexit consuetudo majorum*.  
 19 *In Africum ſe veritit Auster*.  
 20 *Scriptorum quaq; reteſens*.

1 *Quidvis oneris impone*.  
 2 *Notat illum crimine libidinis*.  
 3 *Minori nunquam fui diſpendio*.  
 4 *Hic furti ſe alligat*.  
 5 *Regio luxu parata epule*.  
 6 *Rationem impenditorum repon- cit*.  
 7 *Crimen intendit in illum*.  
 8 *Que tute dudum coram me in- cusaſeras*.  
 9 *In partem impensa opportunity- nire*.  
 10 When

10 When he shall see such daily charges he is at.

11 He is charged to have killed his father.

12 You have taken on you a great charge.

13 To pay the charge to a farthing.

14 I will not lay all to his charge,

15 To commit the charge to any.

16 I will go in and charge my servants.

17 He gave me this charge.

18 Did I not charge thee thou shouldest not do it?

19 Your coming is no charge to us at all.

20 The charge and government of affairs is in his power.

21 He puts off his charge.

*Chases.*

1 He chases and drives him away.

2 To hunt and chase wild beasts.

3 He chases him away with stones.

*Chance.*

1 Some good chance the while will happen.

2 It chanceth often times.

3 It hapned by chance.

4 To take that by chance happeneth.

5 It chanceth passing well.

6 I am glad it chanceth according to your desire.

*Chew.*

1 To chew meat and put it into the childrens mouths.

2 Chewing of meat is helped by the tongue.

10 *Ubi videbit tantos sumptus fibi domi quotidianos fieri.*

11 *Arguitur patrem occidisse.*

12 *Duram cepisti provinciam. Duras partes subiisti.*

13 *Impendium reddere usq; ad assem.*

14 *Non libet omnia criminari.*

15 *Curam alicuius delegare.*

16 *Ibo intrò & edicam servis.*

17 *Hoc mibi negotii mandavit. Hanc provinciam mibi delegavit.*

18 *Nonus interminatus sum ne faceres?*

19 *Adventus vester ne mihi quoquid nobis fuit sumptui.*

20 *Curatio & administratio rerum penes illum est.*

21 *Exsud munera.*

1 *Expelli & infugam verit.*

2 *Excitare & agitare feras.*

3 *Lapidibus illum fugas.*

1 *Interea aliquid boni acciderit.*

2 *Incidunt saepe tempora.*

3 *Fortuitò cecidit.*

4 *Arripere id quod sors offert.*

5 *Percommode cadit.*

6 *Isthuc tibi ex sententia tua contigisse lator.*

1 *Pramansum cibum in os puerulis iugere.*

2 *Escarum confectio à lingua adjuvatur.*

3 *To*

3 To chew the cud.

Chide.

1 To chide with one.

2 He chid with his brother.

3 It is fitting to chide with him for this.

4 To chide, rebuke, reprehend.

Child.

1 A child born before its time.

2 A childish delight.

3 He left her with child by him.

4 Childhood.

5 To wax a child.

Choise.

1 You have the choise, take which condition you will.

2 In liberality let there be a choise of worth.

3 I cannot choose but weep to depart from you.

4 To choose into a colledge.

5 He was chosen in his place.

6 He chooses him to imitate his work.

7 I cannot choose but stroke my head.

8 The people chose Ollavious their Prince.

9 A man chosen of the people.

10 Chosen to that office.

11 To choose in place of the dead.

12 I cannot choose but send to you.

Clear.

1 Clearness of voice.

Clear weather.

He clears the crime.

Clear wine.

Clear day.

It is fair and clear.

A clear and shrill voice.

Clear sound.

3 *Herbas ruminare.*1 *Expostulare* & *queri cum aliquo.*2 *Adortus est iurgo fratrem.*3 *Cum eo injuriam hanc oportet expostulare.*4 *Objurgo. Increpo. Reprehendo.*1 *Abortivum factum.*2 *Puerilis delectatio.*3 *Compresso suo reliquit gravidam.*4 *Etas tenella.*5 *Repuerasco.*1 *Opio hac tua est, utram bartum conditionum vis accipe.*2 *Dignitatis delectus in beneficis sit.*3 *Nescio quin fleam, quum abs te abeam.*4 *Cooptare in Collegium.*5 *In ejus locum sufficiens erat.*6 *In exemplum operis sibi assunxit hunc.*7 *Non possum pati quia caput demulceam.*8 *Populus elegit Ollavium sibi principem.*9 *Elos delibatus populi.*10 *Ad illud munus electus.*11 *Sublegare in locum mortui.*12 *Non possum facere quia ad te mittam.*1 *Claritas vocis.*2 *Imsubilis aether. Nubes ferent.*3 *Eluit crimen.*4 *Vinum meracum.*5 *Conditus dies.*6 *Dies clarescit. Albescit lax.*7 *Limpida vox & Canora.*8 *Sonus acutus.*9 *Clear*

9 *Clear sun.*  
 10 *To clear and put away suspicion.*  
 11 *That I do it with a clear conscience.*  
 12 *See we have a clear fire.*  
 13 *A fountain clearer than glass.*

*Cloke.*

- 1 *He hath on a yellow Cloke.*
- 2 *To hide or cloke a fault with fair words.*
- 3 *To cloke or cast a mist on his deceits.*
- 4 *Clokes or covers of naughtiness.*
- 5 *To cloke or cover his injury.*
- 6 *My coat is nearer than my cloke.*
- 7 *Under a cloke or colour of a surname.*

*Cloth.*

- 1 *Clothe the naked with thy apparel.*
- 2 *Lay the cloth in the arbour.*
- 3 *To be found meat, drink, and cloth.*
- 4 *Many clothes.*
- 5 *Necessary meat, drink and clothes.*
- 6 *The cloth-maker.*

*Cold.*

- 1 *A very cold winter mist.*
- 2 *The blood waxeth cold for fear.*
- 3 *The water cold, hot, warm.*
- 4 *His bones were cold for fear.*
- 5 *With delaying, the matter waxeth cold.*
- 6 *Think you that I am cold?*
- 7 *It is now very cold.*
- 8 *To dispute slenderly, coldly.*

9 *Sol nitidus.*  
 10 *Expurgare & dimovere suspicionem.*  
 11 *Ut id liquido possum.*

12 *Cura nobis luculentum focum.*  
 13 *Fons splendoris vitri.*

- 1 *Indutus est penulâ crocedum.*
- 2 *Obvolvere vitium decoris verbis.*
- 3 *Objicere noctem fraudibus & nubem.*
- 4 *Integumenta flagitiorum.*
- 5 *Injuriam factam contegere.*
- 6 *Tunicâ pallio est proprior.*
- 7 *Sub obtentus cognominis.*

1 *Indue de tuâ vestitu nudis.*

2 *Instans mensam foris in umbraculo.*

3 *Ali & vestiri ab aliquo.*

4 *Plurima fragula.*

5 *Vitius & vestitus necessarius.*

6 *Pannicularium.*

1 *Bruma rigens. Rrigida caligo.*

2 *Sangnis gelidus formidine dirigit.*

3 *Aqua gelida, calida, tepida.*

4 *Gelidus tremor per ossa cucurrit.*

5 *Differendo elanguit res.*

6 *Quid, frigere me putas?*

7 *Magna nunc est via frigoris. Frigus est vehementissimum.*

8 *Ficunè de re aliqua disputare.*

9 *Hic*

9 His love is not *cold*.  
 10 His heart is very *cold*.  
 Count.  
 1 Let him let no stranger come in.  
 2 I see two strangers *coming*.  
 3 Suddenly he *cometh* forth.  
 4 Learning *comes* by mirth.  
 5 The fit is almost *come*.  
 6 You are *come* to us loaded with learning.  
 7 It *comes* from the eyes to the brain.  
 8 Hoe, see to what estate I am *come*!  
 9 It *comes* to pass otherwise than you thought it.  
 10 *Come* forth to common talk.  
 11 Lest it *comes* to my fathers ear.  
 12 The goods *come* to the heir.  
 13 *Come* on it what will.  
 14 The oxen *come* again to the stalls.  
 15 It *comes* into my mind.  
 16 His letters *come* often to us.  
 17 There's yet five years to *come*.  
 18 Riches *come* to him in abundance.  
 19 Whither he could never attain to *come*.  
 20 Lest it should *come* into his hands.  
 21 Sleep *comes* or steals on us.  
 22 Is he *come* again?  
 23 The day was almost *come*.  
 24 Who thought the victory would *come* down from heaven to him doing nothing?  
 25 I am sore afraid what will be the end, or what these things will *come* to.

9 *Amor illi non refrixit.*  
 10 *Gelido frigore pectus astigitum.*  
 1 *Alienum hominem intromittat neminem.*  
 2 *Video huc adventare duos hospites.*  
 3 *Procedit ille repente.*  
 4 *Proveniunt studia hilaritate.*  
 5 *Instat febris.*  
 6 *Ades nobis onus fuis literis.*  
 7 *Ab oculis pertingit ad cerebrum.*  
 8 *Hem, quid redactus sum!*  
 9 *Molto secus evenit atq; existimbras.*  
 10 *Proditio ad colloquium.*  
 11 *Ne ad patrem hoc permanet.*  
 12 *Bona transiunt ad hancdem.*  
 13 *Sed haec sors viderit.*  
 14 *Boves repetunt præsepsia.*  
 15 *Subit animum. Misi in mentem venit.*  
 16 *Crebro illius literæ ad nos comiunt:*  
 17 *Supereft adhuc quinquennium.*  
 18 *Effusæ affluunt eis opes.*  
 19 *Quid nunquam aspirare potuit.*  
 20 *Ne in illius manus perveniret.*  
 21 *Obrepit nobis somnus.*  
 22 *Redistne? Reversus est?*  
 23 *Dies instabat.*  
 24 *Quis nihil agenti sibi de celo devolaturam in finum vitoriam censeat?*  
 25 *Valde vereor quid, vel quorsum bac evasura sunt.*  
 26 *Fam*

26 I am glad you are *come* again safely.  
 27 That day will once *come* when &c.  
 28 To *come* out of debt.  
 29 *Come* forth into the midst.  
 30 I *come* again to see what they do.  
 31 He provides not for time to *come* or hereafter.  
 32 He *comes* on us unawares being at dinner.  
 33 If this man had *come* suddenly on me.  
 34 That my father *come* not suddenly on me.  
 35 Hoe, sirrah *come* hither to me.  
 36 I fear what will *come* of it.  
 37 To *come* out of nothing and to nothing.  
 38 I *come* on foot again into Tusculanum.  
 39 Because I hapned to *come* upon them in so ill a time.  
 40 From whence *come* you?  
 41 To be *come* to that end he wished.  
 42 Look, yonder *cometh* one hither.  
 43 He *comes* on them unawares.  
 44 These things *come* from heaven.  
 45 A man *come* out of obscurity.  
 46 As I was *coming* home I met by chance with your brother.  
 47 *Coming* back the same way.  
 48 They heard not as yet that you were *coming* to Italy.  
 Command.  
 I came to him by his *commandment* or sending for.

26 *Gratulor tibi redditum incolument.*  
 27 *Illucescit aliquando ille dies quum &c.*  
 28 *Exire ex aere alieno.*  
 29 *Procedite in medium.*  
 30 *Reviso quid agant.*  
 31 *In futurum non prospicit. Non providet in posterum.*  
 32 *Intervenit nobis prandentibus ex occulto.*  
 33 *Si hic me imparatum abortus esset.*  
 34 *Ne pater imprudentem me opprimat.*  
 35 *Ebodium. Ad ebodium. Ebodium ad me.*  
 36 *Quorum accidat timeo.*  
 37 *Ex nihilo oriri, & in nihil occidere.*  
 38 *Me referunt pedes in Tusculanum.*  
 39 *Quia tam incommode illis fors obtulerat adventum meum.*  
 40 *Unde advenis? Unde nobis ades?*  
 41 *Provehi ad optatos exitus.*  
 42 *En, hic intendit quidam.*  
 43 *Inopinantes opprimit illos.*  
 44 *Deflunt bac superis in terram.*  
 45 *Ex tenebris emersus homo.*  
 46 *Cum domum redirem, forte occurri fratri tuo.*  
 47 *Iter remensu.*  
 48 *Nondum erat auditum te ad Italiam advenire.*  
 1 *Ad eum ipsius rogatus accersitumq; veni;* 2. Thou

- 2 Thou commandest we should not come to you, unless &c.
- 3 To execute ones commands.
- 4 They do as commanded.
- 5 That without the peoples command they might not judge.
- 6 She hath been obedient, or at your command in all things.
- 7 Did he bid or command you this?
- 8 I am at your command.
- 9 Command me what you please.
- 10 To be at his commandments.

## Commend.

- 1 Write him commendations in my name.
- 2 Command me to him.
- 3 I speak never of him but to his great commendation.
- 4 By and by he sent commendations to me by a messenger.

## Comfort.

- 1 To comfort one oppressed.
- 2 Studies bring refuge and comfort in adversity.
- 3 I shall be comforted to see you.
- 4 This matter somewhat comforts me.
- 5 Studies are to be comforts in bondage.
- 6 He comforts his mind.
- 7 Thy Epistle comforted me.
- 8 To comfort one.
- 9 Cold comforts of heaviness.
- 10 I am comforted with your Letters.

- 2 Tu interdixisti nobis aditus, nisi  
Ec.
- 3 Peragere iussa alicujus. Imperata  
facere.
- 4 Haud secus ac iussi faciunt.
- 5 Ne injussu populi judicarent.
- 6 Hac tibi morigera fuit in rebus  
omnibus.
- 7 Hoc sine imperavit? Hoc sine pra-  
cepit? Fuisse hoc fieri?
- 8 Dedo me tibi omni in obsequiis.
- 9 Fube, impera quod habet. Quid-  
vis oueris impone.
- 10 Sibi obtemperare, decretis suis  
parere.

- 1 Verbis meis salutem ei adscribit.
- 2 Referes ei salutem plurimam miti  
nomine.
- 3 A me nunquam de illo nisi hono-  
rifica mentio facta est.
- 4 Misit ad me statim qui salutem  
annuntiaret.
- 1 Animum erigere. Levare agritudo-  
dine.
- 2 Per fugium & solarium aduersis  
in rebus praebent studia.
- 3 Respiraro si te video.
- 4 Habet hæc res aliquid solatii.
- 5 Studia oblectamenta & solatia  
sunt servitutis.
- 6 Relevat illi animum.
- 7 Epistola tua me agritudo levat.
- 8 Adhibere alicui consolationem.
- 9 Frigida curarum fomenta.
- 10 Litteris tuis sustinor & re-  
creor.

## Commit.

- 1 To commit a thing to memory.
- 2 To commit adultery.
- 3 To commit murder.
- 4 To commit himself to ones friendship and tuition.
- 5 The care is committed to thee.
- 6 I commit this busines to Davus.
- 7 To commit a wicked act.
- 8 To commit the charge of a thing to any.
- 9 Commit it to this man if you will have it well done.
- 10 To commit treason.
- 11 To commit hainous murder.
- 12 What so great a wickedness have I committed, that you thus persecute me?
- 13 To commit an offence to one.

## Common.

- 1 A common souldier.
- 2 Poor common words.
- 3 A common pasture.
- 4 A common report.
- 5 The opinion waxed common.
- 6 A common proverb.
- 7 A common prison.
- 8 Common sort of pearls.
- 9 A woman that makes her self common.
- 10 Words taken out of the common use.
- 11 As it is commonly spoken.
- 12 It is better to be one of the common people and rich, than a gentleman and poor.
- 13 The day before I entred into commoners in the collledge.

- 1 *Memoriae aliquid tradere, vel mandare.*
- 2 *Inire cubile alterius.*
- 3 *Imbure gladium sceleris.*
- 4 *In amicisiam & fidem alicuius se conferre.*
- 5 *Cura tibi demandata est.*
- 6 *Davo isthuc dedam jam negotii.*
- 7 *Facinus fædum & ferum consci- scere.*
- 8 *Delegare curam alicuius rei ali- cui.*
- 9 *Huic mandes, si restat curatum velis.*
- 10 *Ladere Majestatem.*
- 11 *Obstringere se parricidio.*
- 12 *Quodnam concepi tantum sce- lus, aut quod facinus admisi- in te, ut tu me sic persequaris?*
- 13 *Deferre munus alicui.*
- 1 *Vulgaris miles.*
- 2 *Verba trivialia.*
- 3 *Compascuum: Compascitus ager.*
- 4 *Vulgator fama.*
- 5 *Percrebuit opinio.*
- 6 *Tritum sermone proverbium.*
- 7 *Publica custodia.*
- 8 *Gemma plebeia.*
- 9 *Qua je omnibus per vulgas mu- ller. Vel, suam pudicitiam pro- stituit.*
- 10 *Verba è medio, vel è compitus & trivio sumpta.*
- 11 *Vulgo quod dici solet. Per vul- gatum est.*
- 12 *Præstat divitem esse ac popula- rem, quam nobilem & mendicatum.*
- 13 *Pridie quam convicuum cecep- in gymnasio.*

## Compag.

## Compact.

- 1 A *Compact* narration.
- 2 A *feat* and *compact* style.
- 3 Of which things it is *compact*ed and made.
- 4 A placing and *compacting* of words.

## Company.

- 1 Elephants alwayes go by *companiæ*.
- 2 Vice hath nothing to do in *vertues company*.
- 3 An effeminate and nice *company*.
- 4 My son was often in their *company*.
- 5 The matter is known of all the *company*.
- 6 A *company* of agues.
- 7 He *companieth* much with him.
- 8 I will keep *company* with you.
- 9 Good speed to all your *company*!
- 10 Great *companiæ* of children.
- 11 I hate *revert* and *company*.
- 12 To assemble *companiæ* of men.
- 13 That loves not *company*.
- 14 It is uttered in a great assem-bly and *company* of men.
- 15 A *company* of sword-players.
- 16 He withdraws himself from the *company* of honourable men.
- 17 Men keep *company* gladly with their equals.
- 18 Saving that we wanted your *company*.
- 19 To be compassed with a *company* of youth.
- 20 To keep *company* with a man.
- 21 Keep not *company* with un-courteous men.

- 1 *Pressa narratio*.
- 2 *Concinnitas elaborata*.
- 3 *Quibus ex rebus confatur & if-ficiuntur*.
- 4 *Verborum apta & quasi rotunda conformatio*.

- 1 *Elephantis gregatim ingrediuntur*.
- 2 *Vitium nullum habet cum virtute commercium*.
- 3 *Mulieribus & delicatus comitatus*.
- 4 *Filius meus una aderat frequentis*.
- 5 *Res ab omni convivio cognita*.
- 6 *Febrium cohors*.
- 7 *Confusus se illi*.
- 8 *Ego te comitabor: ego affectabor*.
- 9 *Saluum sit totum coniubrium*!
- 10 *Examina infantium*.
- 11 *Odi celebrisatem*.
- 12 *Cetus celebrare hominum*.
- 13 *Dissociabilis*.
- 14 *Magnâ frequentia confessusq; hominum efficitur*.
- 15 *Gladiatorium familia*.
- 16 *Abstrahit se ex comitatu am-plissimum virorum*.
- 17 *Libenter se cum aequalibus con-gregant homines*.
- 18 *Praterquam tui carentum quod erat*.
- 19 *Fuventus choro stipari*.
- 20 *Conferre se in societatem alio-juis. Societatem cum aliquo iniire*.
- 21 *Ad homines inhumanos ne te ag-gregaveris*.

22 To take one as his companion.  
23 Companions in one study.  
24 To refuse a companion.

Compare.

1 To compare Philip with Hannibal.  
2 Nothing to be compared to him.  
3 He compares wickedness with wickedness.  
4 With Democritus is compared Cleanthes and Chrysippus.  
5 He thinks them rude in comparison of himself.  
6 They contemned all threats and dangers in comparison of their life and safety.

Compass.

1 To compass the gates with a bulwark.  
2 To be compassed with soldiers.  
3 The compass of the earth.  
4 The army is compassed with trenches.  
5 Our bodies compassed with frost and snows.  
6 To set certain bounds and compasses to himself.  
7 The air compasseth the earth.  
8 A compassing army.  
9 From a huge large field of orators you force me into a narrow compass.  
10 The compass of the moon.  
11 Compassed about his temples with laurel.  
12 Beset and compassed.  
13 The body of that tree was as big as four men could compass.

Complain.

1 To have complaints of any thing.

22 Adhibere aliquem sibi socium.  
23 Consortes studii.  
24 Abnegare comitem.

1 Aequare Hannibali Philippum.  
2 Omnidem nequaquam par est.  
3 Aequat confertq; sceleris cum sceleribus.  
4 Cum Democrito Cleanthes & Chrysippus collati.  
5 Illos præ se penè agrestes esse putat.  
6 Omnia minas atq; omnia pericula præ salute sua levia duxerunt.

1 Porsus aggere cingere.  
2 Armis densis circumfundiri.  
3 Circumscripacio terræ.  
4 Legio vallis obessa tenetur.  
5 Pruinis & nivibus circumfusa corpora.  
6 Constituere sibi certos fines & terminos.  
7 Circumfundit aer terram.  
8 Circumclusus exercitus.  
9 Ex ingenti immensoq; campo oratorum in exiguum gyrum compellitis.  
10 Orbita lune.  
11 Redimitus tempora lauro.  
12 Stipatus & valitatus.  
13 Arboris ejus crassitudo quatuor hominum ulnas complectentiam tenebat.

1 Querimonias habere de re aliqua.  
2 He

2 He uttereth daily grievous complaints.

3 To complain to one of his injuries.

4 Thou art pleased to complain I know not what of that ward.

5 To require to have one complained on to the Magistrate.

6 They said Peter complained of me to my master, but I weigh it not.

7 A bill of complaints.

8 Your complaint hath lost me my masters favour.

## Compts.

1 He compts nothing good but virtue.

2 He compts it cowardize in any.

3 He is compted rash, fool-hardy.

4 He compts himself sure of it.

5 He compts it on his fingers.

6 He compts him one of the most eloquent.

7 To call one to accompt.

8 He compts it all gained.

9 She was always compted his sister.

## Consider.

1 Revolving in my mind and oft considering how &c.

2 Consider thine own mind.

3 To consider all things in thy mind.

4 But God considered the miseries and labours which I abode.

5 To consider earnestly a thing.

6 Let them consider themselves.

2 *Affiduas iactat ore querelas. Effundit querelas.*

3 *De injuriis cum aliquo conqueri.*

4 *Libet tibi nescio quid etiam de illa tribu criminaris.*

5 *Delationem uominis in aliquem postulare.*

6 *Aiunt Petrum detulisse me apud praeceptorem, sed flocci facio.*

7 *Libellus accusatorius.*

8 *Delatio tua praeceptoris voluntatem a me abalienavit.*

1 *Nihil dicit in bonis præter virtutem.*

2 *Tribuit alicui ignavia.*

3 *Famam temeritatis sublit.*

4 *Rem futuram præsumit.*

5 *Computat digitis, vel articulis.*

6 *Reponit in numero eloquentium.*

7 *Ad calculos aliquem vocare.*

8 *Omne id deputat in lucro.*

9 *Semper hæc dicta & habita est soror ejus.*

1 *Sæpe mecum retinens & recogitans quæc.*

2 *Introspice in mentem tuam ipse, atq; apud animum tuum propone.*

3 *Animo omnia tecum peragere. Omnes expendens casus.*

4 *Sed reflexit Deus miseras & labores quibus perfunditus sum.*

5 *Intueri aliquid acri & insinuante animo.*

6 *Expendant seipso.*

7 The whole matter *considered*.  
 8 Nor these, nor those do consider or have their danger before their eyes.  
 9 In the night I *consider* all that I have said or done on the day.  
 10 To *consider* with all his wit.  
 11 Each must *consider* with what mind he did it.  
 12 To *consider* a thing nearly.  
 13 Thou *considerest* not what it is to undergoe the publick cause.  
 14 Neither hadst thou that *consideration*.  
 15 I have fully *considered* it,  
 16 Consider ye every thing.  
 17 They *consider* in their minds.  
 18 To begin a thing with *consideration*.  
 19 Ye *consider* not what ye do.  
 20 Consider in your minds.  
 21 Consider with your self.  
 22 Considered on very earnestly.  
**Confit.**  
 1 All our hope *confists* in thee.  
 2 The hope and victory *confisted* in the captains.  
 3 From which all things *confist*.  
 4 My life and safety *confist* in that.  
 5 In whose life *confisted* the welfare of the city.  
**Conscient.**  
 1 A firm and *constant* mind.  
 2 A *constant* report of one.  
 3 A death *constant* and agreeable to a godly life.

7 *Inspectum omni re.*  
 8 *Nec his, nec illis periculum sum observatur animo.*  
 9 *Facta ac dicta mea diurna noctis mecum remetior.*  
 10 *Omni aede ingenii & animo contemplari.*  
 11 *Quo quisq; animo feceris ponderandum est.*  
 12 *Animadvertere rem aliquam, & perlustrare animo: considerare oculis.*  
 13 *In mentem tibi non venit, quid sit publicam causam sustinere.*  
 14 *Neq; illud rationis habuisti.*  
 15 *Perpensum & exploratum habeo.*  
 16 *Pensate singula.*  
 17 *Secum in animis versant.*  
 18 *Inire aliquid cum ratione.*  
 19 *Vos quid faciatis minus pensatis.*  
 20 *Intueamini in animis.*  
 21 *Tecum ipse reputa.*  
 22 *Omnis cogitationes pertractatum.*  
 1 *In te spes omnis nobis sita est.*  
 2 *Spes & victoria fabbat in'ducibus.*  
 3 *E quibus omnia constant.*  
 4 *Salus mea in eo vertitur.*  
 5 *Cujus in vita nitebatur salus civitatis.*  
 1 *Mens solida & immobilis.*  
 2 *Consentientis fama de aliquo.*  
 3 *Consentanea mors vita sanctissime acta.*  
 4 *A certaini*

- 4 A certain and *constant* motion.
- 5 *Constant* in their opinion.
- 6 *Constant* ripeness of age.
- 7 *Constant* in his purpose.
- 8 *Constant*, unchangeable.

**Constrain.**

- 1 To *constrain* one.
- 2 He *constrain'd* him to be an *arbiter*.
- 3 His voice was *constrained*.
- 4 To *constrain* the people to give their voice.
- 5 He *constrained* them to yield.
- 6 Necessity *constrained* this.
- 7 To be *constrained* by necessity.

**Consume.**

- 1 He is *consumed* away.
- 2 Griefs *consume* men.
- 3 The frost *consumed*, and the yce thawed away.
- 4 The morning frost *consumed* by the sun suddenly.
- 5 The marrow *melted*, *consumed*.
- 6 His strength, time and age *consumed* through slothfulness.
- 7 *Consumed* and pined with sorrow.
- 8 He *consumes* and wastes his stock.
- 9 To *consume* and wear away with idleness.
- 10 Fire *consumed* the houses.
- 11 To *consume* and bring all to nought.
- 12 Whom love brought to a *consumption*.
- 13 Metals un-*consumed*. Fires *consume* the woods.
- 14 By discord great things *consume*.

- 4 *Certus & aquabilis motus.*
- 5 *Firmiores in opinione.*
- 6 *Etatis indefixa maturitas.*
- 7 *Firmus, tenaxq; propositi.*
- 8 *Qui nullo modo mutatur ac fluitur.*

- 1 *Necessitatem impingere alicui.*
- 2 *Adgit illum arbitrum esse proficio.*
- 3 *Vox illius extorta fuit.*
- 4 *Extorquens per vim suffragia populi.*
- 5 *Pepluit eis ad deditioem.*
- 6 *Expressit hoc necessitas.*
- 7 *Necessitate constringi.*

- 1 *Lentu tabe liquitur.*
- 2 *Aegritudines exedunt homines.*
- 3 *Evanuit pruina, ac colliquefacta est glacies.*
- 4 *Matutina pruina intabnit saltus repente.*
- 5 *Medulla liquefacta tabe.*
- 6 *Per secordiam vires, tempus, etiam defuxere.*
- 7 *Languoribus multis pefus.*
- 8 *Patrimonium totum dilapidat.*
- 9 *Otio tabescere & torpescere.*

- 10 *Domos incendium absumpit.*
- 11 *Differdere, dissipare possessiones.*
- 12 *Quos amor crudelitate peredit,*
- 13 *Inexhausta metallis. Ignes consuiciunt sylvat.*
- 14 *Discordia res maxima dilabuntur.*

## Contend.

- 1 I will *contend* with thee no more.
- 2 How greatly do learned men contend?
- 3 He *contends* with him about a thing.
- 4 A contention and disputation.
- 5 In this you may *contend*, I will not.
- 6 They *contend* for the whole estate of the Common wealth.
- 7 A contentious disputation.
- 8 They *contend* with great wrath.

## Content.

- 1 He is not *content*.
- 2 Hereafter let them be *content*.
- 3 While it was fitting I suffered him to *content* his own mind.
- 4 I am *content*, I let you not.
- 5 I should the better be *contented* with it.
- 6 I am *contented* he be put to death.
- 7 I am *content* you let them pass.
- 8 Are you *contented* it be done so?
- 9 He *contents* him fully.
- 10 Although I think they be ten, yet I am *content* it be as you say.

## Continue.

- 1 I approve that you *continue* at your studies, but not kill your self with them.
- 2 If he *continues* to say his pleasure, he shall hear of what he would not.
- 3 Consider your way you have to go.
- 4 *Continual* studies.
- 5 *Continual* peace confirmed it.

- 1 *Non luctabor tecum amplius.*
- 2 *Quanta pugna est dolissimorum hominum?*
- 3 *Concertat cum illo de re aliqua.*
- 4 *Discertatio & disputatio.*
- 5 *Hic pugnes licet, non repugnabo.*
- 6 *De omnibus reipublicae fortunis dimicatur.*
- 7 *Litigiosa disputatio.*
- 8 *Configitur magna ira.*
- 9 *Iniquo animo fert.*
- 10 *Dehinc ut quiescant moneo.*
- 11 *Dum tempus tulit, sibi animum ut exploraret suum.*
- 12 *Per me licet.*
- 13 *Id facilius paterer.*
- 14 *Per me quidem plectatur capite.*
- 15 *Concedo tibi ut en præterea.*
- 16 *Placenter tibi sic agi?*
- 17 *Satisfacit ei cumulatio.*
- 18 *Quoniam puto decem esse, acquiesco tamen dictis tuis.*

- 1 *Immerari te chartis prolo, immori vero nequaquam.*
- 2 *Si pergit dicere ea quæ vult, en quæ nou vult audiet.*
- 3 *Confidere reliquum iter perge.*
- 4 *Studia perennia.*
- 5 *Pacis diuturnitas confirmavit.*
- 6 *He*

6 He continues in his purpose.  
 7 To make his renown to continue ever.  
 8 Continuance makes men expert.  
 9 The disease hath continued above 14 dayes.  
 10 The memory which shall continue in all mens reports and minds.  
 11 By a daily continuance and custome.  
 12 He was continually with me.  
 13 To make his name continue for ever.  
 14 While that shall continue.  
 15 Honesty continues long.  
 16 It continues to rain.  
 17 A continual sorrow.  
 18 The continuance of three dayes.  
 19 He continued talk late in the night.  
 20 Whose wisdome continued to the last hour of his life.  
 21 They prolong or continue war to winter.  
 22 If the disease be of any continuance.  
 23 Think them short, of no continuance.  
 24 Continue what is begun.  
 25 I have continued my work unto your dayes.  
 26 With continual labour we conquer all things.  
 27 That fashion continued at Athens ever since Cecrops time.  
 28 A continual running fountain.

Contrary.  
 1 Which was clean contrary to my phantasie.

6 In capto permanet.  
 7 Laudem propagare ad sempiternam memoriam.  
 8 Facit peritiores vetustas.  
 9 Morbus in quatuordecim dies exteffit.  
 10 Memoria que in omnium gentium sermonibus ac mensibus habebit.  
 11 Affiditatem quotidiani, & consuetudine.  
 12 Affidatus erat mecum.  
 13 Ad quare memoriam & nomen ejus cum omni posteritate.  
 14 Dum id extabit.  
 15 Probitas longum perdurabit in aetum.  
 16 Non intermisit pluere.  
 17 Dolor pertinax, perdiutinus.  
 18 Trium ditram spacium.  
 19 Sermonem in multam noctem produxit.  
 20 Quorum usq; ad extremum spissatum proiecta est prudentia.  
 21 Dacunt bellum in hyenum.  
 22 Si jam inveteravit morbus.  
 23 Brevia, fugacia, & caduca existimato.  
 24 Cepta persequere.  
 25 Deduxi opus in tua tempora.  
 26 Continenti labore superamus omnia.  
 27 Mos ille Athenis jam a Cecrops permanuit.  
 28 Perennis fons.  
 1 A quo mea longissima ratio, voluntasq; aborrebat. 2 Be-

2 Behold on the *contrary* side.  
 3 A *contrary* wind.  
 4 All things shall go *contrary* to the laws of nature.  
 5 A word absurd and *contrary* to reason.  
 6 This vice is *contrary* to all *virtues*.  
 7 The oake and olive so *contrary* by nature one to the other.  
 8 He is not *contrary* to himself.  
 9 *Contrary* to the custome of those that be *Citizens*.  
 10 *Contrary* to right and reason.  
 11 Lawes *contrary* one to another.  
 12 These *contrary* one to another.  
 13 *Contrariwise*.  
 Controversie.  
 1 The matter is in *Controversie*.  
 2 The *controversie* is about the Romans glory.  
 3 As if the *controversie* were of words and not of things.  
 4 A piece of land in *controversie*.  
 5 The *controversie* is of the divers writings.  
 6 This matter came into *controversie*.  
 7 What I have done comes into *controversie*.  
 Conveyb.  
 1 He conveys himself away quickly.  
 2 To convey out of a place.  
 3 A conveying of water.  
 4 He conveys his army out of Italy.  
 5 By ship conveyed into Africk.  
 6 To convey over an army by ship.

2 *Ecce tibi è transverso.*  
 3 *Ventus adversus.*  
 4 *Omnia legibus Natura ibant praeponera.*  
 5 *Absona, extra modum, & absurdæ vox,*  
 6 *Hoc omni virtutis vitium opponitur.*  
 7 *Quercus & olea tam perlinaci odia dissident.*  
 8 *Secum consenit & sibi constat.*  
 9 *Contra consuetudinem eorum qui cives sunt.*  
 10 *Prater aquum & bonum.*  
 11 *Leges configunt & colliduntur inter se.*  
 12 *Hec repugnant inter se.*  
 13 *Vice versa; è contrario.*  
 1 *In discrimine res est.*  
 2 *Agitur gloria populi Romani.*  
 3 *Quasi de verbo, non de re labaretur.*  
 4 *Ager litigiosus.*  
 5 *Ambigitur aliquid ex contrariis scriptis.*  
 6 *In disceptationem venit haec res.*  
 7 *Quid ego fecerim in disquisitionem venit.*  
 1 *Proripit se repensè.*  
 2 *Deportare ex aliquo loco.*  
 3 *Deductio aquæ, aqueductus.*  
 4 *Traicit exercitum ex Italia.*  
 5 *Trajectus naviculæ in Africam. Vel, rasibus transvultus.*  
 6 *Exercitum transportare navibus.*  
 7 To

7 To what part of the world soever she be conveighed.

8 To be conveighed by ship to the farthest parts.

Convenient.

1 He came conveniently to meet me.

2 It is needful and convenient.

3 It seemeth not convenient.

4 What you may do conveniently.

5 A convenient time to do it.

6 Convenient times to any thing.

7 While it was convenient for his age.

8 Labour not convenient for our years.

9 A fit and convenient place.

10 The time fit and are convenient.

11 We must look for more convenient time to write.

Convince.

1 He convinces the guilty by witnessess.

2 Convinced by so many witnessess.

3 To convince one by a weak argument.

4 By reason to convince any thing.

Copy.

1 I delivered him my first Copy reserving no counterpane.

2 A false copy.

3 Greek copies.

Copious.

1 A plentiful and Copious oration.

2 The Latine tongue more copious than the Greek.

7 *Quaequid hinc abducta est genitium.*

8 *Deferriri navi ad alteriores partes.*

1 *Opportune fit mibi obviam.*

2 *Opus est & convenient.*

3 *Non per videtur neq; consentaneum.*

4 *Quod commodè fieri possit.*

5 *Appositum tempus ad agendum.*

6 *Accommodata tempora ad aliquid.*

7 *Dum atatis tempus tulit.*

8 *Alienum ab astate nostra labor.*

9 *Locus opportunus & idoneus.*

10 *Congruent tempora.*

11 *Scribendi expeditandum tempus matutinus.*

1 *Coarguit reum testibus.*

2 *Tam multis testibus evictus.*

3 *Fugulare aliquem gladio plumbeo.*

4 *Ratione expugnare aliquid.*

1 *Archetypum illi tradidi nullo antigrapho apud me servato.*

2 *Exemplar mendosum.*

3 *Exemplaria Graeca.*

1 *Circumfluens & redundans eratio.*

2 *Latina lingua copiosior quam Graeca.*

3 To

3 To dispute more *copiously* and largely.

4 More *copious* letters.

*Corn.*

1 A *Corn* field.

2 To *corn* flesh with salt.

3 Merchants for *corn*.

4 A *corn* of salt.

*Corners.*

1 Secret *Corners* in mens minds.

2 Crooked hidden corners.

*Correct.*

1 A small *correction* for a father is sufficient for a son for a great fault.

2 To *correct* or polish verses ill made.

3 Wars are wont to *correct* peoples riot.

4 A work *corrected*, overseen.

5 My writing lackt the last *cor-  
rection*.

*Corrupt.*

1 The tree is *Corrupted* with mous.

2 To *corrupt* with ill manners.

3 To endeavour to *corrupt* ones honesty.

4 To have a *corrupted* conscience.

5 A flux of *corrupt* blood.

6 To *corrupt* truth with falsehood.

7 With bribery to *corrupt* truth.

8 A *corrupt* unsound body.

9 To set up a *corrupt* one.

10 The oyl is *corrupted* and become lees.

*Cott.*

1 That victory *Cott* the Cartha-

3 *Disputare aliquid uberiori & fusius.*

4 *Ubiq[ue]t[er]es literæ.*

1 *Frumentarius ager,*

2 *Aspergere salem carubibus,*

3 *Frumentarii negotiatores,*

4 *Mica salis.*

1 *Latebra & recessus abstrusi in animis hominum.*

2 *Angulosi & abstrusi recessus.*

1 *Pro magno peccato filii paululum supplicii satis est patri. Nemo pater pro maximo filii delicto debet in eum s[er]vissime animadvertere.*

2 *Maledi tornatos incudi reddere versu.*

3 *Luxuria espiare papuli solent bella.*

4 *Retractatum opus.*

5 *Ultima lima defuit meis scriptis.*

1 *Arbor musco infestatur.*

2 *Malis moribus inficere.*

3 *Fidem alicui attentare.*

4 *Labes conscientia in animo habere.*

5 *Sanguinis tetri profluviuim.*

6 *Veritatem mendacio contaminare.*

7 *Labefactare fidem precio.*

8 *Corpus vitiosum, non integrum.*

9 *Apponere fibi pravaticatorem.*

10 *Olemu vitiatur in amurcam.*

1 *Malis sanguine ac vulneribus ginians*

ginians much blood and wounds.

2 It cost less by half.

3 It cost me dearer than if I had bought it in the market.

4 To bestow cost on his sons breeding.

5 Sumptuous costly banquets.

6 I would I could do so, upon condition it cost me twenty pounds.

7 It cost thee very little.

8 I was never so well at less cost.

9 What cost this book?

10 Exceeding great cost.

11 To bestow cost.

12 A costly supper.

13 The ship costs thee nothing.

14 To count the cost of the sute.

Covenant.

1 To Covenants with the enemy.

2 To stick to his covenants.

3 By perjury to break the covenants of war.

Cover.

1 As a cottage covered with straw.

2 To be covered from cold with straw.

3 To cover Targets with skins.

4 The passage covered with snow.

5 To have his head covered.

6 His locks cover his neck.

7 The bodies of trees covered with bark.

8 We see some creatures covered with feathers, some with scales.

9 The floors covered with wine.

10 The leaves cover the earth.

11 Thick coverings of mountains.

12 He goes with his head covered.

ea Pannis vittoria fessit.

2 Minoris constat dimidio.

3 Mibi constat charius quam si in foro emissum.

4 Conferre impendium in educationem filiorum.

5 Profusa epula, dapiles.

6 Istud quidem admodum cupiam etiam impendio virginis ministrum.

7 Viliissime tibi constitit.

8 Minoris nusquam bend fui difendio.

9 Quanti constitit hic liber?

10 Ingentes impensa.

11 Impensa facere.

12 Opipara, lauta, splendida, carna.

13 Gratis constat tibi navis.

14 Aftimate litim.

1 Depacisci cum hoste, vel pangers.

2 State conventus.

3 Conditiones passionesq; bellicas perurbare perjurio.

1 Ut casa constellastramist.

2 Stramine ab hyeme protigi.

3 Inducere scuta pellibus.

4 Nivibus obfatum icer.

5 Opero capite esse.

6 Perfundunt collum jacta come.

7 Obducuntur libro vel cortice trunci stirpium.

8 Pluma alias, alias squamis vidimus obdulatas animantes.

9 Natabant pavimentata vino.

10 Frondes confernunt terram.

11 Montium vixsus densissimi.

12 Capite velato incidit.

13 To

13 To cover and hide his face.  
 14 The sky covered with clouds.  
 15 All the sea covered with ships.  
 16 It is covered with paper.  
 17 To garnish or cover with words.  
 18 Mountains covered with woods.  
 19 The fire covered with ashes.  
 20 To cover his offence under a colour of error.  
 21 Every ones nature is hid with many clokes of dissimulation and covered.  
 22 To cover a fault.  
 23 Covered and cloaked wickedness.  
 24 A coverlet, blanket.  
 25 A covert.

Counsel.  
 1 A Counsellor and helper.  
 2 I cannot keep counsel.  
 3 To try one to keep counsel.  
 4 Neither am I able to give you counsel, nor can I help you.  
 5 Have you asked no physician's counsel?  
 6 A man that can keep counsel.  
 7 I counsel them to leave railing, lest they know their owne pranks.  
 8 Whom I have retained my counsellors in all my actions.

Counterfeit.  
 1 To Counterfeit others words.  
 2 To counterfeit a false will.  
 3 A counterfeit and painted colour.  
 4 A counterfeit opinion.  
 5 I am he thou counterfeited to be.

13 *Vultus obductos condens.*  
 14 *Aether nubibus adoperatus.*  
 15 *Omne fressus obtexissit navi- bus.*  
 16 *Amicitar chartis.*  
 17 *Circumvifire dicit.*  
 18 *Montes visiti sylvis.*  
 19 *Ignis obrutus cineribus, ignis sopitus.*  
 20 *Crimen obumbrare sub imagine erroris.*  
 21 *Mulier simulationum involucris tecta, & quasi vela quibusdam obtenditur uniuscujusq; natura.*  
 22 *Obvolvere vitium.*  
 23 *Involuta inregumentis nequa- sitia.*  
 24 *Operimentum, fragulum.*  
 25 *Latisulum, umbraculum.*

1 *Confiliarius, administer.*  
 2 *Pleurus rimarum sum. Rimosa auris est.*  
 3 *Experiri taciturnitatem alicujus.*  
 4 *Neq; p̄l consilii locum habeo, neq; auxili copiam.*  
 5 *Mulōne consuluisse medicos?*  
 6 *Altis & egregiis silentii homo.*  
 7 *Mono ut definant maledicentes, malefacta ne noscans sua.*  
 8 *Quos ego habui omnium adie- num mearum monitores.*

1 *Effingere verba alicujus.*  
 2 *Falsum testamentum supponere.*  
 3 *Res ficta & adumbrata.*  
 4 *Ementita opinio.*  
 5 *Ille, quem ementitus es, ego sum.*  
 6 *To*

6 To counterfeit mens manners.  
 7 A counterfeiter or dissembler.  
 8 Counterfeited familiarity.  
 9 Counterfeited coin.  
 10 To counterfeit or feign a thing.  
 11 A crafty counterfeiting of simplicity.  
 12 A counterfeited and no natural beauty.

## Courage.

1 He is courageous in his affairs.  
 2 A courageous horse.  
 3 To commit courageous and fierce horses to riders.  
 4 Thou en-courageſt me to write.  
 5 To be dis-couraged.  
 6 He en-courages those that hear him.  
 7 The fellows are blank, out of courage.  
 8 His courage fails him.

## Courſe.

1 A swift course or race.  
 2 To attain to honours by course or degrees.  
 3 This was the race or course of thy life.  
 4 It happens after the course of men.  
 5 Every thing hath its course.  
 6 The stars run their course with marvellous swiftness.  
 7 To pass the course of his life.

## Courteſie.

1 To kneel or make Courteſie.  
 2 To entertain courteſily.  
 3 Courteſie in hearing.  
 4 An epistle interlaced with courteſie.

6 Affingere hominum mores.  
 7 Simulator, affectator.  
 8 Familiaritas assimilatio.  
 9 Nummus adulterinus, subditius.  
 10 Simulationem alicui rei induere.  
 11 Callidissima simplicitatis simulatio.  
 12 Facetus nitor & non naturalis.

1 In rebus agendis acer.  
 2 Animosus equus.  
 3 Equos ferocitate exultantes, dormitoribus traders.  
 4 Tu addis mibi scribendi alacritatem.  
 5 Defendere aut abjecere animum.  
 6 Incendit eos qui audiunt.

7 Frigent hic homines.  
 8 Relangueſcit animus illi.  
 1 Rapidus procurſus.  
 2 Gradatim aſsequit honores.  
 3 Hec erat ſeruus vita tua.  
 4 More hominum evenit.

5 Omnis regum vicissitudo eſt.  
 6 Circulos ſuos, orbeſq; conſicimus coloritate mirabilis ſtellæ.  
 7 Fabulam etatis peragere.

1 In genua procumbere; ſubmittere genu; geniculare.  
 2 Blande & benignè hospitio accipere.  
 3 Benignitas in audiendo.  
 4 Sali humanitas ſparsa ſpiffola.  
 5 To

5 To temper courtesy with gravity.

6 Put off thy hat, and make courtesy.

Craft.

1 What means this old Crafty knave?

2 To seek applause by his crafts.

3 Crafty, subtle, guilefull.

4 A crafty manner of pleading.

5 Crafty in disputing.

6 To deal craftily with a deceiver.

7 He hath found another crafty shift.

Credit.

1 Not Credible.

2 You have lost your credit.

3 To bring out of credit.

Creep.

1 Love Creeps unawares on men.

2 Old age creeps on unawares.

3 To creep on the ground.

4 Feeble old age creeps on us.

5 To creep into ones favour.

6 By flatteries to creep in favour.

7 This evil hath crept far.

8 The report is crept and spread about all Italy.

Cry.

1 He Cryes out with a loud voice.

2 Cryers of games.

3 To be committed to the cryer.

4 To be cryed and railed at.

5 Cryers in Courts and Markets.

5 *Aspergere gravitati comitatem.*

6 *Aperito caput, & decenter poplitum flexito.*

1 *Nanquid hic vult veterator sibi?*

2 *Petere plausum præstigiis.*

3 *Fraudulentus, verisploris, subdolus.*

4 *Veteratoria ratio dicendi.*

5 *Versuti in dicendo.*

6 *Circumventorem circumvenire.*

7 *Aliud fraudis & insidiarum diverticulum reperit.*

1 *Fidei absonum.*

2 *Fidem tuam labefactasti. Labefacta est fides.*

3 *Detrahere fidem alicui. Fidem homini abrogare.*

1 *Afflitus incautis insidiosus amor.*

2 *Obrepit nobis non intellecta senectus.*

3 *Tellure genibus prorepere.*

4 *Subrepit iners senectus.*

5 *Insinuare se animo alterius. In animos hominum insinuere.*

6 *Blandiri & suppliciter se insinuare.*

7 *Latius opinione disseminatum est hoc malum.*

8 *Massavit per Italianam fama, & obscurè repens multas provincias occupavit.*

1 *Exclamat maxima cum voce.*

2 *Ludorum pracones.*

3 *Sub pracone subjici.*

4 *Clamore convitiorum jactari.*

5 *Pracones judiciorum, vel forenses.*

6 *I cryed*

5 I cryed out till I was hoarse.  
7 What a crying keep you?

8 Why cry you out so loud?  
9 To cry out at the gates.  
10 He pursues me with cryes and threats.

## Crooked.

1 Sounds from Crooked and close places are the greater.  
2 The Boar with his crooked tusk to be feared.  
3 Very crooked.  
4 The swallow flies crookedly.  
5 A crooked staff bent at the top.

6 A birds crooked beak.

7, 8 A crooked staff; tail.  
9, 10 A crooked back; Spear.

## Cruel.

1 The Tyger Cruel to all beasts.  
2 A most outragious and cruel monster.  
3 The cruellest that ever was.  
4 The cruelty of Sylla his time.  
< A cruel and fierce countenance.  
6 Barbarous cruelty.  
7 Cruel death.  
8 A cruel and deadly war.  
9 Cruel torments.

## Cunning.

1 A Cunning expert Lawyer.  
2 Skilful and cunning in philosophy.  
3 To do a thing cunningly.  
4 To do a work cunningly.

5 Not cunningly graven.

## Cure.

1 To Cure diseases.  
2 That I should cure thy son.  
3 The matter is past cure, if he speak true.

6 Ad rauim usq; vociferatus sum.  
7 Quid clamitas? Quid vociferaris?

8 Quid ita vocem artellis?

9 Portis ostrepere.

10 Me clamore & minis infestatur.

1 Soni ex tortuosis locis & inclusis refrruntur ampliores.

2 Dente obliquo timendus aper.

3 Oluncus, aduncus.

4 Flexuofus volatus hirlandini.

5 Incurvum & a summo inflexum baculum.

6 Refrum avis aduncum.

7, 8 Baculus tortus. Cauda falcatu.

9, 10 Gibbosus. Ensis falcatu.

1 Tigrit feris cunctis truculentis.

2 Inimicissimum & monstrum ferdissimum.

3 Crudelissimus quidam qui tanquam.

4 Syllani temporis acerbitas.

< *Vultus rigidus & trux.*

6 Inumanitas barbaria.

7 Mors rigida & dura.

8 Funeris bellum.

9 Cruciatu duri.

1 Juris peritus.

2 Sagacissimus rerum naturae.

3 Manu solerti aliquid facere.

4 Singulari opere artificioq; perficere.

5 Infabre sculptum.

1 Mederi vulneribus. Pelere mortbos.

2 Gnato ut medicarer tuo.

3 Actum est, siquid in hic vera praedicat.

4 88

4 It is not alwaies in the Physicians power to cure the sick.

*Custome.*

1 This was alwaies the *Custome* and manuer of our ancestors.

2 To measure humane *customes* by divine.

3 The *custome* grew in use.

4 After the common wont and *custome* of fathers.

5 To require freight or *custome*.

6 The *custome* increases daily.

7 The *custome* is paid to the por-  
ter.

*Cut.*

1 That hath a limb cut off.

2 To cut off long talk.

3 He cut his head off.

4 He cuts off his hand.

5 To cut off something off his speech.

6 An uncurable wound must be cut off.

7 The corn must be cut.

8 His ears are cut off.

9 To cut a vine.

10 A cutting or lopping of boughs

11 Cut that shoulder of mutton.

12 Cut and mangled.

13 To cut woods.

14 To cut down an eake.

15 To cut his throat.

16 To cut out ones tongue.

17 Cut me some of that.

18 To cut into small skins.

19 Cut up these partridges.

20 Cut me some bread.

21 When thou hast cut the vine.

4 Non est in medico semper ut relevetur aeger.

1 Est hoc in more possum institutumq; majorum.

2 Exigere ritus humanos ad cælestia.

3 Increbuit consuetudo.

4 Viā per vulgādā patrum.

5 Portorii nomine aliquid exigere.

6 Invalescit quotidie magis consuetudo.

7 Portori solutum est portorium.

1 Truncatus aliquā sui parte.

2 Amputare longa colloquia.

3 Cervicibus caput abscidit.

4 Præcedit manum illius.

5 Præcide aliquid ex oratione.

6 Immedicabile vulnus ense recidendum.

7 Segeſ falce reſecanda, ſucciden-  
da.

8 Aures illi deciſæ, mutilatæ.

9 Inſecare vitem : Reſcindere vi-  
tem.

10 Detruncatio ramorum.

11 Incide iſum armum ovillum.

12 Concium & laceratum.

13 Sylvas cædere, proſternere.

14 Quercum ferro proſcindere.

15 Reſolvere jugulum ferro.

16 Linguam alicuius excindere.

17 Seca mihi iſius aliquid.

18 Conſecare in tenues membranas.

19 Seca has perdiſes.

20 Præcide mihi panem.

21 Ubi vineam depitaveris.

## D D

## Day.

- 1 **H**e came the *Day* before.
- 2 To come at break of *day*.
- 3 The armies two *days* off.
- 4 I came thither at break of *day*.
- 5 He is hired by the *day*.
- 6 Awake, it is *day*.
- 7 Pleading *days*.
- 8 Dawning of the *day*.
- 9 *Daily* care.
- 10 After two or three *days*.
- 11 I will be there till the last *day* of April.
- 12 The *day* before he died.
- 13 From *day* breaking.
- 14 Half holy-*days*.
- 15 A *day* and a half.
- 16 The next *day* after.

## Dark.

- 1 All places are *Dark*.
- 2 The *dark* clouds vanished.
- 3 High and *dark* windows.
- 4 To make obscure and *dark*.
- 5 Waxing *dark* suddenly.
- 6 A *dark* close time.
- 7 An obscure narration *darkens* his speech.
- 8 It is waxen very *dark*.

## Dally.

- 1 The waves *Dallying* against the rocks.
- 2 A ship *dashed* against rocks.
- 3 To *dash* a ship against rocks.
- 4 To *dash* out ones *eyes*.
- 5 To *dash* out of countenance.

## D D

## Day.

- 1 *P*ridie e<sup>u</sup>s diei venit.
- 2 *Primo* diu<sup>u</sup>lo venire.
- 3 *Bidui* aberant *castra*.
- 4 *Ed* sum *projectus* prim<sup>u</sup> luce.
- 5 *Conductus* mercede diu<sup>u</sup>ra.
- 6 *Erpergiscere*, *lucet*.
- 7 *Juridicus* dies.
- 8 *Prima* *aurora*; *astrelucassim* *tempus*.
- 9 *Quotidianas* *cura*.
- 10 *Paucis* *interpositis* *dieb*is**.
- 11 *Ibi* *esse* ad *pridi*e** *calendas* *Ma*ris** *as* *volo*.
- 12 *Pridi*e** *quam* *excessit* *ex* *vita*.
- 13 *A* *prima* *luce*. *Aurora* *exortu*s**.
- 14 *Intervisi* *dies*.
- 15 *Sesquidies*.
- 16 *Post*pridi*e***; *post*er*a* *dis*.

- 1 *Tenebris* *nigrescunt* *om*nia**.
- 2 *Fusca* *repargato* *fugiebant* *vis*ibila** *caelo*.
- 3 *Alte* *caligant*es*q*ue** *fene*stra**.
- 4 *Offundere* *tenebras* *al*cui* r*er**.
- 5 *Subdu*st*u*s** *luce* *repente*.
- 6 *Tempus* *tenebro*issim*um*.
- 7 *Obcata* *orationem* *totam* *narratio* *obscura*.
- 8 *Oborta* *sunt* *tenebra* *den*si*time*.

- 1 *Fluitus* *plagientes* *saza*.

- 2 *Navis* *afflita* *ad* *scopul*es**; *al*lif*ia***.
- 3 *Navem* *impingere*, *vel* *impellere*.
- 4 *Excutere* *oculos* *al*cui* s*clid*er***.
- 5 *Confundare* *an*tris**.

6 The waves dashed against banks.

7 I dashed my foot against a stone.

Danger.

1 In *Danger* to be hurt of winds.

2 He is in *danger* of his life.

3 A province in *danger* of robbing.

4 The matter is out of *danger*.

5 Out of *danger* of winds.

6 All is on this mans *danger*, but I am safe.

7 It is folly to put thy self in *danger* and need not.

8 If he forsake me in extremity of *danger*.

9 A dangerous slippery place.

10 In *danger* of the law.

11 I know I shall be out of *danger*, if I escape this mischief.

12 He saw the matter in great *danger*.

13 A place dangerous for robbers.

14 This year dangerous to scape alive.

## Dead.

1 Deadly enemies.

2 A deadly wound.

3 Dead wines.

4 Tantalus dead for thirst.

5 Dead unsavoury salt.

6 Wounded deadly.

7 A deadly cruel war.

8 A more deadly sickness.

9 His limbs dead with cold.

10 Testaments of men dead.

11 Deadly debate.

12 A deadly stroke.

13 To raise up the dead.

14 Dead untimely.

6 *Fluctus illiduntur in littus.*

7 *Impeti, illi si pedem in lapidem:*

1 *Obnoxius ventis.*

2 *Agitur de capite, & famis.*

3 *Exposita provincia ad pradandum.*

4 *Omnis res jam in vado est.*

5 *Securus ab afflato.*

6 *Hujus periculo sit, in portu navigo.*

7 *Quod cavere possis stultum est admittere.*

8 *Si in discrimine & dimicacione fortuna deseruerit.*

9 *Lubricus locus.*

10 *Obnorius legibus.*

11 *Incolumem sat scio fore me, nunc hoc si devito malum.*

12 *Vidit in summo rem esse discrimine.*

13 *Locus infestus latronibus.*

14 *Climactericus est hic tibi annus.*

1 *Hoc est infestus, capitales.*

2 *Videns lethale.*

3 *Marcida vina.*

4 *Siti enectus Tantalus.*

5 *Sal iners, infatuatus.*

6 *Vulnus mortiferum.*

7 *Exitiale, vel fatale Bellum.*

8 *Perniciose morbus.*

9 *Membra ejus torpescunt gelu.*

10 *Feralia fædera.*

11 *Perniciale diffidium.*

12 *Idus lethifer.*

13 *Excitare defunctos.*

14 *Præceptus immaturæ morte.*

Deal.

## D:al.

- 1 Nay we will *Deal* more gently.
- 2 A plain dealing man.
- 3 False and wicked dealing of men.
- 4 What have you to *deal* with him?
- 5 I am well *dealt* with.

## Death.

- 1 Cicero took his daughters Death very grievously,
- 2 Sleep is deaths couzen.
- 3 If I leave him, I fear his death,
- 4 Let us put him to death.
- 5 Destruction and day of death.
- 6 To give one his deaths wound.
- 7 At the hour of death.
- 8 He is now at deaths door.

## Dibate.

- 1 They meet together to reason and *Debate* of matters.
- 2 To come in *controversie* and *debate*.
- 3 That they might *debate* of all affairs.
- 4 To *debate* or abate of the sum,
- 5 A fig for those who would set us at *debate*.
- 6 I would fully *debate* and discuss this opinion.
- 7 The matter *debated* a few daies since in the Senate.
- 8 They are at *debate* amongst themselves.

## Dibit.

- 1 To be in great *Debt*.
- 2 I am more in thy *debt* than I am able to pay.

- 1 *Ind agemus mitiis.*
- 2 *Sine fuso & fallaciis homo. Aper- tissimo est pectore.*
- 3 *Perfidia & iniquitas hominum.*
- 4 *Quid tibi cum illo est com- mercii?*
- 5 *Benē mecum agitur.*
- 1 *Cicero filia sua obitum agre tu- lit. Cicero defunctā filiā, vel ex- tinctā, mærore confitius exta- buit.*
- 2 *Sopor consanguineus lethi.*
- 3 *Si illum relinquo, ejus vita ti- meo.*
- 4 *Dedamus illum neci.*
- 5 *Exitium & fati dies.*
- 6 *Infidere plagam mortiferam illi.*
- 7 *In extrema spiritu.*
- 8 *Fam instat capulo.*

- 1 *Commentandi causā atq; inter se colloquendi congregantur.*
- 2 *In disceptationem venirs.*
- 3 *Ut inter se de cunctis negotiis disceptarent.*
- 4 *Detrahere, deducere de summa.*
- 5 *Valeant qui inter nos dissidium volunt.*
- 6 *Hanc excutere opinionem mibi volui radicis.*
- 7 *Sententia qua erat superioribus diebus agitata in senatu.*
- 8 *Inter se dissident & discordant.*

- 1 *Laborare ex are alieno. In are alieno esse.*
- 2 *Plura tibi debeo quād sum sol- yendo.*

G 3 3 Tq.

3 To sell himself by reason of debt.  
 4 To bring his friends in debt.  
 5 To discharge himself of debt.  
 6 A paying of debts.  
 7 He borrows and runs far in debt.  
 8 To make one his debt.  
 Decay.  
 1 Virtue Decayed and fallen to ruin.  
 2 Good order decaying.  
 3 The decay of the Commonwealth.  
 4 Old honest minth decayed.  
 5 The splendor decayed.  
 6 War decayed and lessened.  
 7 Cities utterly decayed.  
 8 Liberty perished, decayed.  
 9 Such a favour shall not decay.  
 10 The flower or excellency of beauty decayes.  
 11 Riches decayed.  
 12 Fortune decayed.  
 13 Authority of Magistrates decay.  
 14 Nature in old age decayes.  
 15 Hope decayeth and vanisheth.  
 16 Great things by discord decay.  
 17 Love decayes.  
 18 A decay of dignity.  
 19 To refresh a province decayed and undone.  
 20 The praise of oratours decayes.  
 21 Their strength decayes, abates.

3 *Seipsum in dissolvendo are alieno sub hasta vendere.*  
 4 *Are alieno amicos obstringere.*  
 5 *Liberare se are alieno. Dissolvere as alienem. Exire ex are alieno.*  
 6 *Solutio rerum creditarum.*  
 7 *As alienum contrahit, confiat. Obstringit se are alieno.*  
 8 *Debito aliquem obstringere.*  
 1 *Afflita & prostrata virtus.*  
 2 *Labente paulatim disciplina.*  
 3 *Cecasim & ruina Reip.*  
 4 *Vetus urbanitas exaruit.*  
 5 *Splendor obsolevit.*  
 6 *Attemptatum & minutum bellum.*  
 7 *Funditus pereunt urbes.*  
 8 *Libertas expiravit.*  
 9 *Gratia tanti falli non abolescit.*  
 10 *Gratia oris, formae nitor atq; venustas flaccescit, marcescit.*  
 11 *Comminuta opes.*  
 12 *Inclinans & propè jacens fortuna.*  
 13 *Acies autoritatis hebescit.*  
 14 *Animae natura fatiscit fessa aeo.*  
 15 *Extenzatur spes & vanescit.*  
 16 *Discordia res maxima dilabuntur.*  
 17 *Amor emoritur, deflorescit.*  
 18 *Dignitatis imminutio.*  
 19 *Afflitam & perditam provinciam erigere & recreare.*  
 20 *Laus oratorum consenescit.*  
 21 *Consennerunt vires & defec-  
runt.*  
 22 *That*

22 That which is soon ripe soon decays.  
 23 Pity a decaying family.  
 24 Manners go to decay.  
 25 Eloquence and pleading fall utterly to decay.

D:ceitv.

1 Whom our friend Milo deceived notably.  
 2 Thou hast deceived or beguiled us.  
 3 This man hath twice deceived me.  
 4 I have been often deceived.  
 5 I know wherein he is deceived.  
 6 Thou hast dealt deceitfully with him.  
 7 Crafty and deceitful dealing.  
 8 To invent means to deceive one.  
 9 Without colour and deceit.  
 10 Wouldst thou once more deceive me with thy words?  
 11 'Tis hard to deceive the old man.  
 12 To deceive a man and scape.

13 Thou art utterly deceived.

Declare.

1 To *Declare* a message to one,  
 2 To *declare* ones hatred.  
 3 To *declare* the principal points.  
 4 I think it my part to *declare* it.  
 5 I will briefly *declare* what it is.  
 6 To *declare* and tell plainly.  
 7 To *declare* noble acts.  
 8 With a full *declaration* of your pleasures towards him.  
 9 In my *election* you did open-

22 *Celerius occidit festinata matritate.*

23 *Miserere domus labentis.*

24 *Mores peccatum abeunt.*

25 *Artes forenses & actiones publicae concidunt.*

1 *Cui egregie imposuit Milo nobilis.*

2 *Satis diu verba dedisti nobis; satiis adhuc frustrata est tua fides.*

3 *Hic bis jam circumvenit me.*

4 *Sape me spes mea frustrata est.*

5 *Teneo quid erret, in quo fallatur.*

6 *Scleratissime & insidiosissime trahisti illum.*

7 *Dolus malus, & fraus.*

8 *Necesse dolum, vel fraudem allicui.*

9 *Sine fuso & pigmentis.*

10 *Etiam nunc me seducere istis distis postulas?*

11 *Seni verba dare difficile est.*

12 *Impunè aliquem ludificare. Deludere dolis. Palpum obtrudere alicui.*

13 *Totā erras viā.*

1 *Mandatis referre ad alicuim.*

2 *Odinim alicujus expromere.*

3 *Capita rerum expedire.*

4 *Patefaciendum mihi esse arbitror.*

5 *Exponam breviter vobis quid sit.*

6 *Dilucide & perspicue expedire.*

7 *Acta memoranda referre.*

8 *Cum summa testificatione tuorum in se officiorum.*

9 *Meis comitiis vocem vivam pre*

ly declare your good will towards me.

10 I declared all the matter in order, how it was, to the old man.

11 To declare his thefts and robberies in the eyes of all people.

12 To declare and unfold the order of the destiny.

13 To open and declare dark things.

14 He is declared in the assembly Consul.

**Dēd**

1 If this do not grieve you indeed.

2 In-deed it is so.

3 Whose deeds advanced them to heaven.

4 He sent to intreat that I would come in deed.

5 My life in very deed is in danger.

**Defend**

1 He defends himself in his authority.

2 He defends the cause of his enemy.

3 He frames himself a defender and maintainer of truth.

4 To defend or guard the vines from cold.

5 A protector and defender of the common liberty.

6 To defend and save harmless, any ones life and safety.

7 To defend the quarrel of the Commonwealth.

8 An earnest and vehement defender of the common liberty.

9 To defend and keep their bounds from incursions of enemies.

vobis indicem & frarum erga me voluntatum tulissis.

10 Cūmnen rem modū seni, quo pacto se haberet, narravimus ordine.

11 Desigere furtū ejus in oculis omnis populi.

12 Sciriem fati cunctis evolvere.

13 Patescere & illustrare obscura.

14 Renuntiatus est in comitiis consul.

1 Si non re ipsa tibi isthuc doles.

2 Profecto sic est.

3 Quos in cœlum merita vocaverunt

4 Misit postea orare ut venirem serice.

5 At ea quidem certe, hercle, in dubio est vita.

1 Delitescit in autoritate ejus.

2 Causam inimici sui sublevat.

3 Accommodat se assertorem veritatis.

4 Munire vites à frigore.

5 Libertatis præses & custos. Tribunus plebis.

6 Alienus vitam & salutem præsidio & custodiū regere.

7 Causam publicam sustinere. Propugnare commodā patris.

8 Acerrimus propugnator communis libertatis.

9 Fines suos ab incursionibus hostiis tueri.

**Defē**

## Defter.

- 1 To *Defter* the payment for being poor till another day.
- 2 To *defter* the judgment of the guilty.
- 3 That they may have their punishment *defferred*.
- 4 A day *defferred*.
- 5 Punishment *defferred* till death.
- 6 The proofs *defferred* till the third day.
- 7 He *deffers* to do a mischief.
- 8 To *defter* and delay a matter.
- 9 He *defters* the matter to the next year.
- 10 At least *defter* them a few days, till I go somewhere that I see them not.
- 11 We *defter* it to January.
- 12 To *defter* the assembly to ones coming.

## Delay.

- 1 He made no *Delay*.
- 2 A *delaying* of a law.
- 3 To *delay* or prolong time.
- 4 No kind of corn doth less abide *delay*.
- 5 This thing admits no *delay*.
- 6 To find *delays*.
- 7 Let him not *delay* to remove his houhhold and come dwell here.
- 8 To *delay* with offers.
- 9 A counterfeited *delay*.
- 10 In dispatching affairs *delay* is odious.

## Delight.

- 1 To be *Delighted* with friends letters.
- 2 Our grown age may *delight* it self in thy love and youth.

- 1 *Dies paucos propter inopiam ad solvendum alicui prorogare.*
- 2 *Comperendinare ream; Ampliare.*
- 3 *Hanc intercalata pena usuram habeant.*
- 4 *Eximuntur dies.*
- 5 *Pena dilata in tempus mortis.*
- 6 *In tertium diem probationes exterrunt.*
- 7 *Moram alicui malo producit.*
- 8 *Suspendere rem aliquam.*
- 9 *Causam in proximum annum transfert.*
- 10 *Saltem aliquor dies profer, dam proficisci aliquid ne videam.*
- 11 *In Januarium mensem pro-tendimus.*
- 12 *Detrahere comitia in adventum alicujus.*
- 1 *Non multis ille moratus est.*
- 2 *Prorogatio legis.*
- 3 *Hesitare, cunctari & dubitare.*
- 4 *Nec ulla segetum minus patitur culationem.*
- 5 *Non recipit culationem haec res.*
- 6 *Neglecte moras. Cunctari & re-givesvari.*
- 7 *Ne cunctetur migrare ad me unde cum tota domo & familia.*
- 8 *Producere aliquem conditionibus.*
- 9 *Cunctatio & mora fita.*
- 10 *In rebus gerendis tarditas & procrastinatio est odiosa.*
- 1 *Amicorum literis recreari.*
- 2 *Etas nostra jam ingravescens in amore usq; adolescentia sua con-quietcat.*
- 3 To

3 To be pleased and much delighted.  
 4 Pleasantly to delight mens minds.  
 5 Who delighted himself in husbandry.  
 6 To delight one.  
 7 Tune and measure delight the ears.  
 8 His speeches delight me,  
 9 Delight not thou in wickedness.  
 10 All men delight not in low and small things.  
 11 Delighted much with sweet songs.  
 12 Nothing else wanted but only to delight the eyes.  
 13 The Shepherd delights his sheep with his pipe.  
 14 Delighted with a sweet voice.  
 15 He delights in changes.  
 16 Pleasantness causes delight.  
 17 To take delight in some thing.  
 18 The bull delights to touch the cow.  
 19 Singing is made to delight the ears.  
 20 To have delight in one.  
 Deliver.  
 1 Deliver thy self taken as cheap as thou canst.  
 2 He delivers himself from oblivion.  
 3 Delivered from prison.  
 4 To deliver from danger.  
 5 To deliver a Province beset on every side with danger.  
 6 To deliver from imprisonment.  
 7 To be delivered or eased from grief, care, fear.

3 *Permulceri, perfundi voluptate. Capi & deliniri te aliquā.*  
 4 *Perfundere animos suavitate.*  
 5 *Qui se angri cultione oblectabat.*  
 6 *Voluptate afficere aliquem. Affirare voluptatem alicui.*  
 7 *Sonus & numerus permulcent aures.*  
 8 *Demulceret me sermonibus.*  
 9 *In nulla nequitia te oblectaveris.*  
 10 *Non omnes arbusta juvant, humilesq; myrica.*  
 11 *Illictus & irrisitus cantiunculis.*  
 12 *Restabat aliud nihil nisi oculos pascere.*  
 13 *Pastor arundineo carmine mulceret oves.*  
 14 *Dulcedine vocis captus.*  
 15 *Rebus novis gaudet.*  
 16 *Amanitas ad delectationem revocat.*  
 17 *Acquiescere in re aliqua.*  
 18 *Taurus contredictione vacca gaudet.*  
 19 *Ad aures mulcendas natus canor.*  
 20 *Habere in deliciis aliquem.*

1 *Fac redimas te captum quamqueas minimo.*  
 2 *Afferit se ab injuria obliviosus.*  
 3 *Emissus ē carcere, vel exemptus.*  
 4 *Abstrabere, aut eripere periculo.*  
 5 *Explicare provinciam cinctam undiq; periculis.*  
 6 *Vinculum absolvere.*  
 7 *Relevari molestiis; item curā, & meū.*  
 8 *To*

8 To deliver what was engaged.  
 9 Delivered of, or from dangers.  
 10 He delivers him from trouble.  
 11 To deliver money out of the Treasury.  
 12 Deliver this book to him.  
 13 I delivered out of snares.  
 14 He delivers him bound to the enemies.  
 15 That I deliver him out of fear.  
 16 Money that might deliver us from charge of tributes.  
 17 A woman delivered of her pain.  
 18 Women said to be delivered.  
 19 I delivered of twins.

## Demand.

1 To Demand what he lent.  
 2 I could not deny it to him demanding it.  
 3 I have a thing to demand of you.  
 4 They demand what the matter is.  
 5 It is demanded.

## Deny.

1 To deny a thing to one.  
 2 To deny the gage left.  
 3 I deny not.  
 4 A bare denial without proof.  
 5 I have not a tongue to deny what thou desirest.  
 6 I will deny none to read my works.  
 7 To deny what was spoken.  
 8 I will never deny it.  
 9 He denied he would commit his daughter to me.

## D.e.p.

1 A Deep sleep.

8 Depositum reddere.  
 9 Defundus, vel persundus labribus.  
 10 Expedit illum molestiā.  
 11 Erogare ex arario.  
 12 Tradas illi hunc codicem.  
 13 Exutus laqueis.  
 14 Constringam illum dedit hostibus.  
 15 Ut mitum in quo eſt adimam illi.  
 16 Pecunia que poſſit nos à tributis vindicare.  
 17 Dolore laxata fæmina.

18 Fæmina dicuntur edere partum.  
 19 Gemellos enixa partus.

1 Creditum exigere.  
 2 Illi reperenti negare non potui.  
 3 Eſt quod volo exquirere à te.  
 4 Quid rei fit rogant.  
 5 Requisitum eſt.

1 Aliquid alicui abnuere.  
 2 Depositum abnegare.  
 3 Non eo inficias; Non renuo.  
 4 Inficiatio nuda.  
 5 Lingua nulla eſt quā nū gem quicquid roges.  
 6 Non recusabo quo minus omnes mea legant.  
 7 Canere palinodiam.  
 8 Numquam diffiebor.  
 9 Denegarat se commissarium mibi gnatarum.

1 Ardior, vel altior somnus.

2 A deep

2 A deep wound.  
 3 In a deep sleep.  
 4 Studies bestowed in deep and profound sciences.  
 5 The deep or middle winter.  
 6 To think of it more deeply.  
 7 Virtue fastened with deep roots.  
 8 To make a deeper furrow.  
 9 A very deep channel.

## D:part.

1 Either devise a better, or let me depart.  
 2 Since his departure.  
 3 To depart out of a place.  
 4 That he may bless thee before he depart this life.  
 5 From whom when he is departed.  
 6 To return and depart.  
 7 To depart out of the army.  
 8 I departed in good time from Antium.  
 9 After your departure as soon as I came to Rome.  
 10 He suddenly departed.  
 11 Depart not a foot from hence.

12 A sudden and hasty departure of voyage.

## Depart.

1 Maliciously to deprave good turns.  
 2 There is no benefit or good turn that malice may not deprave.  
 3 To deprave the civil Law.

## Deprive.

1 To deprive of honours.  
 2 Deprived of his senses.  
 3 Deprived of his heritage.  
 4 To deprive or take away ones authority.

2 *Adalium vulnus altè.*  
 3 *Somno sopitus.*  
 4 *Studia qua reconditis artibus versantur.*  
 5 *Adulta hyems.*  
 6 *Ahius cogitare aliquid.*  
 7 *Altissimus fixa radicibus virtus.*  
 8 *Ahius imprimere sulcum.*  
 9 *Præstus alvens.*

1 *Vel melius aliquid reperi, vel missum fac.*  
 2 *Ab eis discessu, vel abitu.*  
 3 *Demigrare loco, vel ex loco.*  
 4 *Ut tibi bene prectetur priusquam e: cedat è visa.*  
 5 *A quibus cum cecinit receptui.*  
 6 *Gradu verso discedere.*  
 7 *Ex acie recedere.*  
 8 *Emerseram commodè ex Antio.*  
 9 *Ut primum à tuo digressu Romanum veni.*  
 10 *Proripuit se repente.*  
 11 *Nusquam te è vestigio moveris; Pedem hinc ne discesseris.*  
 12 *Subitus discessus; præceps profilio.*

1 *Beneficia malignè detrectare.*

2 *Nullum est tam plenum beneficium quod non vellere malignitas possit.*  
 3 *Pervellere jus Civile. Obtredare legi.*  
 1 *Honoribus eximere.*  
 2 *Orbatus sensibus.*  
 3 *Erutus patrimonio; abactus.*  
 4 *Magistratum alicui eripere, detrahere.*

5 The

5 The city deprived of the citizens.

## Descended.

- 1 Descended of a noble stock.
- 2 Descended of Ulysses.
- 3 The Roman people descended of Mars.
- 4 A stock descended of Æneas.
- 5 Born at Carthage, but descended of the Syracusians.
- 6 Descended of a poor unknown stock.
- 7 Descended of the gods.
- 8 To descend from some stock.

## Deserve.

- 1 What have I offended, or what have I deserved?
- 2 I know she hath deserved that thou shouldst remember her.
- 3 He hath deserved at my hand to do him any pleasure I can.
- 4 A name of full desert.
- 5 To deserve the Gods displeasure.
- 6 I love you deservedly.
- 7 Seeing he hath deserved it, be it so.
- 8 The woman condemned of the King un-deservedly.
- 9 Why desirest thou to put me to death without desert of mine?
- 10 Canst thou make any excuse that thou hast not deserved to be beaten?

## Desire.

- 1 Virtue is to be Desired for its own sake.
- 2 Desirous of praise.
- 3 You all desire one thing.
- 4 He is more desirous to restore than detain what is mine.

5 *Urbs viduata civibus.*

- 1 *Generi summo prognatis.*
- 2 *Oriundus ab Ulysse.*
- 3 *Populus Romanus à Marte generatus.*
- 4 *Genus demissum ab Æneas;*
- 5 *Natus Carthagine, sed oriundus à Syracusis.*
- 6 *Loco obscuro tenulq; fortunā ortus.*
- 7 *Satu deorum ortus.*
- 8 *Ducere gens ab aliquo.*

- 1 *Quid peccavi aut promerui?*  
*Quid facinus perpetravi?*  
*Quod malum promeritus?*
- 2 *Scio banc meritam esse ut memor esses sui.*
- 3 *Meritus est de me quod quem ut illi commodem.*
- 4 *Emeritum nomen.*
- 5 *Deos offendos mereri.*
- 6 *Merito te amo.*
- 7 *Quandō bene promeruit, fias.*
- 8 *Mulier à rege damnata immensiter.*
- 9 *Cur immerito meo me mortis deder optas?*
- 10 *Nunquid causare quin penas mereris?*

1 *Virtus per se expetenda est.*

- 2 *Studioſus laudis.*
- 3 *Vos omnes unum studetis.*
- 4 *Ille r̄ſtituendi mea quam retinendi studioſior.*

5 Ye

5 Ye exceed me in *desire*.  
 6 I *desire* much to see you.  
 7 Desired much to excell in diligence.  
 8 Desirous of renown.  
 9 I greatly *desire* to see my parents.  
 10 My *desire* is set on this woman.  
 11 My fortune answers my *desires*.  
 12 To bid or *desire* one to supper.  
 13 At my *desire* he obtained it.  
 14 I would you should both *desire* and look for any thing of me.  
 15 Letters much *desired*.  
 16 He obtains that he *desired*.  
 17 He wrote at thy *desire*.  
 18 He *desires* much that which he never saw.  
 19 He *desires* and wishes to have battail.  
 20 More *desirous* of glory than is fit.  
 21 To be held with a great *desire*.  
 22 Blind *desire* of honours.  
 23 Most *desirous* of peace.  
 24 To have a marvellous *desire*.  
 25 He had a great *last* or *desire*.  
 26 I *desired* nothing more than to talk with Masinissa.  
 27 I *desire* to salute the man.  
 28 I *desire* much to know what you do.  
 29 He *desires* praise, or to come to honour.  
 30 He *desires* his friendship.  
 31 The Common-wealth *Desitute* of officers.

5 *Mibi studio præcurrītis.*  
 6 *Ardeo te videre.*  
 7 *Flagrabat diligētiae emulatiōnē.*  
 8 *Fama ficiens.*  
 9 *Efferor studio videndi parentes.*  
 10 *Hanc mibi expetivi.*  
 11 *Respondet optatis nūis fortuna.*  
 12 *Invitare aliquem ad cēnam.*  
*Rogat ut ad cēnam veniat.*  
 13 *Rogata meo im̄petravīt.*  
 14 *Omnia volo à me et postules & exspēdes.*  
 15 *Expeditissimæ litteræ.*  
 16 *Concupitum adipiscitur.*  
 17 *Scripti oratu tuo.*  
 18 *Exarſit ad id quod ipſe nunquam videbat.*  
 19 *Votis pugnam depositit.*  
 20 *Avidior gloris quam satiſ eſt.*  
 21 *Temerī magno desiderio alicuius.*  
 22 *Ceca honorum cupido.*  
 23 *Cupidissimus pacis.*  
 24 *Incendi & confici desiderio illius.*  
 25 *Incessit eum magna cupido.*  
 26 *Nihil mibi potius fuit quam ut Masinissam convenirem.*  
 27 *In optatis eſt complecti hominem.*  
 28 *Valde aveo scire quid agas.*  
 29 *Affellat plausum, vel ad honores aspirat.*  
 30 *Appetit anicitiam illius.*  
 1 *Nuda magistratibus res publica.*  
 2 *I am*

2 I am a woman *defitute* of a husband.  
 3 The laws *defitute* of a Judge.  
 Destroy.  
 1 Utterly to *Destroy* friendship.  
 2 All mankind must be *destroyed*.  
 3 A *destroying* by mice and birds.  
 4 A *destroying* of possessions.  
 5 To *destroy* and make desolate the fields.  
 6 The cities *destroyed* and ruined.  
 7 To *destroy* all with sword and fire.  
 8 Men *destroyed* by mens violence.  
 9 Achilles the *destroyer* of Troy.

Destruction.

1 The cities *Destruction* is at hand.  
 2 Thou hast escaped present *destruction*.  
 3 To save *destruction* from his country.  
 4 To work some mischief and *destruction* to his country.  
 5 A pitiful *destruction* comes to trees and corn.

Determine.

1 If it be so *Determined*.  
 2 I am so *determined*, or fully purposed to do.  
 3 The matter must be *determined* by some arbitrator.  
 4 I can scarce *determine* with my self, whether the matter it self or the example be worse.  
 5 I have *determined* with my self to sing *Placebo* in all points.  
 6 A matter often *determined* beforehand.  
 7 I am not *determined* to lessen the forces.

2 *Mulier sum deserta & defituta viro.*  
 3 *Legis viduata judice.*  
 1 *Funditus evertere amicitiam.*  
 2 *Genus mortale perdendum.*  
 3 *Populatio murium & volucrum.*  
 4 *Possessionum vastatio.*  
 5 *Agros vastare & exinanire.*  
 6 *Urbes dirute, excisa & deserte.*  
 7 *Vastare omnia ferro & incondis.*  
 8 *Homines hominum impetu deleti.*  
 9 *Troja vastator Achilles.*  
 1 *Adventat urbi excidium.*  
 2 *Ex faucibus fati eruptus es.*  
 3 *Depellere perusiciem à patria.*  
 4 *Moliri excidium patria.*  
 5 *Miseranda lues venit arboribus atq; satis.*  
 1 *Si isthuc ita tibi certum est.*  
 2 *Hoc mihi constitutum est & sic decrevit. Sic deliberatum est mihi.*  
 3 *Res dirimenda est arbitrio alicuius.*  
 4 *Vix statuere apud animum meum possum, utrum peior ipsa res, an pejore exemplo agatur.*  
 5 *Imperavi ego ne mihi omnia asserantur.*  
 6 *Semel atq; iterum prajudicata res.*  
 7 *Stat sententia non minuere copia.*      8 *They*

8 They had determined in their minds to conquer or die.  
 9 All which matters being concluded and determined.  
 10 To appoint and determine any thing.

## Deuide.

1 They Deuide it into four kindes.  
 2 To be devided or pulled into parts.  
 3 The highway cut or devided into many wayes.  
 4 The people are devided into sundry affectiōes.  
 5 To deuide the matter proposed into parts and members.  
 6 To deuide or part the field with bounds.  
 7 A partition, or deviding wall.

## Devise.

1 To disclose ones Devises.  
 2 He invented or devised in his wit how to divert the enemy.  
 3 Subtle devises of words.  
 4 An inventor or deviser of craft.  
 5 The harms be the easier that come on us suddenly, than they that are aforehand devised.  
 6 To devise in ones brain a thing.  
 7 New devised punishments.  
 8 Anger first devised swords.  
 9 Thou hast devised this to hurt me with a mischief.  
 10 He devises some new crotchetts.  
 11 A most wicked hatcher and deviser of mischiefs.  
 12 To devise how to deceive one.

8 Obstinaverant se animis aut viscerē aut mori.  
 9 Quibus rebus omnibus actis atq; decisis.  
 10 Constituere & praescribere aliquid.  
 1 Eam rem in quatuor genera dispergunt.  
 2 In minutas partes distrahit.  
 3 Compita sella in multas vias.  
 4 Scindit̄ in certum studia in contraria vulgus.  
 5 Rem propositam in membra disperdere.  
 6 Campum partiri limite.  
 7 Integerissimus paries.  
 1 Retegere commenta alicujus.  
 2 Multa fabricatus ingenio quomodo avertire hostem posset.  
 3 Praestigia verborum.  
 4 Fabricator doli.  
 5 Leviora sunt ista que repentina aliquo motu accidunt, quādēa que m̄ditata & preparata inferuntur.  
 6 Eccegitare ingeniiis aliquid.  
 7 Exquisita supplicia.  
 8 Ira procudit enses.  
 9 Hoc; ut noceres, laederes, & ut mihi incommendares, commentus es.  
 10 Novas artes in pediore versat.  
 11 Imp̄ob̄issimus machinator omnium scelerum.  
 12 Infidias & dolum meditari alii cui.  
 13 To

13 To faign and devise a thing.

Died.

1 She Died immediately.

2 We perish and die when our natural heat is extinguished.

3 To die for ones safety.

4 To die for hunger.

5 He died before his time.

6 Love utterly dies, decays.

7 He died, deceased, yielded up the ghost.

8 Let him die, or be put to death.

Differ.

1 With which things the life of men adorned, so much Differs from the life of beasts.

2 They differ and jar amongst themselves.

3 The difference and diversity of wits.

4 How much differs one man from another?

5 We must make this difference between truth and falsehood.

Diligent.

1 Diligently to foresee a thing.

2 To do a thing with all diligence.

3 By my diligence in pleasing them I have effected, that both love me dearly.

4 A diligent husband.

5 Letters diligently writ.

6 The diligent care of a physician.

7 If thou shalt do thy diligence.

8 I would have thee to use more diligence in writing.

13 Confingere &amp; committi si aliquid.

1 Mors continuo ipsam occupavit.

2 Occidimus &amp; extinguimus refrigerato &amp; extincto calore.

3 Ostentare jugulum pro capite alterius.

4 Absumi, vel encari fame.

5 Ante annos suos occubuit.

6 Amor emoritur.

7 Interiit. Mortem obiit. Defecit de vita. Expiravit anima. Exit è vita.

8 Ipse dedatur morti.

1 Quibus rebus exulta hominum vita tantum diffat à vido &amp; cultu bestiarum.

2 Discrepant &amp; dissentunt inter se.

3 Ingeniorum discrimina.

4 Homo homini quid interest?

5 Verum à falso sic distinguendum est.

6 Curè sagaci prospicere aliquid.

7 Magno conatu studiò; agere aliquid.

8 Feci omni obsequiò, ut ninti illorum quisquam esset me charior.

9 Affidatus dominus.

10 Accurata litera.

11 Cura solers medici.

12 Si advigilaveris.

13 Velim te plus diligenter, cura, opera, studii, industria, inscribendo impendere &amp; impertire.

H Heard

9 Hearken diligently.

10 I will use all diligence.

11 Morning diligence.

D *nuntiis.*1 War is lessened or *Diminished.*

2 That our present mirth may diminish no part of our gravity.

3 Our forces are much diminished and exhausted.

4 To diminish the weight and esteem less of it.

5 The vain talk of men being quelled and diminished.

6 Mens courages encrease and diminish with their bodies.

7 To diminish fame.

8 For which the price is much diminished.

9 After that I saw our hope diminished and lessened, I changed my counsel.

10 The glory of the victory is diminished.

11 To diminish something of his love.

12 The centurion diminisheth or takes nothing from that praise.

13 Authority diminished.

14 Praise; Suspicion diminished.

15 To diminish or abate something of his punishment.

Disagree.

1 To disagree or dissent from himself.

2 The laws seem to disagree amongst themselves.

3 Neither were his gestures disagreeing to his voice.

4 Disagreeing in words, agreeing in opinions.

9. *Audite studijs.*10 *Conatum omnem adhibeo.*11 *Antelucana industria.*1 *Attenuatum bellum atq; immunitum.*2 *Nequid jocus de gravitate nostra decerpget.*3 *Opes nostræ comminuta, attrita, exaustra.*4 *Detrahere de pondera & paulo minoris estimare.*5 *Refrigerato jam levissimo scr. monie hominum.*6 *Cum corporibus vigent & deflucent animi.*7 *Elevare famam.*8 *Propter quod plurimum pretio detrahitur.*9 *Pestea quæm extenuari spem nostram & evanescere vidi, mutavi consilium.*10 *Gloria victoria deflorata est.*11 *De amore detrahens aliquid.*12 *Nibil sibi ex ipsa laude decerpit centurio.*13 *Fluxa autoritas.*14 *Antensa laus. Levata suspicio.*15 *De supplicio suo aliquid remittere.*1 *A seipso diffidere. Secum discordare. A seipso dissentire.*2 *Legis inter se videntur dispare.*3 *Nec absensi à voce motus erant.*4 *Verbis discrepans, sententiis congruens.*

5 R

5 It is *disagreeing* to my kind of life.

**Disappoint.**

- 1 To *Disappoint* ones purpose.
- 2 To *disappoint* one of his hope.
- 3 To *disappoint* the adversaries purposes.
- 4 My master is *disappointed* of a wife.
- 5 His hope *disappoints* him.

**Discharge.**

- 1 To *discharge* himself of a care, or crime.
- 2 I am acquitted or *discharged* of all that I owe.

- 3 He is *discharged* of his oath.
- 4 *Discharged* of his pains.
- 5 By this means you shall *discharge* your self of the oath to which else I bind you.
- 6 To *discharge* one of a covenant.
- 7 I desire to be *discharged* of this.
- 8 They were *exempted*, *discharged* and freed from all cost, trouble and service.
- 9 *Discharged* of wars.
- 10 All must be *discharged* by the punishment of one.

**Disclose.**

- 1 His fraud is *disclosed*.
- 2 To utter and *disclose* friends counsels to their adversaries.

**Discover.**

- 1 To *discover* treacheries.
- 2 To *discover* secrets.
- 3 It is unlawful to *discover* it to all.

**Discomfited.**

- 1 To *discomfit* the army.

5 *Absurdum & alienum est a vita mea.*

- 1 *Conſilium alicuius perimere.*
- 2 *Defluere aut fallere ſpem alieni.*
- 3 *Connus adverſarioruſ inſtrin- gere.*
- 4 *Huius uxori excidit.*
- 5 *Spis eum fruſtratur.*

- 1 *Expedire ſe curu, vel criminis aliquo.*
- 2 *Omnis are alieno ſum liberatus.*  
*Item nemini obſtratus. Solutus ſum omni debito. Item nulli quicquam debeo.*
- 3 *Furejurando ſolitus.*
- 4 *Laboribus perfunditus.*
- 5 *Hoc paſto abſolveris te religione, iurisjurandi, vel iuramenti, que alia ſte offingo.*
- 6 *Acceptam ferre ſtipulationem.*

7 *Defungi hac re cupio.*

- 8 *Vacui, expertes, ac liberi fuerunt ab omni ſumptu, moleſtia, mu- nere.*
- 9 *Rude doſatus; quidem acceptus.*
- 10 *Oportet omnes defungi unius- paſti.*

1 *Detexta, vel nudata fraud.*

2 *Enſuntiare conſilia omicorū ad- verſariiſ.*

- 1 *Detegere inſidias; Retegeſe dolos.*
- 2 *Arcana exprodere, promovere.*
- 3 *Indicare in vulgo nefas eſt.*

1 *Defere exercitum; diſſipare co- plias.*

2 To *discomfit* the footmen. 2 *Effundere & profigare pedestram.*  
 3 The enemies *discomfited* and 3 *Fusi fugatiq; hostes.*  
 put to flight.  
 4 To be *discomfited* and out of 4 *Fratio ac demissio esse animo.*  
 heart.

## Discontinued.

1 Familiarity a long time *discontinued*. 1 *Longis intervallis temporis interrupta consuetudo.*  
 2 Studies a long time *discontinued*. 2 *Studia intermissa longo intervallo.*  
 3 All this matter *discontinued* by 3 *Hec tota res interpellata bello refrixerat.*  
 war grew cold.  
 4 I have *discontinued* my studies 4 *Duos annos a studio cessavi, desuevi vel me desufecci, studium ipsum exsui, intermisji.*  
 these two years.  
 5 Why should they use a thing 5 *Cur ex tanto intervallo rem defuetam usurparens?*  
*discontinued* so long a space?

## Discouraged.

1 Hope *discouraged*. 1 *Spes fracta.*  
 2 He is *discouraged*, out of heart. 2 *Despondet animum.*  
 3 To comfort one *discouraged* 3 *Animum demissum & oppressum erigere.*  
 and out of heart.  
 4 Shame *discourages* him.  
 5 Sluggards are soon *discouraged* 5 *Refringit animum pudor.*  
 from their books.  
 6 *Discouraged*, or his heart fails 6 *Ignavi a discendo cito deterren-  
 him. tari.*

## Disdain.

1 So that you loath not or *dis-  
 dain* to follow the Greeks. 1 *Modò ne sit tibi fastidio Gracos  
 sequi.*  
 2 She *disdains* that I should 2 *A me fastidit amari.*  
 love her.  
 3 Whom I have often *disdained* 3 *Quos ego sum toties jam dedig-  
 and scorned.  
 4 Proud *disdains*. 4 *Fastidium insolens.*  
 5 To *disdain* ones entreaties. 5 *Aversari preces alicujus.*  
 6 A proud and malepert *dis-  
 dain*. 6 *Fastus superbus & proca.**

That *disdains* the Latin tongue.

## Disq.

1 The tables were set and fur- 1 *Mensa conquisitissimis epulis ex-  
 nished with choice dishes.* 2 *There*

2 *Effundere & profigare pedestram.*  
 3 *Fusi fugatiq; hostes.*  
 4 *Fratio ac demissio esse animo.*  
 1 *Longis intervallis temporis interrupta consuetudo.*  
 2 *Studia intermissa longo intervallo.*  
 3 *Hec tota res interpellata bello refrixerat.*  
 4 *Duos annos a studio cessavi, desuevi vel me desufecci, studium ipsum exsui, intermisji.*  
 5 *Cur ex tanto intervallo rem defuetam usurparens?*

1 *Spes fracta.*  
 2 *Despondet animum.*  
 3 *Animum demissum & oppressum erigere.*  
 4 *Refringit animum pudor.*  
 5 *Ignavi a discendo cito deterren-  
 tari.*  
 6 *Fastus, vel debilitatus animo.  
 Abicit animum.*

1 *Modò ne sit tibi fastidio Gracos sequi.*  
 2 *A me fastidit amari.*  
 3 *Quos ego sum toties jam dedigata.*  
 4 *Fastidium insolens.*  
 5 *Aversari preces alicujus.*  
 6 *Fastus superbus & proca.*  
 7 *Fastidiosus Latinarum literarum.*

1 *Mensa conquisitissimis epulis ex-  
 2 *There**

- 2 There were *dishes* more than need.
- 3 But I cannot reach the *dish*.
- 4 He licketh *dishes*.
- 5 I will dress a dainty *dish* for thee.

## Dishonest.

- 1 Old age made *dishonest* by ill behaviours.
- 2 This thing will be to my *dishonesty* or discredit.
- 3 The corruption, and filthiness of a *dishonest* mind.
- 4 To *dishonest* himself by vices.
- 5 I will accuse thee of *dishonesty*.
- 6 To plead a cause *dishonestly*.
- 7 A chaste house made *dishonest* by whoredomes,
- 8 To *dishonest* one for ever, so that his life time will not wipe it off.
- 9 To live *dishonestly* and basely.

## Dishonour.

- 1 It is counted a *dishonour* to vindicate his countrey from *dishonour*.
- 2 To bring *dishonour* and disgrace to himself.
- 3 It will be a great reproach and *dishonour* to you, if—
- 4 Thou wilt be a *dishonour* to learning.
- 5 To *dishonour* elections with bribery.
- 6 A *dishonourable* flight.

## Disorder.

- 1 Souldiers *disordered*, and put out of array.
- 2 To utter jests in *disordered* meetter.
- 3 All things confounded and *disordered*.

- 2 *Multaq; de magna superercent fercula cœnâ.*
- 3 *Sed nequco catinum attingere.*
- 4 *Lambis discos. Lingit catinos.*
- 5 *Parabo ego cupidiam tibi.*

- 1 *Senectus spurcata impuris moribus.*
- 2 *Hac res erit mihi dedecori, infamie, probro. Vertetur hic mihi vittio. Labem & maculam fama inuerit.*
- 3 *Depravatio & fæditas turpificati animi.*
- 4 *Contaminare se vitiis.*
- 5 *Incusabo te probri.*
- 6 *Fædissime causam agere,*
- 7 *Castra domus polluitur stupris.*
- 8 *Inuere eternas maculas alicui, quas reliqua vita eluer: non posfit.*
- 9 *Impure, ac flagitiose vivere.*

- 1 *Dedecus habetur opprobriumq; patram à dedecore vindicare.*
- 2 *Turpitudinem, vel dedecus sibi infligere.*
- 3 *Magni tibi probro futurum est, si &c.*
- 4 *Tu dedecorieris studiis ac literis.*
- 5 *Largitione comitia inquinare.*
- 6 *Iguominiosa fuga.*

- 1 *Inordinati & incompositi milites.*
- 2 *Focularia inconditis verberis fundere.*
- 3 *Fundit is omnia miscentur.*

H 3 4 A confused

4 A confused and disordered heap.

*Dispatch.*

1 To dispatch a business undertaken.

2 To dispatch the matter in few words.

3 I will dispatch it for you according as you expect.

4 Dispatched as soon as spoken.

5 They have made up the matter and dispatched all.

6 The matter is dispatched.

7 He dispatches himself out of trouble.

8 Dispatch him, give him that which he requires.

9 I have dispatched my task.

10 What shall I do, or what shall I dispatch first?

11 Thou doest but overly to be dispatched.

12 This shall be dispatched well enough in your absence.

13 Quickly to dispatch a voyage.

14 I pray you dispatch me hence.

15 Be gone, I will dispatch it by another.

16 Dispatched or rid out of snares.

*Dissatisfaction.*

1 Thy epistle is full of dissatisfaction and complaints.

2 Ye cannot do us a greater dissatisfaction.

3 To have one's dissatisfaction.

4 I did not please him not.

4 *Rudis indigestus moles.*

1 *Transfigere suscepit negotium.*

2 *Pausis negotium conficere.*

3 *Spero propediem ut rem absolu- tam videoas quemadmodum spe- ras. Hoc ego tibi jam effectum reddam.*

4 *Dictum fallum reddit.*

5 *Omnia jam consecerunt & trans- egerunt. Facta, transacta om- nia.*

6 *Confessa jam res est.*

7 *Expedivit se omni molestiâ.*

8 *Hominem istum quamprimum ab- solvise.*

9 *Pensum meum quod datum est confect.*

10 *Quid primum exequar; Absol- vam? Quid imprimis perficiam, aut moliar?*

11 *Nil nisi perfundorice agis.*

12 *Illud negotium facile te absente conficietur & curabitur.*

13 *Celeriter iter perstringere, aut conficere.*

14 *Expedias me hinc te rogo.*

15 *Recede de medio, per altum trans- igam.*

16 *Explicatus laqueis.*

1 *Epistola tua plena est stomachi & quæ velarum.*

2 *Nihil potestis gravius consulere in nos.*

3 *Esse in offensa apud aliquem.*

4 *Neq; id agr; talis, graviter, & utique animo.*

5 No displeasure to you.

6 I speak not to displease any.

7 A mind angry and displeased.

8 To stir up grievous hatred and displeasure.

9 Thou feignest this to displease me.

10 To displease one's mind.

11 To do one a displeasure.

12 He was much displeased.

13 To dismiss one without displeasure.

14 To be displeased with one.

15 Some were greatly displeased.

16 He helps a man displeased with him.

## Disquiet.

1 Which do more vex and disquiet my mind.

2 This again disquiets me.

3 To trouble or disquiet.

4 Disquietness and trouble of mind.

5 My mind and all the power of my soul is disquieted.

6 Lust and sluggishness alwayes torture and disquiets the mind.

## Distain.

1 Men distained with all vice and dishonesty.

2 To disdain ones honour.

3 His good name never disdained.

4 To disdain his own honesty.

5 The life of Anthony is disdained with filthy lechery.

6 To disdain his own house.

7 The earth disdained with wickedness.

8 Disdained with covetousness and lust;

5 Bonū tuū veniā dixerim. Pace tuū. Venia sit dicto.

6 Abſit verbo invidia.

7 Alienatus & offensus animus.

8 Concitare offensionem & magnum odium.

9 Hoc ut mibi incommodes commentus es.

10 Offendere alicui animum.

11 Afficere aliquem damno.

12 Periniquo animo ferebat.

13 Cum bona gratia dimittire aliquem.

14 Alieno animo esse ab aliquo.

15 Graviter & acerbè quidam ferebant.

16 Hominem sibi offensum sublevat.

1 Que meum animum sollicitum habent.

2 Pungit hoc me rursum.

3 Solicitare & angere. Afflicari de te aliqua.

4 Perturbatio & agritudo animi.

5 Mens & omnis anima potius conquassatur.

6 Libido & ignavia semper animum exructant & sollicitant.

1 Homines vitiis atq; omni dedecore infames.

2 Labem aspergere dignitati.

3 Existimatio integra. Insultus infamia.

4 Infigere sibi turpitudinem.

5 Libidine flagitiosū obliit. & Antonii vita.

6 Domum propriam conselerare.

7 Tellus imbuta sceleri.

8 Avaritia & litidine fadus & maculosus.

H 4 9 TQ

9 To *disdain* himself with forein manners.  
10 To *disdain* their bodies with unlawful meats.

## Distress.

1 To be in hard *distress*.  
2 Great *distress*.  
3 I am in great *distress*.

## Diversit.

1 Thy affairs are *diverse* from mine.  
2 This is the great *diversity* betwixt a man and a beast that &c.  
3 There is nothing hath *diversity* between one and another, but honest and dishonest things.  
4 *Diverse* studies.  
5 I am *diversely* affected by thy letters.  
6 A doubtful and *diverse* signification of words.  
7 To bring men of *diverse* tongues to talk together.  
8 A hanging wrought with *diverse* figures.  
9 As great *diversities* in bodies, so greater varieties in minds.

## Do.

1 To execute and *do* commands, or things commanded.  
2 All this hath been *done* by the providence of God.  
3 To *do* or commit an ill act.  
4 This should have been *done* long since.  
5 I go to see what Cherea is a *doing* here.  
6 To *do* one much mischief.

9 *Moribus externis se oblinere.*10 *Corpora temperare infandis dampibus.*1 *Angustiis premi, vel surgeri.*2 *Difficultas summa.*3 *Sum in arctissimus angustiis. Adultus sum in summas angustias.*1 *A meis rationibus discrepantia.*2 *Inter hominem & bellum hoc maximè interest, quod &c.*3 *Nihil est quod intersit & differat aliud ab alio prater honesta & turpia.*4 *Studia distantia.*5 *Varie sum affectus suis literis.*6 *Anceps & multiplex verborum possitas in ambiguis.*7 *Conspirabere ad colloquium linguas discordes.*8 *Vixis variata figuris diversis.*9 *Ut in corporibus magna dissimilitudines sunt, sic in animis existunt majores varietates.*1 *Esequi vel peragere iussa. Mandata alicujus confidere.*2 *Hoc totum factum est à dei providentia.*3 *Patrare facinus. Scelus edere.*4 *Hoc jam pridem factum esse oportuit.*5 *Reviso quidnam Cherea hic rerum gerat.*6 *Ingerere multa mala alicui. Multis malis aliquem officere.*

7 I will do like for like.

8 I had never any thing to do with him.

9 He hath enough to do of his own.

10 It is done exactly.

11 To do and un-do.

12 You have nothing at all to do with it.

13 What hast thou to do with me?

14 I have nothing to do with that matter.

15 To do the office of servants.

16 He doth his charge slightly.

17 To do according to the time.

18 Not to do his duty.

19, 20 Self do, self have.

21 Do my son but as I bid thee.

22 Your letters can do much with me; or I esteem them.

23 He hath done his labours.

24 To do against nature.

25 What hast thou to do there?

26 Ye cannot do a thing will grieve us more.

27 See you have nothing to do with him, or meddle with him.

28 To do all the pleasures for one that he can.

29 He that hath to do with such mens natures.

30 If I can do any thing by my eloquence.

31 I cannot do two things at once.

7 *Vices rependam. Par pari restram.*

8 *Nulla mihi ratio unquam cung eo intercessit. Nihil habui unquam cum illo commercii.*

9 *Rerum suarum satagit.*

10 *Elaboratam industriad.*

11 *Penelope telam retexere.*

12 *Nihil ad te attinet. Tu nihil referis.*

13 *Quid tibi rei mecum est?*

14 *Mihi isthie nec seritur nec moritur.*

15 *Fungi ministerio officiob; servorum.*

16 *Perfunctorie munus suum implat.*

17 *Tempori servire.*

18 *Te esse officio & muneri.*

19 *Tute hoc tibi imiri vixisti, tibi ex dendum.*

20 *Istas compedes tibi fabricasti.*

21 *Tu modò fili gere mibi morem.*

22 *Tua litera apud me maximi sunt momenti & ponderis.*

23 *Perfunctum est laboribus.*

24 *Invitum Minervam aliquid facere.*

25 *Quid isthie tibi negotii est?*

26 *Nihil potestis gravissus considerare in nos.*

27 *Cave cum illo rem haberas. Non est tibi tutum cum illo commercium.*

28 *Aliquem omnibus beneficiis emulare, vel ornare.*

29 *Qui cum ingenii confidat, ut ejusmodi.*

30 *Si quid dicendo consequi possum.*

31 *Duabus rebus non quo sum sufficere. Simul sorbere & flare non possum.*

32 To

32 To do as he speaks.  
33 None of our ancestors.

## Doubt.

1 To make one Doubt.  
2 Thou keepest me in doubt.  
3 Men *doubt* of this.  
4 Thou art in great doubt.  
5 A doubtfull answer.  
6 Thou makest a doubt where none is.  
7 I begin to flag or *doubt* of my counsel.  
8 I have yet one doubt which troubles me shrewdly, or a bone to gnaw.  
9 I make *doubt* of your fidelity and constancy.  
10 I hang *doubtfully*, waveringly.  
11 To report abroad doubtfull speeches.  
12 That my speech may not cause you to be longer in doubt.

## Down.

1 When all other creatures look *Downward*, man hath a lofty look.  
2 A path pitching *downward*.  
3 The garment hangs *down* to his feet.  
4 The rising and going *down* of the stars.  
5 To bring *down* corn.  
6 To let *down* and wrest up strings.  
7 To trot up and *down*.  
8 To fall *down* or sink to the vessels bottom.  
9 To throw, batter or beat *down*.

32 *Verba ad rem conferre.*  
33 *Apud maiores fidelitatis.*

1 *Scrupulum alicui injicere*; *suspensum severe aliquem.*  
2 *Suspensum me detines.*  
3 *De his dubitant*; *Ambiguntur.*  
4 *Ancipiunt curā distracti.* *Animus sibi penderet, fluctuaret.*  
5 *Perplexum respondum.*  
6 *Nodium in scirpo querit.*  
7 *Labat consilium minus quod fixum erat.*  
8 *Unus mihi scrupulus refutat qui me male habet. Dubium aliquod mihi superstis, quod animum torturatur.*  
9 *Mibi in dubium venit fides tua* *et constantia.*  
10 *Suspensus est incertus, obscurus* *spe pendo.*  
11 *Voces ambiguas in vulgo propagare.*  
12 *Ne diutius oratione mea suspensa expectatio vestra teneatur.*

1 *Pronaq; cum spellant animalia cetera terram, Os homini sublimus dedit.*  
2 *Trames clivosus.*  
3 *Ad imos pedes defluxit vestis.*  
4 *Ortus est obitus syderum.*  
5 *Annonam levare.*  
6 *Nervos remittere et intendere.*  
7 *Sursum deorsum curvare.*  
8 *Sidere, vel subsidere ad ima vas.*  
9 *Destruere, deturbare, diruere, proferre, pessundare, demoliri.*  
10 *Truth*

10 Truth trodden down, depressed.

11 The sun ready to go down.

Draw.

1 I will draw or fetch back that desperate money.

2 To draw or pull out a sword.

3 To follow one with a drawn sword.

4 To draw out blood.

5 The loadstone draweth iron to its self.

6 To draw lots or cuts.

7 To draw a bow.

8 To draw a dart out of him.

9 Age drawing to an end.

10 To be drawn asunder with horses.

11 To draw the scent as a hound.

12 The night drawing on.

13 To draw with the pencil.

14 To draw or pump up water.

15 He drew her from me.

Dress.

1 To dress the hair.

2 I will so dress and trim him.

3 Garments new dressed.

4 He dress the grave with flowers.

5 See the Camels dressed well and meated.

6 They make them slender by dressing.

7 To dress and trim the vine.

Distr.

1 I drank one good draught.

2 He will drink at my draught.

3 He drunks up all.

4 Make a draught, and bring me home with a hynch.

5 If the wine and a hynch bring me home with a hynch.

10 *Depressa & extincta virtus jacet.*

11 *Præceps in occasum sol.*

1 *Retrabam ad me fugitiū pum illud argenteum.*

2 *Exuere ensem vaginā. Recludere, vel exerere ensem.*

3 *Insequi aliquem strillo gladio.*

4 *Sanguinum elicer.*

5 *Ferrum ad se alicet & trahit magnes.*

6 *Sortiri; ducente sortes.*

7 *Sinuare vel curvare arcum.*

8 *Telum ē corpore educere, extrahere.*

9 *Præcipitata, declinata atas.*

10 *Equis diripi.*

11 *Vestigia odorari.*

12 *Vrgente, præcipitante die.*

13 *Linere, vel linamenta ducere.*

14 *Exhaurire. Examinate.*

15 *Abstrahit illum a me.*

1 *Conciliare comam.*

2 *Adēd illum depaum dabo.*

3 *Vestimenta interpolari.*

4 *Sepulchrum ornat floribus.*

5 *Vos curate camelos framino & pabulo.*

6 *Reddunt curatrices pences.*

7 *Curare vitem folia.*

8 *Flora hec illa, si aut biot.*

9 *Apud me portavimus ista.*

10 *Curare talia a peculium.*

11 *Præceps in occasum sol. & annam defacta, prædicta.*

12 *Curare pectus, & pectus pectus.*

6 A drinking glass.  
 7 To drink his fill.  
 8 He drank all day.  
 9 I drink to you with all my heart.  
 10 The more water is drunk, the thirstier they are.  
 11 He came late home well drunk.  
 12 She is a drunken lot, and my mistress's Cup-gesipp.  
 13 Drunken with wine.  
 14 Drunken drabs.

**Drive.**

1 The whole drift of his oration was persuasions to peace.  
 2 To drive a thing back.  
 3 To drive them back well beaten with clubs.  
 4 To drive down soldiers out of their forts.  
 5 A driving from day to day in business is hateful.  
 6 To drive away the enemy from the city.  
 7 To fasten or drive a nail.  
 8 To be driven into a strait.  
 9 That drives away his drunkenness.  
 10 A wedge driven by shepherds in the tree.  
 11 To drive or hiss out.  
 12 To drive husbandmen away.  
 13 Heat driven out by clashing of clouds.  
 14 To drive on or prolong a matter.  
 15 The soldier driven from his tents.  
 16 Labour drives away loath-somness.

6 Ampulla potoris.  
 7 Explere fistim.  
 8 Perpotavit ad vesperum.  
 9 Propino tibi ex animo.

10 Quo plus sunt pota, plus suntur, aqua.  
 11 Domum bene potus feroc; reditrix.  
 12 Sanè illa temulenta est mulier & temeraria hera mae competitrix.  
 13 Mersus vino & madens.  
 14 Ambubaja.

**Drive.**

1 Omnis orationis tractatio & scopus, hortamenta pacis fuit.  
 2 Retinere aliquid agere.  
 3 Illos male multatos fuisse & clavis repellere.  
 4 Deturbare milites ex præsidis & stationibus,  
 5 In rebus gerendis tarditas et procrastinatio est odiosa.  
 6 Avertire hostem ab urbe.

7 Clavum pangere, adigere, defigere.  
 8 Cogi in angustum.  
 9 Illud discutit ebrietatem Lominum.

10 Cunem à pastoribus arbori adactus.  
 11 Explodere et ejicere.  
 12 Colonos rure destrudere.  
 13 Nubium conflitu ardor expressus.  
 14 Tardare et procrastinare negotium aliquod.  
 15 Miles propellitur à castris.  
 16 Labor extundit fastidia.

17 To drive into banishment.  
 18 To drive one headlong from the province.  
 19 To drive Geese from the corn.  
 20 The winds drive away clouds.  
 21 To drive one on with fair words and promises.  
 22 He drove all out of doors.

## Drown.

1 To drown a ship in the sea.  
 A ship drowned.  
 2 Drowned or drunk with wine.  
 3 To drown a voice.  
 4 Drowned, or o'rewhelm'd in snow.  
 5 So many pleasures may drown one sorrow.

## Duty.

1 To do well ones Duty.  
 2 To neglect his duty.

## Dut.

1 Money began to be due.  
 2 Which is due to be payed on Christmas day, anno &c.  
 3 In due time.  
 4 He met me in due time.

## Dull.

1 Dullness of mind.  
 2 We Carthaginians have not so dull hard hearts.  
 3 You dull and weary me with words.  
 4 The wit with idleness and want of instruction waxeth dull.  
 5 It causeth dullness in the limbs.  
 6 Dull eye-sight.  
 7 To wax dull in idleness.  
 8 Dull'd weapons.

17 Exigere in exilium.  
 18 Exsurbare precipitum è provincia.  
 19 Abigere de frumento austriis.  
 20 Abigunt, dispellunt nubes venti.  
 21 Producere falsa spe. Detinere, lastare, tremorari verbis.  
 22 Exigit omnes foras.

1 Ponto demergere puppim. Navis submersa.  
 2 Vino sepultus. Mero sopitus.  
 3 Infuscare sonum.  
 4 Obrutus nivibus prasinisqz

5 Tot voluptates obrutre unum dolorum possunt.

1 Officium sumum implere. Debito officio fungi.  
 2 Officium sumum detestare, intermittere.

1 Personia capta debetis.  
 2 Cujus solutio cadit in diem matutinum Christi, anno &c.  
 3 Tempore opportuno.  
 4 Opportundit mibi fit obviām.

1 Obtusus animi vigor.  
 2 Non obtusa adeò gestamus predora Parni.  
 3 Obtundis, obrnis me suis fermoribus.  
 4 Ingenium inculsum socordia sorpedit.

5 Obducit torporum membris.  
 6 Hebet acies oculorum.  
 7 Hebescere & languescere in otio.  
 8 Tela habetata.

9 A dull

9 A dull spirit, eyes.  
 10 Witie dulls the taste.  
 11 A young man of a dull wit.  
 12 Pleasure dulls the mind.  
 13 The mind is dull with meats.

## Dure.

1 It Dured untill our time:  
 2 To dure long:  
 3 Whose wisdom dured to their last breath.  
 4 While that shall en-dure.  
 5 Long durius, or continuance.

## Dwell.

1 It is not long since he came to Dwell here.  
 2 To abide or dwell in the city.  
 3 Nature hath given us a place to rest, not an habitation to dwell in.  
 4 I have dwelt 20 years with thee.  
 5 To dwell in the west part.  
 6 That dwelleth in the east.  
 7 A dwelling in another city.

9 Animus segnis. Inertus oculi.  
 10 Exurdant vina palatum.  
 11 Indocilis & hebetis ingenii, naris obesa juvenis.  
 12 Voluptas perstringit oculos mentis.  
 13 Animus supprimitur cibis.

1 Viguit usq; ad aetatem nostram.  
 2 Ferre annos & vetustatem.  
 3 Quorum usq; ad extremum spiritum praevecta est prudenter.  
 4 Dum id exstabit.  
 5 Diuturnitas, & perennitas.

1 Nuper in hac nostram provinciam demigravit.  
 2 Incolere urbem. Vel, in urbe morari.  
 3 Commorandi Natura diversorum nobis, non habitandi dedit.  
 4 Jam viginti annos egi apud te.  
 5 Habitare ad occasum.  
 6 Incola orientis.  
 7 Habitatio in patria aliena.

## E E

## Eare.

1 Great long hanging Eares.  
 2 Our eares glow to hear of his crimes.  
 3 To open his eares to flatterers.  
 4 Listen, prick up your eares  
Pamphilus.  
 5 You give no eare.  
 6 To stop his eares.

1 Laccide aures, vel marcida & pendula.  
 2 Aures nobis calent criminibus illius.  
 3 Patefacere aures assessoribus.  
 4 Arrige aures, Pamphile.  
 5 Vestra aures peregrinantur.  
 6 Ostiueret, vel obturare aures.  
 Praecludere aures alicui. 7 To

7 To tell softly in the ears.  
8 To pull by the ears.

## Early.

1 I must go forth *Early* with our folks.  
2 I came *earlier* than you by an hour.  
3 I sent my letters very *early*.  
4 Not as yet, it is over *early*.

5 To day morning *early*.  
6 *Early* in the morning he went away.

## Earnestly.

1 I desire you *earnestly*.  
2 To speak loud and *earnestly*.  
3 To bend his mind *earnestly*.  
4 To desire *earnestly*.  
5 *Earnest* in affairs.  
6 Askest thou whether, when all be *earnest*, I should be dull?  
7 But he was *earnest* that I should give.  
8 Seeing you are so *earnest* we will not be wilful.  
9 To defend *earnestly* an opinion.  
10 An *earnest* desire to the finding out of truth.  
11 Hearken I pray you, 'tis an *earnest* and weighty matter.  
12 We were *earnest* for liberty.  
13 Consider *earnestly* while you have time.  
14 To walk *earnestly* or striving.  
15 To behold one *earnestly*.  
16 *Earnest* affection.  
17 In good *earnest*.  
18 An *earnest* and piercing speech.

7 *In aures dicere, vel infillare.*  
8 *Aurem vellere, vel vellicare.*

1 *Primo mane cum familia prandundum est mihi.*  
2 *Unā horā manē te antrevi.*  
*Unā horā veni prius quām tu.*  
3 *Bend manē dedi literas.*  
4 *Nondum, prematurum enim est adhuc.*  
5 *Hodierū manē.*  
6 *Primo diluculo abiit.*

1 *Peto à te majorem in modum.*  
2 *Erestū ac concitā voce dicere.*  
3 *Acrier animum intendere.*  
4 *Ardenter cupere.*  
5 *In rebus gerendis acer.*  
6 *Queris an ego, cum omnis calet, ignaviter aliquid faciam?*  
7 *At ille infibbat ut darem.*  
8 *Quando urges tantopere, nolamus esse persinaces.*  
9 *Studiose defendere sententiam.*  
10 *Studium incitatum ad invigilandam veritatem.*  
11 *Anuscita, seria res est, non ludicra, puerilis, ridicula.*  
12 *Ad finem libertatis exarsumus.*  
13 *Dum tempus est etiam atq; etiam cogita.*  
14 *Contentius ambulare.*  
15 *Acrioribus oculis intueti aliquem.*  
16 *Inflammatum studium.*  
17 *Bonā fide, reverā, ex animo.*  
18 *Incitata ac vibrans oratio.*

Edit.

## East.

- 1 To Ease ones labour or grief.
- 2 They are eased in their mind.
- 3 To ease one in sorrow.
- 4 I am eased, when absent I speak with thee.
- 5 Who with thy words and counsel didst ease my heaviness.
- 6 Business ease to dispatch.
- 7 I will do that which is ease or at hand.
- 8 A city ease to be taken.
- 9 Ease wayes to attain to promotion.
- 10 It is an ease thing to say.
- 11 He shews himself ease to be entreated.
- 12 Claudius ease to grant pardon.

## Eat.

- 1 Bits to be Eaten.
- 2 To eat immoderately.
- 3 Börn to feed and eat.
- 4 Which meat I forbad thee to eat.
- 5 Rocks eaten in by the sea.
- 6 They can scarce be eatable.
- 7 Beasts do eat up corn.
- 8 If the kids shall eat the grass.
- 9 They have eaten all the meat while I was away.
- 10 Piles eaten with rust.
- 11 Sit down my guests, eat your meat and be merry.
- 12 To gape and eat his meat.
- 13 Iron is eaten with rust.
- 14 To eat one out of house.
- 15 Where shall we eat?

## Ebb.

- 1 The flowing and Ebbing of the sea.

- 1 Sublevare dolorem. Praestare levamen, levamento esse.
- 2 Relaxantur animis.
- 3 Dolentem lenire solando.
- 4 Allevior, cum secum loquor absens.
- 5 Qui curam & angorem animi mei sermone & consilio levasti sub.
- 6 Expedita negotia.
- 7 Id faciam in proclivi quod est.
- 8 Obvia urbs inimicis.
- 9 Aditus ad honores capiendos faciles & prompti.
- 10 Difficilis quidem proclive est.
- 11 Prabet se placabilem cuique;
- 12 Facilis impetranda venia Clavis.
- 1 Esculentia; Fructa.
- 2 Ingurgitare se cibis.
- 3 Abdamenti natus.
- 4 Cujus esu interdixeram illis.
- 5 Saxa peresa sale.
- 6 Vix sunt vescendo.
- 7 Bellus depascuntur satis.
- 8 Si bardi roscidas depaverint bestias.
- 9 Ipsi me absunt oonnia perederunt.

## Pila exesa rubigine.

- 10 Accumbite hospites, vescimini late animo.
- 11 Capassere cibum biatus oris.
- 12 Ferrum roditus scabru rubigine.
- 13 Exedere aliquem.
- 14 Ubi esuri sumus?

## Maris accessus &amp; recessus.

- 15 The

2 The sea ebbs and flowes.

3 The sea began to ebb.

Eclipſe.

1 The Eclipse of Sun and Moon.

2 When they looked earnestly  
on the Sun in the Eclipse.

Tiger.

1 To look Eagerly on a man.

2 He was eager and fervent.

3 The Tyger eager with hun-  
ger.

4 The dog barks eagerly.

Eye.

1 An Eye of a quick sharp sight.

2 He stands still not moving his  
eyes.

3 The white, sight of the eye.

Eloquence.

1 To speak without Eloquence.

2 An eloquent writer.

3 To utter his mind eloquently.

4 Great aptnes to speak eloquent-  
ly.

5 A style without eloquence.

Employ.

1 To Employ or bestow his la-  
bour and travel in a thing.

2 Diligence employed.

3 To employ his time in study.

4 Whereupon I had employed all  
my care and study.5 To employ his diligence and  
study.6 To employ his study to please  
one.7 To employ all his power and  
wit.2 *Aflus maris crescit, vel decedit;*  
*aut recedit.*3 *Reticulare caput mare.*1 *Deliquium; & eclipsi Solis &*  
*Luna.*2 *Quum acriter oculis deficientem*  
*Solem intuetur.*1 *Intueri aliquem acrioribus oculis.*2 *Acrius exarbit.*3 *Extimulata famie Tygris.*4 *Canis acrius elatrat.*1 *Oculus lynceus, vel aquilinus.*2 *Obtutus hater defixus in uno.*3 *Albus, aries oculi.*1 *Inculcē & horridē dicere.*2 *Scriptor luculentus.*3 *Sensa mentis eloqui politē. Or-  
natae splendideq; dicere. Illumi-  
natae animi cogitatae proferre.*4 *Eximia dicendi facultas. Cul-  
ti oris facundia.*5 *Genus sermonis aridum, exar-  
gue, impolitum, incultum, ju-  
nium.*1 *Operam insumere, impendere, po-  
nere, collocare in re aliqua.*2 *Opera exavata.*3 *Tempus studiis impendere.*4 *In quo evigilarunt cura & te-  
gitationes mea.*5 *Navare operam & studium.*6 *Conferre studium ad arbitrium  
alicujus.*7 *Intendere omnes nervos, vel vi-  
tus animi atq; ingenii.*K. *Exempt.*

## Empty.

- 1 A well *Emptied*.
- 2 He hath *emptied* the cup.
- 3 An *empty* quiver.
- 4 He hath *emptied* my purse.

## End.

- 1 To *End* his years office.
- 2 To *end* or conclude a speech.
- 3 I pass not much to what *end* you make this answser.
- 4 To *end* his hateful life.
- 5 To *end* the controverfie.
- 6 Letters in the *end* whereof it was written.
- 7 At the *years end*.
- 8 The latter *end* of his age.
- 9 To put an *end* to his cares.
- 10 To make an *end* of a work.
- 11 That my speech may *end* where it began.
- 12 After I have *ended* the course of life.
- 13 I scarce touched him with my fingers *end*.
- 14 You began better than you do *end*.
- 15 I fear much what will be the *end* or upshot of this.
- 16 It was even now at my tongues *end*.
- 17 Untill the *end* of winter.
- 18 To *end* fully his life.
- 19 To make an *end* of his task.
- 20 To *end* with divers turnings.
- 21 The *end* of the speech.
- 22 Uncertain *ends* of things.
- 23 His age hastning to an *end*.
- 24 We are now come to an *end*.
- 25 From the beginning to the *end*.

- 1 *Fons exhaustus*.
- 2 *Calicem exsiccavit, exhaustus*.
- 3 *Pharetra telis exhausta*.
- 4 *Mitem exenteravit crumenam. Emunxit mibi omnem pecuniam.*

## Munus.

- 1 *Munus annum confidere*.
- 2 *Concludere & definire orationem*.
- 3 *Quorū sum recidat responsum tuum, non magis operè labore*.
- 4 *Abrumpere lucem invisam*.
- 5 *Litem dirimere vel componere, controverfiam transfigere*.
- 6 *Litera quibus in extremis erat subscriptum*.
- 7 *Exeunte anno*.
- 8 *Extremus aetatis cardo*.
- 9 *Imponere finem curis*.
- 10 *Imponere summam manum operi. Eafūgium imponere operi*.
- 11 *Unde est exorsa, in eodem terminetur oratio*.
- 12 *Pramensæ defunctus tempora lucis*.
- 13 *Vix illum primoribus digitis attigi*.
- 14 *Melius cœpisti quam definis*.
- 15 *Valde vereor quid, vel quorū sum hac evasura sunt*.
- 16 *In labris primoribus modi versabatur mibi*.
- 17 *Usq; sub extremum bruma*.
- 18 *Fabulam aetatis peragere*.
- 19 *Pensum absolvere*.
- 20 *In diversos flexus exire*.
- 21 *Exitus orationis; epilogus*.
- 22 *Incerti rerum eventus*.
- 23 *Præcipitans, devixa, vergens aetas*.
- 24 *Peruenimus usq; ad umbilicorum*
- 25 *A capite ad calcem usq;*
- 26 *The*

26 The business is ended.

26 *Decisum est de negotiis; Alia transacta omnia.*

27 When will the business be ended?

27 *Quando confitum erit negotium?*

28 That which remains shall be ended within.

*Endure.*28 *Iustus transfigetur, si quid est quod refat.*

1 To endure or suffer the end.

1 *Perpeti & perfungi.*2 He endures valiantly the mis-  
chances of fortune.2 *Causus fortuitos magno animo sustinet.*

3 That can endure hunger.

3 *Tolerantissimus penuria.**Enlarge.*

1 To Enlarge or make wider the field.

1 *Prolatare agrum, distendere, protdndere.*

2 To enlarge a law.

2 *Dare legi laxamentum.*

3 To enlarge his houses.

3 *Aedes grandiores & laxiores facere.**Enough.*1 I can never drink *Enough*.1 *Inexpleibilis sum potu.*2 *Enough* is as good as a feast.2 *Satis est quod sufficit.*3 Having *enough* sleep.3 *Somno satiatus.*4 There is *Enough* and fodder enough.4 *Straminis & pabuli apud nos affidim est.*5 Safeguards *enough*.5 *Abundē magna praefidia.**Entered.*1 They are *Entered* far in friend-  
ship.1 *Longius in amicitia privedi.*2 It *enters* their minds with  
pleasure.2 *In animos cum suavitate illabi-  
tare & infusit.*3 He *enters* into the haven.3 *Subiit portum. Penetrat in por-  
tum.*4 To *enter* his action.4 *Postulare actionem.*5 Newly *entered* into grammar.5 *Vestibulum grammatices ingre-  
sus.*6 The day before I *entered* into  
commons.6 *Pridid quād convivium occipi in  
gymnasio.*7 Where wast thou first *entered*?7 *Sub quo rudimenta tyrocinii de-  
posuisti.*8 He may *enter* his action.8 *Competit in eum actionem.*9 Thou hast forbidden us *en-  
trance*.9 *Interdixisti nobis aditum.*10 To grant *entrance*.10 *Admissionem dare.*11 *Entered* into divinity.11 *Initiatus facis.*

12 Into whose room entred all kind of treachery and falsehood.

13 To enter within the guards.

14 This evil entred the Common-wealth.

15 He enters our house.

16 The entrance into the Temple.

17 He enters by flatteries into his acquaintance.

18 He enters into office.

19 He's but little entered into Greek.

20 In the very entrance to life.

21 The entry or gate is open.

Enterprise.

1 Fortune favours our Enter-  
prises.

2 Noble enterprises.

3 A bold enterprise.

4 To leave off his enterprise.

5 To enterprise or attempt.

6 He enterprises above his power.

Escapē.

1 He hath Escaped and is gone.

2 Escape out of their hands.

3 He escaped the judgement of robbing the Treasury.

4 I know I shall be safe, if I es-  
cape this mischief.

5 He escaped by flight.

Eschew.

1 Eschewing of labour declares an idle person.

2 He thinks I eschew his com-  
pany.

3 An Oratour must eschew tedi-  
ousness.

12 In quorum subiecto locum frau-  
dēsq; doliq;

13 Intra munitiones ingredi.

14 Invadit hoc malum rem pū-  
licam, vel immigravit.

15 Succedit, vel subit reddit.

16 Vestibula & aditus ad templū.

17 Immergit se in familiaritatem  
illius muliū blandissis.

18 Init magistratum.

19 Vix attigit Gracias literas.

20 In ipso limine & ingressu vita.

21 Adiuta, januāq; patefacta est.

Indulget auctis nostris fortuna.

2 Generosi conatus.

3 Facinus audax.

4 Opus incepitū defititare.

5 Aggredi aliquod.

6 Extendit se supra vires.

Abiit, excessit, evasit, erupit.

2 Elapsus ē, vel ex manib; illi-  
rum.

3 Emergit ex iudicio peculatum.

4 Incolumem sat scio fore me, si  
nunc deuictio malum. Vel, si ex  
periculo nunc salutem evadere pos-  
sum, facilissimē alia perfrarim.

5 Subiratis se fugē.

1 Laboris fuga desidiam coarctat.

2 Devitatum si d' mi putat.

3 Societas audientium oratori fa-  
gienda.

4 I doubt

4 I doubt not but I can *eschew* the blame of negligence.

*Esteem.*

- 1 To *esteem* as nothing, or of no value, to set nought by.
- 2 None more *esteemed* of his countrymen.
- 3 Offences are to be *esteemed* by vices not by events.
- 4 One that *esteeems* not Latine learning.
- 5 To *esteem* one by another's report.
- 6 To *esteem* his own life less than the Common-wealths safety.
- 7 I *esteemed* more of my gain than my ease.
- 8 This field how cheaply soever bought shall be *esteemed* at a dear rate.
- 9 He *esteeems* himself unworthy of honour.
- 10 He *esteeems* of learning.
- 11 He *esteemeth* friends by their actions,
- 12 He *esteeems* him worthy of princely dignity.
- 13 I ever *esteeemed* thee.
- 14 He greatly *esteeems* the truth.
- 15 I very much *esteeum* this.
- 16 So I *esteeem* and judge.
- 17 To *esteeem* one by his good life, not by his wealth.
- 18 I *esteeem* not clamors, Empires, nor princely apparel.
- 19 He is in great *estimation*.
- 20 He came to be *esteeemed* of the Prince.

4 *Non dubito quin offenditionem negligenter usare & effugere possim.*

- 1 *Pro nihilo ducere, flocci facere, nullo loco numerare.*
- 2 *Nemo probatior suis.*
- 3 *Vitiis hominum, non rerum eventu metienda sunt peccata.*
- 4 *Fastidiosus Latinarum Literarum.*
- 5 *Admirari aliquem ex ore alterius.*
- 6 *Suum salutem posteriorem communis saluti ducere.*
- 7 *Lucrum proposui sopori & quieti.*
- 8 *Hic ager, quoquo precio coemptus erit, tamen ingens pecunia inducetur.*
- 9 *Deputat se indignum honoris.*
- 10 *Colis plurimum literas.*
- 11 *Amicos pensat fastis.*
- 12 *Regali dignitate illum existimat.*
- 13 *To semper maximè feci.*
- 14 *Veritas apud illum plurimum valens.*
- 15 *Hoc mihi plurimam est. Nibil mihi tanti est.*
- 16 *Sic statuo & judico.*
- 17 *Spectare aliquem ex bonitate, non ex censu.*
- 18 *Clamores, imperia, & purpurae nibil moror.*
- 19 *Potest dignitate. Primum obtinet apud vulgam.*
- 20 *In principis dignationem pervenit.*

## Ceter.

- Even as you were wont.
- Even from his youth.
- Even as the matter requires, I look for your letters.
- I will be even with him.
- To be even as fortunate as virtuous.

## Every.

- Square Every way.
- Every kind of colours.
- He misst at every third word.
- Alwaies, for ever.

## Evidetur.

- That wicked mens punishment might be more evident.
- It is very evident.
- Seeing those things be open and evident unto all.
- To give in evidence of a thing.
- The matter said to be evident.
- If ye have any thing that is evident, you are proud not to answer.
- One thing is evident by another.

## Examine.

- To Examine one by torments.
- To examine straightly all ones words.
- To examine the souldiers, accounts.
- To examine or peruse over.
- To be examined by the same judgement.
- To examine ones stock or condition.
- To examine well the witness.

## Example.

- As for Example.
- An example or pattern of virtue.

Exemplum, etiam ad modum, folio 111. l. 1. f. 4.

- Quemadmodum folio 9. l. 1. f. 4.
- Inde ab inuenire ex parte, ab incunabulis.
- Tuas litteras, prout sibi postulat, expecto.
- Inxilium id nunquam austrixi.
- Adequare cum virtute fortunam.
- Quodquo versus quadratum.
- Omnigeni colores.
- Tertio quoque vocabulo erravit.
- In aeternum, in perpetuum.

- Quo testificari ciet bona improborum.
- Perspicuum, manifestum est; luci meridiani clarum.
- Quam illa patet, in promptuus sine omnibus.
- Percibere testimoniū alicui recte.
- Dilucere res dicuntur.
- Si habet quod liquet, sicut respondes, superbis.
- Aliud ex alio clarificat.

- Abripere ad questionem.
- Omnia verba, alicujus sententia exquirere.
- Excusare rationem militum.
- Retractare diligenter.
- Pensari eadem iuris causa.
- Excusare genus, aut conditionem.
- Expendere testem diligenter.

- Exempli gratia, verbi causa.
- Specimen virtutis.

3 To

- 3 To give children an *example* to write by.
- 4 Let him take me for an *example*.
- 5 Set before thine eyes the remembrance and *example* of thy father.
- 6 If it be meet to use an *example*.

## Exceed.

- 1 Now I am *Exceeding* angry.
- 2 They *exceeding* happy.
- 3 *Exceeding* much more.
- 4 I love you *exceeding* well.
- 5 He *rejoyceth* *exceedingly*.
- 6 *Exceeding*, passing covetousness.
- 7 Ye desire it more *exceedingly*.
- 8 To make *exceeding* glad.
- 9 He loveth you *exceedingly*.
- 10 He attributes *exceeding* much to honesty.

## Excellent.

- 1 To be more *Excellent* than others.
- 2 An image of marble *excellently* made.
- 3 A man *excellent* in eloquence.
- 4 Passing *excellent* honourable men.
- 5 Nisus *excellenth* them all.
- 6 A man in all things *excellent*.
- 7 The *excellent* image of virtue.
- 8 A thing *excellent* to procure honour and praise.
- 9 Nothing can be more *excellent*.
- 10 He *excell*s his ancestors in virtue.
- 11 To attain to the *excellency* of virtue, wit, fortune.

- 3 *Præformare literas infantibus.*
- 4 *Habent meipsum sibi documenta.*
- 5 *Memoriam & imaginem patriæ tui tibi propone.*
- 6 *Si conferendum exemplum est.*

- 1 *Nunc meum cor cumulatur ira.*
- 2 *Terq; quasēr; beati.*
- 3 *Immenso plus.*
- 4 *Te validissimè diligo.*
- 5 *Effusè exultat animus illi.*
- 6 *Immensa, immoderata cupiditas.*
- 7 *Magis impunè cupitis.*
- 8 *Cumulum gaudii afferre.*
- 9 *Ab eo egregiè diligenter.*
- 10 *Longè latēq; plurimum honestatē tribuit.*

- 1 *Excellere ceteros; primas habere.*
- 2 *Simulacrum præclarè factum ex marmore.*
- 3 *Vir in eloquentia præcipuum.*
- 4 *Letissimi viri atq; ornatissimi.*
- 5 *Pra omnibus emicat Nisus.*
- 6 *Omnibus rebus præcellensissimus vir.*
- 7 *Eminens effigies virtutis.*
- 8 *Res insignis ad decus & ad gloriam.*
- 9 *Ut nihil suprad.*
- 10 *Majoribus suis prælucet virtute suā.*
- 11 *Virtutis, ingenii, fortuna præfamiam consequi.*

12 Socrates the most excellent Philosopher both in authority and antiquity.

13 An excellent situation for prospect.

14 Excellent men in philosophy.

15 In this thing they excel beasts, that they can speak.

16 To do some one thing excellently.

17 He speaks Greek excellent well.

18 Excellent passing wits,

19 He was far more excellent than others in arts.

20 A youth of excellent hopes.

21 The most excellent of Lawyers.

22 He excels in courage.

23 That is excellently said.

24 An excellent warriour.

25 Pericles excellent in all kind of virtue.

## Excuse.

1 To Excuse himself by time.

2 He might excuse himself that way.

3 False excuses.

4 What excuse shall we make?

5 To excuse himself, or deprecate hatred by extreme folly.

6 He excuses that he had business.

7 If I were not sufficiently excused to you.

8 That he make not this excuse.

9 To make ones excuse to another by letters.

10 To excuse dishonesty by reason.

12 Princeps philosophorum ex autoritate & antiquitate Socrates.

13 Situs loci praelaris ad asperbum.

14 Praelari & nobiles in philosophia.

15 In hac re bestiis praefant, quod loqui possunt.

16 Unum aliquod insigniter facere.

17 Egregie loquitur Gracch.

18 Exquisita ingenia.

19 Longe ceteris & studiis & artibus antecedebat.

20 Eximius spe adolescens.

21 Hic est causidicorum Roscius.

22 Robore mentis praeceps.

23 Id ad primè rectissime dicitur.

24 Bellator primarius; palnam fert.

25 Omni genere virtutis floruit Pericles.

1 Causam conferro in tempus.

2 Illo perfugio nisi posset.

3 Falsi oris ambages.

4 Quam causam afferemus?

5 Deprecari excusatione summa multitia odium.

6 Causatur sibi esse negotium.

7 Si parum vobis effem sine defensione purgatus.

8 Ut non praetexat hoc.

9 Excusare aliquem alteri per litteras.

10 Rationem turpitudini obtindere.

11 What

- 11 What *excuse* canst thou make not to be punished?
- 12 To *excuse* himself by another.
- 13 None should *excuse* ungratefulness with a pretence of disability.
- 14 What *excuse* was alledged by him for his vile cruelty?

**Excuses.**

- 1 To suffer *Execution*.
- 2 *Executors* of testaments.

- 3 To put in *execution* what is willed or commanded.
- 4 To *execute* the laws.
- 5 To *execute* in ones stead.

- 6 The *exception* of a discharge.
- To *execute* an office.

**Exempt.**

- 1 To *exempt* from a charge.
- 2 *Exempted* from war.
- 3 *Exempted* from laws.
- 4 *Exempted* from tributes.

- 5 To be *exempted* from service.
- 6 They were *exempted*, discharged, freed from all cost, trouble and charge.

**Exercise.**

- 1 To be *employed* by learning to get and *exercise* virtue.
- 2 To *exercise* bodily offices.
- 3 An *exercised*, practised wit.
- 4 An old *exercised* man.
- 5 That they set their mind to some *exercises*.
- 6 *Exercised* from youth in wars.
- 7 The *exercise* of the mind.
- 8 To be *exercised* in liberal arts.
- 9 To *exercise* the Kings offices.

- 11 *Nunquid causare quin patas merueris?*
- 12 *Per alterum sibi cauere.*
- 13 *Non est quodd quisquam excusationem ingratia mentis, ab infirmitate atq; inopia erat.*
- 14 *Qua causa subiiciebatur ab ipsis tam nefaria crudelitatis?*

**Execution.**

- 1 *Carnificinam subire.*
- 2 *Procuratores mandatorum supremorum.*
- 3 *Mandatis fungi. Mandata confidere. Imperia, vel iussa capessere.*
- 4 *Administrare leges.*
- 5 *Vicariam alicui operam impendere.*
- 6 *Muneris functio. Fungi aliquo munere.*

- 1 *Dare vacationem; immunitatem.*
- 2 *Immunis militia.*
- 3 *Legibus solutus.*
- 4 *Tributorum expertes; exempti veligalibus.*
- 5 *Rudem accipere. Rude donari.*
- 6 *Vacui, expertes, soluti, ac liberi fuerunt ab omni sumptu, molestia, munere.*

- 1 *Ad percipiendam colendamque virtutem literis adjuvari.*
- 2 *Fungi munericibus corporis.*
- 3 *Subaltum ingenium.*
- 4 *Recolitus senex.*
- 5 *Ut animum ad aliquod studium adjungant.*
- 6 *A pueris eruditiss artibus militis.*
- 7 *Agitatio mentis.*
- 8 *Ingenuis artibus versari.*
- 9 *Munia regis obire.*

**Exponent.**

## Expound.

- 1 To *Expound* Authors.
- 2 To *expound* the meaning of a contrary law.
- 3 An evident and fine *exposition*.
- 4 To *expound* a thing.
- 5 To *expound* words at large.

## Express.

- 1 To *Express* a thing in words.
- 2 I cannot *express* it in words.
- 3 Unless *expressed* by name.
- 4 To conceive in memory and *express* in words.
- 5 To *express*, set forth his behaviour.

## Extol.

- 1 To *extol* a man.
- 2 To *extol* too highly a benefit.
- 3 To *extol* and set high his wares.
- 4 To *extol* and praise a man much with others.

## Extreme.

- 1 *Extreme* right is *extreme* wrong.
- 2 Necessity the last and *extreme* weapon.
- 3 An *extreme* cold winter.
- 4 *Extreme* sorrow.
- 5 To use *extremity*.
- 6 To be in *extreme* pain.

- 1 *Interpretari* *autores*; *Enarrare*.
- 2 *Voluntatem* *contraria* *Legis* *enodare*.
- 3 *Illustris* & *perpolita* *expositio*.
- 4 *Evolvere*. *Explicare*. *Exponere*.
- 5 *Expandere* *aliquid* *difficile*.

- 1 *Verbis* *aliquid* *exequi*.
- 2 *Non possum* *verbis* *consequi*.
- 3 *Nisi* *nominatum* *dictum* *erit*.
- 4 *Memoria* *consequi*, *aut oratione* *comprehendere*.
- 5 *Mores* *alicuius* *dictus* *exprimere*.

- 1 *Miris* *laudibus* *prædicare*, *extol-* *lere*.
- 2 *Verbis* *exaggerare* *beneficium*.
- 3 *Evahere* *merces* *sua*.

- 4 *Cumulare* *aliquem* *multis* *laudi-* *bus* *apud* *alios*.

- 1 *Summum* *ius*, *summa* *injuria*.
- 2 *Ultimum* & *maximum* *telum*.  
*Necessitas*.
- 3 *Huic* *favissima*.
- 4 *Mæror* *summus*.
- 5 *Fure* *summo* *agere*.
- 6 *Dolere*, *ardere*, *vel* *angri*.

F

E

F

F

## Fall.

- 1 His countenance, words, wit *Fails* him.
- 2 I might fear lest both my voice and strength *fail* me.

- 1 *Vñ* *Uñw*, *oratio*, *meus* *domiñ* *excidit* *illi*.
- 2 *Verteret* *ne* *vox* *viresq*; *mibi* *deser-* *vens*.
- 3 When

3 When my memory fails me, see thou prompt me.  
 4 Since I have undertaken it, I will not fail to help thee.  
 5 My heart shall not fail.  
 6 He never faileth or misseth a day but he cometh.  
 7 He fails of his promise.

8 Let not thy heart fail thee.  
 9 As soon as fortune failed him, his friends fled away.  
 10 His memory fails him.  
 11 Friendship faileth.  
 12 His courage fails him.  
 13 Did you perceive my liberality to fail towards you?

## Faint.

1 To fain and devise a thing.  
 2 There is none whom I would more faint have.  
 3 Fained, colourable friendship.  
 4 To sing in a fainting voice.  
 5 She faith she would fa. see you.  
 6 He speaks faininely.

## Faint.

1 Faintness of heart.  
 2 I am faint with weeping.  
 3 A faint heart, a base courage.

4 That we do nothing faintly, sparingly.

5 He waxeth faint hearted.  
 6 Faint and cold accusers.  
 7 To decay and faint.  
 8 A faint voice.  
 9 Feeble and faint men.  
 10 A faint-hearted cowardly soldier.  
 11 Faintness, weakness.  
 12 I fear an old Oratour may wax faint.

3 *Ubi me fugerit memoria, ibi tu facile ut subvenias.*  
 4 *Quoniam quidem suscepisti, non deero tibi.*  
 5 *Animo non deficiam.*  
 6 *Nunquam unum intermitte diem quin semper veniat.*  
 7 *Labefactat, fallit fidem; Non factus promissis; Non praefactus promissum.*  
 8 *Non demittas; non depondeas asinum.*  
 9 *Simulac fortuna dilapsa est, devolabant omnes.*  
 10 *Memoria deficit, labet.*  
 11 *Claudicat amicitia.*  
 12 *Animus illi cadit, concidit.*  
 13 *Nuscibi sensisti meam benignitatem in te claudier?*

1 *Confingere, comminisci; aliquid.*  
 2 *Nemo est quem mallem omnium.*  
 3 *Fuose amicitia.*  
 4 *Elija vocé canere.*  
 5 *Videre tē ait se cupere.*  
 6 *Simulacrum mente loquitur.*

1 *Remissio animi ac dissolutio.*  
 2 *Debilitor lachrymis.*  
 3 *Animus demissus, pusillus, angustus. Abjectior animus.*  
 4 *Ne quid abjecte faciamus.*

5 *Contrabis & demittit animum.*  
 6 *Frigidissimi accusatores.*  
 7 *Concidere & deficere animo.*  
 8 *Vox imbecilla.*  
 9 *Enervatus & exangues homines.*  
 10 *Ignavus miles ac timidus.*  
 11 *Remissio; deliquium vigoris.*  
 12 *Orator metuo ne languescat sequitur.*  
 13 *He*

13 He handles *faint* high matters  
14 To pull up his *faint* and dis-  
couraged heart.

## Fair.

1 A *Fair* woman.  
2 *Fair* necks.  
3 See that thy house be *fair* and  
trim.  
4 This is a *fair*, clear day.  
5 To morrow if it be *fair* we shall  
play.  
6 *Fair* and flattering speeches.  
7 The weather waxeth *fair*.  
8 To be allured with *fair* words.  
9 He shews a *fair* countenance,  
his heart is heavie.  
10 I saw him riding on a *fair*  
horse.  
11 A *fair* and well favoured  
maid.  
12 To cloke a fault with a *fair*  
name.  
13 To wipe his forehead with a  
*fair* handkerchief.  
14 Fairer than the white ivie.  
15 A *fair* white girle.  
16 Gentle and *fair* speech often  
gets friends.

## Fall.

1 To *Fall* down, to stumble.  
2 I am sore afraid how this mat-  
ter will *fall* out.  
3 To *fall* to his study again.  
4 To reconcile friends that are  
*fallen* out.  
5 Virtue decayed and *fallen*.  
6 To *fall* down headlong.  
7 Rivers sink or *fall*.  
8 I *fall* down at your knees hum-  
bly.  
9 Old houses *fallen* down.

13 *Restragicas demissè tractat.*  
14 *Animum demissum & oppres-  
sum erigere,*

1 *Fæmina nitida.*  
2 *Eburnea colla.*  
3 *Tibi hoc præcipio ut nittant ades.*

4 *Hic dies serenus, luculentus.*  
5 *Cras, si serenus est, ludemus. Si  
differenabit, eras ferisimur.*  
6 *Blandiloquentia.*

7 *Enitescit cælum; differnat. Ca-  
lum vernans, serenum.*  
8 *Duci phaleratū verbū.*  
9 *Spem vultu simulat, premit al-  
tum corde dolorem.*

10 *Vidi illum equo insigni seden-  
tem.*

11 *Hon'fa & liberali vultu virgo.*  
12 *Speciosa nomina imponere  
culpe.*  
13 *Sudario candido tergere fron-  
tem.*  
14 *Hederâ formosior albâ.*  
15 *Lacteola puella.*  
16 *Comus & blanda oratio sape  
conciliat amicos.*

1 *Pede off' nsa procumbere.*  
2 *Valde vereor qud hac evasura  
sunt. Timeo quorsum hoc accidat.*  
3 *In gratiam redire cum libris. Se  
ad studia referre.*  
4 *In pristinam concordiam amicos  
aversos reducere.*  
5 *Afflitta & prostrata virtus.*  
6 *Præcipitem se dare.*  
7 *Subsidunt flumina.*  
8 *Abjicio me vobis ad pedes. Pre-  
volve me ad genua supplex.*  
9 *Edes vertusitate colapsa.*

10 *Houses*

10 Houses beginning to fall.  
 11 To fall into debt.  
 12 Fallen to idleness.  
 13 It fastneth the hair that falleth.  
 14 It falleth not out as I would.  
 15 Mischief fallen into the citizens minds.  
 16 To fall on his sword.  
 17 The teeth fall out.  
 18 The head falling down on the right shoulder.  
 19 The clouds fall down low.  
 20 Ripe apples fall down from the tree.  
 21 But he found the matter fall out otherwise.  
 22 However the matter fall out.  
 23 My hairs fall from my head.  
 24 I had a great fall as I was a playing.  
 25 To fall by chance into talk.  
 26 Falling to prayers and tears.  
 27 Then falling asleep again me thought I saw.  
 28 What if the skie fall?  
 29 Let it not fall out of your remembrance.  
 30 To fall from horse-back.  
 31 To fall into errour.

## Falſt.

1, 2 A falſe writer; Coyner.  
 3 A falſe brother.  
 4, 5 A falſe measure; Opinion.  
 6, 7 Falſe hearts; Verses.  
 8 A falſe copy.  
 9 A falſe glaſs.  
 10 Falſe friends.  
 11 What means this falſe knave?

10 Aedes inclinantes, mutantates.  
 11 Incidere in  $\text{as}$  alienum.  
 12 Devolutus ad otium.  
 13 Defluentem capillum confirmat & densat.  
 14 Non ceſſit res expectationi.  
 15 Pernicies illaſfa civium animis.  
 16 Incumbere ferro, vel gladio.  
 17 Dentes labant.  
 18 Devexum caput in dextrum humerum.  
 19 Ima petunt nubes.  
 20 Matura poma decidunt ex arbore.  
 21 Verum multo aliter evenire intelligit.  
 22 Quocunq; res cadat.  
 23 Defluunt capiti capilli.  
 24 Ingens lapsu inter ludendum cecidi.  
 25 Delabi in aliquem sermonem.  
 26 Ad preces lacrymasq; effusus.  
 27 Deinde rursus oppressus somno videbar videre.  
 28 Quid si cœlum ruat?  
 29 Id tibi ne defluas ex animo, cœs.  
 30 Prolabi ex equo.  
 31 Deferriri in errorem; Labi, errare, decipi.

1, 2 Mendoſus ſcriptor. Adultera- tor momus.  
 3 Subdolus amicus.  
 4, 5 Adulterina mensura. Opinio adumbrata.  
 6, 7 Corda infida Vitiosi carmina.  
 8 Exemplar mendoſum.  
 9 Speculum mendax.  
 10 Perfidi, infidi amici.  
 11 Quid ſibi uult hic veterator?  
 12 That

12 That book is *very false* or full of faults.

13 Whether wilt thou be thought, a forswn person or *false dealer*?

Famous.

- 1 Very famous acts of the man.
- 2 A famous resort to the place.
- 3 A famous known author.
- 4 Famous in carving in gold.
- 5 Famous in the art of Grammar.
- 6 Famous in physick.
- 7 He is very famous, or all men speak well of him.
- 8 His fame shall not die.

9 To make a thing famous.

10 So many famous men dead.  
far.

- 1 So far as may be.
- 2 I will go home to morrow, or the next day at *farther*.
- 3 Beams longer and standing *farther* out.
- 4 So far as he understandeth, he thinks nothing let pass.
- 5 To enter in *farther*.
- 6 He is not absent *far* from my house.
- 7 Say on, read *farther*.
- 8 They fight *far* off.
- 9 From sun rising to *far* day.
- 10 As far as could be.
- 11 I am *far* off from the school.
- 12 Places *far* off, or distant.
- 13 I am somewhat *far* from you.

12 *Codex iste mendis scatet.* Volgamen hoc refertum est mendicis erraticis propemodum innumeris reffersus est.

13 *Virum te perfidiosam an pravaricatorem existimari mavis?*

1 *Alta viri mulium inclita.*

2 *Loci celebritas.*

3 *Author classicus.*

4 *Inclaruit in auro calando.*

5 *Celeberrimus in arte grammatica.*

6 *Clarus arti Medices.*

7 *Omnes eum celebrant: bene audit ab omnibus.*

8 *Vigebit in omne avum. Nulla vetustas ejus nomen obliterabit. Ad sempiternam memoriam propagabitur.*

9 *Rem glendidam & celebrem redere.*

10 *Tot luminibus extinctis.*

1 *Eatenus, quotiens fieri potest.*

2 *Craftino die concedam domum, aut ad summum perendie.*

3 *Paulo longiores traxes atq; eminentiores.*

4 *Quatenus intelligit, nihil putat pratermissum.*

5 *Altius iugredi.*

6 *Abeat non longe ab edibus meis. Haud procul hinc.*

7 *Recita ulterius. Lege amplius.*

8 *Peregrè depugnant.*

9 *Ab orto sole in multum dies.*

10 *Quoad ejus fieri potest.*

11 *Longo intervallo a schola remotus sum.*

12 *Disjunctissimi loci.*

13 *Disiunctior & te sum.*

14 *Which*

14 Which he hath in the *faribest* end of the ground.  
 15 It is now *far* day.  
 16 When it was *far* in the night, aid came somewhat late.  
 17 It is *far* from the west.  
 18 There is no man (so *far* as I know) whom he loves more.  
 19 He will not be *far* off.  
 20 But I will send at the *faribest* within eight daies.  
 21 It is *far* hence, but let us hasten the more.

*Fashion.*

1 After the common *Fashions* of fathers.  
 2 To *fashion* and conform himself to ones pleasure and will.  
 3 He denied that it was the *fashion* of the Grecians.  
 4 There be many *fashions* and manners of style or speech.  
 5 Every man his *fashion*.  
 6 An ordinance and *fashion*.  
 7 Let me live in the mean time after mine own *fashion*.  
 8 A *fashioned* countenance.  
 9 The *fashion* and shape of the mind.  
 10 Amongst such I do not *fashion* my self that they may laugh at me.  
 11 To *fashion* his style of writing.  
 12 To *fashion* or shape his members.  
 13 To *fashion* the manners of a people.  
 14 To use a new *fashion* of letters.  
 15 A like *fashion* of life.  
 16 To *fashion* the mind.  
 17 To discharge his office only for *fashion*.

14 *Quod habet in extrema suis agri.*  
 15 *Diei multum jam est.*  
 16 *Malto jam nolius, sed venis auxilium.*  
 17 *Longissime ab occasu patet.*  
 18 *Nemo enim est (quod ego scio) quem chariorem habet.*  
 19 *Non aberit longius.*  
 20 *Sed mittam quum tardissime intra dies octo.*  
 21 *Perlonge est, sed tanto oscus properemus.*  
 1 *Via per vulgata patrum.*  
 2 *Accommodare & fingers se ad nutrum aliquum.*  
 3 *Negavit moris esse Gracorum, &c.*  
 4 *Innumerabiles pane sunt formae & figura dicendi.*  
 5 *Suum cuique mos.*  
 6 *Institutio atque disciplina.*  
 7 *Sine me interea meo vivere modo.*  
 8 *Compositus usculus.*  
 9 *Lineamenta animi.*  
 10 *Hic se ego non paro me ut rideant.*  
 11 *Orationem conformari.*  
 12 *Formam aliquam inducere membris.*  
 13 *Condere mores gentis.*  
 14 *Generis novo literarum usum.*  
 15 *Aequabilitas in omni vita.*  
 16 *Fabricare animum.*  
 17 *Perfunctorie manus suum implice.*  
 18 *The*

18 The fashion of wills.

19 To live after the fashion of robbers.

20 The fashion of the city chancery.

19 *Totam in torum formula;*19 *Vivera latronum more;*20 *Mitata urbis facit.*

## Fast.

1 He *fastned* the ship at the bank.2 He did so *fastly* *fastned* them in golden plate.3 An opinion deeply *fastned*.4 To *fasten* a nail.5 It sticketh *fast* in the ground.6 He *fastned* it with his spear to the ground.7 To hold *fast* in his hand.8 Things *fastned* in the ground are not easily pulled out.9 The *fastness* of the teeth.10 To *fasten* a stake to the wall.11 We wonder the old man could sit so *fast* on horse-back.12 We are *fastned* with bonds.13 He outruns me, or runs *faster* than I.14 *Fastned* and bound.15 The gates *fastned* with iron bars.16 The anchor *fastned* by shores.17 To *fasten* his target to his hand.

## Fat.

1 A *fat* gross belly.2 A *fasted* hog.3 A ground very *fat*.

4 Fat Oxen; venison.

5 Goats by *fatness* wax barren.6 The *fat* belly of a boar.

## Fault.

1 A *Faulty* copy.2 An evil vice and *faults* of this time.3 A *fault* of necessity; not of purpose.19 *Totam in torum formula;*19 *Vivera latronum more;*20 *Mitata urbis facit.*1 *Classem religavit ab aggre.*2 *Ita scit in aureis poculis illigabat.*3 *Insita penitus opinio & vetusta.*4 *Clavum pangere.*5 *Solo heret immobile.*6 *Cuspide ad terram affixit.*7 *Premere alliquid manu.*8 *Depacta in terram non facile extrahuntur.*9 *Dentium stabilitas.*10 *Figere palum ad parietem.*11 *Quod harere equo senex posset, admiramus.*12 *Vinculis colligati sumus.*13 *Me superat cursus; Me vincit. Currit me volucris celerius.*14 *Africium & devinctus.*15 *Obdita fores ferratis tradibus.*16 *Anchora palla litoribus.*17 *Subligare clypeum sinistra;*1 *Venter obesus.*2 *Saginatus porcus.*3 *Prapingu solum.*4 *Boves opimi. Ferina pinguis.*5 *Capra pinguisudine sterile scunt.*6 *Sumen aprugnum.*1 *Exemplar mendosum.*2 *Hujus seculi labes quadam & macula.*3 *Necessitatis crimen, non voluntatis.*4 *I grant*

4 I grant that I am *faulty*.  
 5 A book full of *faults*.  
 6 To put the *fault* from one.  
 7 We will mend the *fault*.  
 8 This indeed is a *fault*.  
 9 Why do you find *fault* with me, for what you are to be blamed?  
 10 Thy wife is nothing in *fault* for these matters.  
 11 A late finder of *faults* of these times.  
 12 The *fault* is in thee.  
 13 To hide *faults*.  
 14 I have found *fault* with my self.  
 15 Others by fear of punishment are scared from the same *faults*.  
 16 He lays the *fault* on another.  
 17 Knowing himself culpable and *faulty*.  
 18 He admonished me of my *fault*.

*Favour.*

1 A mind inclined to *favour*.  
 2 Fortune looketh *favourably*.  
 3 Whom I know greatly to *favour* my estimation.  
 4 To hear *favourably* ones embassage.  
 5 That *favoureth* nobility.  
 6 Prosperity *favoureth* him.  
 7 He *favoured* Cataline.  
 8 If he may come in *favour* again.  
 9 God will make all men *favour* thee that see thee.  
 10 Men *favour* that age.  
 11 She *favours* or cockers her son.

4 *Ego me obnoxium esse fateor.*  
 5 *Codex mendis scatens.*  
 6 *Avertere noxam ab aliquo.*  
 7 *Mendam nos corrigemus.*  
 8 *Hoc quidem in vitio est.*  
 9 *Cur mihi vitio das, quod in te ipso reprehendendum est?*  
 10 *Nullam de his rebus culpam commuruit uxor tua.*  
 11 *Seruus castigator seculorum.*  
 12 *Penes te culpa; a te peccatum.*  
 13 *Obtegere peccata.*  
 14 *Ego me correxi. Retrallavi errorum.*  
 15 *Caseri metu pena abscessus eadem noxu.*  
 16 *Confort, transfert culpam in alterum.*  
 17 *Conscius sibi culpa, maleficis, anti noxa.*  
 18 *Admonuit me errati.*

1 *Animus obnoxius gratia.*  
 2 *Vultum servat fortuna benignum.*  
 3 *Quam exsufflationis mea studiis, fissimum cupidissimumque cogitavit.*  
 4 *Benigne audire legationem.*  
 5 *Nobilitati studiosus.*  
 6 *Aspirat felicitas illi.*  
 7 *Studuit Catalina.*  
 8 *Si redditus gratia ei patuerit.*  
 9 *Dens tibi benvolentiam omnium qui te videbunt conciliabit.*  
 10 *Illi aucti favetur.*  
 11 *Illa indulget filio.*

12 A boy of passing or excellent favour.  
 13 To come into his favour again.  
 14 Not favouring learning.  
 15 To let pass favourably.  
 16 By your complaint I am out of my master's favour.  
 17 The good favour of God.  
 18 Ill favoured and loathsome.  
 19 If one become more full in body and better favoured.  
 20 A favouring of the voice.  
 21 To win ones favour.  
 22 A comely favour.  
 23 In favour with all.  
 24 To favour his health.  
 25 I would have said it by your favour.  
 26 If God favour my desire.  
**Fear.**  
 1 Let us not Fear injuries.  
 2 Feared by bashfulness.  
 3 A mind void of fear.  
 4 Sluggards are soon feared from learning.  
 5 You are afraid to marry her.  
 6 I fear he cannot be pacified.  
 7 To fear much one will hurt him.  
 8 Art thou fearful husband?  
 9 All the city was in great fear and dread.  
 10 A mind that fears not death.  
 11 Fear possessed their mind.  
 12 To hunt the fearful hare.  
 13 I fear his life.  
 14 I something fear thee.  
 15 Not fearing the suspicion of flattery.  
**Feeble.**  
 1 Feeble and false hearts.  
 2 The stomach feeble and heavy with yesterdaits meat.

12 *Eximius formâ puer.* *Facie spectabilis puer.*  
 13 *Redire in gratiam cum illo.*  
 14 *Aversus à Muis.*  
 15 *Connivere gratiōē.*  
 16 *Delatione tua didascalus à me alienatus est.*  
 17 *Secundus in simum favor.*  
 18 *Fædā species, & teter.*  
 19 *Si plenior aliquis & speciosior & coloratior factus est.*  
 20 *Remissio & moderatio vocis.*  
 21 *Elicere favorem alicujus.*  
 22 *Decorā species.*  
 23 *Apud omnes gratus.*  
 24 *Indulgere valetudini.*  
 25 *Pace tuâ dixisse velim.*  
 26 *Si Deus voto aspiraverit.*  
 1 *Non contremiscamus injuriis.*  
 2 *Deterritus pudore.*  
 3 *Animus terrore liber.*  
 4 *Ignavus à discendo citid deterritur.*  
 5 *Id paves ne ducas illam.*  
 6 *Vereor placari possit.*  
 7 *Periculum ab aliquo extimere.*  
 8 *Num formidolosus es, mi vir?*  
 9 *Pavor ac tropidatio totam urbem invasit.*  
 10 *Interrita mens lethi.*  
 11 *Præoccupavit animos timor.*  
 12 *Pavidum leporem insectari.*  
 13 *Ejus vita timeo.*  
 14 *Non nihil vereor à te.*  
 15 *Non reverens affenandi suspicionem.*  
 1 *Corda inertia, pusilla, languida.*  
 2 *Mercente adhuc stomacho pridiani sibi onere.*  
 3 *Feeble.*

- 3 Feeble aid.
- 4 His feeble limbs fall.
- 5 A feeble common-wealth.
- 6 Weakned, made feeble.
- 7 Their armes hang feeble and weak.
- 8 To stay his feeble pace.
- 9 Feeble souldiers.

**Feed.**

- 1 With enticing and fair words thou feedest young mens minds.
- 2 Born to feed and eat.
- 3 Fair and well fed.
- 4 To feed one with a false hope.
- 5 To feed young children with chewed meat put in their mouths.

**Fell.**

- 1 The *Felling* of trees.
- 2 He fell sick.
- 3 The house that fell to me by heritage.
- 4 The speech fell from one matter to another.
- 5 He fell down stark dead.
- 6 He fell down at my feet weeping.
- 7 The garlands fell from their head.
- 8 The houses fell upon the inhabitants.
- 9 Out of great joy they fell into heaviness.
- 10 As they were at supper they fell out.
- 11 A stone fell upon his legs.

**Fense.**

- 1 Souldiers armed and fensed.
- 2 To fense vines from hurt.
- 3 A fensing School.
- 4 They made a fense about gardens.
- 5 Fensed with garrisons of philosophy.

- 3 *Invalidum auxilium.*
- 4 *Languida membra cadunt.*
- 5 *Ægra respublica.*
- 6 *Infirmatus, debilitatus.*
- 7 *Lacerti fluidi pendent.*
- 8 *Lapsantem firmare gradum.*
- 9 *Invalidi milites.*

- 1 *Blanditiis lactas, illicis, perfidae ingenia adolescentiolorum.*
- 2 *Abdomini natus.*
- 3 *Bene curatæ cute nitidus.*
- 4 *Vanu sse producere, lactore.*
- 5 *Puerulus pramansum cibum eos inservere, vel ingerere.*

- 1 *Dejectus arborum.*
- 2 *Valerudo adversa eam incisus.*
- 3 *Domus qua mibz obvenit hereditate.*
- 4 *Oratio ab aliqua re defluxit ad aliam.*
- 5 *Exanguis atq; mortuus concidit.*
- 6 *Ille se ad meos pedes prostravit lacrymans.*
- 7 *Sam ipsa defluebant corone capiti.*
- 8 *Zetæ super habitantes procubuisse.*
- 9 *Ad luctum reciderunt ex latitia.*
- 10 *Inter cœnandum orta est inter eos contentio.*
- 11 *Saxum in crura incidit.*

- 1 *Miles loricatus, Cataphractus.*
- 2 *Emunire vites ab injuria pecoris.*
- 3 *Gladiatoriæ ludus.*
- 4 *Hortis extruxerunt munimento.*
- 5 *Praefidii philosophie sepsis.*

## 6 To fence or enclose.

## Fetch.

- 1 To Fetch up a horse with spurs.
- 2 To fetch things out of books of learning.
- 3 He fetches his breath deeply.
- 4 To fetch the memory of a thing out of old histories.
- 5 The maid is sent to call or fetch the midwife.
- 6 To fetch iron out of the earth.
- 7 Fetched and taken out of the Greeks.
- 8 To fetch a thing beyond the river.
- 9 To fetch a thing from the beginning.
- 10 To fetch it out of his owne sense.
- 11 Go fetch the trenchers.

## Fight.

- 1 To kill in Fighting hand to hand.
- 2 A cruel fight.
- 3 They begin to fight.
- 4 To fight for equity.
- 5 They fought in Italy with two Captains for the Sovereignty.
- 6 To fight a bloody battel.
- 7 To fight with one hand to hand.

## Fill.

- 1 Thou shalt have thy fill of this.
- 2 His mind is filled with the banquets of good thoughts.
- 3 The bees fill full their combs with honey.
- 4 Mourning filled all the city.
- 5 To fill mens ears with talking.

## 6 Obspire, interfispire.

- 1 Concitare calcitibus equum.
- 2 Ex literarum monumentis res repetere.
- 3 Spiritum ex alto citat.
- 4 Eruere memoriam rei ex vetustate annalium.
- 5 Missa est ancilla illicet obstetricem accersitum.
- 6 Estra cavernis ferrum elicere.
- 7 Adscita & accepit a Gracis,
- 8 Ultra amnem aliquid petere.
- 9 Arcifessere a capite rem aliquam.
- 10 Depromere ex sensu proprio.
- 11 I pesitum orbes, quadras.
- 1 Marte collato interimer.
- 2 Atrocissimum certamen.
- 3 Pugna conserstar.
- 4 Propugnare pro aequitate.
- 5 Cum duobus ducibus de imperio in Italia decertatum est.
- 6 Certamen cruentum edere.
- 7 Configere manum cum hosti. Collato pede praliari. Confidari & dimicare cum aliquo.

- 1 In propediem istius obsaturabent.
- 2 Mens saturata bonarum cogitationum epulis.
- 3 Dulci distendunt nectare cillas apes.
- 4 Opplevit urbem luctus.
- 5 Refascire hominum aures firmabunt.
- 6 To

6 To fill up to the top.  
7 Kine fill their udders with milk.

## Filthy.

1 Filthineſs, dishonesty.  
2 Muddy filthy water.  
3 Keep thy body chaste from wanton and filthy lusts.  
4 A filthy and vile person.  
5 Filthineſs of talk.  
6 Filth of the body.  
7 He washes out the filth.  
8 Teeth filthy with rust.  
9 The scepter is filthy with dust.  
10 Riot filthy for old age.

## Fine.

1 To set a Fine on him.  
2 Letters penned finely.  
3 See all things be fine and trim.  
4 Money gotten by fines.  
5 In this we have need of thy subtle fine judgement.  
6 To be lodged, entertained finely.  
7 Trim and fine in the manner of his life and apparel.  
8 Fineneſs of wit.  
9 A man of a fine wit and wise.  
10 A subtle and fine distinction.  
11 Fire fineth and purgeth metall.  
12 Of fine judgement and curious style.  
13 Fine dishes.  
14 A fine Bed.  
15 To furnish a table with most fine dishes.  
16 Fine neat men.  
17 Fine eloquence.  
18 Fined wine.

6 Implere ad summum.  
7 Discentant ubera latte vacce.  
1 Labes atq; canum.  
2 Faculenta aqua.  
3 Corpus tuum ab omni libidinis obscenitate tuere.  
4 Lutulenta persona.  
5 Obscuritas sermonis.  
6 Corporis illuvier.  
7 Eluit illa spurcitum.  
8 Scabri rubigine dentes.  
9 Fædo situ squalent sceptræ.  
10 Fædissima scenedissi luxurias.

1 Irrigare multam alicui.  
2 Scire & literate prescripta littera.  
3 Fac ut omnia sint nitidissima.  
4 Multatitla pecunia.  
5 Opus est in hoc limatulo & politulo tuo judicio.  
6 Lautè diversari.  
7 Exultus atq; politus viri atq; cultus.  
8 Acumen ingenii.  
9 Homo ingenio prudentidq; acutissimus.  
10 Distinctio tenuis & acuta.  
11 Ignis excoquit vitium metalli.  
12 Aures teretes & religiose.  
13 Festæ dapes.  
14 Dapſilis lectus.  
15 Exiruere mensas conquisitissimis cibis.  
16 Compiti viri.  
17 Compta eloquentia.  
18 Defacatum vinum.  
19 Fineneſs.

19 *Fineness*, curiosity.*Find.*

- 1 To *Find* out, to invent arts.
- 2 If ever I have a son, he shall *find* me a gentle father.
- 3 By seeking to *find* out.
- 4 I will now *find* it out for you.
- 5 I cannot *find* out the end of the matter.
- 6 To *find* fault at ones doings.
- 7 Wisely to *find* out a thing.
- 8 But if the thing be *found* out, I shall cause a hurly burly.
- 9 To *find* or supply one with money.
- 10 To *find* one cost or expences.
- 11 To *find* or maintain soldiers.
- 12 He *finds* him food and apparel.
- 13 To *find* himself by teaching.

*Finish.*

- 1 To *Finish* and bring to an end.
- 2 To achieve, *finish*, or make an end of any work.
- 3 He did not throughly *finish* or perfect his works.
- 4 The *finisher* of the war.
- 5 To *finish* his task.
- 6 I have *finished* the race fortune set me.
- 7 What counsel thou hast begun, thou hast fully *finished*.

*Fit.*

- 1 This garment doth not well *fit* me.
- 2 This gown is very *fit* and meet for me.
- 3 When doth your *fit* take you?
- 4 The *fit* cometh on him.
- 5 Proverbs *fitly* applyed.
- 6 To accustom to use *fit* words.

19 *Lautitia. Munditia. Elegantia.*1 *Excudere artes.*2 *Mihi si unquam erit filius, us  
ille facilis me utatur patre.*3 *Quarendo investigare.*4 *Item tibi hoc inventum dabo.*5 *Non possum evolvere exitum rei.*6 *Facta alicujus carpere.*7 *Prudenter aliquid eruere.*8 *Quod si factum deprehendatur,  
concitavero magnas turbas.*9 *Pecuniam subministrare, vel  
suppeditare alicui.*10 *Sumptus alicui rei suggestere.*11 *Tolerare sub pecunia milites.*12 *Vitium & vestitum suggestit  
illi.*13 *Scholam se sustentare.*1 *Completere & ad exitum perduere.*2 *Imponere summam manum operi.  
Festigium imponere operi.*3 *Manus extrema non accessit ope-  
ribus ejus.*4 *Extinctio belli.*5 *Pensum confidere.*6 *Cyrum peregi quem dederat for-  
tuna.*7 *Qua inchoasti consilia, constan-  
ter perduxisti ad exitum.*1 *Hec vestis ad modulum corporis  
mei non est confedita.*2 *Hec tunica mihi optimè conve-  
nit; Mihi bene quadrat; Apro-  
fima est corpori.*3 *Quoto die recurrunt dolor?*4 *Impetus febris accedit.*5 *Proverbia opportune aprata.*6 *Idoneis verbis consuescere.*

7 The

7 The flipper is as *fit* for the foot as may be.  
 8 Other things I will *fitly* command you.  
 9 A *fit* speech for comforting.  
 10 A *fit* or course of the feaver.  
 11 For all these purposes no man more *fit*.

## Flatter.

1 He *Flatters* himself.  
 2 Mark how far he will *flatter* this woman.  
 3 To speak *flattering* words.  
 4 To mix oathes with *flatteries*.  
 5 The gay words of a *flattering* tongue.  
 6 They *flatter* thee.  
 7 *Flatterings* and fawnings.

## Fly.

1 They *Fly* thither for refuge.  
 2 To *fly* from hurtful company.  
 3 I scarce forbear *flying* in his face and lugging his hair.  
 4 They *fly* all away when his means fail.  
 5 The leaves fall and *fly* away.  
 6 He is *fled* the countrey for murther.  
 7 To *fly* to entreaty and pray-ers.  
 8 They *fled* all away.  
 9 To *fly* or run away.  
 10 The army put to *flight* at their first meeting or onset.  
 11 They discomfit and put to *flight*.

## Foolish.

1 A *Foolish* demand.

7 *Convenit optimè ad pedem co-thurnus.*  
 8 *Cetera apposid tibi mandabo.*  
 9 *Accommodata oratio ad consolandum.*  
 10 *Accessio, vel recursus febris.*  
 11 *Ad omnia hac magis opportunus est nemo.*

1 *Sibi applaudit, aridet, indulget.*  
 2 *Observeat quām blandè mulierē palpabitur.*  
 3 *Loqui malfa.*  
 4 *Necdere perjuria blanditiis.*  
 5 *Picta tectoria lingua.*

6 *Tibi assentantur, adulantur.*  
 7 *Blandimentum, lenocinium.*

1 *Decurrit ad illud extremum.*  
 2 A *pestiferis & nocentibus refugere.*  
 3 *Vix me contineo quid involem in capillum.*  
 4 *Simulac fortuna dilapsa est, devolant omnes.*  
 5 *Caduca frondes volitant.*  
 6 *Profugus est ob paricidium. Ob cedem quam fecit exulat.*  
 7 *Ad vota precessq; confugens.*

8 *Effusi omnes in fugam.*  
 9 *Fugam capeſſere; In fugam se conjicere.*  
 10 *Fusa in fugam primo concursus acies.*  
 11 *Vertunt, vel conjicunt in fugam.*

1 *Insulsa efflagitatio.*

K 4 2 A *foliſſe*

2 A foolish man in whom is no wit nor good reason.  
 3 Vain and foolish joy.  
 4 Foolishly spoken.  
 5 Foolish flattering words.  
 6 There is nothing more foolish than a fond giggling.  
 7 Away with these foolish and trifling toyes.  
 8 Let me alone, thou playest the fool.  
 9 How he makes one foolish a verier fool.  
 10 Rash and fool hardy.  
 11 If my mind had not been foolish.  
 12 Foolish babbling.  
 13 It's sometimes pretty to play the fool.

## Follow.

1 Vices follow some from their first bringing up.  
 2 I see Davus, whose counsel I follow.  
 3 To follow others doings.  
 4 To follow his own affection and phantasie.  
 5 Concerning that, he followed my mind.  
 6 A man hath reason by which he discerns things following.  
 7 He followed another in his office.  
 8 To follow his fathers steps.  
 9 The next year following.  
 10 To follow one aloof off.

## For.

1 For a little time.  
 2 Let him lose his head for my part.

2 *Homo ignavus* & *insulsus*, in quo nibil prudentia est.  
 3 *Latitia vania* & *futilis*.  
 4 *Inscitè distum*.  
 5 *Incondita blanditia*.  
 6 *Inepto risu nulla res est ineptior*.  
 7 *Omitte quæso istas ineptias. Mitte sis ista deliramenta*.  
 8 *Omitte me, tu nimium lascivis*.  
 9 *Ut hominem stultum magis infatuet*.  
 10 *Temerarius* & *audax*.  
 11 *Si mens non leva fuisset*.  
 12 *Stultiloquium*.  
 13 *Dulce est despere in loco*.

1 *Vitia aliquos persequuntur ab instituto puerilis*.  
 2 *Video Davum, cuius confilio fretus sum*.  
 3 *Insisteri vestigiis alienis*.  
 4 *Suo studio indulgere, vel obsequi, Morem animo suo gerere*.  
 5 *De ea re gestis morem mihi*.  
 6 *Homo est rationis particeps, per quam consequentia cernit*.  
 7 *Successit vicarius muneri alienius*.  
 8 *Vestigiis patriis ingredi, vel infestare*.  
 9 *Insequens, vel consequens, annus*.  
 10 *Intervallo magno sequi aliquem*.

1 *Ad quoddam tempus*.  
 2 *Per me quidem plentatur capite*.

3 *For*

3 For how much bought you this horse?

4 He will dye for sorrow and grief.

## Forbid.

1 God *Forbid.*

2 He *forbad* by proclamation that none should transport corn out of Asia.

3 I *forbid* thee my house.

4 He *forbad* me to do it.

5 None of us will *forbid* thee burial.

## Force.

1 He forced himself to weep.

2 The lawes of Lycurgus be in force.

3 It is light and of no force.

4 He forced him to swear.

5 Justice is of greater force to make men credit us.

6 These bargains shall be void and of no force.

7 When she can be forced on none, she comes to me.

8 It is of more force to cause a miserable life.

9 This is of force to procure me glory.

10 He forced the multitude to deprive the King of his Empire.

11 To do a thing with all force and power.

12 Thou forcedst me to confess.

## Forge.

1 A forger or false coiner.

2 Forged or counterfeit money.

3 To use forgery.

4 To forge deceits.

5 To forge or invent a lye.

3 *Quanti mercatus es equum?*

4 *Morietur præ marore & aggritidine.*

1 *Hoc omen avertat Deus. Abfit.*

2 *Sanxit editio, ne quis ex Asia frumentum exportaret.*

3 *Interdicto tibi domo mea.*

4 *Interminatus est mihi ne faceremus.*

5 *Nemo nostrum prohibebit te sepulcro.*

1 *Lachrymis oculi maduere coactus.*

2 *Vigent leges Lysurgi.*

3 *Leve est & nugatorium.*

4 *Adegit eum jurejurando.*

5 *Ad fidem faciendam justitia plus poterit.*

6 *Hac pax perinde suntu ac si nulla pax esset.*

7 *Ex cum nemini obrudi potest, itur ad me.*

8 *Plus ad miseram vitam adfert momenti.*

9 *Hec res mihi valet ad gloriam.*

10 *Multitudinem perculit, ut imperium regi abrogaret.*

11 *Equis velisq; manibus pedibusq; pro virili, toto conatus.*

12 *Extorcit ut faterer.*

1 *Adulterator pecuniae.*

2 *Nummus adulterinus.*

3 *Adhibere calumnias, crimen adorname.*

4 *Procudere dolos.*

5 *Mendacium confabare, struere.*

## Forget.

## Forget.

- 1 *Forget* that by no means.
- 2 The memory of the thing was almost *forgotten*.
- 3 The memory of the last war is not yet *forgotten*.
- 4 He makes him *forgotten*.
- 5 If you be peruwaded that no kindness you shew me shal be *forgotten*.
- 6 I had *forgotten* to write to thee concerning Cesar.
- 7 If I have not *forgotten*, these almost are the censures of all men concerning the soul.
- 8 To renew your *forgesful* memory.
- 9 They say that he *forgotteth* his meat.
- 10 To make that one be not *forgotten* of men, but spoken of.
- 11 After the expulsion of Kings they *forgot* bondage.
- 12 Thou wilt hardly *forget* that in old age, which thou hast been accustomed to in thy youth.
- 13 This judgement will never be *forgotten*, but spoken of.
- 14 He *forgets* what is written.
- 15 All which was *forgotten*.
- 16 I had almost *forgotten* thy name.
- 17 To *forges* hatred or malice.
- 18 To *forges* an offence.
- 19 That slaughter was not yet *forgotten*.
- 20 That rehearsal is as it were an upbraiding of a good turn which you think I have *forgotten*.
- 21 To *forget* utterly.

- 1 *Id tibi ne defluat animo.*
- 2 *Memoria hujus rei propè jam aboleverat.*
- 3 *Nondum obliterata memoria superioris belli.*
- 4 *Obruit memoriam & nomen ejus.*
- 5 *Si nullum officium apud me intermiturum existimas.*
- 6 *De Cæsare fugerat me ad te scribere.*
- 7 *Nisi qua me forè fugiunt, ha- sunt ferè omnium de anima sententia.*
- 8 *Intermortuam memoriam reuocare.*
- 9 *Huic oblivionem cibi obrepere aiunt.*
- 10 *Ab oblivione & silentio homi- num vindicare aliquem.*
- 11 *Post exactus reges, servitutis ob- livis illos ceperat.*
- 12 *Vix ea senex dediceret, quibus juventus assueverit.*
- 13 *Defixum ad memoriam omnium gentium sempiternam judicium erit.*
- 14 *Lethæis aquis scripta sunt.*
- 15 *Totum quod effluxerat.*
- 16 *Nomen tuum penè mibi exci- derat.*
- 17 *Concoquere odium.*
- 18 *Obliterare offenditionem.*
- 19 *Nondum ista clades exoleverat,*
- 20 *Isthec commemoratione est quasi exprobatio immemoris beneficis.*
- 21 *Perpetuū oblivione obriure.*

Forget.

## Forgive.

- 1 My master hath pardoned and *forgiven* me.
- 2 A punishment not to be *forgiven*.
- 3 To *forgive* part of the money.

## Forsake.

- 1 To *forsake* his old studies.
- 2 He *forsook* his Captain.
- 3 To cause a woman *forsake* her husband.
- 4 To *forsake* ill company.
- 5 To *forsake* friends in adversity.
- 6 *Forsake* not thy mother all her life.
- 7 I *forsake* that advice I first intended to follow.
- 8 To *forsake* ones friendship.

## Fortifie.

- 1 To *fortifie* the army.
- 2 To *fortifie* a camp.
- 3 Garrisons not *fortified*.
- 4 Nothing so well *fortified* but by money may be won.
- 5 Friendship *fortifies* a Kingdome.

## Fortune.

- 1 Fortunately, luckily ; with ill luck.
- 2 To tell before-hand ones *fortune*.
- 3 This thing by *fortune* I thought on.
- 4 I will adventure and try my *fortun*.
- 5 Let the Ambassadors set forth with good luck or *fortune*.
- 6 God send thee good *fortune*.

## Forward.

- 1 *Forward* and backward.

- 1 *Preceptor remisit mihi maxam ; omni pœnâ me absoluit.*
- 2 *Pœna indeplicabilis.*
- 3 *Ex pecunia remittere aliquid.*

## Prætinum studium depone.

- 2 *A duce ad hostes deficere.*
- 3 *Abducere uxorem à viro.*
- 4 *Demigrare ab improbis.*
- 5 *De afflita amicis fugere.*

- 6 *Ne matrem donec vivat defrito.*
- 7 *Repudio consilium quod primum intenderam.*
- 8 *Amicitiam alicuius exuere.*

## Acies circumvallare.

- 2 *Castra munire.*
- 3 *Immunita castella.*
- 4 *Nihil tam munitum quod est in expugnabile pecunie.*
- 5 *Amicitia fultis imperium.*

- 1 *Bonus auspiciis ; secundis avibus. Malo, vel finistro omne.*
- 2 *Pradicere quo quisq; fato natus est.*
- 3 *Incidit fortè mibi in mente hac res.*
- 4 *Fortunam experiar, pericliaabor.*
- 5 *Profligantur sibi optimis omnibus auspiciis legati.*
- 6 *Malè fortunâ esto. I pede fassia.*

## Antersum &amp; retrosum.

- 2 The

2 The standard of the *foreward*.  
 3 The *forepart* and backside.  
 4 A captain of the *foreward*.  
 5 He learns never a whit and goes not *forward*.  
 6 The work goes smally *forward*.  
 7 The work goes not *forward*.  
 8 To prick one *forward* that is willing.  
 9 Go *forward* and grow in virtue.

6 *Opus frigescit.*  
 7 *Pendent opera interrupta.*  
 8 *Calcar addere currenti.*  
 9 *Macte virtute esto.*

**Foul.**

1 Arms are *foul* with dust and rustiness.  
 2 To go forth with *foul* hands.  
 3 A *foul* rainy day.  
 4 The teeth are *foul* with rust.  
 5 He hath *fouled* my gown.  
 6 *Foul* filthiness.  
 7 A most *foul* storm.  
 8 Men *foul* and ill-favoured.  
 9 You have *fouled* my book.

1 *Arma squalent situ & rubigine.*  
 2 *Prodire illotis manibus.*  
 3 *Austrinu dies.*  
 4 *Livent rubigine dentes.*  
 5 *Togam meam confuscaravit.*  
 6 *Immunda illuvies.*  
 7 *Tempesta spurcissima.*  
 8 *Squalidi & deformes.*  
 9 *Ingenti macula fudit librum.*  
*Ingenti labe librum commaculasti.*

**Frozeen.**

1 The river *Frozeen*.  
 2 The rivers were *frozeen*.  
 3 The water is *frozeen*.  
 4 He is *frozeen* with idleness.

1 *Fluvius congelat latices suos.*  
 2 *Gelu flumina confiterunt.*  
 3 *Astriclo gelu coit unda.*  
 4 *Congelavit otio.*

**Fresh.**

1 *Fresh*, unsalted.  
 2 Fields *fresh* with corn.  
 3 When *fresh* men succeed weary.  
 4 I must begin my account a *fresh*.  
 5 The mischief begins a *fresh*.

1 *Nequaquam sale conditus.*  
 2 *Florentia arva.*  
 3 *Cum integri defessis succidunt.*  
 4 *Ratio de integro incunda est.*  
 5 *Hoc malum integrascit.*

**Fruit.**

1 Trees bearing *fruit*.  
 2 Glory is the *fruit* of virtue.  
 3 To plant, gather, and lay up *fruit*.

1 *Arbores frugiferae.*  
 2 *Virtutis fructus gloria.*  
 3 *Strege, percipere, & condere frumenta.*  
 4 They

4 They thought good to cut down the first fruit of the vine.

5 The young fruit of trees.

6, 7, 8 Fruitable grounds, soil, field.

9 The fruits of the earth be yielded in abundance.

Full.

1 Full and abundantly perfect.

2 To make full of what was wanting.

3 Full and perfect joy.

4 A mind full of rancour and malice towards others.

5 To live full 200 years.

6 A man passing pleasant and full of merry conceits.

7 Full gorged with meats.

8 Goats with udders full of milk.

9 Full of fat poultry.

10 Fullness of meats.

11 To be of full ripe age.

12 It is now full moon.

13 A book full of pleasures.

14 We are carried with full sail.

Furnish.

1 A house richly furnished.

2 To furnish and enrich an art with store of words.

3 To furnish children with sciences.

4 A house better furnished.

5 To furnish himself with learning from his youth.

6 To furnish tables with dishes.

7 To be furnished with instructions for the business.

Furth.

8 At the furth the next day.

4 *Primitias vitis ressecare censuerunt.*

5 *Arbore fatus.*

6, 7, 8 *Distissima terra. Frugiferum solum. Fertilis ager. Brucianissimus locus. Arva uberrima.*

9 *Terra fatus profunduntur nobis.*

1 *Plenè cumulatè qz perfectus.*

2 *Quod aliquibus defuit explore.*

3 *Gaudium solidum.*

4 *Suffusus malevolentia animis in cateros.*

5 *Complere ducentos annos.*

6 *Homo omni lepore & venustate affluens.*

7 *Confertus, completus cibis.*

8 *Capella diffente ubera latet.*

9 *Altitum satur.*

10 *Cibi potuqz expletio.*

11 *Homo adulta etatis.*

12 *Luna explevit orbem. Plenis cornibus plenilunium.*

13 *Liber confertus voluptatibus.*

14 *Volvis tumidis agimur.*

1 *Opimè & opipare instrulta domus.*

2 *Doto verborum locupletare artem aliquam.*

3 *Excolere liberos disciplinis.*

4 *Infructuor & apparior domus.*

5 *Imbuere se studiis ab incunabulo estate.*

6 *Mensas epulis instruere.*

7 *Infrui consiliis idonis ad negotium.*

8 *Cras ad summum perendi.*

2 This

2 This hapned furthermore to these evils.

3 To aid, to be a furtherer to one.

4 His judgement doth nothing further thee.

5 To live well they are great furtherances.

2 *Ad hoc mala hoc etiam accidit.*

3 *Adjumento alicui esse.*

4 *Judicium illius nihil te adjuvat.*

5 *Ad bene vivendum maxima sunt momenta.*

G G

## Gage.

1 **T**He *Gage* shall be safe.

2 Laid to *gage* for twelve pounds.

3 He *gaged* his house for one thousand pounds.

4 I have laid my book to *gage* to Peter for four half-pennies.

5 This book is laid to *gage* to me for five shillings.

## Gain.

1 By *Gain* and grievous usury to pay his creditors.

2 I must not sit here to *gain* nothing.

3 Many come to the Court for *gain* and lucre sake.

4 This thing bringeth *gain*.

5 I account this *gained*.

6 Physicians said to *gain* by killing men.

7 The favour of *gain* is sweet in any thing.

8 I do not intercept the *gain* of your office.

9 What should I *gain* to lyce?

G G

1 **D***epositum sponges erit.*

2 *Ob decem minas oppofuisse pignoribus.*

3 *Domum suam oppignoravit mille minis.*

4 *Reliqui Petro librum meum arraboni pro quatuor affibus.*

5 *Ob quinq; solidos hic codex datuſt mibi pignori.*

1 *Magno & iniquissimo fænore versuram facere.*

2 *Non hic defidendum est ut nihil lucrifaciam.*

3 *Multi ad curiam veniunt, ut lucri plurimum faciant. Ut lucrentur. Ut quasitus maximos faciant. Lucri dulcedine illeti, adducti.*

4 *Stipem confert hac res.*

5 *Hoc in lucro deputo.*

6 *Negotiari animas dicuntur medici.*

7 *Lucri bonus est odor in re qualibet.*

8 *Non præcerpo fructum officii sui.*

9 *Quid merear si mentiar?*

Gather.

## Gather.

- 1 To *Gather* or assemble.
- 2 Having *gathered* as great an army as he could.
- 3 To *gather* a rose or apple.
- 4 To *gather* all things into one place.
- 5 To *gather* suspicion by a thing.
- 6 Money *gathered* for necessary uses.
- 7 I advise you to *gather* together as many soldiers as you can.
- 8 To assemble, *gather* or levie an army.
- 9 A *gathering* or compulsion of money.
- 10 To *gather* fine phrases.
- 11 The *gathering* of honey.
- 12 Clouds *gather* in the air.
- 13 A flower *gathered* by her hand.
- 14 A *gathering* or inning of corn.
- 15 To *gather* or conjecture by arguments.
- 16 To *gather* riches by whoredome.
- 17 To *gather* courage.
- 18 To *gather* what ones manners are.
- 19 A multitude *gathered* about.

Gentle.

- 1 We will deal more *gently* with you.
- 2 Brought up *gentleman* like.
- 3 To welcome *gently*.
- 4 Who call it by a more *gentle* name.
- 5 To speak *gently* to one.
- 6 Gentleman-like towardness.
- 7 Cruelty and *gentleness*.

- 1 *Convenire, coire, confluere.*
- 2 *Perquam maximo potest exercitus comparato.*
- 3 *Carpere, vel decerpere rosam, pomum.*
- 4 *In unum locum contrahere omnia.*
- 5 *Suspicionem elicere ex re aliquis.*
- 6 *Corrogata ad usum necessarios pecunia.*
- 7 *Vos hortor, quodcumq; militum contrahere poteritis, contrahasis.*
- 8 *Exercitum confare, conficiere, contrahere; aciem struere.*
- 9 *Coactio argentaria.*
- 10 *Flosculos orationis soligere.*
- 11 *Vindemia mellis.*
- 12 *Nubes coguntur in celo.*
- 13 *Flos demissus virginem pollice.*
- 14 *Fructum, vel frugum percipio.*
- 15 *Conjectare aliquid argumentis.*
- 16 *Conquirere opes quaesita meritorio.*
- 17 *Colligere animos.*
- 18 *Conjecturam facere ex moribus.*
- 19 *Multitudo circumfusa.*
- 1 *Vobis cum agemus mitiis.*
- 2 *Ingenui educatus.*
- 3 *Comiter accipere aliquem.*
- 4 *Qui leniore nomine appellant.*
- 5 *Ore placido compellare aliquem.*
- 6 *Generosa indoles.*
- 7 *Immanitas & humanitas.*

8 To

8 To term it more *gentily*.  
 9 *Gently* said of you.  
 10 He takes it not *gentily*.  
 11 *Gentleness* and *courtesie* in speech.  
 12 Love must be entertained with *gentile* looks.  
 13 A *gentile* heart.  
 14 All these I thought to be *fa-  
shions* of a *gentile* nature.  
 15 A *gentleman* born.  
 16 Tamed and made *gentile*.  
 17 *Gentlemen*, *Gentlewomen*.  
 18 A *gentile* look; Speech.  
 19 To make one *gentile* and tame.  
 20 Is this a *gentile* deed?  
 21 A *Gent.* or noble man born.  
 22 A *Gentlewoman* born.  
 23 A fair *Gentle* judge.  
 24 Their hearts wax more mild and *gentile*.  
 25 Of the value of a *gentleman*.  
 Oct.

1 A *Getting*.  
 2 To the *getting* or catching of fish and fowl.  
 3 How *got* you your disease?  
 4 To *get* into ones favour.  
 5 I will *get* me away hence. I cannot abide to see such a pitiful sight.  
 6 To *get* favour by some means.  
 7 I cannot *get* the truth out of thee to day.  
 8 The Eagle having *got* a cockle could neither by skill or force *get* out the fish.  
 9 To *get* one that he desireth.  
 10 To *get* consent, good will.  
 11 He spendeth more than he *getteth*.

8 *Ut lenissime dicam.*  
 9 *Benigne dicis.*  
 10 *Vix humanè patitur.*  
 11 *Comitas & affabilitas sermonis.*  
 12 *Comibus est oculis excipiendus  
amor.*  
 13 *Pectus mansuetum.*  
 14 *Hæc putabam esse omnia hu-  
mani ingenii mansuetiq; officia.*  
 15 *Homo equestris loco.*  
 16 *Domitus & mansuetus.*  
 17 *Primates viri & feminine.*  
 18 *Vultus mitior. Oratio benigna.*  
 19 *Mansuetum reddere, efficere.*  
 20 *Hoccum est humanum factum?*  
 21 *Juvenis generosi sanguinis.*  
 22 *Non ignobilis ex familia mulier.*  
 23 *Judex candidus.*  
 24 *Pectora mollescunt asperitusq;  
fugit.*  
 25 *Census equestris.*  
 1 *Adeptus, Comparatio, Acquisitio.*  
 2 *Ad piscium & alium capturam.*  
 3 *Vnde contraxisti morbum?*  
 4 *Adrepere animo alicuius.*  
 5 *Ego subducam me hinc. Non su-  
stineo adesse in tam tristi specula-  
culo.*  
 6 *Conciliare sibi gratiam per rem  
aliquam.*  
 7 *Non possum hodie exculpare ex te  
verum?*  
 8 *Aquila nata coeleam, nec vi nec  
arte potuisse eruere piscem.*  
 9 *Compotem votorum facere.*  
 10 *Captare affectionem, benevolen-  
tiam.*  
 11 *Sumptuosior est quam quaesitor.*  
 12 *Wt*

12 We must get an answer from him.  
 13 To search and get by fair means.  
 14 To get his living by his bow.  
 15 He gets his living by the sweat of his brow.  
 16 To get applause by craft.  
 17 To get himself out of the crowd.  
 18 To get her living by spinning.  
 19 Away from me, get ye hence.  
 20 Gentle and fair speech often gets friends.  
 21 Get thee away quickly.  
 22 To get or obtain the victory.  
 23 To seek to get praise of idiots.  
 24 To attain or get honours.  
 25 To get through lets by force.  
 26 To get favour of all good men.  
 27 To get closely into ones favour.  
 28 To get in his debts.  
 29 Lucius Sylla got to himself his surname, Happy.  
 Guilt.  
 1 A conscience guilty to it self.  
 2 To be guilty of a trespass.  
 3 One that knows himself guilty,  
 4 Guilty of conspiracy.  
 5 Not guilty of his brothers death.  
 6 To be innocent or guiltless.  
 Gift.  
 1 To give one many Gifts.

12 Elicienda est responso ab illo.  
 13 Conquirere & elicere banditum.  
 14 Alimenta arcu expedire.  
 15 Cum sudore vultus tolerat vestrum & vestitum.  
 16 Venari laudem & gloriam.  
 17 Expedire se ex turba.  
 18 Lanâ ac telâ vittum queritare.  
 19 Vos hinc amolimini. Recedatis ex hoc loco.  
 20 Comis & blanda oratio sepe conciliat amicos.  
 21 Movere te oculis. Maturato flagram  
 22 Vitoriam & palmam reperire.  
 23 Ancupari tumulos imprimorum.  
 24 Honores assequi, & magistratus adspicere; acquirere dignitates.  
 25 Eductari per impedimenta.  
 26 Gratiam cum bonis omnibus inire.  
 27 Insinuare se in favorem ejus.  
 28 Consecutari debita.  
 29 Felicis sibi cognominis assertio  
 Lucius Sylla.  
 1 Mens turpi obnoxia facta.  
 2 Teneri injuria.  
 3 Conscius sibi culpa, maleficit.  
 4 Norius conjurationis.  
 5 Fraterni sanguinis insons.  
 6 Abesse culpa, aut criminis. Vacare culpi.  
 1 Magnis muneribus cumulare.

2 *Give me some blessing.* 2 *Imperti me aliquā benedictiōne.*  
 3 *When I went from home my* 3 *Præfigebat animus fruſtra mi-*  
*heart gave me that I went in-* *tre, cum exirem domo.*  
 4 *I Give thee this Gilken gown* 4 *Te dono hac vīſte byſſinā & hoc*  
*and golden chain.* *torque aureo.*  
 5 *He gave himself wholly to the* 5 *Totum ſe ad investigationem na-*  
*search of natural causes.* *turæ contulit.*  
 6 *Some men be given to vices.* 6 *Pars hominum obnoxia praviss.*  
 7 *He is given to riot and fen-* 7 *Animus defluit laſcivitā & lux-*  
*suality.* *uriā. Immergit ſe voluptatibus.*  
 8 *To give a name to the boy.* 8 *Indere, uel imponere nomen puer.*  
 9 *A giving of a voice in election.* 9 *Latio ſuffrāgiū.*  
 10 *To give over his place, coun-* 10 *Cedere loco, patria, urbe, do-*  
*try, city, house.* *mo.*  
 11 *To give himself wholly to his* 11 *Involvere, abdere ſe literis. Con-*  
*ſtudies.* *ferre ſe ad ſtudia.*  
 12 *To give up the house that* 12 *Remittere aedes quas tu emerū.*  
*thou haſt bought.*  
 13 *Give me thy hand.* 13 *Cede manum, dextram.*  
 14 *Give water to wash my hands.* 14 *Cedē aquam lavandis manib⁹.*  
 15 *Give me a rod quickly.* 15 *Exſpici mihi virgam.*  
 16 *To give thanks for every* 16 *In ſingulas res agere gratias.*  
*thing.*  
 17 *To give a work over that is* 17 *Opus incepturn diffidere.*  
*begun.*  
 18 *He hath given that he pro-* 18 *Suppetunt deditis data.*  
*mised.*  
 19 *To give sentence for one.* 19 *Adjudicare cauſam alicui.*  
 20 *To give wages to one.* 20 *Afficere aliquam ſtipendio.*  
 21 *Addicted and given to certain* 21 *Addictus & conſecratus certis*  
*reſolved on opinions.* *& conſtitutis ſententiis.*  
 22 *To give over his ſute.* 22 *Cauſam, vel litem deſerere.*  
 23 *To give and bequeath his* 23 *Addicere corpus & pueritiam*  
*youth to intemperancy.* *omni intemperantiae.*  
 24 *Give him a light.* 24 *Adhibe lumen illi.*  
 25 *Which lieve as you write* 25 *Quam tibi ſcribis à Bibulo fieri*  
*Bibulus gave you.* *potiſtatem.*  
 26 *Given to learning of a child.* 26 *Deditus literis à pueritia.*  
 27 *He is given too much to ſleep.* 27 *Iudu'get nimis ſomno.*  
 28 *To give anſwer by oracle.* 28 *Reſponſum oraculo edere.*  
 29 *To beſtow and give his life* 29 *Impendere vitam patria. Pro-*  
*for his country.* *funderis vitam pro patria.*

30 *To*

30 To give the praise and price to him.

31 Give me my knife again when you have dined.

32 To give a box with his fist.

33 To give his mind to the worse part.

34 Give place or reverence to the elder.

35 He gave up the ghost.

36 To give an occasion.

37 To give many wounds.

38 To believe or give credit to.

39 The nature of the affection gives a plain conjecture.

40 To give to every one.

41 Give all your study to it I pray you.

42 Give wholly to riot and banqueting.

43 To give judgement.

44 That which is given to every honest man by nature.

45 Listen, give ear Pamphilus.

46 Let a book be given forth.

47 To give the first onset or brunt.

48 To give or deliver many precepts.

49 To give himself up to all naughtiness.

50 To give time to study.

51 To give over an office.

52 To give, apply or set his mind to his studies.

53 Studies given up for a time.

54 To give small credit to,

30 Deferre palmam victoria illi.

31 Redde mihi cultum ubi prandium absolveris.

32 Colapnum impingere, incutere, infringere, infligere.

33 Applicare aximum ad deteriorum partem.

34 Majori cede; cano capiti; vel coram cano capite assurgito.

35 Exhalavit animum; Expiravit.

36 Ansas dare, prabere.

37 Vulnera ingerere.

38 Fidem alicui adhibere.

39 Conjecturam, perspicuum prefigit affectionis ratio.

40 Distribuere in singulos.

41 Incumbe quæso in eam curam.

42 Effusus in luxum & epulas.

43 Sententiam ferre, vel promulgare.

44 Id quod optimo cuique natum tributum est.

45 Arrige aures Pamphilus.

46 Exhibetur, proferatur in medium codex.

47 Effundere primum impetum.

48 Praecepta plurima tradere.

49 Ingurgitare se in flagitia.

50 Suppeditare otium studio.

51 Deponere, exuere magistratum. Magistratus abdicare.

52 Adjungere animum ad iudicium. Animum ad scribendum applicare.

53 Musæ feritatem.

54 Erogare fidem, vel de fide.

## Glad.

- 1 Gladly, willingly.
- 2 Gladly to embrace one.
- 3 To forgive gladly, with all the heart.
- 4 And I am glad to see you lusty and merry.
- 5 These things made me exceedingly glad.
- 6 It made me very glad and joyfull.
- 7 Thou wilt be glad for what is done.
- 8 I will do it Gladly.
- 9 Thou hast made me Glad; for I fear'd Chrys's.
- 10 I read thy letters Gladly.

## Glitter.

- 1 Lælius Glittering in purple.
- 2 He makes the wayes Glitter with his sword.
- 3 Glittering weapons.
- 4 The sad Glittering of the helmet.
- 5 To shine and Glitter in perfumes; and purple.
- 6 Eyes shining with a Glittering brightness.
- 7 Young men Glitter in gold.

## Gnaw.

- 1 I'll make him Gnaw his fingers.
- 2 A guilty mind Gnaws it self.
- 3 Heaviness Gnaws mens minds.
- 4 The raw rape root Gnaws the belly.
- 5 The Gnawing of the guts.

- 1 Lubenti, gratoq; animo. Non gravatè. Alacriter.
- 2 Cupidis ulnis amplecti.
- 3 Libensibus, aut aquis animis aliquid remittere.
- 4 Ego viciissim letor quodd vos in columnis ac pulchre valentes conspicio.
- 5 Hac me latitiū extulerunt.
- 6 Incredibili latitiū me affectū. Exhibilaravit. Omnis gaudio explavit animum. Magnoperè me dilectavit.
- 7 Credet mibi, gaudebis facto.
- 8 Lubens fecero.
- 9 Beisti; Metui à Chryside.
- 10 Non invitans legi literas tuas.

- 1 Oftro effulgens Lælius.
- 2 Siridōq; vias prefusserat enī.
- 3 Arma fulgētia. Arma rutilātia.
- 4 Triste fulgur galee.
- 5 Nitere unguentis; Fulgere purpūrū.
- 6 Tremulo fulgore micantes oculi.
- 7 Coruscī auro juvēnes.
- 8 Faciam ut digitos peredat suos.
- 2 Animus conscientius se remordet.
- 3 Exedunt animos agrititudines.
- 4 Cruda rapi radix venirem mordet.
- 5 Tormina intestinorum.

## Go.

- 1 To Go forth or abroad.
- 2 To Go about the world.
- 3 To Go back, retire.
- 4 To Go out of the way.
- 5 The sun Goeth down.
- 6 I Go to see what Pamphilus doth.
- 7 The fit is clean Gone.
- 8 A Going forward.
- 9 To Go about to deceive.
- 10 To Go to meet with one.
- 11 To Go a journey on foot.
- 12 Go thy way.
- 13 Go this way.
- 14 It Goes as one would have it.
- 15 What go you about?
- 16 Go before, I will follow.
- 17 To Go on his way.
- 18 I will Go into the city.
- 19 I am Going to another place.
- 20 Go on with thy enterprise.
- 21 To Go through the world.
- 22 The suns Going down.
- 23 See thou Go not one foot from this place.
- 24 That way as they go to Enna.
- 25 I know what you Go about.
- 26 I'll Go somewhere that I may not see them.
- 27 A pool let Go and run out.
- 28 This talk Goes abroad.
- 29 When he was Gone somewhat far from his tents.
- 30 To Go to speak to one about a matter.
- 31 Whither Goest thou?
- 32 I'll Go to him and talk with him.

- 1 *Pedem efferre. Procedere foras, In publicum prodire.*
- 2 *Peragrare orbem terrarum.*
- 3 *Iter retexere. Gradum referre. Retrogradi. Iter remetire.*
- 4 *Declinare de via. Deflectere è recta semita.*
- 5 *Sol occidit, inclinat se.*
- 6 *Proviso quid agat Pamphilus.*
- 7 *Accessio febris ex toto recessit.*
- 8 *Longior processus.*
- 9 *Necdere & struere fraudes alicui.*
- 10 *Obviam alicui prodire.*
- 11 *Confidere iter pedibus.*
- 12 *Conferre illuc.*
- 13 *Hac pergit.*
- 14 *Votores cedit.*
- 15 *Quidnam incepitas?*
- 16 *Ipræ, sequar.*
- 17 *Progredi viam.*
- 18 *Conferam me in urbem.*
- 19 *Alio sum profecturus.*
- 20 *Perge quod carpisti.*
- 21 *Cirbem permeare, vel peragrare.*
- 22 *Occidit solis.*
- 23 *Cave quoquam ex isthac excedat loco. Pedem hinc ne discesseris.*
- 24 *Via quā itur Ennam.*
- 25 *Scio quid conere.*
- 26 *Proficiscar aliquo ne videam.*
- 27 *Lacus emissus & eductus.*
- 28 *Emanat in vulgus oratio.*
- 29 *Quum paulo longius à castris processit.*
- 30 *Adire aliquem colloquandi gratiā.*
- 31 *Quid te hinc agis; confers; recipis?*
- 32 *Anteibō & colloquax.*

33 To Go soft and fair on his  
tiptoes and not make a noise.  
34 To Go hither and thither.  
35 Let us Go in.  
36 Two years of famine already  
Gone and past.  
37 To Go from his promise.  
38 Let us be Gone to bed.  
39 The sun Goeth from east to  
west.  
40 To Go very swiftly.  
41 This matter Goeth well.  
42 To Go even to their cities.  
43 To Go beyond his bounds.  
44 It is a cunning point in say-  
ing to Go with the wind.  
45 He came four dayes a-go.  
46 To Go out in great compa-  
nies.  
47 Doth he use to Go to school?  
48 They Go to evening song.  
49 How Goes the world with  
you, is all well?  
50 When he had Gone three  
dayes journey.  
51 This report Goeth abroad.  
52 To Go far in strange coun-  
tryes.  
53 You may Go when you will.  
54 He is now Gone from us, or  
he is not of our company.  
55 He is Gone home.

## Good.

1 Good trees, vines.  
2 A child of Goodly favour.  
3 God send you Good of it.

33 *Taciturna vestigia ferre gradus*  
*suspensu digitiis.*  
34 *Commeare ultra citroq;*  
35 *Instrō eamus, vel conferamus,*  
*recipiamus nos instrō.*  
36 *Duo anni fame infestī clapsi*  
*sunt.*  
37 *Exuere promissa, dicidere fide.*  
38 *Diccedamus cubitum.*  
39 *Ab oris ad occasum commeat*  
*sol.*  
40 *Gradus agers pricipites.*  
41 *Belle se res habet, bene hoc ha-*  
*bet.*  
42 *Ad urbes illorum penetrare.*  
43 *E-tra fines & terminos egredi.*  
44 *Tempestati in navigando obsequi*  
*artis est.*  
45 *Nudius quartus venit. Quar-*  
*to abhinc die advenit.*  
46 *Effundere se civitas dicitur.*  
47 *Frequentatne ludum literari-*  
*um?*  
48 *Itur ad vespertinas preces.*  
49 *Ut res habeant ina? Satin'*  
*salva?*  
50 *Quum tridui vii processisset.*  
51 *Manat totū urbe rumor; ea*  
*fama vagatur in ore omni populo.*  
52 *Longē latiō; peregrinari.*  
53 *I, licet. Ita licet.*  
54 *Deficit a nobis. Descivit a no-*  
*bio praeceptore.*  
55 *Domum abiit vel discessit. Con-*  
*cessit, recepit se domum.*

1 *Genrosae arbores, vites.*  
2 *Puer facie spectabilis. Ingenui*  
*vultus puer.*  
3 *Feliciter tibi cedar. Sit faustum*  
*& felix tibi.* 4 *That*

4 That will do no *Good*.  
 5 If it be not worth so much, I will make it *Good*.  
 6 See we have a *Good* fire.  
 7 I will do my *Good* will.  
 8 God give you *Good* night.  
 9 Much *Good* may it do you,  
 10 It is *Good* for that purpose,  
 11 My letters will do no *Good*.  
 12 It will do me as much *Good* to entertain you, as it would do you if I were with you.  
 13 *Good* luck, or fortune.  
 14 By the *Goodness* of God.  
 15 A *Good* sufficient author.  
 16 This is a *Good* sufficient cause for you to lodge with me.  
**Gorgeous.**  
 1 To be *Gorgeously* apparel'd.  
 2 The *Gorgeous* setting forth of a stage.  
 3 A house adorned *Gorgeously*.  
 4 To set forth a feast *Gorgeously*.  
**Gotten.**  
 1 Many have *Gotten* renown by the liberal arts.  
 2 He is *Gotten* into some brothel house.  
 3 *Gotten* one of her feet out of the bonds.  
 4 Familiarity *Gotten* and pro cured.  
 5 I have *Gotten* a master according to my wish.  
 6 Ill *Gotten* goods worse spent.  
 7 He *Got* himself in.  
 8 I have *Gotten* that I laboured for.

4 *Non profecturis littora bobus aras.*  
 5 *Si tanti non esset, ego praestabam damnum.*  
 6 *Cura nobis luculentum focum.*  
 7 *Dabitur a me opera.*  
 8 *Sit tibi fausta nox. Opro tibi placidam quietem.*  
 9 *Profit tibi. Faustum sit convivium.*  
 10 *Valet in id; conductit ad id.*  
 11 *Nihil tibi litera mea profertur.*  
 12 *Tam erit mihi gratum vos accipere hospitio, quam esset accipi a vobis si isthac essem.*  
 13 *Bonum omen. Secunda fortuna.*  
 14 *B. magnitatem Dei.*  
 15 *Author idoneus, locuples, clasficus.*  
 16 *Hec est vobis idonea causa divertendi ad me.*

1 *Fulgere auro & purpura.*  
 2 *Scena magnificemis.*  
 3 *Domus splendidis luxu regali.*  
 4 *Magnifice & splendidè ornare convivium.*

1 *Gloria multis questra est ingenuis artibus.*  
 2 *Immersit se aliquid in gantum.*  
 3 *Pedum usq; exuta vinculis.*  
 4 *Familiaritas confusa.*  
 5 *Praeceptorem natus sum ex animi sententia.*  
 6 *Malè pars pejus dilabuntur.*  
 7 *Hic intrò se consecit.*  
 8 *Decidit preda in meos cassos.*

9 He hath *Gotten* great promotions from the people.

*Govern.*

1 A *Gouvernor* of a kingdom.

2 I will *Govern* thy tongue.

3 All things *Governed* by Gods will.

4 O old house, alafs of how unlike a master art thou *Governed* !

5 To *Govern* the Province.

6 A nation *Governed* by women.

7 Rash, hot youth must rather be *Governed*.

8 They promised him the *Governement* of the east.

9 To *Govern* the Commonwealth.

10 The Commonwealth is well *Governed*.

11 To be chief *Gouvernour*.

*Grace.*

1 Full of delight and pleasant Grace.

2 A pleasant Grace in merry sayings becomes an oratour, not scurrilous jests.

3 Writings unpleasant without Grace.

4 Slow, cold, without Grace in his speech.

5 Pleasantnes and Grace in his talk.

6 Some have a peculiar comeliness and Grace in their behaviour and looks.

7 Grace before meat.

8 God give thee Grace to grow in virtue.

9 Come and say Grace.

10 O desperate and Graceless nation !

9 *Adoptus est summos honores à populo Romano.*

1 *Procurator regni.*

2 *Ego moderabor lingua tue.*

3 *Ducuntur omnia nutu Dei.*

4 *Heu domus antiqua, quam dissipari domino dominaris !*

5 *Procurare provinciam.*

6 *Regnata fæminis gêns.*

7 *Regenda magis est servida adolescentia.*

8 *Sponsiderunt ei ordinationem orientis.*

9 *Rem publicam gerere ; administrare. Clavis tenere reip.*

10 *Bene & feliciter gesta est respublica.*

11 *Potiri rerum.*

1 *Lepore & venustate affluens.*

2 *Faciliarum & urbanitatis non scurrilis lepos oratorem condecor.*

3 *Inculta & horrida scripta.*

4 *Lentus in dicendo & penè frigidus.*

5 *Festivitas & venustas dicendi.*

6 *Inest proprius quibusdam decor in habitu & vultu.*

7 *Consecratio mensa.*

8 *Malte virtute esto.*

9 *Veni consecratus mensam.*

10 *O proficaciam & perditam nationem !*

*Opunt.*

## Grant.

1 The senate hath granted thy request.  
 2 License Granted them to play.  
 3 To Grant ones request.  
 4 God Granted our desires.  
 5 The Prince Granted me the wardship of threes children.

## Great.

1 A Great audience.  
 2 Great occasion.  
 3 Great hope.  
 4 Great coll.  
 5 Great riches.  
 6 Great laughter.  
 7 A great cave.  
 8 Great strength.  
 9 A great heat.  
 10 Great noise.  
 11 Great misery.  
 12 A greater care.  
 13 Great silence. Great rest.  
 14 A great body.  
 15 Great plenty. Great swiftness.  
 16 Great praises.  
 17 Great gain.  
 18 A great friend.  
 19 You know that here hath been great bruise or talk.  
 20 Made with great cunning.  
 21 They put to a little vinegar a greater proportion of honey.  
 22 The Epistle was as great as a book.  
 23 Exceeding great charges.  
 24 What great matter could he do?  
 25 Of greatest wit and diligence of any in our city.  
 26 To think it a great matter.  
 27 Extreme great hunger pinched them.

1 *Senatus concessit petitioni tuae.*  
 2 *Portas illis permissa est ludendi.*  
 3 *Rogatus alicuius se facilem præberet.*  
 4 *Annuit votis nostris Deus.*  
 5 *Fus trium liberorum princeps indulxit mibi.*

## Frequens auditorium.

2 *Occasio ampla.*  
 3 *Uberior fæs.*  
 4 *Dapsilis sumptus.*  
 5 *Fortunæ amplissima.*  
 6 *Effusus risus.*  
 7 *Antrum immane.*  
 8 *Vires valida.*  
 9 *Affusus validus.*  
 10 *Vox sonitus.*  
 11 *Miseria insignis.*  
 12 *Cura impensior.*  
 13 *Altum silentium. Alta quies.*  
 14 *Corpus spatiosum.*  
 15 *Copia uberior. Celeritas rapida.*  
 16 *Eximia landæ.*  
 17 *Opimi quaestus.*  
 18 *Amicus summus, intimus.*  
 19 *Scitis per hos dies cœberissimum fuisse sermonem.*  
 20 *Summo artificio factum.*  
 21 *Exiguum aceti & plusculum mellis adjicunt.*  
 22 *Instar voluminis erat epistola.*  
 23 *Ingentes impense & sumptuosæ.*  
 24 *Quid inquam magnopere potuit facere?*  
 25 *Nostre civitatis & ingenio & industria præstantissimus.*  
 26 *Per magnum existimare.*  
 27 *Dura & arda famæ urgebat.*  
 28 *The*

28 The fame grows greater.  
 29 To make one as great in authority as another.  
 30 A great number of old and armed fooldiers.  
 31 To desire greatly the Kingdome.

## Grieve.

1 This one thing Grieves me sore.  
 2 Grieved in my heart.  
 3 He grieved for the loss of his wife.  
 4 Though all be grieved, I will speak what I think.  
 5 To be sore grieved for his losses.  
 6 The more I think of it, the more I am grieved.  
 7 The cold grieved them naked.  
 8 It grieves me to see it.  
 9 To be grieved with scarcity.  
 10 To be grieved to think of evils.  
 11 Be not grieved and sorry that.  
 12 Ye cannot do any thing will grieve me more.  
 13 This epistle did cast me in this grief.  
 14 The desire of liberty grieves our minds.  
 15 This rubs on the gall or grieves him.  
 16 He desires you to pull out his thorn or doubt that grieves and bites him by the stomach day and night.  
 17 To most old men age is a grievous burden.  
 18 They take it grievously to be chid.  
 19 To asswage the grievousness of a thing.

28 *Fama ingravescit, increbescit.*  
 29 *Exequare aliquem dignitate cum altero.*  
 30 *Numerus veteranorum & armatorum satis frequens.*  
 31 *Impensis affectare regnum.*

1 *Hoc mihi molestum est; hoc male habet; id unum agere fero.*  
 2 *Saucius animo.*  
 3 *Dolore tactus amissa conjugis.*  
 4 *Fremant omnes licet, dicam quod sentio.*  
 5 *Suis incommodis angi.*  
 6 *Quam magis id repetto, tam magis suror.*  
 7 *Frigus excruciat nudos.*  
 8 *Dolent oculi hac re mibi.*  
 9 *Confliktari gravi annona.*  
 10 *Memoria malorum torqueri.*  
 11 *Ne angimini quod &c.*  
 12 *Nihil potestis gravius considerare in me.*  
 13 *Aspergit hoc mihi molestia hac epistola.*  
 14 *Liberatius desiderium remordet animos.*  
 15 *Hoc male habet virum. Torquet. Afficit.*  
 16 *Hunc scrupulum, qui se dies nolesque stimulat ac pungit, ut evellatis postulat.*  
 17 *Senectus plerisque senibus odiosa.*  
 18 *Molestie se ferunt objurgari.*  
 19 *Levare atrocitatem alicujus rei.*

Ground.

## Ground.

- 1 The *Ground* and foundation of established faith.
- 2 The *ground* chappeth.
- 3 Serpents in stead of feet creep on the *ground*.
- 4 Lying along on the cold *ground*.
- 5 It is *grounded* on trith.
- 6 A doctrine substantially *grounded* and established.
- 7 Faith is the *ground* of that constancy we see in friend-shhip.
- 8 To lay the chief *ground* work of his defence.

## Grow.

- 1 Teeth *Grow* again in babes.
- 2 Young plants *grow* up in height, or sprout up.
- 3 Feathers pulled off *grow* again.
- 4 Oaks *growing* on rocks.
- 5 A custome is *grow* into use.
- 6 Things that spring from the earth may *grow* in bigness and become ripe.
- 7 Nature from the very begin-ning made this to *grow* and en-crease in us.
- 8 To *grow* in three years to three cubits.
- 9 The roots of vines are said to *grow* and spread over into rankness.
- 10 They could no otherwise *grow* into one society but by Lawes.
- 11 *Grown* in years.

## Grudge.

- 1 There was a privy displeasure or *Grudge* between this man and Curio.

- 1 *Sedus & fundamentum config-  
tuenda fides.*
- 2 *Tellus debiscit.*
- 3 *Serpentes vice pedum humi re-  
punt.*
- 4 *Stratus humo gelidus.*
- 5 *Fundatum est veritate.*
- 6 *Accurata fundata & exstructa  
disciplina.*
- 7 *Stabilitatis constantiaq; quam  
in amicitia quarimus, firma-  
mentum est fides.*
- 8 *Cause fundamenta jacere.*

- 1 *In infantibus dentes renascun-  
tur.*
- 2 *In altitudinem repere five pro-  
fice dicuntur frustes.*
- 3 *Pennae avulsa reviviscunt.*
- 4 *Robora innata rupibus.*
- 5 *Inveteravit, increbuit consue-  
tudo.*
- 6 *Pubescant, maturitatēmq; con-  
sequantur qua oriuntur ē terra.*
- 7 *Natura hoc indilis nobis inole-  
vitq; in ipsis statim principiis.*
- 8 *Adolescere in tria cubita tri-  
ennio.*
- 9 *Præpere in luxuriam dicuntur  
vittum radices.*
- 10 *Coalescere in populi unius cor-  
pus nullā re præterquam legibus  
poterant.*
- 11 *Vergens annis.*

- 1 *Huic similitas cum Curione in-  
tercedebat.*

2 The

2 The people *grudge* at these things.  
 3 *Grudgings* of feavers.  
 4 There is a secret *grudge*.  
 5 She keeps a *grudge* clost in her heart.

2 *Hac fremitis plebs.*  
 3 *Febrivum reliquia. Admonitio morbi.*  
 4 *Subeft simulcas.*  
 5 *Premis altum corde dolorem.*

H      H  
 hairy.

1 My brother is *hairy*, but I am smooth.  
 2 Their necks thick with manes of hair.  
 3 A head having thick *hair*.  
 4 The *hair* groweth thick.  
 5 *Hairy* leaves.

Half.

1 *Half* an acre.  
 2 The *half* moon.  
 3 *Half* an hour.  
 4 It will cost *less* by the *half*.  
 5 Their *hair* was *half* hoary.  
 6 A navie *half* repaired or ridged.  
 7 A Kingdome for *half* a year.  
 8 *Half* less.  
 9 Dearer by *half*.  
 10 More than *half*.  
 11 He hath *half* done that hath well begun.

Hand.

1 See she is at *hand*.  
 2 Assurance by ones *hand*.  
 3 The camp is at *hand*.  
 4 It is in thy *hand* to kill or save me.  
 5 The tenth moneth is at *hand*.  
 6 To come to *hand* strokes.  
 7 They came with swords to *hand* strokes.

H      H

1 *F*ater mens villoſus eſt, ego autem depilis.  
 2 *Collatoris crinita tument.*  
 3 *Densum cæſarie caput.*  
 4 *Pilus frequens nascitur.*  
 5 *Folia capillata.*  
 1 *Semijugurum.*  
 2 *Semiformis luna.*  
 3 *Dimidium horæ.*  
 4 *Dimidio minoris conſtabit hoc.*  
 5 *Canities miscuerat comas.*  
 6 *Ciſſis ſemireficta.*  
 7 *Semestre regnum.*  
 8 *Dimidio minus.*  
 9 *Dimidio carius.*  
 10 *Plus mediâ parte.*  
 11 *Dimidium facti, qui bene curpit, habet.*

1 *Eccam, ad eſt in propinquio.*  
 2 *Cautio chirographi.*  
 3 *In propinquio ſunt caſta.*  
 4 *Penes te arbitrium viue neciſq;*  
 5 *Adventat decimus mensis.*  
 6 *Ex propinquo praliari.*  
 7 *Cominus gladiū rem gerebant.*  
 8 A decree

8 A decree having the bands of most noble men.

9 To dispatch in the turning of a hand.

10 Let us begin again the work in hand.

11 They bid men sow when rain is at hand.

12 It is in mine, thine, or his bands to let it.

13 That I may be ready at band to my master.

14 To cope together and fight band to band.

15 The seventh day was nigh at hand.

16 I fear not, were it onely in your hand.

17 Handicrafts men are exercised in sordid arts.

18 Without delay, by and by, at hand.

19 To bind into handfulls.

## Handle.

1 To be *Handling* of a difficult matter.

2 I have *handled* the matter well.

3 To *handle* green wounds often.

4 To *handle* or intreat one very ill.

5 This dissension hath been long handled.

6 To *handle* a matter grossly.

7 A *handsome* sword to fight at hand.

8 I have not yet taken hand-sell.

## Hang.

1 He *Hanged* his bed with Ar-ras.

2 To *hang* long in uncertain blind hope.

8 *Decretum ab amplissimis viris ob-signatum.*

9 *Diffidum factum reddere.*

10 *Propositum repetamus opus.*

11 *Impendente pluviâ seri jacent.*

12 *Stat per me, per te, per illum, quo minus fiat.*

13 *Hero ut omnibus in locis præfidi-  
sum.*

14 *Præliari collato pede. Manum  
conserere.*

15 *Dies appetebat, fice infibebat,  
septimus.*

16 *Haud ursor, si in te solo sit fi-  
sum.*

17 *Opificis omnis in sordida arte  
versantur.*

18 *Abiitâ cunctatione. E vesti-  
gio. Extremo.*

19 *Colligere in fasciculos manu-  
ales.*

1 *In re difficulti versari.*2 *Bene gesti negotium.*3 *Cruda vulnera retrectare.*4 *Indignis modis accipere aliquem.*5 *Dissensio multos per annos agi-  
tata.*6 *Agere aliquid pingui Minervâ.*7 *Habilis gladius ad propiorem pug-  
nam.*8 *Nondum accepi mercimonit pri-  
mitias.*1 *Lepto circumdedicis aulea.*2 *Obscurâ spe, & cœli expeditiōne  
pudere.*

## 3 To

3 To hang upon the gibbet.  
 4 Swords hanging by mens sides.  
 5 Rams with hanging bellies.  
 6 He hangs a sword by his side.  
 7 They were hanged for their offences.  
 8 To hang himself.  
 9 She hanged on her fathers neck.  
 10 Arrowes hung at his shouler.  
 11 The manes hang along their necks.  
 12 Death hangs over our heads.  
 13 I am come to that state that I may go hang my self.  
 14 Hair hanging on his shoulders.  
 15 Hanging fields.  
 16 A hanging head.  
 17 Long hanging ears.  
 Hap.  
 1 Hap well or hap ill.  
 2 If there happen any dissencion in the Common-wealth.  
 3 Oftentimes cases happen.  
 4 It hapn'd ill to him.  
 5 In the time of your fathers it hapned.  
 6 Such great joy hapned to me.  
 7 It happens otherwayes than I thought.  
 8 Let every man have that happens to him.  
 9 It hapned marvellously well.  
 10 How happens this that thou hast got thy venison so soon?  
 11 I desired her; She is hapned to me, I like well her behaviour.

3 Suffigere cruci, vel in cruce.  
 4 Accincti enses lateri.  
 5 Promissio ventre arietes.  
 6 Subligat ensem lateri. Cingit se gladio.  
 7 Supplicia crucibus luerunt.  
 8 Vitam suspedio finire.  
 9 Illa patris cervicibus inharebat.  
 10 Sagittae pendebant ex humero.  
 11 Tuba effusa per colla.  
 12 Mors imminent cervicibus nostris.  
 13 Adrestim mibi res rediit planisim.  
 14 Sparsus capillus humeris.  
 15 Arva devixa.  
 16 Demissum caput.  
 17 Aures flaccidæ, pendula.  
 18 Fors viderit. Sed hac fortuna viderit.  
 19 Sin autem in reip. partibus dissensio intercesserit.  
 20 Incidunt spe tempora.  
 21 Malecessat illi.  
 22 Memoriam patrum id usu venit.  
 23 Tanta mibi hac latitia abortiva est.  
 24 Evenit mibi prater sententiam & stem.  
 25 Quid casiq; obigit, id quisq; tenet.  
 26 Bellè cecidit.  
 27 Quid hoc sibi vult, quid tam subito natus es ferinam?  
 28 Hanc mibi expetivi, contigit, convenienter mores.

## hard.

- 1 If you have so *hardned* your hearts.
- 2 There ariseth in this place a question somewhat *hard*.
- 3 His body is *hardned* by use.
- 4 This egg is too *hard*.
- 5 I never heard the least inkling concerning the matter.
- 6 Our hearts be *hardned* long since against these matters.
- 7 My heart is *hardned* against new grief.
- 8 Nothing more *hardly* brought to pass by much labour.
- 9 He denied help with a *hard* heart.
- 10 I am *hardened* with long patience.
- 11 The east wind blows *harder*.
- 12 A very difficult and *hard* question.
- 13 *Hard* to believe.
- 14 A knowledge *hard* to attain unto.
- 15 Cruel and *hard* hearted.
- 16 Daily custome hath *hardned* my stomach.
- 17 My master is *hard* to me; or too severe and cruel.
- 18 Oaks *hardned* with fire.
- 19 To be *hard* or dull of hearing.
- 20 An intricate and *hard* kind of disputing.
- 21 *Hard* horn.
- 22 A *hard* winter.

Hearken.

- 1 To give ear or to *hearken*.
- 2 To *hearken* to flatterers.
- 3 *Hearken*, now I sten Pamphilus,

- 1 *Si adeo obfirmatis animos ut &c.*
- 2 *Existit autem hec loco quæstio subdifficilis.*
- 3 *Corpus induruit usum.*
- 4 *Hoc ovum nimis duratum est.*
- 5 *Ne tensissimam quidem auditionem de ea re accepi.*
- 6 *Fam ad ista obduruimus & humanitatem omuem exuimus.*
- 7 *Obduruuit animus ad dolorem novum.*
- 8 *Nihil agrius factum est multis dolore meo.*
- 9 *Rigidus mente negavit spem.*
- 10 *Longa patientia occuluit.*
- 11 *Valentius spirat Eurus.*
- 12 *Perdifficilis & obscura quæstio.*
- 13 *Ad credendum segnis.*
- 14 *Obstruit a multis difficultatibus cognitio.*
- 15 *Ferus & feruum.*
- 16 *Consuetudo diuturna callum obduxit stomacho meo.*
- 17 *Præceptor est mihi severior, acerbior, anterior, quam docet.*
- 18 *Robora indurata flammis.*
- 19 *Hebetiores aures habere.*
- 20 *Tortuosus disputandi genus.*
- 21 *Cornu rigidum.*
- 22 *Saus, acerba hyems.*
- 1 *Aurem prabere, admoveat, anrem adsubbere.*
- 2 *Patefacies aures affentatoribus.*
- 3 *Nunc arrige aures Pamphile.*

A. Hearken

4 *Hearken* to me a little.  
 5 *Hearknars* after news.  
 6 *Hearken* to good counsel.  
 7 *An barking ear.*  
 8 *Hearken* to us.

## Harm.

1 If any thing be lost I'le save thee *harmlesſi*.  
 2 We play with *harmlesſi* words.  
 3 He promised he should have no *harm*.  
 4 To defend or save a man *harmlesſi*.  
 5 To recompense the loss and *harm*.  
 6 That it may be safe from *harm* of cattel.  
 7 A woman *harmfull* to name and state.  
 8 The army passeth without doing *harm*.  
 9 To save one *harmlesſi*.  
 10 An *harmlesſi* upright good man.

## Heart.

1 To have a hard and cruell *heart*.  
 2 Let them be read and conned by *heart*.  
 3 A *beary* friend.  
 4 To take *heart*.  
 5 A hard *heart* without pity.  
 6 My pretty sweet *heart*.  
 7 Thou art faint *hearted*.  
 8 To bear a good face outwardly but in *heart* to be grieved.  
 9 I do with all my *heart* or willingly.  
 10 To learn by *heart*, or without book.

4 *Ausculta paucis.*  
 5 *Rumorum ascupes.*  
 6 *Aures monitis adverte.*  
 7 *Vigilans auris.*  
 8 *Attende nos.*

1 *Siquid amissum erit, ego praefabo damnum.*  
 2 *Ludimus innocuis verbū.*  
 3 *Ipse nihil nocitum iri spespondit.*  
 4 *Salutem & vitam ejus praesidio & custodiā tegere.*  
 5 *Pensare & rependere, vel praefare damnum.*  
 6 *Ut, innocitus sit ab injuria periculum.*  
 7 *Damnoſa fame religiū mulier.*  
 8 *Exercitus transit sine maleſicio.*  
 9 *Praefare aliquem indemnem.*  
 10 *Innocens, integer, religiosus vir.*

1 *Ferrum & scopulos gestare in corde.*  
 2 *Scripta non longintur modō, sed edificantur.*  
 3 *Amicus ex animo.*  
 4 *Recipere & revocare animum.*  
 5 *Forrea præcordia.*  
 6 *Animule mi. Meum corculum. Mea delicia.*  
 7 *Nihil habes animi. Animo es abjectissimo.*  
 8 *Fronte & vultu bellè aliquid gerere, sed iniimid sensibus angi.*  
 9 *Nihil est quod aquæ libens fererim.*  
 10 *Memoria mandare. Memoriter ediscere. Libro abiſſo, vel clauso recitare.*

## 11 Sorrow

11 Sorrow at the heart.  
 12 Which I desire with all my heart.  
 13 You must take a good heart.

14 To be beloved heartily and unfeignedly.  
 15 I desire this so that I cannot desire it more heartily.

Hasty.

1 A sudden and hasty voyage  
 2 All things done hasty and troubolously.  
 3 A hasty bitch brings blind whelps.  
 4 He went out hasty.  
 5 He runs hasty to him.  
 6 A hasty running.  
 7 A hasty hot mind.  
 8 He made hasty to go to Rome.  
 9 The more hasty, the worse speed.

10 We wrote these in hasty.

11 If you will do this, make hasty.  
 12 There is need of hasty.  
 13 A letter written in hasty.

14 He made hasty home.

15 Our hasty counsel.

16 A work ruffled up in hasty.

Hate.

1 To rebuke with a hatefull mind.  
 2 He hating his own sluggishness that he had yet done nothing of worth.  
 3 Mortal or deadly hatred.  
 4 I hated him worse than a serpent.

11 Dolor fixus medullis.  
 12 Quam maxime abs te oro atq; postulo.  
 13 Forti sis animo infraq; oper-  
 14 Ex animo verèq; diligèt.  
 15 Hoc te ita rego ut majori studio  
 non possim.

1 Subitus discessus. Præcepit profe-  
 diò.  
 2 Aguntur omnia raptim & turbatè.  
 3 Canis festinans cecos paris ca-  
 tulos.  
 4 Rapido profulxit gradus.  
 5 Festinato accurrit gradus.  
 6 Præcepit gradus.  
 7 Fervens animi.  
 8 Romam profcluritis maturavit.  
 9 Quod magis properare sudeo, et  
 me impedio magis.  
 10 Hac properantes, vel raptim  
 scripsimus.  
 11 Hoc si es facturus, acceleras. Hoc  
 si decreveris, matara.  
 12 Properatio opus est.  
 13 Festinationis plena epistola &  
 pulveris.  
 14 Se raptim domum suam con-  
 jecit.  
 15 Immaurum consilium.  
 16 Opus tumultuarium.

1 Infatio animo reprehendere.

2 Perseus ignaviam suam, quid  
 nibil dum a se memorabile accidat  
 esset.  
 3 Odium capitale, inuestinum.  
 4 Oderam illum multo pejus quam  
 serpentem.

M

They

5 They do *hate* each other deadly.  
 6 Do it not with *hate* or ill will.  
 7 To be *hated* of all the world.  
 8 To get himself *hated* and ill will.  
 9 They *hating* all women kind.  
 10 *Obstinate*, irreconcilable *hated*.

H. D.

1 I will bring in such witnesses as you would *Have*.  
 2 I *have* no paper.  
 3 I will write more largely to you when I *have* leisure.  
 4 I am glad I *have* occasion given me in which &c.  
 5 To do as one would *have* him.  
 6 You must *have* regard of your praise.  
 7 You shall write to me that I may *have* some matter of a letter to you.  
 8 We shall *have* a latine Sermon to day.  
 9 That they may *have* plenty and riches to maintain them.  
 10 How many dayes *have* we to Christ-tide?  
 11 To *have* regard to his profit.  
 12 To *have* good fortune.  
 13 He thought to *have* nothing else to do.  
 14 To *have* a womanish heart.  
 15 If all things be as he would *have* them.  
 16 We *have* confidence in your virtue.  
 17 To *have* his desire or wish.  
 18 Having his sword by his side.  
 19 Having spots here and there on her cheeks.

5 *Flagrant mutuo odio inter se.*  
 6 *Cave verò odiose facis.*  
 7 *Odio esse apud omnes.*  
 8 *Incedere, inflare in se odia. Cumulare sibi invidiam.*  
 9 *Omne fæmineum genus perosi.*  
 10 *Odium inespiabile, inextorabile.*

1 *Secundum arbitriam tuum refu-  
dabo.*  
 2 *Nos suppeditantur mihi charta.*  
 3 *Pluribus verbis ad te scribam  
cum plus otii nullus fuero.*  
 4 *Oblatam mibi occasionem gau-  
deo, in qua &c.*  
 5 *Alicujus studiis obsequi.*  
 6 *Ratio habenda est tibi tua laudū.*  
 7 *Tu scribes ad me ut mihi na-  
scatur epistole argumentum.*  
 8 *Habebitur hodie latina de rebus  
divinis oratio, vel concio.*  
 9 *Ut ambitioni & quotidiani  
sumptibus copia suppeditant.*  
 10 *Quot dies hinc abest Natali  
Christi?*  
 11 *Rationem sui commodi habent,  
vel ducere.*  
 12 *Fortuna prosperâ uti, fungi.*  
 13 *Id sibi negotii creditit solam  
dari.*  
 14 *Animam muliebrem gerere.*  
 15 *Si competit omnia voto. Si  
eveniant omnia ex animi sen-  
tentia.*  
 16 *Residet spes omnis in virtu-  
tua.*  
 17 *Voto suo potiri.*  
 18 *Gladio succindus.*  
 19 *Genas interfusa maculit.*  
 20 *Quæsh*

20 Since God's pleasure will have it so.

21 Having on his breast-plate he goes out to the soldiers.

Head.

1 As I returned this suspicion came into my head.

2 To refer a thing to the head men of the city.

3 He made not his Epistle of his own head.

4 Let him lose his head for me.

5 Javelins beaded with iron.

6 To behead or chop off ones head.

7 I will touch heaven with my head and be renowned.

8 Mint laid on the fore-head helps the head-ach.

9 One very heady through rage.

10 He cast himself head-long from the roof.

11 Heady rashness and desire.

12 If they stand not to their articles, the hostages should lose their heads.

13 By right or wrong, hook or crook, they will cast me head-long into Bridewell.

Help.

1 They think they can easily remedy the scarcity of grain, since I can in this matter Help my self.

2 It did greatly help me in our petitions.

3 I use him as a companion and helper.

4 To be ready to help one.

5 By the good help of fortune thou wilt effect great matters.

20 Quando ita visum est deo optimo maximo.

21 Thoracem indutus procedis ad milites.

1 Redeunti ex ipsa re mihi incidit suspicio.

2 Referre aliquid ad delectos populi proceres, ad optimates, primates.

3 Alieno iugendo formavit epistolam. Alienu opera elaboravit orationem.

4 Per me quidem plectatur capite.

5 Hastula ferro praefixa.

6 Abscindens caput cervicibus. Recidere, vel amputare illi caput.

7 Sublimi feriam sydera vertice.

8 Membris frontis imposita capitidolores mulcet.

9 Amentia praecepit aliquis;

10 Dedit se praecepit item testo.

11 Effrenata audacia & cupido.

12 Obsides capite lucent, si passio non bareatur.

13 Quo jure, quive injuriis, praecepit me in pistrinum dabunt.

1 Facillime inopiae frumentaria se mederi posse existimant, quum ego possim in hac re medicari nihilmet.

2 Fuit mibi magno usui in nostris petitionibus.

3 Socio & adjutore consiliorum peculatorumq; familiarissime usor.

4 Vrasti esse alicui.

5 Suffragante fortunâ videris res maximas consecutus;

6 Of all loves *help* me in this.  
 7 These two things did one *help* another.  
 8 To *help* ones poverty.  
 9 To *help* and succour the Common-weal in misery.  
 10 I see we cannot *help* the Common-weal.  
 11 If God *help* us not.  
 12 To *help* his neighbours with his substance.  
 13 This thy Exposition shall *help* us much to understand the things we seek.  
 14 It is a wonder how much that thing *helped* to make concord in the city.  
 15 See thou *help* this poor man.  
 Health.  
 1 To wax strong, to recover.  
 Health.  
 2 To encrease or grow in health.  
 3 When we are in good health, we can easily give advice to sick men.  
 4 I rejoyce that you are in health.  
 5 Walk abroad for thy healths sake.  
 Heaps  
 1 To *heap* mischief upon mischief.  
 2 Bodies gathered into heaps.  
 3 A *heap* of care.  
 4 A *heap* of salt.  
 5 A thick *heaping* together of words.  
 6 What *heaps* of mischief shall we find?  
 7 To *heap* evils upon one.  
 8 To *heap* riches together.

6 *Amabo adjuta me.*  
 7 *Vtrnmq; invicem adjumento fuit.*  
 8 *Sustentare tenuitatem alicuius.*  
 9 *Opem atq; auxilium reipublicae afflita afferre.*  
 10 *Nihil jam videntur posse opitulari reipublicae.*  
 11 *Nisi nos Deus respergerit.*  
 12 *Vicinos suos facultatibus ejus sublevare.*  
 13 *Multum ad ea que querimus explicatio tua proficerit.*  
 14 *Id mirum quantum profuit ad concordiam civitatis.*  
 15 *Vide succurras huic pauperi.*  
 1 *Emergere ex incommoda valetudine.*  
 2 *Se recolligere, convalescere.*  
 3 *Facile omnes, cum valemus, res a consilia agrotis damus.*  
 4 *Gratulor tibi incolumi.*  
 5 *Prodeambulatio propter salubritatem.*  
 1 *Cumulare scelus sceleri.*  
 2 *Conglobata corpuscula.*  
 3 *Moles curarum.*  
 4 *Strues salinarum.*  
 5 *Densa & continens frequentatio verborum.*  
 6 *Quanto; aceruos facinorum repevietis?*  
 7 *Conglomerare, vel congevere mala in aliquem.*  
 8 *Situere opes. Redigere bona.*

BEARD.

## Heard.

- 1 As I heard say, or as it was reported.
- 2 I speak nothing but by *hear-say*, or as I have heard.
- 3 I believe he hath *heard* that I have a treasure at home.
- 4 To dull one with much *bearing*.
- 5 It came to my *bearing*.
- 6 That never was *heard* of in any age.
- 7 He is ready to *bear* news.
- 8 Ready to *bear* good counsel and precepts of all men.

## Heavy.

- 1 A favour making the head *Heavy*.
- 2 My brother is in great *heaviness*.
- 3 He waxeth *heavy* with a great weight.
- 4 Heavy things of their own nature are carried down-wards.
- 5 A *heavy* log.

## Hid.

- 1 They are apparent nor can be *Hid*.
- 2 To *hide* vices with fair words.
- 3 Let us *hide* our selves in this thick wood.
- 4 That which was fit to be concealed they laid aside and *hid*.
- 5 Thou canst not *hide* wickedness from God.
- 6 Sorrow *hid* deeply in the heart.
- 7 The clouds *hid* the light of the day.

- 1 *Quemadmodum accepti famū & auditione.*
- 2 *Auditus solum refero. Rumorem autorem habeo. Nihil prater auditus habeo. Loquor ex auditu.*
- 3 *Credo illum inaudisse mihi esse thesauros domi.*
- 4 *Auditum obiundare.*
- 5 *Accidit auribus, vel ad aures.*
- 6 *Inauditum in omni memoria.*
- 7 *Pandit rumoribus aurem avidam.*
- 8 *Aures praeceptis omuim monitissq; patent.*

1 *Odor aggravans caput.*

- 2 *Facet in macore frater mens.*
- 3 *Vix credibili pondere ingravescit.*
- 4 *Eruntur in terram omnia suo nutu pondera.*
- 5 *Gravis stipes.*

1 *Apparent nec oculi possunt.*

- 2 *Obvolvere vitia decoris verbis; obtegere errata.*
- 3 *Abdamus nos in hoc densum nimbus.*
- 4 *Quod celari oportebat, habebant depositum, reconditum.*
- 5 *Scelus non potes celare Deum.*
- 6 *Dolor altè mensus in corde.*
- 7 *Nimbi involvēre diem.*

8 Hidden and dark corners.  
 9 To hide himself in some place.  
 10 He hid himself under the Tribune's power.  
 11 To lie hid in corners.  
 12 Treacheries lie hid under colour of friendship.  
 13 Thou bidest thy self in a strange corner.  
 14 The sun is said to bide his face.  
 15 Beasts lurk and bide themselves in dens.  
 16 Vile poison lies hid under sweet honey.  
 17 To shew forth bidden hatred.  
 18 He bides a grudge deep in his heart.  
 19 To bring forth truth long hid.  
 20 To bide himself behind another.

## High.

1 A very High poplar tree.  
 2 A high way.  
 3 A high steep hill.  
 4 High banks.  
 5 High and rough hills.  
 6 It is seven ells high.  
 7 To be in high authority.  
 8 The turfs grew brest high.  
 9 He speaks high and lofty words.

10 She is higher than all by the neck.  
 11 To come to a higher estate.  
 12 A high rock.  
 13 A high place.  
 14 The light air is carried on high.  
 15 A deeper or higher colour.  
 16 Begin higher or before.  
 17 To look from an high Church.

8 Recessus abstrus.  
 9 In aliquem locum se recondere.  
 10 Delituit sub umbra tribunis.  
 11 Facere in tenebris.  
 12 Infidia latent in simulatione officii.  
 13 Te mirificam in latebrum coniuncti.  
 14 Vultus sol condere dicitur.  
 15 In cubilibus delitescunt bestie.  
 16 Impia sub dulci melle venena latent.  
 17 Occlusum odium effundere.  
 18 Premit altum corde dolorem.  
 19 Mersum latebris educere verum.  
 20 Obtusare se corpore alterius.

1 Procerissima populus.  
 2 Via publica.  
 3 Collis arduus & prarupius.  
 4 Abrupissima ripa.  
 5 Editi & asperi colles.  
 6 Assurgit in septem ulnas.  
 7 Summo in imperio esse.  
 8 Accrexit pectori cespes.  
 9 Projicit ampullas & sesquipalalia verba.  
 10 Collo tenus supreminet omnes.  
 11 Altiorum gradum ascendere.  
 12 Praetexta rupes.  
 13 E celsus locus.  
 14 Extenuatus aer in sublime fertur.  
 15 Saturior color.  
 16 Incipe superius.  
 17 Ab ade excelsa prospicere.  
 18 To

18 To make the basest and *bigh*-  
of equal.  
19 A *high* seat of honour.  
20 To be four fingers *bigher*.  
21 To be *bigher* by the head.  
22 To lift his head *bigher*.  
23 The *bigher* thou art, behave  
thy self more lowly.  
24 To hold up his dagger on  
*bigh*.

## Hinder.

1 I never letted, *Hindred* or slaid  
the matter.  
2 The place is more help than  
*binderance*.  
3 Lest I should *binder* your pro-  
fit.  
4 You hinder me that am go-  
ing to another place.  
5 To let or *binder* a conquest got-  
ten.  
6 To *binder* and be against ones  
commodities.  
7 To *binder* ones studies.

## Hire.

1 Wagons to be *hired*.  
2 To *hire* one to kill a man.  
3 To be *hired* to empty wells and  
pits.  
4 Keep not back the workmans  
*hire* one night.  
5 I am *hired* of the miller to grind  
to get me food.  
6 Honesty not *hired*.

## Hit.

1 To *hit* his head against the  
door.

18 *Facere paria infima summis.*  
19 *Sedes celifissima honoris & dig-  
nitatis.*  
20 *Eminere quatuor digitos trans-  
versos.*  
21 *Superare aliquem capite.*  
22 *Alius effere caput.*  
23 *Quanto superior es, tanto te  
geras submissus.*  
24 *Ahē extollere pugionem.*

1 *Nulla usquam in me mora fuit.  
Ego nunquam remoratus sum  
negotium. Per me non stetit quo  
minus fiat.*  
2 *Plus adjumenti quam incommodi  
locus habet.*  
3 *Ne quid vestrum remorerem  
modum.*  
4 *Me detines, alid suus profectus.  
Me remoraris. Est mibi  
alibi negotium.*  
5 *Interpellare partam vistorium.*  
6 *Labefactare & oppugnare com-  
moda alicujus.*  
7 *Studia tardare, obstat, impedit.*  
1 *Meritoria vēhicula.*  
2 *Aliquem ad eisdem faciendam  
conducere.*  
3 *Operam abloccare ad puto ex-  
hauriendos.*  
4 *Operariis mercedem ne retinet  
unam noctem.*  
5 *Ob querendum uitum ad cir-  
cumagendas molas pistori operam  
locavi.*  
6 *Gratuita probitas.*  
1 *Allidere, vel impingere caput  
officio.* M 4 2 1bit

2 I *bit* or *dasht* my foot against a stone.  
 3 The ship *bitting* against the boat.  
 4 To *bit* one with a stone.  
 5 To *bit* the mark.  
 6 Thou hast *bit* the nail on the head.

Hot.

1 I journeyed in a *hot* and dusty way.  
 2 To wax *very hot* and angry.  
 3 He waxes *hot* with a near flame.  
 4 It is *very hot*.  
 5 A *hasty* and *hot* nature.  
 6 Darts made *hot*.  
 7 A more *hot* strong wine.  
 8 To wax *hot* in pleading.  
 9 His heart *hot* with wine.

Hold.

1 He *Holds* them back flying.  
 2 You shall *hold* me play, or you shall not break off.  
 3 To *hold* his breath.  
 4 Unless you had *held* me up and led me on with a vain hope.  
 5 *Hold* me I pray you that I fall not.  
 6 Hands *holden* together in order.  
 7 Weapons *hold* at mens throats.  
 8 To keep himself within *holds*.  
 9 How long hath this disease *holden* you, or how long have you been sick?

2 *Offendi, impegi in lapidem. Illis pedem lapidi.*  
 3 *Navis in scapham impacta.*  
 4 *Percutere aliquem lapide.*  
 5 *Metam, vel scopum attingere.*  
 6 *Rim acu tetigisti.*

1 *Afatuſa & pulverulentā vi iter conficiebam.*  
 2 *Excandescere iracundia, vel in iras.*  
 3 *Elamus propiore caleſcit.*  
 4 *Aſtus eſt nūc vehementiſſimus, ardentiſſimus. Flagrati, feroci aſtus.*  
 5 *Prapropterum ac fervidum inge- niūm.*  
 6 *Facula feruſaſta.*  
 7 *Ignitus vinum.*  
 8 *Effervesſcere in dicendo.*  
 9 *Cor mero fervet, calet.*

1 *Fugientes retentat.*  
 2 *Ludum ad finem usq; perſequi- ris. Ludum non incides, abrum- pes. Non omittes certamen. In certamine perges.*  
 3 *Antimans comprimere, Aſbelitum coninere.*  
 4 *Niſi me laſtæſſes amantem, & faſiſ ſpe produceres.*  
 5 *Retine me abſecro.*  
 6 *Mansus nexæ in ordine.*

7 *Intenta jugulis tela.*  
 8 *Tenere ſi munitentis.*  
 9 *Quām pridem habuit te hoc mali? Quānum temporis eſt quid te hoc malum corripuit?*

10 *Wita*

10 With thy coat *held* before so  
that we cannot see thee weep.  
11 Atonement ill made up *holds*  
not long.  
12 To *hold* or set up aloft his  
crooked tail.  
13 To *hold* a thing in his arms.  
14 To *hold* up his dagger high.  
15 To stay or *hold* back a twist  
horse.  
16 There is no *hold* to be had of  
him.  
17 Wilt not thou *hold* thy hand  
thou slave?  
18 To *hold* ones peace.  
19 *Holding* out his hand.  
20 We *hold* or keep those things  
most surely that we learn in  
youth.  
21 A *hold*-fast, or pinch-penny.  
22 *Hold* up your gown.  
23 To take *hold* with the teeth.  
24 Eagles *hold* meat fast in their  
talons.  
25 It will not *hold* water.

## Holt.

1 A *Cony-Hole*.  
2 *Holes* where doves make nests.  
3 A *hole* in a hollow tree.  
4 The *nos-thrills* or *holes* of the  
nose.  
5 To make *holes* through a wall.  
6 To find an *excuse* or a *hole* to  
creep out at.

## Honest.

1 I think it not the part of an  
*Honest* man, where nothing is  
deserved, to look for thanks.  
2 To prove an *honest* man in the  
end.  
3 I promised on my *honesty*,  
4 A tryed *honest* man.

10 *Veste prætentu lachrymas coortas  
obtegis.*  
11 *Malc sarta gratia nequicquam  
coit.*  
12 *Erigeri caudam falcatam in  
sublime.*  
13 *Complexu suo aliquid tenere.*  
14 *Aliè pugianem extollere.*  
15 *Equum celereu ardo freno com-  
pescere.*  
16 *Anguilla est, labitur.*  
17 *Non abstines manum mastigia?*  
18 *Vocem & orationem comprimere.*  
19 *Porreldi manus.*  
20 *Tenacissimi sumus eorum que  
rudibus annis percipimus.*  
21 *Refriellus & tenax.*  
22 *Attolle togam.*  
23 *Apprendere moris.*  
24 *Aquila cibum unguium tens-  
eitate artipiunt.*  
25 *Non continebit aquam.*  
1 *Cavernula, vel latibulum cui-  
cu.*  
2 *Cellulae columbarum.*  
3 *Antrum exesse arbore.*  
4 *Naris spiramina.*  
5 *Perfodere parictis.*  
6 *Diverticula, aufractis suffugii  
querere; rimam invenire.*  
1 *Ego nentiquam officium esse li-  
beri puto, cum u nihil promovreat,  
postulare id gratia apponi fibi.*  
2 *Evadere ad frugem bonsim.*  
3 *Promisi meū fidei.*  
4 *Homo probatissimus; Integerrimi-  
sus.*  
5 *Brought*

5 Brought up *honestly*.  
 6 *Honest* and good learning.  
 7 Be thou *honest* and diligent.  
 8 Whom we call a pleasant *honest* man.  
 9 Merry *honest* jests.  
 10 To cloke a fault with *honest* fair words.  
 11 A boy of an *honest* behaviour.  
 12 To become an *honest* man again.  
 13 She lived *honestly*.  
 Honour.  
 1 Striving to keep ones honour gotten.  
 2 Ones life passed honourably.  
 3 The Scipio's did make honourable their countrey with victo- ries and triumphs.  
 4 To shew himself more honourable in his habit.  
 5 That thing was his honour and his Citizens.  
 6 A more honourable warfare.  
 7 He never names Pompey but with terms of honour.  
 8 To be placed in the most honourable and high estate of dignity.  
 9 A man of very great honour and renown.  
 10 To have regard to his honour.  
 11 To be an honour to his neighbours.  
 12 A very honourable court.  
 13 We are born to atchieve higher and more honourable things.  
 14 It is very honourable to will it.

5 *Edu&ns & educatus liberaliter.*  
 6 *Liberalis trudis & doctrina.*  
 7 *In quidem macte virtutis diligentiq; esto.*  
 8 *Quem urbanum & civilem dicimus.*  
 9 *Liberales & innocui jaci.*  
 10 *Obvolvere, vel obumbrare uitium decoris verbis.*  
 11 *Ingenuus puer. Puer bonu in- dole.*  
 12 *Ad frangem bonam se recipere.*  
 13 *Pudicè viram agebat.*  
 1 *Ad retinendum decus admittentes.*  
 2 *Splendide acta etas.*  
 3 *Scipiones patriam spoliis triumphisq; decorarunt.*  
 4 *Habitu se augustiorum facere.*  
 5 *Ex res honori fuit illi & suis ci- vibus.*  
 6 *Honoratior militia.*  
 7 *Nunquam nisi honorificissime Pompeium appellat.*  
 8 *In altissimo amplissimq; honoris gradu locatum esse.*  
 9 *Homo illustris honore & nomine; vir amplissimus & ornatusissimus.*  
 10 *Exaltationi sua consulere.*  
 11 *Ornamento esse propinquus.*  
 12 *Amplissima curia.*  
 13 *Ad altiora quadam & magnificientiora nati sumus.*  
 14 *Magnificum abunde est volu- iisse.*

15 To.

15 To entertain one honourably.  
Hope.

- 1 All *Hope* and power is lost and gone.
- 2 Certain *hope*,
- 3 Small *hope*.
- 4 A young stripling past all *hope*.

5 Monies not *hoped* for.

6 Having *hope*.

7 There is some *hope*.

8 To have a good courage and *hope*.

9 Otherwise than *hoped* for it hapneth.

10 I have no more *hopes* of it.

Hungry.

1 To be an *hungred*.

2 An *hungry* appetite.

3 I am very *hungry*.

4 He waxed *hungry*.

5 There is *hope* that we shall *hungry* enough.

6 Bread and salt asswageth an *hungry* stomach.

Hurt.

1 A Goat, a *hurtful* creature to young branches.

2 To suffer all *hurts* and injuries of her husband.

3 Not without great *hurt* to the Common-wealth.

4 The vineyards are *hurt* with easterly winds.

5 They lived without *hurt* or displeasure.

6 If it be not *hurtfull* to you.

7 Pleasure purchased with pain *hurteth*.

8 *Hurtfull* darts.

9 An *hurtful* shadow.

10 To *hurt* himself against a *slump*.

15 *Magnificè traducere aliquem.*

1 *Omnes spes atq; opes ceciderunt.*

2 *Explorata spes.*

3 *Spes exigua, tenuis.*

4 *Adolescens perditus, profligatus, flagitosus.*

5 *Insperata, repentinaq; pecunia.*

6 *In spem erexit.*

7 *Subest spes.*

8 *Confidere animo & spes.*

9 *Pratur spem; Ex insperato, & in spem accidit.*

10 *Omnis adempta mibi spes.*

1 *Laborare fame.*

2 *Jejuna aviditas.*

3 *Ego valde esurio.*

4 *Incessit illum fames.*

5 *Spes est nos esuritos satis.*

6 *Lairanem stomachum bene lenit cum sale panis.*

1 *Maleficum frondibus animalis est capra.*

2 *Incommoda atq; injurias viri omnes ferre.*

3 *Non sine magno re publica detimento.*

4 *Vineta infestantur austris & embris.*

5 *Omnino invulnerati inviolatiq; viserunt.*

6 *Nisi tibi incommodo est.*

7 *Nocet empia dolore voluptas.*

8 *Spicula naxia.*

9 *Noverca umbra.*

10 *Ad stipitem offendere, vel laderesse.*

## I I

## Table.

- 1 **T**hou sittest *Idle* doing nothing.
- 2 To give himself to litherliness and *idleness*.
- 3 A man more *idle* and slothfull.
- 4 Most lither and slothful *idleness*.

## Jest.

- 1 I know not whether he *jests*, or be serious.
- 2 **D**electable talk, pleasant conceits or pretty *jests*.
- 3 To *jest* at other mens hurts.
- 4 An dishonest kind of *jesting*.
- 5 To *jest* and scoff at his adversaries.
- 6 To utter *jests* in disordered meeter.
- 7 Dost thou think she speaks in *jests*?
- 8 I had almost fallen into shrewd *jesting*.

## Ignorant.

- 1 Neither are you *Ignorant*, or you know well enough.
- 2 An *ignorant* and rash company.
- 3 Strange and *ignorant* in nothing.
- 4 Unskilfull and *ignorant* in the Greek.
- 5 For lack of flax and the *ignorance* of the use of it.
- 6 Thou doest *ignorantly*, if thou omit any thing.

## Jill.

- 1 To speak *ill* and reproachfully of one.

## I I

- 1 **T**u otiosus desides. *Torpesca* *otio*.
- 2 *Languori* & *desidia* se dedere.
- 3 *Homo inertior* & *ignavior*.
- 4 *Inertissimum* & *desidiosissimum* *otium*.

- 1 *Serione an joco dicat nescio.*
- 2 *Sal dicendi* & *facetia*. *Attico* *lepoire tintili sales*.
- 3 *Ludificari mala alicuius*.
- 4 *Illiberales joci*.
- 5 *Didita jocosa jacere in adversarios*.
- 6 *Focularia inconditis versibus* *fundere*.
- 7 *Atqui in hanc jocari credis?*
- 8 *Focularium in malum iusciens* *penè incidi*.

- 1 *Nec clam te est; non te latet,* *praterit, fugit. Neq; enim* *ye-* *sis* *es.*
- 2 *Nescia ac temeraria turba.*
- 3 *Nulla in re peregrinus* & *hostes*.
- 4 *Imperitus experiq; lingue Gra- cæ*.
- 5 *Propter lini inapiam atq; ejus* *ufus* *inscitiam*.
- 6 *Inscienter facis, si ullum pra- termittas.*

- 1 *Opinione finis tru levare aliquem.*
- 2 *Li*

2 It is ill-ordered and provided.  
 3 A very ill way.  
 4 Ill luck.  
 5 Ill fortune.  
 6 Ill fame.

## Impudent.

1 Impudently to rail at ones daughter.  
 2 A very impudent person.

3 An impudent and shamelesse face.

## Impute.

1 Impute not any negligence to me.  
 2 Whatsoever good or ill happeneth it is imputed to fortune.  
 3 To impue or lay the cause of calamity on one.  
 4 To impute all evils to fortunes fault.  
 5 To impute a thing to one as an heinous offence and deadly crime.

## In.

1 He is not with-in but without.  
 2 I know him in the Infides, or very well.  
 3 Thy brother is come, bid, let him come in.  
 4 Let me come in.  
 5 Follow me in.  
 6 Go in with me, I will go before.  
 7 An inn or lodging to bait at.

## Incline.

1 His behaviour inclines to too much lenity.  
 2 To incline with more favourable affection to one.  
 3 A mind too much inclin'd to shew favour.

2 Iniquè comparatum est.  
 3 Deterrima vis.  
 4 Sinistrum omen.  
 5 Infesta fortuna.  
 6 Sinistra fama.

1 Invadere pitulanter filiam aliquam.  
 2 A pudore remotus longissime. Insigniter impudens.  
 3 Inverecunda frons & perfricta.

1 Neque mibi negligentiam velim ascribas.  
 2 Fortunæ omnia expensa; fortunæ omnia feruntur accepta.  
 3 Attribuere causam calamitatis alicui.  
 4 Relegare mala omnia ad crimen fortunæ.  
 5 In nefario criminis atq; fraude capitali alicuius ponere.

1 Intra non est, sed foris.  
 2 Intra & in cœte novi illum.  
 3 Frater tuus ad eum, introduci jube.  
 4 Intromitte me; Fac intro ut admittar.  
 5 Sequere me intro.  
 6 Ingredere mecum, ego precedam.  
 7 Taberna meritoria, vel diversaria.  
 1 Ad lenitatem nimiam incumbunt mores.  
 2 Propendere in aliquem inclinatio voluntatis.  
 3 Obnoxium animus gratiae.  
 4 More

4 More inclined to sensual pleasures  
 5 All men are naturally inclined from labour to lust.  
 6 Some more inclined to some diseases than others.  
 7 A mind much inclined to covetousness and cruelty.

## Inclose.

1 To inclose his garden that men and beasts break not in.  
 2 To inclose the river with the camp.  
 3 The haven is inclosed within the city.  
 4 I fear you will be so inclosed, that when you would go out you cannot.  
 5 To inclose with a hedge.

## In courage.

1 With mutual exhortations to encourage one another.  
 2 An encouragement to conquer.  
 3 With his words he encourages him.  
 4 To encourage or make bold.  
 5 To be encouraged to his studies.

## Increase.

1 The evil daily increasing.  
 2 His sickness increased.  
 3 To augment or increase.  
 4 These things may be increased or asswaged.  
 5 The rumour increased more and more.

## Increase.

1 To increase a man's substance.  
 2 Increases of fortune and dignity.  
 3 This increased the matter the more.

4 *Propensior ad voluptatem.*

5 *Ingenium est omnium hominum a labore proclive ad libidinem.*  
 6 *Alii ad alios morbos procliviores sunt.*  
 7 *Præceps in avaritiam & crudelitatem animus.*

1 *Hortum ab incursa hominum percutiūmq; munire.*  
 2 *Castris præcingere fluvium.*  
 3 *Cingitur & concluditur urb portus.*  
 4 *Metuo ne jam intercludamini, ut cum vallis exire non liceat.*  
 5 *Vallare sepimento.*

1 *In vicem se mutuis exhortationibus exacuere.*  
 2 *Incitamentum ad vincendum.*  
 3 *Animum dicitis incendit.*  
 4 *Animum, vel animus addere, ascendere.*  
 5 *Incitari ad studia.*

1 *Gliscente indies malo.*2 *Valetudo increverat illi.*3 *Incrementum capere; accrescere.*4 *Hac ipsa & intendi & leniti possunt.*5 *Fama illius increbuit, vel percrebuit. Vel gliscens, & increbescens fama.*1 *Exaggerare rem familiarem.*2 *Accessiones fortuna ac dignitatis.*3 *Accessus res in cumulum.*4 The

4 The excess thereof increaseith daily.

5 The remembrance of my Consul-ship was increased much.

6 This mans coming increased much the rejoicing I take from thy return.

7 Learning increaseith by mirth.

8 By wickednes he increased from a poor man to such riches.

9 A mind increased with virtues.

10 Slow love increaseith often much in the end.

11 Their courage increased by concord.

12 The opinion increased.

13 Pleasure increased with per-fection of life.

14 Sicknes increasing and waxing worse.

15 It increaseth as it were with your age.

16 To increase ones greatness and glory.

17 When that evil did spread further and increase more and more.

18 Grow on, increase in virtue.

Indeavour.

1 To Indeavour with all his might, tooth and nail.

2 To do a thing with great in-deavour.

3 To indeavour and bring to pass.

4 Do we indeavour to move mountains?

5 With all study indeavour that, which may bring you honour and renown.

6 I will indeavour with all my might to do this thing.

4 Excessusq; indies ejus et luxus.

5 Memoria consulatus mei propa-gata fuit.

6 Ad latitiam quam ex redita tuo capio magnus illius adventus cu-mulus accedit.

7 Proveniens studia hilaritate.

8 Ex paupere & tenui ad rantas opes per flagitia processit.

9 Exaggeratus virtutibus animus.

10 Sape venit magno fænore tar-dus amor.

11 Concordiū conluerunt animi.

12 Convaluit opinio.

13 Voluptas locupletata perfectione visa.

14 Ingravescens valetudo & mor-bus.

15 Vestre quasi succrescit etati.

16 Amplitudinem ac gloriam am-plificare.

17 Quum serperet in urbe malum, idq; manaret indies latius.

18 Perge, male virtute tñd.

1 Conari manibus pedibusq;. Ob-nixè omnia facere.

2 Magno conatu studiōq; agere a-liquid.

3 Navare & efficere aliquid.

4 Num montes suā fide moliri pa-ramus?

5 Incambe in eam curam & cogi-tationem qua tibi summam dig-nitatem & gloriam afferet.

6 Totis adiutoriis nervis Totis viri-bus agam. Adlaborabo pro vi-tilis parte, ad hoc invigilabo.

7 I have

7 I have indeavoured much for quietnes.

8 To indeavour with all study, power, authority to preserve the Common-wealth.

9 Earnestly contend and indeavour this.

10 To continue in study with earnest indeavour.

11 Whatsoever be indeavoured and brought to pass.

Indifferent.

1 To minister right indifferently.

2 Be ye indifferent judges, or consider with indifferent equal minds.

3 I pray you provide for both indifferently.

4 Indifferent to either part.

5 Consider how indifferent you shall have me.

6 If he understand that you take it indifferently, you'll make him careless.

7 Your servant left the money in Menius his hand as a party indifferent.

Infect.

1 To Infect another with his vices.

2 The deadly force and infection of poyon.

3 The air infested with flinking favours.

4 To infect young ones with opinions.

5 Darts infected with poyon.

6 An infectious feaver.

7 To be infected with common vices.

8 Serpents infect by poyon in their bitings.

7 Ego semper otio studui.

8 Omni studio, virtute, autoritate ad rem. conservandam incumbere.

9 Illud pugna & emitere.

10 Infistere studiis suis nixu.

11 Quicquid elaborari aut effici potuerit.

1 Aequabilem iuris rationem unere.

2 Adeste a quo animo. Facite a quo sitis, & benignè nos audiatis.

3 Oro te utriq; in commune consu-las.

4 Neutram in partem propensiones.

5 Vide quām me sis usus a quo.

6 Quod si te a quo animo ferre accipiet, negligentem feceris.

7 Seruus tuus pecuniam in sequistro posuit apud Menium.

## Infect.

1 Allinare vitiis sua alteris.

2 Funebra tabes veneni.

3 Aura vitianis odoribus.

4 Opinionibus animum tenerum imbure. Imbuere animos errore.

5 Tela imbuita, vel tincta veneno.

6 Contagiosa febris.

7 Labr trahi communis vitiis.

8 Serpentes inspirant venenum morbilis.

9 Infidit

9 Infested with the plague.  
10 Villages and the countrys  
were infested with this super-  
stition.

## Inhabit.

1 Many towns on every side are  
there Inhabited.  
2 A city without people can ne-  
ither be builded nor inhabitid.  
3 To appoint new inhabitants.  
4 To fill a countrey with new  
inhabitants.  
5 To bring new inhabitants to  
fill up the old.

## Inlarge.

1 He hath much *bularged* the Ro-  
man Empire.  
2 He hath brought and subjugat-  
ed many countries under the  
Romans, and so *inlarged* the  
Empire.

## Inquire.

1 *Inquire* no more of that con-  
cerns you not.  
2 They sought and made *Inqui-  
sition* of all things diligently.  
3 To make diligent *inquiry* what  
one mans mind is of another.  
4 I *inquired* of Velleius what the  
Epicures opinion was.

## Instruct.

1 To *Instruct* children in nut-  
ture.  
2 To *instruct* one according to  
the cities discipline.  
3 To study Philosophy to be *in-  
structed* thereby.  
4 *Instructed* under one in the  
seats of war.  
5 *Instructed* by our parents pre-  
cept.

9 *Peste afflatus.*  
10 *Vicos etiam atq; agros super-  
tionis istius contagio peruagata  
est.*

1 *Accolitur, vol. incolitur dextra  
laevi q; crebris oppidis.*  
2 *Urbs sine hominum cætu nec ex-  
dificari nec frequentari possit.*  
3 *Ascribere novos colonos.*  
4 *Complere coloniis regionem.*  
5 *Deducere colonias novas ad ve-  
teres renovandis.*

1 *Romanum imperium ampli-  
vit, product. Romani imperis  
protendit terminos & fines.*  
2 *Multas regiones in populi Ro-  
mani potestatem ditionemq; re-  
degit, populo Romano subiugit, &  
subjugavit.*

1 *Tuū quod nibil refert percomari  
definas.*  
2 *Investigabant & perscrutabam-  
tur omnia. Explorate, inda-  
gari.*  
3 *Diligenter quid alicui de alio p's-  
ceat exquirere, investigare.*  
4 *Epicuri ex Velleio sciscitabat sen-  
tentiam.*

1 *Etatem puerilem artibus ad hu-  
manitatem informare; formâ  
mentem optimis instrutus.*  
2 *Ad civitatis disciplinam aliquem  
erudire.*  
3 *Dare se philosophiae excolendum.*  
4 *Edolus belli artes sub magistro.*  
5 *Parentum præceptis imbuiri.*

N

• Host

5 Hard *instructious*. 6 *Dura rudimenta*.  
 7 The mind *instructed* with sci- 7 *Animus artibus imbutus*.  
 ences. 8 *Rudimenta grammatica*.  
 8 The first *instructions* in a Gram-  
 mar. 9 *Præcepta & instituta philo-  
 sophia*.  
 9 Precepts and *instructious* of  
 Philosophy.  
*Intangle.*  
 1 To *Intangle* and wrap himself  
 in snares. 1 *Induire se in laqueos*.  
 2 To *intangle* a young man by  
 inticements of a corrupt life. 2 *Irretire adolescentem illecebris  
 corruptelarum*.  
 3 *Intangled* in sults and contro-  
 versies. 3 *Litibus atris implicitus*.  
 4 *Intangled* in ones friendship. 4 *Illigatus alicui amicitia*.  
 5 To *intangle* himself with some  
 lust. 5 *Devincire se cupiditate aliquâ*.  
 6 Wrapped, *intangled*, bound  
 in. 6 *Irretitus, impeditus, constringens*.

*Intent.*

1 To what *Intent* or purpose is  
 this speech? 1 *Quorsum igitur hac spectat ora-  
 tio?*  
 2 Our *intent* and purpose is to  
 manifest the nature of things. 2 *Nobis propositum est naturas re-  
 rum manifestas indicare*.  
 3 When the poet first *intended* to  
 write a comedy. 3 *Poeta quum primum animum ad  
 scribendum appulit*.  
 4 What *intendest* thou to do? 4 *Quidnam incepturnus es?*  
 5 To purpose and *intend* with  
 himself. 5 *Instituere in animo*.  
 6 I desire much to know what  
 he *intends* to do. 6 *Aveo scire quarum rerum alio-  
 nem instituit*.  
 7 I speak it not for any such *in-  
 tent*, but that I will and shall do  
 what you would have me. 7 *Non èò hoc dico, quin qua tu vis,  
 ego velim & faciam libens*.  
 8 I well perceive what his *intent*  
 is. 8 *Quid animum intendat facile  
 perspicio*.

*Interrupt.*

1 Doest thou so *interrupt* me? 1 *Siccine me interloquere?*  
 2 To *interrupt* mens talk. 2 *Colloquia hominum interrumpere*.  
 3 To *interrupt* one in his tale. 3 *Intercipere medium sermonem*.  
 4 Ones pleasure disturbed, *intur-  
 rupted*. 4 *Interpellata dulcedo alicuius*.  
 5 An un-*interrupted* discourse. 5 *Oratio continua*.

6 To

6 To interrupt a matter begun.

Intict.

- 1 To *Intice* or solicit with bribes.
- 2 To *intice* to whoredom.
- 3 Thou goest about to *intice* and *inflame* ignorant youth by flatteries, and so deceive and circumvent them.

Intreat.

- 1 Cæsar *Intreated* gently this Legion above others.
- 2 If you be at leisure, and have nothing to be *intreated* of before this matter.
- 3 It is past praying and *intreating* for.
- 4 I must *intreat* Chremes that my son may have his daughter.

5 *Intreating* for one in adversity.

- 6 To *intreat* for one that he be not beaten.
- 7 To use *intreaty*.
- 8 To handle or *intreat* one exceeding ill.
- 9 Thy brothers tears *intreat* thee.
- 10 He came to *intreat* me he might be pardoned.
- 11 With humble *intreaty* to desire he may.
- 12 To *intreat* subjects more gently.
- 13 Auditors *intreated* to come.

Intricate.

- 1 An *Intricate* and unpassable way.
- 2 To answer *intricately*.
- 3 An *intricate* and obscure kind of speech.

6 *Rem suscepitam dirimere.*1 *Solicitare animos pretio.*2 *Illicere in stuprum.*3 *Imperitos adolescentulos in fraudem illicis.* i. *illicere* & *attrahere* conaria tuis blanditiis in despcionem, & *dolosè* decipere & *circumvenire* studes.1 *Huic legioni Cæsar induxit at præcipue.*2 *Si vacas animo neq; habes aliquid quod huic sermoni prætertendum putes.*3 *Nihil est preci loci relatum.*4 *Chremes mihi exorandas est.* i. *supereft ut exorem Chremetex* & *vel ut impetrarem oratione vel* *precibus à Chremete filiam facio.*5 *Miseriarum deprecator.*6 *Deprecari alicui ne vapulet.*7 *Uti deprecatione.*8 *Indignis modis accipere aliquem.*9 *Te lachrymæ fratris deprecantur.*10 *Deprecatum venit ad me ut sibi ignoscatur.*11 *Multis & supplicibus verbis orare ut liceat.*12 *Agere remissius cum subiecto.*13 *Corrogati auditores.*1 *Iter perplexum et inextricabile.*2 *Perplexè respondere.*3 *Tortuosum et obscurum dicens genus.*

4 It was that Oedipus which opened intricate questions and hard riddles.

5 Thou speakest intricately and doubtfully.

*Invent.*

1 To *Invent* arts; or words.

2 To *invent* frauds, deceits.

3 Jason the *inventor* of the first ship.

4 Logicians *invented* crabbed hard things.

5 To *invent* deceit to one.

6 To confirm an *invented* crime.

7 Apollo the *inventor* of physick.

8 A subtil device *invented* of us.

9 A sharp *inventive* wit.

10 A newly *invented* law.

*To vt.*

1 A *Joining* of society.

2 A joyning together of words.

3 Letters trimly *joyned*.

4 Broken bones will sooner *joyn* and grow stronger, if &c.

5 To *joyn* side to side.

6 The leaves of elm bruised with vinegar *joyn* wounds together.

7 A *joyning* of things and coupling together of nature.

8 *Joining* or *feeling* work.

9 She is *joyned* in marriage to me.

10 To *joyn* a battel to fight.

11 He *joyned* himself to the friendship of the Roman people.

12 They had houses *joyned* together.

13 We are *joyned* in bonds together.

4 *Is erat Oedipus, qui tam scitè et nigmata et involutos sermones solvebat.*

5 *Verba ambigua, perplexa voce jacit.*

1 *Excludere artes. Fabricare verba.*

2 *Excogitare fraudes. Procedere dolos.*

3 *Prima ratis molitor Jason.*

4 *Spinosiora multa pepererunt Dialectic.*

5 *Nectere dolum alicui.*

6 *Crimen commentitium confirmare.*

7 *Opis medica reperitor Phæbus.*

8 *Fallacia à nobis fabrefacta.*

9 *Ingenium ad excogitandum acutum.*

10 *Fus commensitium.*

1 *Colligatio societatis.*

2 *Verborum composicio.*

3 *Compositissima litteræ.*

4 *Fractions offa citiis coalescunt et solidescunt, si &c.*

5 *Latus lateri continuare.*

6 *Folia u'nt trita ex aceto vulnera glutinant.*

7 *Copulatio reram, & conglutinatio Natura.*

8 *Intristinum opus.*

9 *Federe luti sociata mibi.*

10 *Conscire pugnam. Congredi acie.*

11 *Se ad amicitias fidemq; populi Romani applicuit.*

12 *Contiguas habuere domos.*

13 *Vinculis colligati sumus.*

14 *Ac certain*

4 A certain joyning and continual order of things.  
 15 A joyning of our members.  
 16 We are by nature joyned together to a civil community.  
 17 The army discomfited in the first joyning in battail.  
 18 The joyning of the timber handsomly together.  
 19 The tender joyns of the fingers.  
 20 The root of Lilies bruised with honey healeth cut sinewes and parts out of joyns.  
 21 To tremble in all the joyns.  
 22 Limbs put out of joyns.  
 23 To set a bone in, that is out of joyns.  
 24 In the very joyns by which head and neck is joyned.

## 18.

1 This is the seventh moneth.  
 2 It is well.  
 3 There is hope.  
 4 All the fault is in thee only.  
 5 This is my part.  
 6 There is authority in the beck of great men.  
 7 It is three dayes since we began our journey.

## Issue.

1 If I had any child or issue by thee.  
 2 To appoint the issue of the cause in one.  
 3 The mind is found out by the issue or event.  
 4 This heals the running issues in legs.  
 5 Blood issueth forth at a thousand holes.  
 6 To issue and come forth hastily.

14 *Fib* mirabilis quedam continuatio serie/sq; rerum.  
 15 *Compactio* quadam membrorum.  
 16 *Inter nos natura ad civilem communitatem conjuncti, conficiati sumus.*  
 17 *Fusa* in fugam primo concursu acies.  
 18 *Functura* positur. i.e. ligni scite perire qz facta.  
 19 *Molles* digitorum commissurae.  
 20 *Radix* lili cum melle detrita, nervis praevis luxatisq; medetur.  
 21 *Contremiscere* omnibus artibus.  
 22 *Lapsi* artis in pravum.  
 23 *Reponere* os in s. dem suam.  
 24 *In ipsa compage* quā junxitur capiti cervix.

## 19.

1 *Agitur* jam septimus mensis.  
 2 *Bene* habet.  
 3 *Subi* sp s.  
 4 *In te bares* omnis culpa sola.  
 5 *Competit* mihi bac pars.  
 6 *Residet* auctoritas in nutu virorum praeclarorum.  
 7 *Fam* tertium diem iter facimus.

1 *Siqua* mihi de te suscepta effe soboles.  
 2 *Cardinem* causa in aliquo ponere.  
 3 *Animus*, qui sit, deprehensus eventu.  
 4 *Deploratis* tibiarum fluxionibus medetur.  
 5 *Sanguis* emicat per milie foramina.  
 6 *Foras* emergere & exilire.

7 The female *Issue*.  
Judge.

1 The chief and principal judge.

2 To sit in *judgement*.

3 To bring it from the *Judges* to the Common pleas.

4 To give away the field by *judgement*.

5 In my opinion or *judgement*.

6 Concerning that, judge as you please.

7 To judge weighty matters by a rigorous law.

8 A partial *Judge*.

9 A *Judge* maintained by bribes.

10 To judge with advisement.

11 To give judgement of a thing.

12 To judge another by his own conditions.

13 Of these things let any judge as he pleases.

14 A man of a fine and exact judgement.

7 *Faminea stirps.*

1 *Capitalis & primarius judex.*

2 *In tribunali sedere.*

3 *A subcellio ad rostra deferre.*

4 *Abjudicare agrum ab aliquo.*

5 *Mea quidem sententia. Ut mea fert opinio.*

6 *De re ista utere tuo iudicio.*

7 *Æqui boniq; momenta cum summo jure expendere.*

8 *Obnoxius gratia judex.*

9 *Judex quaestu judicario pastus.*

10 *Acri intentione disjudicare.*

11 *Ferre sententiam de re aliqua.*

12 *Suis moribus alterum exsistimare. Speculari auctum altius ex suo.*

13 *De his opinetur ut cuiq; liberum erit.*

14 *Emundia natus homo.*

K K

K K

## Keep.

1 **W**atchmen and *Keepers* of a place.

2 Kept from harm by the faithfulness of friends.

3 To keep close birds in a cage.

4 To be kept in subjection by the rule of Kings.

5 To keep solemn banquets in the remembrance of some.

6 To be kept from provision of grain.

1 *Vigiles custodi; sq; loci alicuius.*

2 *Amicorum fidelitate custoditi.*

3 *Aves coercere carcere.*

4 *Impediri & regum dominatione devinciri.*

5 *Memoriam nominis alicuius celebrare epulis.*

6 *Interclusi re frumentarii.*

7 *Faith*

7 Faith and promise kept on both parties.

8 To keep in corn to make it dear.

9 To be kept, and found meat, drink and cloth.

10 To deliver himself unto another's keeping.

11 To keep in remembrance.

12 To keep his oath that he hath taken.

13 To keep from entrance.

14, 15 To keep the gate; the sessions.

16 It is time all promises be kept.

17 I have kept my mind safe from committing any wickedness.

18 He keeps out of his fathers sight for his fault.

19 I think it is better to keep in children by shame and rewards than by fear.

20 To keep under a proud people.

21 A vicious nature is tamed and kept under by learning.

22 To keep the good opinion men have of him.

23 See now you keep promise with him.

24 To keep off a stroke from one.

25 We keep those things fast which we learn in youth.

26 To keep promise.

27 To keep the Tower.

28 To keep open house for all comers.

29 He keeps himself from doing hurt.

7 *Fides constituit us: inque.*

8 *Comprimere frumentum.*

9 *Ali & vestiri ab aliquo.*

10 *In custodiam alterius se tradere.*

11 *Percipere animo, & memoriam custodire.*

12 *Conservare fidem & iurandum.*

13 *Arceere, vel prohibere aditus.*

14, 15 *Observare ianuam. Agere forum.*

16 *Tempus est promissa jam perfici.*

17 *Sartum ac tellum ab omni periculo conservavi animum meum.*

18 *Fugitat confessum patris ob peccatum.*

19 *Pudore & liberalitate liberos retinere satius esse credo quam metu.*

20 *Componere tumentes populos.*

21 *Vitiosa natura edomita est & compressa doctrinâ.*

22 *Sustinere & tueri expectacionem sui.*

23 *Nunc age, fac promissa apparent.*

24 *Illum depellere ab aliquo.*

25 *Tenacissimi sumus eorum que rudibus annis percipimus.*

26 *Stare promissis.*

27 *Retinere arcem.*

28 *Convivia libera gratis celebrare. Epulum cuicunq; facilitate intervenienti.*

29 *Se ab injuria abstinet.*

30 Thou *kepest* me long in doubt.  
 31 Th<sup>e</sup> master forbids the scholars to go out of the school, and the porter *keeps* them in.  
 32 To deny what he had in *keeping*.  
 33 To *keep* in wilde beasts in parks.  
 34 Houses *keep* the cold off.  
 35 Kept in the town.  
 Kill.  
 1 To *Kill*, slay, or wound to death.  
 2 I will *kill* a calf and make them good cheer.  
 3 Dispatch or *kill* this wicked soul with a sword.  
 4 That *rue* be not *killed* with weeds.  
 5 Lest if any meet thee may *kill* thee.  
 6 To begin to *kill* afresh.  
 7 Junius *killed* himself.  
 8 Lucretia willingly *killed* her self for that unwilling rape.  
 9 He *kills* himself.  
 10 To be *killed* or slain.  
 Kne.  
 1 To bow the *Knee*.  
 2 To make a courtesie.  
 3 To *kneel* humble on his *knees*.  
 4 I fall humbly at your *knees*.  
 5 Humbly entreating on his *knees*.  
 6 They fall down on their *knees*.  
 Katt.  
 3 To *Katt* men in society together.

30 *Detinet me suspensum*.  
 31 *Gymnasiarcha vetat scholasticos exire gymnasio*, & janitor eos *prohibet*.  
 32 *Depositum abnegare*.  
 33 *Bellus immanes septis contineare*.  
 34 *Vis frigorum tellis pellitur*.  
 35 *Coarctatus in oppido*.  
 1 *Mortem inferre. Morte multare. Dedere mortis. Animam extinguere*.  
 2 *Volo matare vitulum, qui eos opipare tradam*.  
 3 *Noctatum spiratum ferro exige*.  
 4 *Ne herbis enecetar ruta*.  
 5 *Ne quis inciderit in te, perimatur*.  
 6 *Instaurare cædem*.  
 7 *Conscivis ipsi sibi necem Funus*.  
 8 *Oblatum stuprum voluntariâ morte luit Lucretia*.  
 9 *Manus violentas sibi ipsi afferit. Accersit sibi ipsi cruentam cædem*.  
 10 *Occidi, vel interfici*.  
 1 *Poplitem flectere*.  
 2 *Genu submittere*.  
 3 *In genua procumbere. Genu replicato cadere*.  
 4 *Advolvot genikus vestris supplex*.  
 5 *Genibus pronis supplex. Genibus provolvatus*.  
 6 *Flexo poplite sidunt*.  
 1 *Devincire hominum inter horribiles societatem*.  
 2 Reason

- 2 Reason and speech *knits* and *joyns* men together.
- 3 To make or *knit* nets.
- 4 Nothing is *knit* surer together than like conditions of good men.
- 5 All virtues are *knit* and coupled together one within another.

**Knock.**

- 1 I *Knockt* my foot against a stone.
- 2 Who *knockt* at the door?
- 3 To *knock* or beat his breasts.
- 4 By *knocking* stones together we see fire smitten out.
- 5 To *knock* flints together.

**Know.**

- 1 Why fledst thou away in hast, I not *knowing* it, and thou told'st me not?
- 2 How can you *know* his disposition, whilst age, fear, and master restrain it?
- 3 A Prophet *knowing* what will happen.
- 4 When they were well *known* of many Roman citizens.
- 5 Truly if I may once *know* it.
- 6 He *knowing* nothing.
- 7 He is privy to, and *knoweth* all my secrets.
- 8 The gods *know* whether you say true or no.
- 9 To *know* well or assuredly.
- 10 How it is wont to be done, I *know* well.
- 11 To proclaim and give *knowledge* of the day.
- 12 To bring to light or make it *known*.

- 2 *Conciliat* & *conjugit* inter se b. *mines* ratio & oratio.
- 3 *Prætexere retia.* *Texere plagas.*
- 4 *Nihil est copulatum, quam mortuorum similitudo bonorum.*
- 5 *Omnes virtutes inter se nexæ & jugatae sunt.*

- 1 *Offendi, allis pedem ad lapidem.*
- 2 *Quis pulsat ostium?* *Fores percantur?* *Vel jauam fax cedit?*
- 3 *Pedora tundere, vel plangere manus.*
- 4 *Lapidum confiduus ait;* *irruere ignem videmus.*
- 5 *Collidere silices.*

- 1 *Cur clam aitq; nescientem me auferisti, neq; me certiorum fecisti?*
- 2 *Nam quid scire possis aut ingenium eius nescire, dum atas, manus, magister prohibebant?*
- 3 *Præscius venturi vates.*
- 4 *Quum à multis Romanis cibis recognoscerentur.*
- 5 *Certè si id rescriverim.*
- 6 *Inscius omnium rerum.*
- 7 *Meorum omnium consiliorum participes.*
- 8 *Conscia numina veri.*
- 9 *Certò scire. Pro certo habere, tenere.*
- 10 *Quo pacto id fieri solet calles.*
- 11 *Proscribere & edicere diem.*
- 12 *Proferre aliquid in lucem veritatis.*
- 13 *I know*

13 I know him well and thoroughly.  
 14 It is not lawful to make it known.  
 15 Our coming being known a-forehand.  
 16 I speak of those things I know to be most true, and of which I am most assured.  
 17 I know well that we had ex-perience of that thing at Ephesus.  
 18 To make good deeds known.  
 19 Hee scaped away un-known.  
 20 He knows not his own fa-ther.  
 21 How know you that?  
 22 They that know not the way shew it others.  
 23 Not knowing what was done here.  
 24 It was known abroad by many tokens.  
 25 I know not surely who she is.  
 26 You know very well how dan-gerous both the matters be.  
 27 I know well wherein he mis-sed.  
 28 They are known asunder by their tails.  
 29 Without my knowledge.  
 30 They know not whether he will stay any where, or go over sea.  
 31 Thou knowest not my fashions.  
 32 It is not well and throughly known.  
 33 I would fain know your plea-sure.  
 34 When they knew well she was safe.

13 *Ego illum iustus & in cœle novi, Novi illum penitissime.*  
 14 *Indicari in vulgus nefas est.*  
 15 *Nostro præcognito adventu.*  
 16 *Ea dico que mibi comperta sunt; Loquor de rebus mibi no-tiissimis.*  
 17 *Non me præterit nos eam rem Ephesi expertos esse.*  
 18 *Benefacta luce colluſſare.*  
 19 *Ignoratus evaſit.*  
 20 *Ignorat patrem suum.*  
 21 *Quâ scis? unde id scis?*  
 22 *Qui semitam non sapient, al-teri monſtrant viam.*  
 23 *Inſcii quid hic gereretur.*  
 24 *Multis emanabat indus.*  
 25 *Qualis fit ea incomportum ba-beo.*  
 26 *Nec clam te est quâm illæ utraq; res fint periculose.*  
 27 *Teneo quid eret.*  
 28 *Difſinguuntur inter ſe caudis.*  
 29 *Inſcio me; me neſciente; clam me.*  
 30 *Vitrum conſiſtere ſuſpiam velis, an mare tranſire, neſcitur.*  
 31 *Ignarus es morum meorum.*  
 32 *Nec tota per cognita res est.*  
 33 *Expecto quid velis.*  
 34 *Ubi in columem eſſe pernoſtis.*  
 35 *And.*

35 And I know what I will do.

36 The doctrine of Pythagoras was known or spread abroad in this city.

37 It is well known, or all men knew it.

38 My friendship towards thee is well known to all.

39 Thou art undone, if thy master come to know it.

40 What our affairs are you shall know by Pollio.

35 *Et ego quid agam habeo. i. scio, teneo. In promptu mibi eō quid agere debeam.*

36 *Permanavit in hac civitatem doctrina Pythagora.*

37 *Neminem latet, praterit, fugit. Omnibus constat, compertum est.*

38 *Satis jam spectata erga te amicitia mea est.*

39 *Altum est de te, si praeceptor hoc resciverit.*

40 *Quae res gerantur apud nos accipies à Pollio.*

L L

## Labour.

1 To labour much upon obscure matters.

2 A woman in childbed is said to labour and travel in pain.

3 To labour for an office.

4 Men that lived by hand labour.

5 Who labour for wages.

6 Voices laboured for, gotten by entreaty.

7 They labour to be esteemed good.

8 To labour all that he can by his age or industry in any thing.

9 To labour in vain, or to lose his labour.

10 He labours about nothing.

11 A beast used to labour.

L L

1 *M*Ultam operam conferre in res obscuras.

2 *Puerpera dicitur laborare ē dolore.*

3 *Ambire magistratum.*

4 *Copfices arte mechanicā videntes.*

5 *Qui operas mercede locant.*

6 *Emendicata suffragia.*

7 *In id solum student, ut boni viri esse habeantur.*

8 *Contendere nervos statim ac industrie in re aliqua.*

9 *Ludere operam. Oleum ē operam perdere. Cribro aquam bauire. Semina mandare arenæ. Aquam pīsillo tundere. In aqua scribere.*

10 *Nullis occupationibus ē implatus. Nihil agit; nulla opera molitur.*

11 *Pecus operarium. Fumentum.*

12 *I will*

12 I will labour till I be weary.  
 13 They endeavoured or laboured much to be Consuls.  
 14 Youth labouring in the new corn fields.  
 15 To labour whole nights.  
 16 'Tis a master of much labour.  
 17 Because it was scarce worth the labour.  
 18 Born with ease labour.  
 19 Laborious or full of labour.  
 20 Labour undergone for hire.  
 21 An oration with, or without labour.

## Lack.

1 For Lack of provision we yield to the enemies.  
 2 Lack of heart, swounding.  
 3 A bold woman, but lacketh counsel and reason.  
 4 Lack of things necessary.  
 5 Lacking help.  
 6 Lack of a cover.  
 7 This place of Cicero lacketh somewhat.  
 8 What is lacking to this man, that &c.  
 9 To lack eyes to see.  
 10 You lacked neither care nor desire in so great an employment.  
 11 Lack of ones countrey language.  
 12 When living creatures lack natural heat, they dye.  
 13 Thou lackest Latine words.  
 14 They began to lack provision of grain.  
 15 What shall lack in our busyness, we will supply by our industry.

12 Opus faciam, ut defatiger usque.  
 13 Tendebant summum ope ut consules crearentur.  
 14 Juventus operata in novis agriis,  
 15 Noctes vigiles operi transmiserunt.  
 16 Sudoris multi est res illa.  
 17 Quia vix opera pretium erat,  
 18 Maturis nixibus editus in lacem.  
 19 Operosus & molestus labor.  
 20 Operatio pro mercede suscepta.  
 21 Oratio elaborata; illaborata.

1 Defectu ciborum dedimus nos habitus.  
 2 Animi defectio. Deliquium.  
 3 Mulier abundat audaciū, sed consilio & ratione deficitur.  
 4 Inopia. Indigentia. Penuria.  
 5 Opis expers.  
 6 Orbitas tecti.  
 7 Mutilatus est hic Ciceronis locus.  
 8 Quid abest hunc homini, quid  
 &c.  
 9 Oculis ad cernendum egere.  
 10 Non tibi defuit cura aut studium in tanto officio.  
 11 Egesias patrii sermonis.  
 12 Animantes, cum calor naturae  
 defecerit, interessunt.  
 13 Deficiunt te Latina vocabula.  
 14 Res frumentaria ipsos deficeret  
 caput.  
 15 Quod nostro negotio diminutum  
 erit, aquabimus industria.

16 Lacking

15 *Lacking neither good favour, nor noble birth.* 16 *Nec forma, nec stirpis egens.*  
 17 *Lack of all friends.* 17 *Solitudo hominis.*  
 18 *That lacketh nothing; without fault.* 18 *Omnibus numeris absolutus.*  
 19 *Lacking succour.* 19 *Auxiliis orbis.*  
 20 *Lack of eloquence.* 20 *Angustia orationis.*  
 21 *That would lack either no help or not much to the strengthening of it self.* 21 *Aut nihil, aut non multum adjumento ullo ad suam confirmationem indigeret.*  
 22 *They lacked not good will, but power.* 22 *Non animus eis sed vires defuerunt.*  
 23 *Lack of money.* 23 *Difficultas aut pecunia penuria.*  
 24 *He both loves and lacks exceedingly.* 24 *Amatur & egetur acrisit.*  
 25 *A lacking or diminishing of the sum.* 25 *Decessio de summa.*  
 26 *He lacketh reason.* 26 *Rationis inops.*  
 27 *He lacketh wit.* 27 *Deficit ingenium.*  
 28 *I lack your counsel.* 28 *Consilii tui indigo.*

**Lay.**

1 *To Lay the foundation.* 1 *Fundamenta jacere facere, agere.*  
 2 *Birds lay their nests in the bottom softly.* 2 *Aves subternunt nidos mollis-  
fime.*  
 3 *Hayes or nets are laid to catch me.* 3 *Casses mibi tenduntur.*  
 4 *I fear not, if the matter lay in your hands.* 4 *Haud vereor, si in te solum sit  
fitum.*  
 5 *A treasure laid up.* 5 *Repositus thesaurus.*  
 6 *A layer up of provision.* 6 *Structor annone.*  
 7 *To take counsel or lay their heads together.* 7 *Capita conferre. Conferre con-  
silia.*  
 8 *To lay up straw in a rick or cock.* 8 *Stramenta in acervum extrudere.*  
 9 *My hen hath laid me an egg.* 9 *Gallina mibi peperit ovi.*  
 10 *To lay an ambushment or snares to entrap one.* 10 *Elos, vel insidias moliri ali-  
cui, vel tendere, apponere, struere.*  
 11 *To lay the fault on himself or another.* 11 *Crimen in se vel in alterum  
transferre, conjicere, congerere.*  
 12 *To lay hands on one.* 12 *Manus injicere, vel intundere  
allicui.*  
 13 *I laid aside all matters, as was* 13 *Omnes poshabui mibi res, ita  
mei,*

meet, after that I perceived you so much desired it.

*mi par fuit, postquam tam  
perē id vobis velle animadver-  
tam.*

14 To *lay* one in chains.

*Large.*

1 Broad and *Large* fields.

14 *Catenas alicui injicere.*

2 To speak *largely*.

1 *Campi patentes, diffusi.*

3 To dwell in a *large* royal house.

2 *Plenissimē dicere.*

4 The plain spreadeth very *largely*.

3 *Habituare laxē, magnificē.*

5 To handle a thing in a book more *largely* and copiously.

4 *Funditur campus latissimē.*

6 To dispute a thing more *large-  
ly* and copiously.

5 *Spatiofūs & uberiūs voluminū  
complecti aliquid.*

7 To give a *large*β, or scatter money.

6 *Disputare aliquid uberiūs & co-  
piosūs.*

8 *Large* inclosed grounds.

7 *Sūpēm spargere, vel erogare.*

9 I have written to you more *largely*.

8 *Diffusiora septa.*

10 *Large* spacious houses.

9 *Ad te scripti verbofūs.*

11 To *satisfie* *largely*.

10 *Tetla per ampla, exspatiantia.*

*Last.*

11 *Satisfacere abundē.*

1 The *Last* day is come.

1 *Venit summa dies.*

2 The *last* day of December.

2 *Pridie Calendas Januarii.*

3 *Lastly*, finally, at the *last*.

3 *Tandem, ad extremum, deniq;  
postremō.*

4 Whence you fetched it *last*.

4 *Unde proximē attulisti.*

5 The *last*aving one.

5 *Proximus à postremo.*

6 In these few dayes *last* past.

6 *Proximis superioribus diebus.*

7 Though our life continue or *last* above a thousand years.

7 *Nostra līcē vita supra mille an-  
nos exeat.*

8 The *last* or other day.

8 *Superiori die.*

9 He spake his *last* words.

9 *Verba novissima.*

*Late.*

1 It was *Late* in the night.

1 *Nox erat provelta.*

2 The *later* thoughts, they say, are the wisest.

2 *Posteriorē cogitationes sapien-  
tiores, ut aīunt, esse solent.*

3 Until it was *late* in the night.

3 *Ad multam noctem.*

4 He triumphed three years *later* than was fit.

4 *Triennio tardius quād debuerat  
triumphavit.*

5 In his *later* end.

5 *Supremis suis annis.*

6 I never

6 I never go forth so early, nor come home so *late*, but &c.  
 7 Idwell far off, and hear things *late*.  
 8 Why come you so *late*?  
 9 Now in our *later* dayes.  
 10 Untill evening; untill it was *late*.  
 11 The *later* math.  
 12 *Lateward* fruit.  
 13 He returned very *lately*.  
 Latint.  
 1 He hath no *Latine*.  
 2 To speak *Latine* very well.  
 3 To translate into *Latine*.  
 4 I blame you for speaking false *Latine*.  
 5 The *Latine* tongue.  
 Laugh.  
 1 To make himself ready to *Laugh*.  
 2 To stop his mouth from *laughing*.  
 3 To *laugh* that he shakes again.  
 4 To make one *laugh*.  
 5 To writhe his visage with *laughing*.  
 6 Too much *laughter*.  
 7 Am I your *laughing* stock?  
 Law.  
 1 The *Law* as it were binds and bounds all men.  
 2 A Student in the *law*.  
 3 A smatterer in the *law* catching at a word.  
 6 *Nunquam tam manè egredior neq; tam vespere domum reverteror, quin &c.*  
 7 *Longè abeo & Iserd audio.*  
 8 *Cur tam seruus ades? cur tam serd venis?*  
 9 *Propè aitū jam astate decursiōq.*  
 10 *Ad seruum usq; diem.*  
 11 *Fauum cordum.*  
 12 *Serotina poma.*  
 13 *Nuperrimè redit.*  
 1 *Latint̄ nescit.*  
 2 *Perbene, vel perbellè loquī Latint̄.*  
 3 *In Latinum sermonem vestire.*  
*In Latinum sermonem trans-ferre.*  
 4 *Argus te solaciſſimi.*  
 5 *Latialis sermo.*  
 1 *Excitare ſibi rīſum.*  
 2 *Mappā compescere rīſum.*  
 3 *Tremulo rīſu concuti. Cachinari.*  
 4 *Rīſum mouere; Excitare; Conciliare.*  
 5 *Detorquere ora cachinno.*  
 6 *Profusum rīſus.*  
 7 *Sum tibi deridiculō? Sum deli-ctamento?*  
 1 *Lex quāfi ligat & coēces omnes.*  
 2 *Candidatus juris. Qui legam ſtudia ſectatur.*  
 3 *Legnissus, aucepſ syllabōrum.*  
 4 The

4 The Athenians made a *Law*.  
 5 The power of the *law* will baffle thee.  
 6 Trading is *lawfull*.  
 7 If it be *lawful* to speak it.  
 8 No pleading or *law* daves.  
 9 That I may do it *lawfully*.  
 10 Not that they say Sylla is an *out-law*.

**Lead.**

1 To be *Led* to the desire of knowledge.  
 2 He *led* him aside fairly.  
 3 To *lead* a quiet and peaceable life.  
 4 To *lead* a life.  
 5 To *lead* an army.  
 6 *Conjecture* often *leads* to truth.  
 7 I will not be *led* or persuaded to think otherwise.  
 8 To *lead* one away to base lust.  
 9 To *lead* dances.  
 10 He *led* or passed his life in solitude and mourning.  
 11 To *lead* into bondage.  
 12 I will go meet them and *lead* them to my house.  
 13 To *lead* dogs in leashes.

**Lean.**

1 *Lean* flagging cheeks.  
 2 *Lean* carion jades.  
 3 Night watchings make bodies *lean*.  
 4 To make a gross body *lean*.  
 5 *Leaning* on a staff.  
 6 To *lean* or stay on something.  
 7 To *lean* on his elbow.

**Leap.**

1 Kids *Leap* on the flowers.  
 2 When he *leaped* or skipped out of his seat.

4 *Athenienses leges sanxerunt*.  
 5 *Exultantem te reprimere valde legum habuere*.  
 6 *Negotiatio licita est*.  
 7 *Si fas divisse*.  
 8 *Nefasti dies*.  
 9 *Ut id liquidd possum*.  
 10 *Non quid illi Syllam elegem effe atiunt*.

1 *Duci ad cognitionis cupiditatem*.  
 2 *Blanda manu seduxit eum*.  
 3 *Placidam ac pacatam degere vitam*.  
 4 *Autem ducere, ducere*.  
 5 *Ducere exercitum*.  
 6 *Ad veritatem sapissimè ducit conjectura*.  
 7 *Non adducar ut aliter rear: non divellar ab hæc sententia*.  
 8 *Alicui faciem ad libidinem preferre*.  
 9 *Ducere, ducere choreas*.  
 10 *Vitam in testebris ludiq; trahebat*.  
 11 *Ahstrahere in servitutem*.  
 12 *Ibo eis obviā, ut eos deducam ad me*.  
 13 *Canes numellis ducare*.

**Male.**

1 *Male macilenta & pendula*.  
 2 *Strigis equi*.

**Virgilian.**

3 *Virgilie attenuant corpora*.  
 4 *Ad maciem redigere corpus obsum*.  
 5 *Incubens, innitens baculo*.  
 6 *Adniti ad aliquid*.  
 7 *Innitus, vel incumbere cubito*.

1 *Insultant floribus hædi*.  
 2 *Quum à sede profiliisset*.

**To**

3 To leap or throw himself into the fire.  
 4 To leap from his weary horse on a fresh.  
 5 Reading his letter I leaped for joy.  
 6 To exercise himself in leaping.  
 7 My heart leaped for joy.  
 8 They leap off and on their horses.  
 9 To leap on ones back.  
 10 To leap without fetching of feize.

## Learn.

1 Follow thy study, although thou hast Learned the art perfectly.  
 2 To have the first entrance of learning under one.  
 3 He was not learned in honest sciences.  
 4 To learn to play on instruments.  
 5 Learned in the Greek tongue.  
 6 He is well learned, or forward in learning.  
 7 To learn without book.

## Learn.

1 No aptness to Learning.  
 2 To learn of one.  
 3 To learn to blow the trumpet.  
 4 He was learned and eloquent.  
 5 He was thought to speak Latin well and more learnedly than others.  
 6 To make one better learned.

## Leisure.

1 To be at Leisure.

3 Conjurare se in ignem.  
 4 In recentem equum ex fesso irascitare.  
 5 Illius literis perleonis exilii gaudio.  
 6 Saliendo se exercere.  
 7 Salit mihi cor, vel gestit latitudi.  
 8 Desiliunt equis & insiliuntur in equos.  
 9 Tergo alicujus insilire.  
 10 Nullo procerus salire.

1 Exerce studia, quia inuis percepitur artem.  
 2 Facer tyracinum. Ponere studia sub aliquo.  
 3 Animum bonis artibus non imbuherat.  
 4 Discere fidibus.  
 5 Gracis literulis eruditus, initius.  
 6 Fam multum promovit. Plurimum proficit. Doctrinam praecepit ies.  
 7 Animo indipisci. Ediscere. Memoriae mandare aliquid abesse libro.

1 Alienus prorsus a literis.  
 2 Accipere disciplinam ab aliquo.  
 3 Addiscere tubas.  
 4 Literatus & disertus fuit.  
 5 Perbenè Latinè loqui putabat literatusque quam ceteri.  
 6 Scientiam angere aliquem;  
 7 Otio frui.

a. Comit

2 Come to me as soon as you have any *leisure*.      2 *Venito ad me cùm primum perto-  
tum licebit, vel cùm primum  
tibi vacabit.*

3 I have so much business, I have no manner of *leisure* to do any thing.      3 *Mibi per curas & labores ne re-  
spirare quidem datur.*

4 When I shall have more *leisure*.      4 *Cum plus otii natus fuero.*

5 There is no time or *leisure* to be *idle*.      5 *Nihil loci segnitissi meq; socor-  
dit.*

6 When I shall have *leisure*, I will do both.      6 *Cum erit spatium, utrumq; effe-  
ctum dabo.*

7 If thou be at *leisure*, declare to us what we ask.      7 *Si animo vacas, expone nobis  
quid querimus.*

8 I am at *leisure* to tell you any thing.      8 *Sum vacans ad narrandum ali-  
quid.*

9 At *leisure* you may ask me those things.      9 *Licebit otiose id me quiras.*

*Leave.*

1 Leaving his next fellow to play for him.      1 *Proximo collusori demandat vi-  
sem suam.*

2 As soon as the state of my age shall permit to *leave* or withdraw.      2 *Ut primum ratio etatis receptu-  
canere permisit.*

3 *Leave* those things that stay you.      3 *Abrumpe que te detinent.*

4 To *leave* off business and suits of law.      4 *Negotiosis & litibus desistere.*

5 We must *leave* off in the midst, lest we come too near the end.      5 *Incidamus oportet media, ne ni-  
mis ad extremum veniamus.*

6 To *leave* the fashions of his ancestors.      6 *Desiscere à consuetudine par-  
tum.*

7 To *leave* off his petitioning course.      7 *Desistere se de curriculo peti-  
onis.*

8 To *leave* his goods at adventure.      8 *Sorti fortunas desituere.*

9 Whereby she may be sure that I will not *leave* nor forsake her.      9 *Unde se sciret me non desertu-  
rum.*

10 What will you do, if profit shall *leave* friendship?      10 *Quid ages, si utilitas ab amici-  
tia defecarit?*

11 To *leave* off his work for a while.      11 *Opus suum intermittere.*

12 To

12 To leave off an enterprise begun.  
 13 But I will leave this to fortune, seeing I cannot use counsell.  
 14 Pain or sorrow leaveth him.  
 15 I counsel them to leave their railings lest I make them know their own pranks.  
 16 I will die rather than leave them succourless.  
 17 Shall I, as overcome, leave off my purpose?  
 18 To leave off friendship.  
 19 My grief leaveth me not.  
 20 To leave off fighting.  
 21 By little and little he leaveth off that custome.  
 22 To begin again where they left off.  
 23 He left off his purpose of building.  
 24 Most men have left to read old crations.  
 25 It is left in writing.  
 26 The city weakned with wars hath but few families left.  
 27 I left or omitted all things to obey my fathers commandements.  
 28 The memory whereof may be left to our posterity.  
 29 There was some wine left of that we had at dinner.  
 30 I left off to write.  
 31 To use a fashion long left off.  
 32 Wars left off a long time.  
 33 To renew a fashion long left off.  
 34 Towards the left hand.  
 Lend.  
 1 To Lend upon a bill or obligation.

12 Abrumpere rem inchoatam.  
 13 Sed hoc fortuna viderit, quod niam consilio non multum utiliter.  
 14 Dimisit eum dolor.  
 15 Monet ut definant maledicere, maleficio ne noscant sua.  
 16 Animam relinquam potius quam illos deseram.  
 17 Mense incerto desistere viciam?  
 18 Deponere amicitias.  
 19 Dolor me non deficit.  
 20 Supercedere pugnae.  
 21 Paulatim desuscit.  
 22 In quo desitum est deinceps intipere.  
 23 Edificandi consilium abjicit.  
 24 Veteres orationes a plerisq; legit desitae sunt.  
 25 Extat literis.  
 26 Recedit ad paucas familias attenuata bellis civitas.  
 27 Omnia possum dummodo praecipit parentis patrem.  
 28 Quorum memoria libetis posterrisq; prodatur.  
 29 Superfuit nobis vitium ex prandio. Aliquantulum vini relatum erat.  
 30 Supercedi scribere.  
 31 Rem desuetam usurpare.  
 32 Bella diu intermissa.  
 33 Intermissum jam diu morim redacere.  
 34 Sinistrosum.  
 1 Per syngrapham credere quidam alicui. O a x This

2 This money is lent me.  
3 Lend me two shillings.  
4 To *lend* money.

5 Lend me your pen a little.  
6 To *lend* one his house for a marriage.  
7 To desire to *lend* him twenty five pounds.

*Length.*

1 The *Length* or talness of trees.  
2 The *lengthning* or shortning of da<sup>es</sup>.  
3 To *lengthen* or shorten dayes.  
4 The arme stretched out more at *length*.  
5 The plain was three miles in *length*.  
6 For the way to hell is of one *length* from every place.  
7, 8 The *lengthning* of the days, i. of time.  
9 Cranes are helped by the *length* of their necks.

*Lefs.*

1 To make his authority *Lef<sup>s</sup>.*  
2 The old man will hope he shall be at *lef<sup>s</sup>* charges by their departure.  
3 Never the *lef<sup>s</sup>* I will yet do this.  
4 Never the *lef<sup>s</sup>* they will bring the boy by and by hither before the door.  
5 A war decayed and made *lef<sup>s</sup>.*  
6 The cold is *lef<sup>s</sup>*, or more mild.  
7 Our liberty is *lef<sup>s</sup>ened*.  
8 To *lesse*n an offence.

*Let.*

1 To let one from the attaining of a thing.  
2 To *let* or hinder a victory neer gotten.

2 *Hac pecunia mihi mutuo data est.*  
3 *Da mihi duos solidos mutuo.*  
4 *Copiam facere argenti. Mutuum argentum dare.*  
5 *Commoda mihi parumper pennam.*  
6 *Accommodare alicui adespice ad nupsiis.*  
7 *Mutua quinq<sup>u</sup> seftertia petere.*

1 *Proceritas arborum.*  
2 *Accessus & defitius dierum ac noctium.*  
3 *Extendere & contrahere dies.*  
4 *Brachium procerius projectum.*  
5 *Planities millia passuum trias longitudinem patebat.*  
6 *Undiq<sup>u</sup>; enim ad inferos tantus-dem via est.*  
7, 8 *Auctus dierum. Productio temporis.*  
9 *Grues adjuvantur proceritate colorum.*

1 *Minuere auctoritatem suam.*  
2 *Sperabit sumptum sibi senex levatum esse barum abitu.*  
3 *Nihilominus ego hoc faciam tamen.*  
4 *Sed nihilo fecius mox deferent puerum huc ante cestium.*  
5 *Attenuatum atq<sup>u</sup>; imminutum bellum.*  
6 *Remissus est frigus.*  
7 *Imminuta est libertas nostra.*  
8 *Extenuare crimen.*

1 *Obsepire alicui viam adipiscendi aliquid.*  
2 *Interpellare partam villoriam.*  
3 To

3 To let or suffer one to come into his chamber.

4 Let him come I pray you.

5 I ask you whether he did let you at any time that you might not do it.

6 No man can let or withstand him.

7 Let him inure himself to this.

8 You may do it, no man leteth you.

9 To be let by another's business.

10 The tree lets fall the leaves when they fall.

11 The wind letted them that they could not come into the same harbour.

12 To let or stop the enemies violence.

13 Abundantly to repay with service what was let by the variable times.

14 We be let or hindred with too much joy or grief.

15 A letting of blood.

16 Lest I should let or hinder your good.

17 You let or hinder me.

18 To be let or hindred with sorrow.

19 To let it that it be not done.

20 To let the continuance of love.

21 He puts away stones that did let him.

22 I never letted, stayed, or hindred the matter.

23 Neither age lets or hinders us from following husbandry.

24 To be let with weeping that we write not.

3 Admittere aliquem in cubiculum  
Intromittere.

4 Quæso sine ut veniat.

5 Quaro nunquando tibi moram attulerit, quò minus faceres.

6 Obsisti illi non posis.

7 In hoc assuecat.

8 Facias licet, nemo prohibet.

9 Detineri alienis negotiis.

10 Arbores demittunt folia quum decidunt.

11 Vento tenebantur quod minus in eundem portum pervenire possent.

12 Impetum inimici tardare.

13 Interruptum varietate temporum efficiunt cumulatè reddere.

14 Gaudio sumus præpediti nimio, aut agritudine.

15 Detractio & emissio sanguinis.

16 Ne quod vestrum removeret commodum.

17 Mibi impedimento es.

18 Dolore interclaudi.

19 Adversari quod minus id fiat.

20 Interrumpere amoris iter.

21 Sara abnubantia summoveret.

22 Nulla usquam in me mora fuit. Per me non fuit quo minus id fiat. Ego nunquam remoratus sum negotium.

23 Nec ætas impedit, quod minus agri studia colendi teneamus.

24 Fletu reprimi nequid scribam.

25 To be *let* or stopt with many businesses.  
 26 None of us *will let* or forbid you to bury in his sepulchre.  
 27 *Let* me know it.  
 28 Sickness *lets* one from going to war.

*Lie.*

1 If you prove I have *Lied* let me die.  
 2 Signs are sometimes *lying* tokens.  
 3 *Lying* along in the grass.  
 4 It *heth* towards the south.  
 5 To *lie* with another mans wife.  
 6 To *lie* all night long in the straw.  
 7 A field *lying* neer the city,  
 8 *Lying* softly and delicately.  
 9 *Lying* on his back in the grass,  
 10 *Lying* prostrate at ones feet.  
 11 To *lie* groveling with his face downward.  
 12 They *lie* down on their beds.  
 13 To *lie* asunder from another.  
 14 As much as *lyeth* in me will I do.  
 15 Our hope *resteth* or *lieth* in you.  
 16 There ye shall *lie* and lodge all night.  
 17 To *lie* in wait to hurt one.  
 18 Countreys *lying* towards the west.  
 19 The corn *lies* flat with heavy ears.  
 20 My life *lieth* upon it.  
 21 The field that *lieth* before the army.  
 22 She *lieth* in childbed.

25 *Negotiis* & occupationibus variis distineri.  
 26 *Nemo nostrum prohibebit te suo sepulchre, quod minus sepelias in eo.*  
 27 *Facio ut sciam.*  
 28 *Subtrahit aliquem bello moribus.*

1 *Si quidquam mentitum inventris, occidito.*  
 2 *Signa nonnunquam ferè eminentia.*  
 3 *Fusa per herbam.*  
 4 *In meridiem spectat, vergit.*  
 5 *Pudicos thalamos violare, Cubile alicujus temerare.*  
 6 *Nostri in stramentis pernoctare perpetem.*  
 7 *Suburbanus ager.*  
 8 *Recubans molliter & delicate.*  
 9 *In gramine floreo reclinis, cubans supinus.*  
 10 *Stratus ad pedes alicujus.*  
 11 *In terram toto procumbere vultu.*  
 12 *Membra reponunt stratis.*  
 13 *In vacuo toro secubare.*  
 14 *Faciam pro virili.*  
 15 *In tesselis omnis nobis sita est.*  
 16 *Ibi pernoctabis.*  
 17 *Insidias tendere vel facere alicui.*  
 18 *Terra jacentes ad beferum.*  
 19 *Gravidis procumbit aridis culmus.*  
 20 *Salus mea in eo vertitur.*  
 21 *Campus qui casys praecaseret.*  
 22 *Incubat puerpera.*

23 To

23 To speak nothing but *lies*.  
 24 To forge *lies*.  
 25 To interlace or bespatter with *lies*.

## Liberty.

1 We are in this the more free, that we have free *liberty* to judge.  
 2 I am not at *liberty* to use your counsel.  
 3 I am at *liberty*, loose, free, hindered with no matter.  
 4 A man at his own *liberty*.  
 5 To give one *liberty* to offend.  
 6 A soldier set at *liberty*, discharged.  
 7 To set at *liberty* from prison.

## Life.

1 To venture my *Life* to do you good.  
 2 I pray God send him long *life*.  
 3 So that God send me *life*.  
 4 Without *life*, dead flesh.

## Lift.

1 To *Lift* up packs on beasts backs.  
 2 To *lift* up his hands to heaven.  
 3 *Lift* up your self father, and eat of my venison.  
 4 To *lift* or hold up his head.

## Light.

1 You cannot *Lightly* find a man faithfull to a woman.  
 2 They were overcome very lightly.  
 3 To *lighten* one of his burden.  
 4 To *light* or hit upon a rock.  
 5 To *light* or leap from his horse.  
 6 *Light* him forth of the doors.

23 *Fundere mendacia*.  
 24 *Confare mendacia*.  
 25 *Aspergere mendaciunculū*.

1 *Hoc libeiores & solitiores sumus, quod integræ est nobis judicandi potestas*.  
 2 *Non est integrum mihi nisi tuo consilio*.  
 3 *Expeditus, solutus, liber, nullus re implicatus*.  
 4 *Homo sua sponte, sui juris*.  
 5 *Peccandi potestatem alius concedere*.  
 6 *Emeritus miles. Rude donatus*.  
 7 *Corpus vinculis relaxare*.

1 *Capitis periculum adire, dum pro sim tibi*.  
 2 *Deos quæso ut sit superflua*.  
 3 *Modò vita superflua*.  
 4 *Inanima caro. Corpus exanimare*.

1 *Extollere onus in jumenta*.  
 2 *Manus supplices ad cælum tendere*.  
 3 *Attolle te mi pater, & viscere feriñi mea*.  
 4 *Extollere caput & se erigere*.

1 *Fidelem hand ferme mulieris invenias virum*.  
 2 *Perlevi momento vitti sunt*.

3 *Levare aliquem onere*.  
 4 *Ad scopulum offendere*.  
 5 *Desire ab equo*.

6 *Eum deducito prælato lumine*.

7 A blast of *lightning*.  
 8 Bees *lighted* on Plato his lips.  
 9 Bees *light* on divers flowers.  
 10 Phaeton was burnt with  
*lightning*.  
 11 The peril will *light* on my  
 head.  
 12 These reproaches will *light*  
 on thee.  
 13 A more *lightsome* house.  
 14 To *light* a young man to fil-  
 thiness.  
 15 *Lightnings* and thunders.  
 16 The moon is supposed to be  
*lightned* by the sun.  
 17 You have seen all things in-  
 vented against your lives  
 brought to *light*.  
 18 A *lightsome* and open way.  
 1 Like.  
 2 Like a river or stream.  
 2 He looks *like*, or resembles a  
 hog.  
 3 Perhaps all have not *like* need.  
 4 The life of man is *like* a game  
 at dice.  
 5 Likewise, after the same fa-  
 shion.  
 6 Others of *like* sort.  
 7 It is *like* frankincense.  
 8 I had *like* to have lost my  
 purse.  
 9 False things *like* to true.  
 10 Thou endevourest that thy  
 manners and conditions may  
 be *like* thy beauty.  
 11 I wish thy love and mine were  
 a-*like*.  
 12 Figs in greatness *like* to pears.  
 13 Like master *like* man.  
 14 We are of *like* ages.

7 *Illeus fulmineus.*  
 8 *In labatis Platonis confederunt  
 apes.*  
 9 *Floribus insidunt variis apes.*  
 10 *Phaeton illu fulminis deflagra-  
 vit.*  
 11 *Mybec in me cuditur faba.*  
 12 *In te recidit ha consumelias.*  
 13 *Lucidior domus.*  
 14 *Præferre facem adolescentulo ad  
 libidinem.*  
 15 *Fulgores & tonitrus.*  
 16 *Luna solis lumine collustrari  
 putatur; vel luna à sole illumi-  
 nata.*  
 17 *Omnia quæ contra salutem om-  
 nium cogitata, illustria & pate-  
 facta vidisti.*  
 18 *Illustris & lata via.*

1 *In morem fluminis.*  
 2 *Porcum affimilat.*  
 3 *Fortassis non aquæ omnes eagent.*  
 4 *Vita hominum est quasi cum lu-  
 das tesseris.*  
 5 *Pari modo; ad eundem modum.*  
 6 *Alla ejusdem generis.*  
 7 *Habet effigiem thuris.*  
 8 *Nos multum abfuit, quin per-  
 dideram zonam.*  
 9 *Falsa veris similia, vel finitima.*  
 10 *Semper id studiisti, mores for-  
 ma ut consimiles farent.*

11 *Utinam esset mihi pars aqua  
 amoris tecum.*  
 12 *Ficus pyris magnitudine amule.*  
 13 *Dignum patellæ operculum.*  
 14 *Ästate pares sumus.*

15 *Like*

15 Like counsel.

16 Help in *like* manner with thy labour, as thou didst formerly with thy goods.

17 They do in *like* manner as if shipmen &c.

18 He speaks *like* his mother.

19 Oh that this grieved thee *like* as it did me.

20 Whom is he *like*, or whom doth he resemble?

21 Like will readily gather with like.

22 More *likely* to be true.

23 It hath a taste *like* salt.

24 I have not in *like* manner to do with Lucius as I had with you.

25 Yet there is a certain *likeness* between things that are diverse.

26 It is *like* wine in colour.

27 To requite or do *like* for *like*.

28 No man allows or *likes* of it.

29 That it be as *like* that as it may be.

30 Even as it *liked* my own phantasiae.

31 A rose that *likeneth* with the sight.

32 It is not *likely* to be true.

33 If one be better *liking* than another, they say she is a champion.

34 After I once said I loved her, then you began to *like* her.

Limit.

1 To appoint himself certain Li-

15 *Compar consilium.*

16 *Pariter nunc operū tuū me adjuvē, ac dudum re opīculata es.*

17 *Similiter faciunt, ut si nauta &c.*

18 *Matris vocem exprimit. Matrem voce referit.*

19 *Ut hoc tibi doleret iūdem ut mihi dolet.*

20 *Cui similiſt es? Quem referit ore hominem? Quem facie representat?*

21 *Payes cum paribus facilimē congregantur.*

22 *Ad similitudinem veritatis proponſiſt.*

23 *Referit saporem ſalit.*

24 *Neq; mihi par ratio cum Lucio eſt ac tecum fuit,*

25 *Eſt tamen diuersarum rerum quedam viciuſtas,*

26 *Vini reddiſt colorem.*

27 *Vices reperdere; par pari reſerue.*

28 *Nemini probatur,*

29 *Ut ad id quam maximē accedat.*

30 *Ut cunq; animo collubitam eſt meo.*

31 *E blandita aſpellu roſa.*

32 *Non eſt veriſimile.*

33 *Siquis habitor paulo, pugilem eſſe aiunt.*

34 *Postquam me amare dixi, conplacita eſt tibi, vel vifa eſt tibi digna quam in uxorem duceres.*

1 *Conſtituere ſibi certos fines termiss*

mits and bounds which one may not pass.

2 To limit ones dwelling place.

3 A limitation of time.

Little.

1 You may bargain with him for a Little money.

2 If thou had offended never so little.

3 He had sold it, if there had been never so little stay before that money had been paid.

4 Why were they sold at so little a price?

5 To have a little knowledge.

6 Little bodies.

7 Very little hurt.

8 A little before.

9 To permit to have a very little water.

10 He delivered to the woman as little as he pleased or thought good.

11 We had in our Tusculanum as it were a little Rome, such a company there were there.

12 Within a little while.

13 To do a very little or sparingly.

14 Little or small fishes.

15 He was praised a Little.

16 She was content with a very Little.

17 Lend me your pen a Little.

18 Bees exercise great spirits in a Little body.

19 My stockings be too Little and strait.

20 To salt or powder meat a Little.

mindisq; extra quos egredi non possit."

2 Circumscribere locum habitandi alicui.

3 Praefinitio temperis. Curriculum.

1 Pacisci cum illo paululâ pecunia potes.

2 Si tantillum peccâsses.

3 Vendidisset, si tantillum mora fuisset quo minus pecunia illa numeraretur.

4 Cur tantulo vñierint?

5 Leviter eruditus. Leviter attinere studia.

6 Minuta corpora.

7 Levissimè lasus.

8 Aliquantò anse, vel exiguo p̄f.

9 Parcissimè facere potestatem aquae.

10 Mulieri reddidit quantumvis usum eis sibi.

11 Habuimus in Tusculano quasi pusillum Romanam, tanta erat in his locis multitudo.

12 Intra temporis exiguum.

13 Parcere & restringe facere.

14 Minuti p̄sciculi.

15 Leviter aspersus laudibus.

16 Paululo erat contenta.

17 Commoda mihi parumper primam r̄sum.

18 Peccore angusto ingentes animas versant apes.

19 Tibialia mea nimis angusta sunt, vel artita.

20 Sale parco contingere carnem.

21 To

21 To try and prove one by Little and little.  
 22 A Little money.  
 23 That grieveith me but a Little.  
 24 This cap is too Little or too strait for my head.  
 25 A Little and short hour.  
 26 Whom I carried in my arms a very Little child.

## Live.

1 To Live with milk and nothing else.  
 2 To Live by begging.  
 3 Without which a man cannot Live.  
 4 To Live abroad in the air.  
 5 She gets her Living by spinning and carding.  
 6 To Live for ever.  
 7 He gets his living by his bow.  
 8 So long as he liveth out of his countrey.  
 9 He hath lived an hundred years; or, he is an hundred years old.  
 10 To grant one his life.  
 11 This woman at first lived chaffily and thriftily.  
 12 To live after another.  
 13 They lived killing, wilde beasts.  
 14 People then livid in good peace and quiet.  
 15 I pray God he may live long.  
 16 To live in the woods.  
 17 To shew himself lively and quick to do any thing.  
 18 The while I shall live and breath.  
 19 Even to my lives end.  
 20 To live longer.

21 Leniè ac foffidioſe probare aliquid.  
 22 Pecunia modica.  
 23 Ea res modice me tangit.  
 24 Hic pileus eft minor quam pro capite meo: eft anguſtior mihi.  
 25 Exigua & anguſta hora.  
 26 Quem ego puerum tantillum in manib⁹ gestavi meis.  
 1 Tolerare viſtum laſſe. Laſſe vivitare.  
 2 Cibo mendicato paſci.  
 3 Sine quibus viſa degi non potest.  
 4 Subdia vivere.  
 5 Land⁹ ac teli viſtum querit⁹. Tolerat vitam colo.  
 6 Avo ſempiterno frui.  
 7 Alimenta arcu expedit.  
 8 Uſq; dum ille vitam illam incolit inopem cayens patri⁹.  
 9 Centum annos confecit, complevit. Ad cincuim annum vitam produxit.  
 10 Uſuram lucis dare alicui.  
 11 Primum huc pudicē vitam ac parē agebat.  
 12 Superfluum eſſe vitæ alterius.  
 13 Sibi viſta ſe ino vitam propagabant.  
 14 Otia mollia peragebant gentes. Degebant etatem summā tranquillitate.  
 15 Quoſo deos ſuſit ſuperfes.  
 16 Trahere vitam in ſylv⁹.  
 17 Præbere ſe vegetum & alacrem ad aliquid faciendum.  
 18 Dum ſpiritus hos reget artus.  
 19 Uſq; ad extremam ſpiritum.  
 20 Ducere vitam longius.  
 21 To

21 To do and *live* as he saith.  
 22 Cyrus *lived* till he was seventy years of age.  
 23 His sight is *lively* and quick.  
 24 To behold *liveliness* in his look and quickness in his eyes.

Lodging.

1 A *Lodging* to receive strangers, or that any our friends or alliance may *lodge* in.  
 2 To entertain and give one meat and drink and *lodging*.  
 3 When at Athens I *lodged* at his house.  
 4 A place by the city was appointed where he should *lodg*.  
 5 To be very well *lodged*.

Lofty.

1 To hold his head up a-*loft*.  
 2 To use *lofty* words.  
 3 To speak *lofty*.  
 4 He hath a *lofty* mind.  
 5 A high and *loft* style.  
 6 Of a *lofty* and noble courage.  
 7 *Loftiness* of stomach.

Long.

1 This mischief was *Long* of thee.  
 2 A man may rather break than straighten things *long* grown, crooked.  
 3 How *long* have you been here?  
 4 Not very *long* since.  
 5 This custome is ancient or hath continued a *long* time.  
 6 To make one *long* for a thing.  
 7 I dispute too *long*.

21 *Æqualem ac parem verbis agere vitam.*  
 22 *Ad annum septuagesimum pervenit Cyrus.*  
 23 *Sensus videndi acerrimus.*  
 24 *Vigorem in vultu vimq; in oculis intaci.*

1 *Domus peregrinū; seu necessitudine, aut amicitia conjunctis patens.*  
 2 *Recipere aliquem mensū, late, tello.*  
 3 *Quum Athenis apud eum diversarer.*  
 4 *Locisq; ei publicus quo diversetur datus est.*  
 5 *Lautè diversari.*

1 *Conspicuum latè tollere veritatem.*  
 2 *Magnificè loquit.*  
 3 *Elatè dicere.*  
 4 *Animus ipsi tumet. Elatior est animi.*  
 5 *Alta & exaggerata oratio.*  
 6 *Antmo excelsō magnificōq; vir.*  
 7 *Sublimitas animi, vel elatio animi.*

1 *Id facinus ex te ortum est.*  
 2 *Frangas citius quam corrigas qua in gravum induruerunt.*  
 3 *Quam dudum hic venisti? Qus tempore hic venisti?*  
 4 *Non ita dudum.*  
 5 *Antiquitus duravit hic mos usq; ad ultra tempora.*  
 6 *Incitare desiderium. Spem trahere.*  
 7 *Nimium diu dispiuo.*

8 It was *long* of you that I did it,  
or you made me to do it.

9 You should so *long* bear untill  
of himself he had neglected  
those lawes.

10 After whose death, and not  
*long* after he travels into  
France.

11 His hair hanging down *long*.

12 The *longer* he is absent, the  
more I desire to have him.

13 The Trojans enjoy their *long-*  
*ed* for haven.

14 Somewhat a *long* journey.

15 Not *long* after thou leftest  
me.

16 It is full four fingers *long*.

17 It is a *long* work, and of many  
sorts.

18 They could endure it no *lon-*  
*ger*.

19 Wine with *long* keeping lo-  
seth its strength.

20 A large place both *long* and  
wide.

21 It hath been in use a *long*  
time.

22 It was *long* of me, or I was the  
cause it was not done.

23 To be very desirous or *long*  
to do a thing.

24 His body is nine acres *long*.

25 The plow beam eight foot  
*long*.

26 How *long* ago came our ma-  
ster in?

27 Not *long* before.

28 A very *long* vine branch.

29 *Long* distances of time.

30 *Long* continuance easeth  
grief.

8 *Tuo impulsu illud feci. Hoc ne*  
*facerem me impulsisti. Ti impul-*  
*sore id feci.*

9 *Terres eatenus quodd per se negli-*  
*geret eas leges.*

10 *Quo mortuo, nec ita multo pos-*  
*in Galliam proficisciatur.*

11 *Demissus per humeros eripit.*

12 *Quanto diutius est, magis cu-*  
*pio tanto & magis desidero.*

13 *Arenâ optatâ possuntur Troes.*

14 *Longulum iter.*

15 *Non multo posse quam tu a me*  
*discesseris.*

16 *Explet longitude quatuor di-*  
*gitos.*

17 *Latè fufum opus est & multi-*  
*plex.*

18 *Sustinere ultrà non possent.*

19 *Evanescit vetustate vinum.*

20 *Longè latèq; patens locus.*

21 *Vetustissimè in usu fuit.*

22 *In causa, vel in mora fui. Per*  
*me fecit quo minus hoc fuit.*

23 *Desiderio incendi, ardere, fix-*  
*grare.*

24 *Corpus porrigitur per novem*  
*jugera.*

25 *Tento protensus in octo pedes.*

26 *Quamdudum ingressus est pra-*  
*ceptor?*

27 *Non ita pridem.*

28 *Flagellum vitis produxitissimum.*

29 *Longinquitas temporis.*

30 *Disturnitas maximos luctus*  
*eruſtare tollit.*

31 *I think*

31 I think it fit you hide your self so long till this greeting be over.

32 He hath a long gown even to his feet.

33 All men know that if it had not been long of you I had been of the upper form.

34 This opinion hath been long in mens minds.

35 Very long horns.

Look.

1 To Look on a thing with hope and purpose to have it.

2 He cast an angry look on thee.

3 A bashful, cast-down look.

4 Looking now on one, now on another.

5 To look or behold his money.

6 How is it you look so sadly to day?

7 To look steadfastly on the sun.

8 He tarrieth looking for you at the door.

9 To look about hither and thither.

10 This hapned unto him unlooked for.

11 The King and people looking on.

12 Thy very looks shew thee malicious.

13 His looks made men believe his judgement.

14 Look not back or behind thee.

15 He looked aside to the walls.

16 A boy worth looking on.

17 To tarry looking for one till midnight.

31 *Tibi censeo tantisper latendum ibidem, dum effervescit gratulatio hac.*

32 *Habet togam ad pedes imos demissam. Talari togā est indutus.*

33 *Nemo est qui nesciat, quo minus essem prims classis per se fallum esse.*

34 *In veteravit hac opinio animis hominum.*

35 *Cornu praelonga.*

1 *Defigere oculos spe & mente in rem aliquam.*

2 *Irratos in te defixit oculos.*

3 *Vultus pudore dejectus.*

4 *Alterno vultu hunc & illum aspiciens.*

5 *Contemplari nummos in arca.*

6 *Quid accidit ut hodie vultu suis adeo mæsto?*

7 *Immobilibus oculis contueri solem. Figere obtutum. Defigere lumina.*

8 *Te ad januam expectat. Ad fore te operitur. Prae foribus te præsolatur.*

9 *Acies oculorum hoc atq; illuc circumferre.*

10 *Hoc illi improvisum ac inopinatum accidit.*

11 *Inspectante rege atq; populo.*

12 *O. nt illa supercilia malitiam.*

13 *Asperitus fecit fidem iudicii.*

14 *Ne respicias post tergum.*

15 *Oculos ad mœnia torfit.*

16 *Facie spectabilis puer.*

17 *Ad medium usq; noctem expiare aliquem.*

18 *Look.*

18 *Look* back towards him as unseen.  
 19 All mens eyes are cast or *look* on thee.  
 20 They *look* out of the houses and windows.  
 21 *Look* this way on me.  
 22 **To Look** awry.  
 23 **To Look** angrily on one.  
 24 To be **spightfully Looked on** by all.  
 25 If it hapned otherwise than I **Looked for**, it behoves you to pardon it.  
 26 **To Look** round about on every side.  
 27 **A manly Look.**  
 28 **To Look** about fiercely.  
 29 **To Look** down from the mountain to the valleys.  
 30 **To Look** up towards heaven.  
 31 **To come** to the land they **Looked** not for.  
**Loose.**  
 1 **To Loose** or untie a knot.  
 2 They **Loose** the knots with their hand.  
 3 **To lay** the bridle **Loose**.  
 4 The horse nails are **Loose**.  
 5 His hairs not cut lay **Loose** on his neck.  
 6 **The Loosening** of the teeth.  
 7 **Loose** garments.  
 8 Having her garments **Loose**.  
 9 **To Loose** the belly.  
 10 **To Loose** his suit, action, plea.  
 11 **To Lose** time in vain.  
 12 **To Lose** his wit.  
 18 *Quasi de improviso respice ad illum.*  
 19 *Coniecti omnium in se oculi.*  
 20 *Ex cellis fenestrisq; prospicant.*  
 21 *Huc ad me spelta.*  
 22 *Transversa tueri.*  
 23 *Irritus aliquem intueri.*  
 24 *Confici infestis oculis omnium.*  
 25 *Tnus me, si quid prater spem evanuit mibi, ignorare.*  
 26 *Collubrare & perlustrare omnia oculis.*  
 27 *Affektus placid virilis.*  
 28 *Affektus rabido circumspettare.*  
 29 *De vertice montis despicere in valles.*  
 30 *Suspicere; attollere oculos in caelum.*  
 31 *Insperata tellure positi.*

1 *Nodum expedire; solvere; dis-solvere.*  
 2 *Resolvunt illi nodos manu.*  
 3 *Habentas laxas dare, vel remittere.*  
 4 *Equi clavi vacillant.*  
 5 *Crines intonsi longa cervice fluebant.*  
 6 *Labefactio dentium.*  
 7 *Amictus fluxus, fluitans, diffluens.*  
 8 *Recinctas vestes induita.*  
 9 *Alum ctere, emollire, pangare.*  
 10 *Excidere formulū. Litum perdere.*  
 11 *Frustra tempus conterere.*  
 12 *Monte totū deficere.*  
 13 **Works**

13 Works unadvisedly done  
make men *Loſe* their charges.

14 To *Loſe* his credit.

15 To *Loſe* his honour.

16 To *Loſe* his life for it.

17 I can sell it as good cheap as  
another, but I will not *Loſe* by  
it.

18 To *Loſe* the use of his tongue.

19 My master I hear hath *Loſt*  
his wife.

20 I will take care you have no  
*Loſs*.

21 *Loſs* of good name.

22 See no paper be *Loſt*.

23 All my goods are *Loſt*, I am  
striped of all my fortunes.

24 I have *Loſt* all.

25 He hath *Loſt* father and mo-  
ther.

26 Our hope is *Loſt*.

27 The memory of that thing is  
*Loſt*.

28 If you think no pleasure you  
have done me shall be *Loſt*.

29 Our labours are *Loſt*.

30 He hath *Loſt* his credit.

31 The action is *Loſt*.

32 He hath *Loſt* one of his eyes.

33 The labour of the year is *Loſt*.

34 The wine hath *Loſt* its taste.

35 It is done without his *Loſt*.  
Loth.

1 It *Loſbeth* me to speak with  
him.

2 I esteem nothing so little but I  
would be *Loſt* to lose it.

3 *Loſt* to give judgement.

4 To make one *Loſt* a thing.

13 *Imprudenter facta opera fru-  
strantur expensas.*

14 *Labeſtare fidem suam.*

15 *Naufragium gloris facere.*

16 *Pœnas capitum dare. Capite pœnali.*

17 *Ego possum tantulo tibi ven-  
dere quantulo alius, sed uolo da-  
num facere.*

18 *Deperdere usum lingue.*

19 *Hersus, quantum audio, uxore  
excidit.*

20 *Né quid detrimento fiat, dab-  
tur a me opera.*

21 *Dispendium famæ.*

22 *Vide nequa scheda deperat.*

23 *Naufragium, vel jacturam feci  
rei familiaris.*

24 *Exutus me bonis omnibus for-  
tuna. Bonis meis exutus, orbi-  
tus, nudatus sum.*

25 *Orbus est usque; parente.*

26 *Occidit spes nostra.*

27 *Cecidit illius rei memoria.*

28 *Si nullum officium tuum apud  
me intermoriturum existimas.*

29 *Labores dispergunt.*

30 *Hujus labefacta est fides. Con-  
cidit fides.*

31 *Intervicit adio.*

32 *Altero lumine orbus; Imitat  
oculum.*

33 *Labor irritus anni perit.*

34 *Vini sapor deperit.*

35 *Sine suo dispendio factum est.*

1 *Me cum hoc ipso distadet loqui.*

2 *Nihil tam parvi est quin me illi  
perdere pigeat.*

3 *Fastidioſe judicare.*

4 *Fastidium alicui movert, aſſerit.*

5 I *Loſt*

3 I Loib their unconstancy.

6 To have a Lothing stomach.

7 A man of a nice and Lothing stomach.

Love.

1 You shall see it fot your Love.

2 Every man Loves himself best.

3 To make a man in Love with wisdom.

4 These things are very Lovely to me.

5 To love singularly.

6 That Loves to be in the woods.

7 I w<sup>t</sup> in Love with another.

8 To Love all alike.

9 To Love one exceedingly.

10 We Love our parents, children, neighbours, friends, but the Love to our countrey is dearer.

Low.

1 A Low voice.

2 All things high or low.

3 A low kind of speaking.

4 A maid Having low shoulders.

5 Humble and low entreaties.

6 The eye-brow low to the chin.

7 Calamity brought him low.

8 To answer very lowly.

Luck

1 That was good Luck or it hapned well.

2 The Owle brings ill Luck to men.

5 *Pertusum est levitatis.*6 *Fastidienti esse stomacho.*7 *Fastidii delicatissimi bovis.*1 *Spectandum proferam; Gratię spectare licet.*2 *Omnis sibi melius mallent quam alteri.*3 *Excitare amores alicui sapientiae.*4 *Haec res nihili in animo, in mediollis, in intimis sensibus sunt.*5 *Unice diligere aliquem; in similitudine gestare.*6 *Nemorum studiosus.*7 *Habebam alibi animam dñi deditum; alio tempore occupatus amore, irretitus.*8 *Diligere omnes ex aequo.*9 *Desperare aliquem. Perditæ amorem. Pectora intimo urit.*10 *Chari sunt parentes, chari liberi, propinqui, familiares, sed omnes omnium charitates patria complexa est.*1 *Vox depressa.*2 *Omnia supera infera.*3 *Remissus dicendi genus.*4 *Humeris demissis virgo.*5 *Humiles ac supplices precies.*6 *Depressum ad mentum supercilium.*7 *Afflitis hanc calamitas.*8 *Suppliciter demissi, q; responderunt.*1 *O quam venusté, quam opportunè cecidit! Quam bellè id accidit! O quam bene se habet!*2 *Dirum omen mortalibus bato.*

3 A prosperous and *lucky* day.  
 4 God give good *luck*, or prosper thy journey.  
 5 He hath good *luck* that hath gotten so good a Master.

*Lust.*

1 There is nothing there to be *Lusted* for.  
 2 *Lust* decayeth in him.  
 3 To *lust* after forbidden meats.  
 4 To have a great *lust* to be gone.  
 5 To satisfy *lust*.  
 6 Women with child *lust* and long after meats uneatable.  
 7 To stir up *lust*.  
 8 His courage waxed *lusty*.  
 9 *Lusty* age.  
 10 To have *lusty* strong bodies.  
 11 The *lustiest* and busiest time to husband men.  
 12 It is well that you are come safe and *lusty*.  
 13 *Lusty* courage in war.  
 14 But if we have the *Lustiness* of youth in us, let us horse.

*Lute.*

1 The sweet tune of the gilded *Lute*.  
 2 To teach one to play on the *Lute*.  
 3 A trim player on the *Lute*.  
 4 To wrest, and let down the *Lute* strings.

3 *faustum* & *fælicem* *bunc* *diuinum*?  
 4 *Deus* *tibi* *secundes* *hoc* *iter*.  
 5 *Præclarè* *cum* *illo* *altum* *est*, *quod* *iam* *bonum* *præceptorem* *natus* *est*. *Fælix* *est* *tanto* *præceptore*.  
*Fælicissimus* *cui* *dolos* *ex* *animi* *sententia* *conseruit*.

1 *Nihil* *ibi* *quod* *nobis* *efuriatur* *erit*.  
 2 *Languefcit* *illi* *cupido*.  
 3 *Ciborum* *vetitorum* *fames*.  
 4 *Pedes* *pruriunt* *ardentisq*; *in* *fungam*.  
 5 *Explere* *cupiditatem*.  
 6 *Pregnantes* *fæmina* *nunc* *hoc*, *nunc* *illud* *appetunt*, & *absurdissima* *queq*; *edulsa* *sope*.  
 7 *Concitatæ*, *vel* *extimulare* *venem*.  
 8 *Virtus* *excaluit*.  
 9 *Integra* *atæ*.  
 10 *Vigere* *corporib*.  
 11 *Intervalum* *temporis* *vegitissimum* *agricolis*.  
 12 *Bene* *factum* *est* *et* *advenit* *saluum* *atq*; *validum*.  
 13 *Virtus* *vivida* *in* *bello*.  
 14 *Quins* *si* *vigor* *juventæ* *nobis* *in* *est*, *conscendamus* *equos*.

1 *Dulcis* *strepitus* *aureæ* *testudinæ*.  
 2 *Decire* *aliquem* *fidibus*.  
 3 *Bellus* *arte* *lyra*.  
 4 *Chelyn* *intendere* & *laxare*.

M

M

M

M

## Many.

- 1 The Maintaining of nature.
- 2 By his authority to maintain the name of the city.
- 3 No maintainer of the common safety.
- 4 To maintain another's right.
- 5 To maintain their good reputation.
- 6 With his revenue to maintain an army.
- 7 His house is a shop, common inn, or a maintainer of all wickedness, and a nurse of seditious persons.
- 8 I was earnest to deny the deed, he to maintain it.
- 9 Peace maintaineth husbandry.
- 10 The life of creatures is maintained with three things, meat, drink, and breath.
- 11 The fire is maintained by wind.
- 12 These things maintain profit and reputation.
- 13 To maintain a false lie against a truth.
- 14 I maintained him with friendly pleasures as if he had been my brother.
- 15 To maintain common friendship and society of mankind.
- 16 Love is maintained and nourished by wealth.
- 17 These are the maintainers of care.

- 1 Observatio natura.
- 2 Civitatis nomen suū auctoritate sustinere.
- 3 Defensor communis salutis.
- 4 Patrocinari cause alicuius.
- 5 Vindicare se existimatione hominum.
- 6 Tolerare suū pecunia milites.
- 7 Officina inequitiae, diversorum flagitorum omnium, domus ejus, & seditionis nutrita.
- 8 Ego illud sedulū negabam illi infabat falso.
- 9 Pax Cererem nutrit.
- 10 Tribus rebus animalium vita tenetur, cibo, potionē, spiritu.
- 11 Vento nutritur ignis.
- 12 Hec utilitatem & gratiam retinunt.
- 13 Stare a mendacio contra verum.
- 14 Officiis juxta ac si frater mens effet illum sustentavi.
- 15 Colere, tueri, conservare communem conciliationem & confectionem humani generis.
- 16 Divitiae alitur amor.
- 17 Hac fomenta sunt cursum.

## Maister.

1 *Maister* of the Artillery. 1 *Praefectus machinarum.*  
 2 He can *maister* or bridle his 2 *Potest temperare lingua sua.*  
 own tongue. 3 *Dominari cupiditati sua.*  
 3 To *maister* or keep under his 4 *Compescere tumentes populos;*  
 lusts. 5 *Comprimere, vel reprimere seipsum.*  
 4 To restrain or *maister* the peo- 6 *Contundere & frangere auctoriam.*  
 ples rage. 7 *Dum liber, dum mei potens sim;*  
 5 To *maister* or bridle himself. *mei compos, mei juris.*

## Make.

1 To *Make* or frame a ship. 1 *Compingere navim.*  
 2 I must *make* some subtle shifte. 2 *Communisca est aliquis fallacia.*  
 3 To *make* accounts. 3 *Rationes reddere.*  
 4 To *make* water. 4 *Urinam reddere.*  
 5 To *make* friendship. 5 *Amicitias conjungere.*  
 6 To *make* debate. 6 *Concitare lites.*  
 7 A *maker* of images. 7 *Artifex statuarum.*  
 8 After he saw the Roman na- 8 *Postquam tendere ad se Romanas*  
 vvy to *make* after him. *naves vidit.*  
 9 To *make* or frame a law. 9 *Legem edicere, condere, sancire.*  
 10 To *make* or write verses. 10 *Carmen condere, pangere, con-*  
     *texere.* 11 *Adfer ligna exstremo foco.*  
 11 Fetch some wood to *make* a 12 *Saliens unda siccum incitat.*  
     fire. 13 *Simulabo quasi non noverim.*  
 12 The springing water *makes* 14 *Cacitatem inferre.*  
     him thirsty. 15 *Afficere curam.*  
 13 I will *make* as if I knew not. 16 *In deliciis habere; alicui insulgere.*  
 14 To *make* one blind. 17 *Incitare pudorem alicui.*  
 15 To *make* careful. 18 *Sternere lectos.*  
 16 To *make* very much of one. 19 *Senectus inducit rugas.*  
 17 To *make* one ashamed. 20 *Quid istibz tibi est res, vel ne-*  
 18 To *make* beds. *gotis?*

21 The *Maker* or *Creator* of the world.

22 The *making* of a *Chronicle*.

23 To *make* money of any thing.

24 A *maker* of warlike instruments.

25 To *make* the site that is out burn again.

26 To *make* strings sound.

27 To *make* a bulwark or *caw-sie*.

28 He *made* agreement between thee and me.

29 To *make* one break his promise.

30 To *make* one to weep.

31 To *erect*, *make* a tomb.

32 To *make* one better.

33 To *make* an obligation.

34 What stirs he *railes* or *makes*.

35 They *make* waies with turfs and hurdles.

36 Thou wilt *make* me mad, man.

37 Nature cannot *make* things dislike to it self.

38 To *make* a noise.

39 To *make* remembred for ever.

40 To *make* or cause laughter.

41 To *make* up the sum.

42 To *make* a great feast.

43 They *make* hurdles of oaken twigs.

44 To *make* war.

45 To *make* a sword.

46 Birds *make* themselves nests.

47 You cannot *make* them believe you.

21 *Conditor, creator mundi. Omnis rerum fator, seminator.*

22 *Annalium confitio.*

23 *Pecuniam ex aliqua re conficerere.*

24 *Machinator bellicorum instrumentorum.*

25 *Ignes sopitos vel extintos suscitare, vel accendere.*

26 *Nervorum elicere sonos.*

27 *Aggerem construere.*

28 *Pepigit fædera mibi tecum.*

29 *Abducere quempiam à fide.*

30 *Eletus, vel lachrymas cieri.*

31 *Tumulum statuere.*

32 *Maliorem aliquem reddere.*

33 *Syngraphum conscribere.*

34 *Quanta tragædias excitat.*

35 *Aggere & cratibus aditus expediunt.*

36 *Tu homo me adiges ad insassiam.*

37 *Sui diffimilia effingere natura non potest.*

38 *Streptum edere; Sonitum præbere.*

39 *Memoriam immortalem reddere.*

40 *Movere & concitare risum.*

41 *Summam completere.*

42 *Celebrare convivium.*

43 *Querno vimine texunt cratera.*

44 *Bellum gerere.*

45 *Fabricare gladium.*

46 *Cubilia fibi nidisq; confruunt, vel fixant aves.*

47 *Non adducentur ut fidem habent tibi.*

48, 49 Whatsoever promise you make, I will stand to it, and make it good.

50 To make hens nests.

51 To make a pen.

52 They make as if they understand, and do not.

53 To make an oration after other mens judgements.

54 Truce made with the enemy.

55 To polish or correct verses ill made.

56 That some end of the controversie might be made.

57 You made me do it, or it was long of you.

58 A made or counterfeit colour.

59 Hedges to be made.

60 Friendship ill made holds not long.

61 I cannot well express what pastime thou hast made us.

62 Buildings made about the wall.

63 A way made by Hercules labour.

64 He made me do this through fair promises.

65 A making of oyntments.

66 The making of man well considered.

Man.

1 The good *Man* or woman of the house.

2 How many *men* children killed by his command as soon as born.

3 A mans natural countrey.

4 A manly hearted man.

5 The rumour went from *man* to *man*.

48, 49 *Quamcumq; ei fidem dedi-  
ris, ego profabo.*

50 *Confernere cubilia gallinarum.*

51 *Pennam acuere, vel aptare ma-  
nus.*

52 *Faciunt intelligendo ut vibil in-  
telligent.*

53 *Componere orationem ad alio-  
rum judicia.*

54 *Parte cum hoste inducie.*

55 *Malè tornatos incudi reddere  
versus.*

56 *Ut finis aliquando controversia  
constitueretur.*

57 *Tuo impulsu, vel te authore faci.  
Coegisti me hoc facere.*

58 *Festius color.*

59 *Septes texenda.*

60 *Male sarta gratia see quic-  
quam coit.*

61 *Non possum satis narrare quot  
ludos prabueris.*

62 *Circumjecta muris adficia.*

63 *Via structa labore Herculeo.*

64 *Promissis ejus ad banc rem ad-  
ductus sum. Pollicitis suis ad  
hoc me adegit.*

65 *Compositio unguentorum.*

66 *Fabricatio hominis prospecta.*

1 *Paterfamilias, materfamilias.*

2 *Quām multi paterus mares, pre-  
empti in ipso limine & ingressu  
vita.*

3 *Natale solum.*

4 *Virilis animus.*

5 *Rumor viritim percrebuit.*

6 *Te.*

6 To be his own *man*; at his own liberty.

## Many.

1 He made partitions on the banks I know not of how *many* acres apiece.

2 Even in as *many* words as the Stoicks.

3 I advise you gather together as *many* souldiers as you can.

4 There are very *many* good men, who &c.

5 There came very *many* Merchants to this judgement.

6 We see very *many* men to err exceedingly and mistake.

7 All, so *many* as ever you be.

8 To have one finger too *many*.

## Manifest.

1 Things which are made very *manifest*, are called notable.

2 It is *manifestly* false.

3 It shall be made as *manifest* as may be.

4 The matter is *manifest* and clear.

5 The state of his safeguard is *manifest* and certain.

6 The guile or fraud is made *manifest*.

## Manner.

1 A very painfull *manner* of life.

2 After the *manner* of our ancestors.

3 They refer all to pleasure after the *manner* of beasts.

4 'Tis a point of good *manners* and nurture to salute those you meet.

5 In a civil and well *manner'd* Common-wealth.

6 *Juris sui esse.*

1 *Partes fecit in ripa nescio quoten-  
norum jugerum.*

2 *Totidem verbis quos Stoici.*

3 *Vos hortor quodcumq; militum  
contrahere, poteritis, contrahabi-  
tis.*

4 *Sunt permuli optimi viri, qui  
&c.*

5 *Frequentissimi venerunt ad hoc  
iudicium mercatores.*

6 *Quamplurimos homines gra-  
tier errare confidimus.*

7 *Quotquot estis omnes.*

8 *Uno digito redundare.*

1 *Insignia in unaquaq; re dicu-  
tur que maxime conspicua sunt.*

2 *Aperte falsum est.*

3 *Erit vobis luce clarius.*

4 *Palam est negotium & liquitum.*

5 *Explicata & explorata est ratio  
salutis sua.*

6 *Fraus detecta est.*

1 *Laboriosissima vita ratio.*

2 *More infissiōq; majorum.*

3 *Pecudum ritus ad voluptatem em-  
nia referunt.*

4 *Urbanitatis est salutare obvies.*

5 *In bene morata republica.*

6 She is a *mannerly maid* and well nurtured.

7 He used her in a *manner* as his wife.

8 There is but one *manner* and *fashion*.

Marre.

1 Why *Marre* you or corrupt our young man?

2 We are *marred*, or the worse for too much liberty.

3 To *marre* or corrupt the taste.

4 Peter hath *marred*, corrupted, and made your brother naught.

5 To be corrupted or *marred* with laziness.

Marry.

1 A maid *Marriageable*.

2 If you will *marry* well, *marry* your match.

3 To violate or break the *marriage* bond.

4 Solemnities in *marriage*.

5 *Marriage* gifts.

6 The *marriage* day.

7 *Marriage* chastly and purely kept.

8 Unlawful *marriages*.

9 Shall she be *married* to Pamphilus to day?

Mark.

1 To attain to the *Mark* by race.

2 All men look and *mark* diligently what you will do.

3 To *mark* cattel.

4 He was wont to warn the people.

6 *Urbana quidem puella* & *bene morata*. *Belliissimis moribus praedita, imbuta, educata, instituta.*

7 *Prope eam ut pro uxore habuit.*

8 *unus modus atq; una ratio* *est.*

1 *Cur perdis nobis adolescentem?*

2 *Licentia detioribus sumus, indulgentia nimis depravati.*

3 *Infuscare saporem.*

4 *Petrus fratus mores corrupti, fratrem depravavit, pellexit ad malam frugem, abduxit ad nequitiam.*

5 *Marcescere desidium & otio.*

1 *Virgo nubilis; matura, tempestiva viro. Annis nubibus maturuita puella.*

2 *Siqua voles apicè nubere, nubis pari.*

3 *Fædus conjugale violare.*

4 *Ceremonia in ducendis uxoribus.*

5 *Nupcialia dona.*

6 *Nupcialis dies.*

7 *Illibata fædera tori.*

8 *Illicitæ & præter jus fūsæ; contrada nupiæ.*

9 *Daturne illa boliæ nuptum Pamphilo?*

1 *Optatam cursu contingere matam.*

2 *Oculi & aures omnium te speculantur atq; custodiunt.*

3 *Signum imprimere pecori.*

4 *Solebat populum monere cum lex ple*

ple when the Law was read, to *mark* or attend the first verse or sentence.

5 His commendation *marked* with chalk.

6 Long observation in *marking* things first invented art.

7 To *mark* ones beck.

8 I pray you *mark* well what they blame us for.

9 *Marks* of mischief and tokens of murder.

10 They *mark* or consider things evident.

11 To set a *mark* upon a thing.

12 To *mark* with chalk the feet of saleable slaves and bondmen.

13 My master commanded me to set all business aside, and to *mark* Pamphilus this day.

14 The *mark* or print of a swelling.

15 By what *mark* or tokens do you know this is your book?

16 To pursue one by his *marks* or tokens.

17 To distinguish by letters or *marks*.

18 They set *marks* or names on their cattell with hot irons.

19 Spaces or pauses pointed and *marked*.

20 The observing and *marking* of things natural did first invent art.

*Satth.*

1 A *Match*, like, equal, of like age.

2 An unequal *match*.

3 They were not able to *match* with our army.

4 To *match* or do as well as another.

*aliqua recitaretur, primum versum attendere.*

5 *Laudatio ejus consignata crebū.*

6 *Diuturna observatio in notandis rebus fecit artem.*

7 *Nutum aliquius observare.*

8 *Quam rem vitio dent, quae animum advertit.*

9 *Notæ scelerum & indicia patrum & cidorum.*

10 *Intendunt in ea quæ perspicua sunt.*

11 *Apponere notam alicui rei.*

12 *Denotare cretā pedes vanalium mancipiorum & villorum.*

13 *Heras me relixis rebus omnibus iussit Pamphilum hodie observare.*

14 *Tumorū vestigium.*

15 *Quibus signis agnoscis hunc esse librum tuum?*

16 *Persequi aliquem vestigiis ipsius.*

17 *Per literas, vel formas distinguere.*

18 *Notas & nomina iurum vitiatis.*

19 *Distincta & interpancta intervallo.*

20 *Notatio nature & animadversio primò peperit artem.*

1 *Coequalis, similis & saturū, formū, atate.*

2 *Iniqua certatio.*

3 *Pares esse nostro exercitū non poterunt.*

4 *Equiparare aliquum.*

5 To

2 To match with his better. 5 *Difficil certamen inire.*  
 6 To match or be as victorious as 6 *Herculem aquare palma.*  
 Hercules.

7 To match in a marriage. 7 *Locare alicui nuptum.*  
 8 Matches to kindle fire. 8 *Affusa tenues sulphurata.*  
 9 A match made of brimstone. 9 *Sulphuratum rammentum.*

Watter.

1 Heron consists the whole matter of the thing. 1 *In eis cardo rei vertitur.*

2 Even that makes a great matter. 2 *Refert magnopere id ipsum. Illud plurimum refert.*

3 It maketh not much matter. 3 *Parvi, vel parum refert id.*

4 Astouching my praise it matters not much whether done or not. 4 *Evidens ad laudem nostram non video mulum interesse.*

5 I have no matter or argument to write on. 5 *Argumentum ad scribendum debet.*

6 That makes no matter to you whether they shall do it or no. 6 *Id tuum refert nihil, utrum illi fecerint; vel nihil ad te.*

7 Neither doth it make any matter to the learner by what names a thing is called. 7 *Nec interesse dissentientium quibus quidq; nominibus appelletur.*

8 Thou hast undertaken a hard matter or charge. 8 *Provinciam cepisti duram & arduam.*

9 It maketh no matter or is all one. 9 *Nihil refert, vel interesse. Susq; deg; habeo.*

10 Whether the birds be fed or not it matters not. 10 *Aves pascantur necnd, quid refert?*

11 So great a matter it is to use or accustom from their youth. 11 *Adeo à teneris consuescere multum est.*

12 What is the matter? 12 *Quid rei est?*

13 It maketh much to the matter at what time this letter was delivered to you. 13 *Permagni interesse quo tempore hec epistola tibi redditum.*

14 I think it is much to the matter. 14 *Illud permagni referre arbitror.*

15 The reason and variation of times is a matter of moment in the Common-wealth.

Mean.

1 Poor and Mean apparel. 1 *Amictus plebis.*  
 2 The Mean, Treble, Base. 2 *Sonus medius, summus, imus.*

3 By that *mean* thou shalt understand my sons life and my advice.

4 *Virtue* is as a *mean* between two extreme vices.

5 I perceive or understand your meaning.

6 *Meanly*, meetly well. *Meanly* or simply learned.

7 What *meanest* thou by so saying?

8 To encrease his substance by honest *means*.

9 What *mean* you by this?

Measure.

1 To *measure* the busyness by time.

2 He *measures* the length of his causes by breath, not by art.

3 Profit must be *measured* by honesty.

4 To *measure* the work according to his strength.

5 The Taylour hath taken *measure* of me to make a Gown.

6 To love one beyond *measure*.

7 To *measure* all good by his profits.

8 He is angry without all *measure*.

9 Having *measured* the height of the wall.

10 Reason useth her own weights and *measures*.

Meat.

1 Many dishes of *meat* were remaining at that supper.

2 Go to, I will dress or make ready a fine dish of *meat* for thy father.

3 *Eo palto & guanti vitam, & consilium meum cognosces.*

4 *Virtus est medium vitiorum & virtutum; reductum.*

5 *Temo i. intelligo. Capio.*

6 *Mediocriter, modice, moderate.*  
*Mediocriter doctus; leviter eruditus.*

7 *Quid istibuc verbi est? Quorsum istibuc?*

8 *Augere rem bonis & bonis rationibus.*

9 *Quid hoc sibi vult?*

1 *Commissiri cum tempore negotium.*

2 *Et id quod dicit, spiritu non arte determinat.*

3 *Honestae dirigenda est utilitas.*

4 *Ad vires suas omne opus exigere.*

5 *Sartor mihi togam mensus est.*  
*Mensus est mihi formam corporis mei, ut mihi togam faciat.*

6 *Effusse aliquem diligere, perditum amare.*

7 *Metiri summum bonum suis commodis.*

8 *Irarum omnes effundit babinas.*

9 *Altitudinem muri permensus.*

10 *Ponderibus medulisq; suis uitatur ratio.*

1 *Multaque de magna supereffusa fercula cœna.*

2 *Agedum, ego parabo cupidiam patri meo.*

3 Vessels

3 Vessels wherein meat is served.  
4 To sit down at meat.  
5 Meats, drink, and cloth.  
6 White meats.  
7 Broken meats.  
8 Meddle.  
1 To Meddle no more with, or leave off a business.  
2 I meddle not with that matter.  
3 I will not meddle at all in the matter.  
4 Let Carpenters middle with their own tools.  
5 Rhetorick meddles with all kind of matters.  
6 He commanded that they meddle not with an unarmed man.  
7 To meddle or have to do with another mans wife.  
8 Meddle so with thine own matters, that you make me not a doer.

Meet.

1 I was to give the letters to him which did first meet me.  
2 A kind of learning meet or convenient for these times.  
3 An hour for such narrations most meet, fit or convenient.  
4 You meet me in a good season.  
5 A matter meet to be questioned.  
6 To meet in some place.  
7 If I shall meet with thee in this street.  
8 The clashing or meeting of ill planets.  
9 Meet to be a Governour.  
10 That all things are mitigated

3 Escaris vasa.  
4 Accumbere epulis.  
5 Viatus & vestitus. Vel, cunctum & viatus.  
6 Laetaria, vellatricinia.  
7 Fragmenta, analicta.  
1 Negotio, vel de negotiis desistere.  
2 Mibi isthac nec feritur nec metitur.  
3 Muniblum interponam, vel admiscebo.  
4 Fabri tractens fabrilia:  
5 Versatur circa res omnes Rhetorico.  
6 Ut ab inermi affineatur edicere iussit.  
7 Rem habere cum uxore aliena, Subagitare.  
8 Ita tu isthac tua misceto, ne me admisceas.

1 Literas eram datus ei qui milites primus obvenisset.  
2 Consentaneum his temporibus literarum genus.  
3 Hora narrationibus tempifiva, opportuna, dextra, accommoda.  
4 Opportund te mibi obtulisti obviam.  
5 Res idonea de qua queratur.  
6 Loco aliquo congregari.  
7 Si in platea hac te offendero.  
8 Occursus maleficorum syderum.  
9 Dignus qui aliquando imperet.  
10 Aspicio congressus aliquorum with

with the sight only, or *meeting* with certain persons.

11 The army was discomfited at the first *meeting* and joyning in battaile.

12 I will set a mark on thee, lest any man *meeting* thee by chance shall kill thee.

13 Davus, I was coming to *meet* thee.

14 I wrote unto him that he should *meet* me at Heraclea.

15 See that your letters with speed may *meet* me on the way.

16 It is not *meet* that such a man as you are, should not be able to do that which you command another to do.

17 It is *meet* that you pardon these men.

18 It was more *meet* that I gave you a supper coming to me.

19 Labour and pains un-*meet* for our age.

20 It was done in a great *meeting* and concourse of men.

## Melt.

1 *Melting* of lead.

2 Water *melted*.

3 Snuff the candle, you let it all *melt* away.

4 The ice is *melted* by the sun, which was frozen.

5 The drops are icelings *melted* by the suns heat.

## Memory.

1 To keep a thing in *Memory*.

2 To leave a *perpetual memorialis* to posterity.

3 To keep one in *memory* or vindicate from oblivion.

4 To put the bruite of a thing ill *done* out of *memory*.

1 *inter se omnia placari*.

11 *Fusa in fugam primo concursus acies*.

12 *Apponam tibi notam, ne si quis inciderit tu te peritas te*.

13 *Ego obviām conabar tibi Dave.*

14 *Scripsi ad eum ut mibi Heraclēa occurreret.*

15 *Fac ut mibi tua litera volent obviām.*

16 *Eft alienum viro tanto ut tu es, quod alteri praecepitis, id ipsum facere non posse.*

17 *Igitoscere his te convenit.*

18 *Magis par fuerat me dare vobis cœnam advenientibus.*

19 *Alienus ab astate nostra labor.*

20 *In maxima populi frequentia id factum erat.*

1 *Liquidum plumbum.*

2 *Aqua liquefacta.*

3 *Emunge candelam, totam finis liquefieri.*

4 *Sole remollescit que frigore constitit unda.*

5 *Gutta liquefacta solis ardore.*

1 *Infigere aliquid memoria.*

2 *Statuere aeternum monumentum posteris.*

3 *Ab injuria oblivionis aliquem afferere.*

4 *Famam rei male gesta obliterare.*

5 *It.*

5 It is out of my *memory*.*Mercy.*1 That the Judges cannot have *Mercy* on one.2 To fly or appeal to ones *mercy*.3 I pray you *pity* or have *mercy* on him.4 Be favourable or *mercifull* to me.*Merry.*1 With a *Merry* and cheerfull countenance.2 To make one *merry* and pleasant.3 A *merry* beginning; and a sad ending.4 You must talk with me more *merrily* and cheerfully.5 To mix *merry* and sad things together.6 A *pleafant* and *merry* countenance.7 A *merry* prank.8 *Merry* conceits.*Mervail.*1 Such a *mervail* and *pity* of the man came on the men.2 I am *mervailously* glad.3 To love *mervailously*.4 To *mervail* at one in any thing.5 *Mervailously*; wonderfully.*Mind.*1 I *Mind* this matter, or it is still before mine eyes.2 I desire to know their *mind* concerning their letter to Cæsar.3 Thou hast not *minded* us, or we are forgotten.4 It was done against Pamphilus his *mind*.5 *Excidit memoria, vel ē memoria.*1 *Præclusor esse alicui aditus misericordie et judicium.*2 *Configere ad clementiam alicuius.*3 *Queso miserefcite, vel misericordia illius.*4 *Eſte precor mihi propiti.*1 *Hilari ualua atq; lato.*2 *Hilaritate conſpergeret aliquem.*3 *Comicum principium, finis tragicum.*4 *Porrectiori fronte mecum loquacis oportet.*5 *Intexere lata tristibus.*6 *Frons tranquilla & serena.*7 *Escinus lepidum.*8 *Facetiae.*1 *Tanta admiratio & misericordia incepit homines.*2 *Mirandum in modum gaudeo.*3 *Eximia diligere.*4 *Admirari hominem in re aliquam.*5 *Mirum in modum; mirifice.*1 *In ueritate animoq; versatur mihi hac res.*2 *Expello quid iſis placeat de epibola ad Casarem.*3 *Nos tibi excidimus.*4 *Invito Pamphile hoc fallum.*5 *For*

5 For as much as I perceived of the old mans *mind* of the marriage.

6 These things have been observed time out of *mind*.

7 He hath set his *mind* to marry.

8 The very place puts me in *mind*.

9 How came thou to be of this *mind*, to think those would be faithful whom thou hadst bribed?

10 To have his *mind* on other matters.

11 What think you? What is your *mind*?

12 To give his *mind* to money, rule, glory.

13 But if it be your *mind* and pleasure.

14 Let it not sink in your *mind* to credit him.

15 To *mind* or purpose a thing.

16 When I was to write of old age, you came into *mind* as worthy of such a present.

17 They had been before in *mind* to fly.

18 I am in the same *mind* still.

19 Surely he is not of my *mind*.

20 Sirio counterfeits the marriage, desirous thence to know his sons *mind*.

21 When the Poet first gave his *mind* to write comedies.

22 Nothing could happen more pleasing to my *mind*.

5 *Quantum intellexi senis sententiam de nuptiis.*

6 *Observata sunt hæc tempore immenso. i. post hominum memoriam.*

7 *Animum ad uxorem appulit.*

8 *Mel locus ipse admonet.*

9 *Quæ ratio in eam sententiam induxit, ut eos tibi fideles putares fore quos pecunia corrupfess?*

10 *Alias res agere animo peregrinantes.*

11 *Quid tibi videtur? Quid tu censes?*

12 *Standere pecunia, imperium, gloria.*

13 *Sed si vobis est cordi.*

14 *No in animum inducas illi credere.*

15 *In animo habere.*

16 *Cum de senectute velim scribere, tu occurrerbas eo munere dignus.*

17 *Occupaverat animos faga.*

18 *Stat sententia. Mens eadem perficit.*

19 *Na iste haud mecum sentit. Non convenit mecum hac re.*

20 *Sirio simulat futuras nuptias, cupiens sive quid haberez animi filius cognoscere.*

21 *Poeta cum primum animum ad scribendum appulit.*

22 *Nihil potuit accidere nulli operari.*

## Mischief.

- 1 A *Mischievous* deed and *vilany*.
- 2 He calls P. Clodius a monster and prodigious *mischief* to the Common-wealth.
- 3 To be the cause of great *mischief* to the Common-wealth.
- 4 A *mischief* take *Lesbia*.
- 5 An ungracious, *mischievous* man.

## Mix.

- 1 To *Mix* something to gold, silver, or common coin to make it base.
- 2 To *mix* mirth with gravity.
- 3 To *mix* with a history un honest jests.
- 4 Shamefastness *mixed* with love.
- 5 Made of wine much allayed or *mixed* with water.
- 6 They joyned and *mixed* one with another.
- 7 Clear wine un*-mixed*.

## Mock.

- 1 Think you me meet to be your *Mockery*?
- 2 Thou makest me thy *mocking* stock.
- 3 To scorn, *mock*, or flout one.
- 4 To be seatly deluded and *mocked* by one.
- 5 A *mock* behind ones back.

## Money.

- 1 *Money* the sinews of war.
- 2 A judgement corrupted by *money*.
- 3 To hire for *money*.
- 4 A *money* bag.
- 5 I will pay thee down ready *money*.
- 6 He is somewhat covetous to get *money*.

- 1 *Scelestum, vel indignum facinus. Perdita nequitia. Malificum.*
- 2 *Fatale portentum, prodigiumque respubliæ P. Clodium vocat.*
- 3 *Pernicioſus de republica meret.*
- 4 *Male pereat Lesbia.*
- 5 *Conſeleratus, flagitiosus.*

- 1 *Indere aliquid in aurum, argentum, aut æ publicum, quo id pejus fiat.*
- 2 *Aspergere comitatem gravitati.*
- 3 *Historia turpes inferet jocis.*
- 4 *Miscendas amore pudor.*
- 5 *E vino plus satis diluto fit.*
- 6 *Coniuncti inter se & implicati.*
- 7 *Vinum meracum.*

- 1 *Dignam me putas quam illudas?*
- 2 *Me pro ridiculo & delectamento habes.*
- 3 *Naso adumco suspendere aliquem.*
- 4 *Facetus eluds ab aliquo.*

## Pofica fanns.

- 1 *Nervi belli pecunia.*
- 2 *Judicium nummarium.*
- 3 *Conducere mercede.*
- 4 *Theca nummaria.*
- 5 *Appendam tibi præsentim pecuniam pecunias numeratas.*
- 6 *Aliquantulum ad rem est avidior.*
- 7 *Chipped*

7 Chipped *money*.  
8 One that will speak for *money*.

## Dost.

1 I have no *more* hope in thee.  
2 To ask *more* than reason.  
3 A little *more* he had fallen into a pit.  
4 To make *more* than the matter is.  
5 There is no *more* bread left, or our scrips have no *more* bread.  
6 You shall find that he charged the cities five times *more* than he could take of them.  
7 Frogs croaking *more* than they are wont, are signs of a storm.  
8 That nothing can be *more*.  
9 There is need of *more* household-stuff.  
10 This hapned moreover that I knew it not.

## Dost.

1 What cause *Moved* you to convey her away without my knowledge?  
2 *Moved* with the desire of applause.  
3 You *move* me to do it.  
4 To *move* and stir up to mischief.  
5 To *move* one to pity.  
6 That which is hot and fiery is *moved* and stirred up of it self.  
7 He is never *moved* with cold to cover his head.  
8 Chremes *moved* with this report.  
9 We are *moved* by nature to desire to profit many.

7 *Pecunia arrofa, vel accisa,*  
8 *Lingua venalis,*

1 *Spes nulla in te reliqua est.*  
2 *Ulterius justo rogare.*  
3 *Patrum abfuit quin decidisset in puteum.*  
4 *Exaggerare rem.*  
5 *Deficit panis; exhausta sunt per nos træ omni pane.*  
6 *Reperietis quinque ratiōne ante plius istum, quantum ei sumere licitum est, civitatibus imperasse.*  
7 *Rana ultra solitum, vocales, sunt signa tempestatis.*  
8 *Ut nihil possit ultra, nihil supra.*  
9 *Pluscula supellestile opus est.*  
10 *Huc accedit quod mihi ignosum fuit.*

1 *Quæ ratio te impulit, ut me recessio abduceres.*  
2 *Cupidine laudis talus.*  
3 *Tuo impulsu feci.*  
4 *Miscere & concitare mala.*  
5 *Inducere aliquem ad misericordiam.*  
6 *Cietur & agitatur motu sub quod est calidum & igneum.*  
7 *Nullo frigore adducitur ut capite opero sit.*  
8 *Hac famâ impulsus Chremes.*  
9 *Naturâ incitamus, vel impelli- mur, ut prodestr quâm plurimis vultus.*

Q

10 Not.

10 Not to move his eyes.  
 11 More im-moveable than rocks.  
 12 To be moved, stirred, provoked.  
 13 He did it of his own mer-  
     on.  
 14 To be moved with gain and  
     reward.

Mourning.

1 Clad in Mourning apparel.  
 2 The whole city changing  
     their apparel were clad in  
     mourning.  
 3 He mourns and weeps for his  
     mother that is dead.  
 4 To wax old and be consumed  
     with mourning and weeping.  
 5 Mourning is a weeping grief.  
 6 A mourning garment.

7 The Court laments with sad  
     mourning.

Mouth.

1 The chop of wild beasts, the  
     jaws of dogs, the beaks of  
     birds, and the monthes of  
     men.  
 2 The mouth of the Haven.  
 3 A common proverb in every  
     mans mouth.  
 4 This is in every mans month.

5 A foul mouthed railer.

Mow.

1 To Mow or cut down corn or  
     grass; fields reaped or mow-  
     ed.  
 2 Corn must be reaped or mow-  
     ed.

Mowth.

1 As Much as it shall be hired or  
     let out for.

10 Immota tenere lunina.  
 11 Scopulus immobilior.  
 12 Infigari, irritari, stimulari.  
 13 Sponte sub, nullâ addibitis vi,  
     fecit.  
 14 Mercede & premio adduci.

1 Vestis lugubri, vel pullis vestibus  
     indutus. Lugubram habitum fa-  
     rens.  
 2 Erat in luctu senatus, squalens  
     civitas publico consilio vesti mu-  
     tata.  
 3 Matrem vitâ defunctam deset,  
     liger, plorat.  
 4 Confusescere, vel confici mero-  
     & lachrymis.  
 5 Miseror est flebilis agitudo.  
 6 Ferialis cultus. Vestimentum fu-  
     nebre.  
 7 Luctu morto immugis curia.

1 Fauces ferarum, rictus canum,  
     rostrum avium, os hominum.

2 Ostium portus, vel fassae.  
 3 Tritum sermone proverbium.

4 Fallatur vulgo; percrebuit om-  
     nium sermone.  
 5 Maledicus convictior.

1 Segetes succidere. Tondere prata,  
     Defecare, demetere graminas; di-  
     sonsa prata.  
 2 Segete falce resecanda.

1 Quantis erit conductum & loca-  
     rum.  
 2 To

2 To affect too much elegance in words.

3 We have done as much as promised.

4 He is there very much.

5 Words flowing in somewhat too much.

6 Twice or thrice so much.

7 Adding to it twenty times so much water.

8 A man of much honesty.

9 How much soever you shall add.

10 I will do as much if you ask it.

11 Never praise a man either too much or too often.

12 Enough and too much said.

13 Then Pamphilus loved as much as ever he did.

14 He affects a Kingdome very much.

15 He hates the man very much; more and more.

16 I will help the old man as much as I can.

17 Say I am here much against my will.

18 I wish you even so much.

Muse.

1 A mind musing on mischief.

2 To be in a deep muse.

3 To cast a thing in his mind, to muse and study on.

4 He came out of some place studied, mused and provided.

5 With great musing and meditation provided.

2 Affidare cultum effusicrem in verbis.

3 Satisfactum est promisso nostro.

4 Ibi plurimum est.

5 Verba paulo nimium redundantia.

6 Duplo aut triplo addito.

7 Addito vices tanto aqua.

8 Bonitate afflens homo.

9 Quantumcunque addideris.

10 Reddam vicem si reposces.

11 Nec nimis valde unquam, nec nimis sapientia laudaveris.

12 Satis superque dictum.

13 Amabat ut cum maxime, tam Pamphilus.

14 Impensè affectat regnum.

15 Ille impendiò nunc magis odit hominem.

16 Quām potero adjutabo senem.

17 Dic me hic oppidò esse invitum.

18 Tantundem tibi precor.

1 Animus defixus malis.

2 Defixum esse cogitatione.

3 Versare, agitare aliquid animo, voluntare animum tacitū cogitatione.

4 Venit meditatus alicundè ex alio loco.

5 Multa commentationes & meditatione paratus.

N N

## Name.

1 **T**O get a great bruit or *Name* amongst men.

2 What is your *name*?

3 Tell me what is thy *name*.

4 Upon that occasion Livie was *sur-named* Salinator.

5 He was wary lest that might bring him an ill-*name*.

6 Go on happily on Gods *name*.

7 Without a *name*, or *nameless*.

## Nature.

1 He returns to his *Nature*, or old disposition.

2 I know the *nature* of our disposition.

3 To do a thing against *nature*.

## Naught.

1 To decay or go to *naught*.

2 To do a thing with a *naughty* mind.

3 A very *naughty* man.

4 To draw out the *naughty* jakes of cities.

5 The *naughtiest* and most lewd fellow that liveth.

6 A vicious and *naughty* life.

## Naen.

1 Seeing you will *Needs* have it so, we will not be wilful.

N N

1 **S**Ermonis hominum celebri-  
tem consequi.

2 **Q**uid est tibi *nomen*? **Q**ui va-  
care?

3 *Nomen cedò quid sit.*

4 *Inde Salinator Livio inditum  
cognomen.*

5 *Cavit ne unquam infamiae eares  
effect, vel parceret fibi infamiam,  
vel effect fibi dedecori.*

6 *Vade bonis avibus. Christo duci  
& a spacie Christo.*

7 *Nominis expers.*

1 *Ad ingenium redit, vel reveris.*

2 *Novi indolem nostri ingenii.*

3 *Invita Minervae aliquid facere.  
Reluctante, vel repugnante na-  
tus.*

4 *Color ingenuus.*

5 *Hac est mea germana patria.*

6 *Decus nativum retinere.*

1 *Abire in pessum.*

2 *Mente maligna facere aliquid.*

3 *Homo sanguineus. Impurus &  
fcel-ratus.*

4 *Sentinam urbis exaurire.*

5 *Homo omnium nequissimus & in-  
fligatus & perditissimus.*

6 *Vita vitiosa & flagitiosa.*

1 *Quando urges tantoper, nola-  
mus esse pertinaces.*

2 Of

2 Of other studies we shall speak in another place, if there shall be need.

3 What needs many words, when testimonies confirm it?

4 He is humble in his poverty and need.

5 He is gone to do his needs.

6 If it be needfull or expedient.

7 Thou wast in such need or necessity.

8 Thou hast brought thy self into such necessity or straits.

9 This war needs or requires hast.

10 As if you wanted or needed such a father.

11 Provide other things which are needfull.

## Negligent.

1 A Negligent and remiss mind.

2 To hear negligently.

3 Who go negligently about their business.

4 I have been long negligent in due respect to that man.

5 He is negligent not regarding his profit.

6 To dispute negligently or carelessly.

7 Negligence; slothfulness, slackness.

## New.

1 The sedition begins a-new.

2 We alter and make new words.

4 Bring me some new baked bread.

4 Such news was told at Rome.

5 New come wenches.

6 New work.

7 The Romans coming newly or fresh from the battail.

8 What news bring you from France?

2 *De ceteris studiis alio loco dicemus si usus fuerit.*

3 *Verbis quid opus est, ubi rerum testimonia confirmant?*

4 *Supplex est in rebus egenis.*

5 *Iovit ad requisita natura.*

6 *Si ita expedit.*

7 *Necessitas te tantum premebat.*

8 *Teipsum compagisti in has angustias.*

9 *Hoc bellum indiget celeritatis.*

10 *Quasi tu hujus indigenas patris.*

11 *Aliaque opus sunt para.*

1 *Remissus ac diffidens animus.*

2 *Supinum aure audire.*

3 *Qui suum negotium gerunt ostiose.*

4 *In ipso homine colendo tam indormivit diu.*

5 *Ab rebus est remissor.*

6 *Lentius disputare.*

7 *Oscitantia, incuria, segnities.*

1 *Recrudescit seditio.*

2 *Verba novamus & facimus ipsi.*

3 *Adseri mibi panem recenter coctum.*

4 *Ita renuntiatum erat Romae.*

5 *Novitiae pueri.*

6 *Opus novitium.*

7 *Calentes adhuc ab recenti pugna Romani.*

8 *Quid novatum rerum aduersus Gallia?*

Q. 3      2. The

9 The horns of the new moon.

10 A colt newly foaled.

Next.

1 Which shall be the *Next* day  
after Apollo's games.2 *Next* to the gods, men may be  
most profitable to men.3 The *next* day after you depart-  
ed I came late in the night to  
Pompey's.4 The *next* day after the mar-  
riage.5 To defer it to the *next* day.6 The field lying *next* to it.7 *Next* to the King or kingly  
authority.8 The *next* day after he came.9 The *next* month she brought  
two forth.10 *Next* or nigh to the gate.11 The houses *next* to the  
ground.12 To be *next* to any going.13 He attributed most unto them  
*next* after his brother.

Nigh.

1 You write too *Nigh* together.2 Her travel is *nigh* at hand.3 See her, she is *nigh* at hand.4 Death being *nigh* at hand.5 The Moon is *nigh* the earth.6 I am almost, or *nigh* as carefull  
as he.7 He hath an army *nigh* his ene-  
my.8 You shall never be the *nigher*.  
Night.1 To lie abroad in the *Night*.2 Thou knowest not what a  
*night* may bring.3 Now it draweth towards *night*.4 Hunters are abroad all *night*  
in the snow.9 *Cornua* redeuntis luna.10 *Pullus* à partu recens.1 *Qua* postridie ludos Apollinares  
futura est.2 Secundum deos, homines homi-  
nibus maximè utiles esse possunt.3 Postridie quam tu profectus es  
multa nocte veni ad Pompeium.

4 Postridie nuptiarum.

5 In posterum differre.

6 Confinis ager.

7 Secundus à rege, vel ad regium  
principatum.

8 Postero die quam advenierat.

9 Insecutis meusibus geminos enixa  
est.

10 Proximè januam.

11 Proxima fundo ades.

12 Adhucere lateri alicujus.

13 Secundum fratrem illus pluri-  
mum tribuebat.

1 Tu nimis angustè scribis.

2 Partus ejus propè instat.

3 Eccam, adiit propinquè.

4 Ingruente fato.

5 Luna terris finitima est.

6 Proximè aitq; ille labore.

7 Exercitum habet quam proximè  
hostem.

8 At nibil promoveris, efficies.

1 Pernoccare in publico.

2 Nescis quid serus vesper vebat.

3 Fam advesperascit. Fam incli-  
nat dies in vesperum.

4 Pernoccant venatores in nive.

5 Mid-

5 Mid-night, or the deep or dead time of the night.  
**Noble.**

1 Noble men, or the chief men.

2 One of a noble house or birth.

3 Noble mens wives or Ladies.

4 To excell in noblenes of birth.

5 Honour and noblenes.

6 Noble courage.

7 Descended of a noble house.

8 Noble hearts.

9 Of a noble stock.

**Nois.**

1 To make a great noise.

2 Thou fillest mine ears with the noise of horns.

3 This great noise made me come out.

4 The army makes a noise, with rustling harness.

5 A lamentable noise.

**Notable.**

1 A Notable act and known to all men.

2 A notable fine young gentleman.

3 A grave and notable lyar.

4 With some notable token of my hearty good will towards you.

5 Let your notable vertue appear.

6 This notable thing hapned to the city.

7 Notable and passing swiftness.

**Number.**

1 There came a great number to meet him.

2 A great number of merchants came thither.

5 Concubia nox, multa, vel intempestiva nox.

1 Primates, heros, proceres, optimates.

2 Genere insignis, vel clarus natalibus.

3 Optimates matrone; Heroine.

4 Excellere claritate nascendi.

5 Claritas & amplitudo.

6 Magnitudo animi.

7 Familiā amplissimā natus.

8 Pectora generosa.

9 Genere insignis.

1 Edere strepitum. Sonitum prabere.

2 Murmure cornuum perstringit aures.

3 Tumultuofus bic sonitus excusit me focas.

4 Exercitus obstrepit pulsis armis.

5 Elebilis fremitus.

1 Illustre notumq; omnibus factum.

2 Lectissimus adolescens.

3 Splendidè vel insigniter meudax.

4 Cum aliquo insigni indicio mea erga te benevolentia.

5 Virtutis tua lumen eluceat.

6 Hoc memorandum contigit urbi.

7 Eximia velocitas.

1 Frequentes obviām ei prodierunt.

2 Frequensissimi venerunt buc usq; mercatores.

3 If you would account me among the *number* of your friends.  
 4 We were in *number* about two hundred.  
 5 Thou wast not of the *number*.  
 6 To put one out of the *number* of senators.

3 *Si me tuorum etiam in alibus  
amicorum cooptare, et conscribere  
digneris.*  
 4 *Frequentes fuimus ad ducentos.*  
 5 *Non eras ex hoc albo.*  
 6 *Albo senatorio aliquem eradere.*

Q      O

Q      O

Obscure.

1 A More hard and *Obscure* disputation.  
 2 To speak *obscurely* or intricate-  
ly.  
 3 To *obscure* most famous things.  
 4 An *obscure* and ignoble man.  
 5 An *obscure* and crabbed style.  
 6 To cast a dark mist before mens eyes, or speak *obscurely*.

Obtain.

1 Let me *Obtain* this at your hands; or grant me this petition or request.  
 2 To *obtain* an office.  
 3 With fair words to obtain a thing.  
 4 Men have *obtained* or gotten great dignity.  
 5 That hath *obtained* liberty.

Occasion.

1 To take *Occasion* or opportunity.  
 2 As the present *occasion* served, or considering the chance it could not be done better.  
 3 Even upon this *occasion* that thou boughtest a field hard by here.

D *Disputatio abstrusior.*

2 *Contortè vel perfusoriè dicere; perplexè loqui.*  
 3 *Obducere tenebras rebus clarissimis. Vel caliginem obducere, vel inducere.*  
 4 *Inglorius, Ignobilis.*  
 5 *Intorta oratio.*  
 6 *Verborum & arguiarum fuliginem ob oculos audientium jacere.*

1 *Sine te hoc exorem. Sine ut hoc à te obtineam, atq; imparem.*

2 *Magistratum aliquem consequi.*  
 3 *E blandire aliquid ab aliquo.*  
 4 *Homines summam potestatem nati, adepti, assicuti, consecuti.*  
 5 *Libertatis compas.*

1 *Capere, arripere, vel captare, causam, ansam, occasionem.*

2 *Ere nata melius basi fieri potuit quam factum est.*

3 *Iudicè aded quod agram in proximo mercatus fl.*

4 This

4 This mischief was occasioned by thee.

5 I would not ask it, if the thing it self did not give occasion.

6 When occasion was, they took themselves into their tents.

7 What occasion is left to chide?

8 Riches are the occasion or cause of mischief.

9 To give an occasion.

10 Antonies talk with our nobles as the sudden occasion happened, not unprofitable.

11 Firebrands or occasions of sedition.

12 What occasion or cause had you to take away my daughters before I knew it?

13 Occasion of being by the sea side.

## Occupied.

1 They are busied or Occupied to find out truth.

2 He is greatly occupied or busied.

3 Who should occupy the time that I had.

4 He occupies himself in shooting.

5 Do you use or occupy my book any longer.

6 Men of occupations.

7 He that is occupied in publick busyness.

8 When the body was busied and occupied in publick affairs.

9 To keep two shops of one occupation.

10 Unless thou be otherwise occupied, lend me thy help.

4 *Ex te ortum est hoc malum.*

5 *Neque pestilem abs te, nisi ipsa tu moneat.*

6 *Oblata facultate se in castra recuperant.*

7 *Quis relitus est objurgandi locus?*

8 *Opes irritamenta malorum.*

9 *Dare, vel prabere causam alicui.*

10 *Antonii colloquium cum heroibus nostris, pro re nata, non incommodum.*

11 *Seditionis fages.*

12 *Quae ratio impulit te, ut, inficio me, abduces meas filias?*

13 *Maritima opportunitas.*

1 *In veri investigatione versatur.*

2 *Dilectus est operum & animo.*

3 *Qui meum tempus ob sideret.*

4 *Arco se exercet.*

5 *Satisne usus es libro meo? Adhuc est meus liber tibi necessarius?*

6 *Opifices & tabernarii.*

7 *Feriatus a negotiis publicis.*

8 *Eo tempore quo corpus addidum & operatum esset reipublica.*

9 *Exercere duas tabernas ejusdem negotiationis.*

10 *Nisi quod magis es occupatus operam mibi da.*

11 Who

11 Who are *occupied* in bargains.  
 12 I *occupy* my mind in study.  
 13 *Offend*.  
 1 She was a little *offended* with me.  
 2 To punish offenders.  
 3 Small *offences*.  
 4 An *offence* of omission is less than a sin.  
 5 I pray you sir be not *offended*.  
 6 I have *offended* I confess it, if ever again—  
 7 To offend the Law.

## Offa.

1 To refuse cups *Offered*.  
 2 To *offer* his service in any kind of duty.  
 3 To *offer* himself to die for another.  
 4 He took the *offer* or proffer.  
 5 To *offer* their bodies in danger for their countrey.  
 6 I never *offered* you wrong.  
 7 Money promised and *offered*.  
 8 To *offer* up requests.  
 9 To *offer* a reward.  
 10 To *offer* abuse to, or force the maid.

## Officer.

1 *Officers* in war or peace.  
 2 Every one had his *office* or authority.  
 3 To do an *office* for one.  
 4 To do a *Commanders office*.  
 5 To depose or put any man out of *office*.

## Offen.

1 He is *Offensive* with him.

11 *Qui contrabendiis negotiis occupantur*.  
 12 *Assimil studiis datur*.  
 1 *Mibi leviter succensuit*.  
 2 *Punire fontes*.  
 3 *Minare noxa*.  
 4 *Delitum minus est quam peccatum*.  
 5 *Quo ne agere feras domine*.  
 6 *Erravi factus, si usquam populi*.  
 7 *Discedere à jure. Sanctiones violare*.

1 *Negare pocula porreſta*.  
 2 *Suum studium in omni genere officii alicui proficeri atq; polliceri*.  
 3 *Prabero cervicem pro capite alius cuius*.  
 4 *Acceptit conditionem*.  
 5 *Corpora pro patria offerre perculis*.  
 6 *Tibi à me nulla orta est injuria*.  
 7 *Promissa & ostenta pecunia*.  
 8 *Postulata edere*.  
 9 *Primum proponere*.  
 10 *Attentare pudicitiam puella*.

## Belli pacisq; munia.

2 *Sua cuiq; procuratio auctoritatisq; est restituta*.  
 3 *Obire vel sustinere manus alicuius*.  
 4 *Implere vices imperatoris*.  
 5 *Deponere imperio. Alicui imperium abrogare. Orbare, abdicare, exire Magistratu*.

## Frequens est cum eo.

3 Let

2 Let a souldier often behold battails.  
 3 Often writing of letters.  
 4 Your letters came very often.  
 5 Thou spakest often of that.

Dicitur.

1 Old age.  
 2 I brought the Senate to its old severity.  
 3 Old wine.  
 4 An old horse.  
 5 He is eighteen years old.  
 6 That he saw him oldly and barely clad.  
 7 A man very old.  
 8, 9 Old words ; Clothes.  
 10 Old bees.  
 11 An old complaint.  
 12 If it be an old settled disease.  
 13 An old woman.  
 14 Old truth.  
 15 He is twenty years old.  
 16 To live after the old fashion.  
 17 An old feeble weak age.  
 18 Old souldiers.  
 19 Old fashions.  
 20 An old crafty knave.  
 21 He was full fifty years old.  
 22 An old inheritance.  
 23 I pray God make him a good old man.  
 24 I am now old, and shall I give my self to wanton pleasure?  
 25 After the old fashion.  
 26 Old dotage.

2 Sit miles frequens spectator priorum.  
 3 Epistolarum frequentia.  
 4 Tanta tuarum ad me literarum erat celeritas.  
 5 Sanè in eo celer fuisti.

1etas affecta, ingravescens, senectus.  
 2 Senatum ad pristinam suam se-  
veritatem revocavi.  
 3 Vinum vetulum, inveteratum.  
 4 Equus vetulus.  
 5 Adolevit annos ter senos.  
 6 Ut cum paulo obsoletius infirmum  
viderat.  
 7 Capularis senex. Acheronius.  
Pergrandis natus. Confertus a-  
tate.  
 8, 9 Obsoleta verba ; Vestimenta.  
 10 Apes emeritae.  
 11 Inveterata querela.  
 12 Si jam inveteravit morbus.  
 13 Anulis etas.  
 14 Cana veritas.  
 15 Viginti annos natus est.  
 16 Moribus antiquis vivere.  
 17 Etas affecta, vel emerita.  
 18 Veterant milites.  
 19 Mores prisci, pristini.  
 20 Subdolus impostor & astus  
veteri extritus.  
 21 Impleverat jam annum quin-  
quagesimum.  
 22 Avitus fundus & ager.  
 23 Deum precor ut sit superbus.  
 24 Ego jam vieta sum, & indul-  
gebo voluptati scilicet ?  
 25 Mores prisco.  
 26 Cana anilitas.

Dicitur.

## Dnt.

- 1 *One* of us three.
- 2 *What one* amongst the Philosophers.
- 3 *As touching the matter* all is *one*, whether &c.
- 4 *In word only.*
- 5 *Only* begotten.
- 6 *Not only* unhandsomely, but *also* dishonestly.

## Open.

- 1 *An entrance* *opened.*
- 2 *Open* walks abroad.
- 3 *Open* fields.
- 4 His bosome being *open.*
- 5 A lightsome and *open* place.
- 6 To live or be conversant in an *open* place.
- 7 The heat *openeth* the earths pores.
- 8 *Open* the gates.
- 9 Then I say your eyes will be *open.*
- 10 He tells an *open* lye.
- 11 *Open* eyes.
- 12 The earth *openeth* or cleaveth.
- 13 Hell gate is *open* day and night.
- 14 He sets up letters *openly.*
- 15 To prouounce *openly.*
- 16 To *open* letters.
- 17 To be swallowed up of the *open* earth.

## Opinon.

- 1 All be of one *Opinion* concerning the profit of friendship.
- 2 They have a good *opinion* of him.
- 3 The Stoicks and Peripateticks seem of one *opinion* in deed, but not in words.

- 1 *Aliquis de nobis tribus.*

- 2 *Quotus quisq; philosophorum.*

- 3 *Certe ad rem nihil attinet, utrumq;.*

- 4 *Verbo tenuis.*

- 5 *Unigenitus.*

- 6 *Nos solum parum commode, sed etiam turpiter.*

- 1 *Aditus patefactus.*

- 2 *Subdiales inambulationes.*

- 3 *Agri patuli.*

- 4 *Effuso finu.*

- 5 *Illustris & explicatus locus.*

- 6 *Versari in theatro.*

- 7 *Calor relaxat caca spiramenta terrae.*

- 8 *Pandite ianuas. Portas reclude.*

- 9 *Tunc dico oculos vobis apertos iri.*

- 10 *Aperi& menitus.*

- 11 *Patentia lumina.*

- 12 *Terra dehiscit.*

- 13 *Nodis atq; dies patet atri januas Ditis.*

- 14 *Propanis literas in publico.*

- 15 *Dicere publice.*

- 16 *Literas resignare, explicare.*

- 17 *Devorari subito telluris hiatus.*

- 1 *Vno ore omnes consentiant de utilitate amicitiae.*

- 2 *De illo bene existimant.*

- 3 *Stoici cum Peripateticis re concinere videntur, verbis dispare.*

4 I say as you; or I am all one with you in *opinion*.

5 To ask ones *opinion*.

6 In my *opinion*, or as I guess.

7 Is this thy *opinion*?

8 This is my *opinion*, so I judge.

9 To make one have a good *opinion*.

10 They were of Bibulus his *opinion*.

11 I am of Cicero's *opinion* in most things.

Ordain.

1 It is publickly *Ordained*.

2 To *ordain* Laws.

3 To *ordain* Magistrates.

4 It is *ordained* by the lawes if any—

5 All be *ordained* to die.

6 Attendants *ordained* by the Preator.

7 He *ordains* or appoints thee to bring back the King.

Order.

1 None is more *Orderly* than he.

2 To put himself into any *order*.

3 To become a Priest, or to take *orders*.

4 All things placed in a trim *order*.

5 I would have you *order* him so, in all things that he may understand.

6 The battail was more fierce and couragious than ranked in any *order*.

4 *Tibi assentior*; *aspirulor*. *Tibi accedo*. *Tue sententia libens addo meum suffragium*. *Ego pedibus in tuam sententiam*. *Hoc mihi convenit tecum*. *Tecum juxta sentio*.

5 *Rogare aliquem sententiam*.

6 *Ut mea fert opinio*. *Quantum ego anguor*.

7 *Siccine est sententia tua?*

8 *Mibi sic videtur*. *Ita status* & *censo*.

9 *Benevolum* & *bene existimatum* facere.

10 *Assensum est Bibulo*.

11 *Accedo Ciceroni in plerisque*.

1 *Publicè constitutum est*.

2 *Sancire leges*.

3 *Creare in magistratum*.

4 *Habent legibus sancitum*, *quis*—

5 *Omnibus mors decreta est*.

6 *Assignati à pretore, apparitores*.

7 *Tibi decernit ut regem reducas*.

1 *Nemo est illo tractabilior*.

2 *Adoptare se alicui ordinis*. *Immiscere seipsum ordinis*.

3 *Initiare sacerdotium*. *Initiari sacris*.

4 *Vario distincta lepore omnia*.

5 *Omnibus rebus cum ita traditis velim ut intelligat*.

6 *Acrior impetu atq; animis, quādū compotior in ullo ordine pugna fuit*.

7 To

7 To rule and order youths solely.  
 8 By the course or order of nature.  
 9 Davus puts all out of order.  
 10 He ordered his life advisedly.  
 11 To speak without order.  
 12 The ordering of the Commonwealth.  
 13 Cities in good order and well governed.  
 14 An order or placing of things.

## Other.

1 I am of an other opinion than thou art.  
 2 One of them doth eat the other.  
 3 To live after an others pleasure.  
 4 These two things did help one another.  
 5 The army set on the other part.  
 6 Each of them do love one another.  
 7 Thou feest thy hand as whole as the other parts of thy body.  
 8 A body otherwise sickly.  
 9 This hapned otherwise than I thought.  
 10 I loved him not otherwise than if he had been my own brother.  
 11 If any thing fall out otherwise let me know.  
 12 You do otherwise than you promised.  
 13 Me thinks you do otherwise than befits your age.  
 14 To set his mind otherwise.  
 15 I fear me you take it otherwise than I did it.

7 *Constituere* & *regere* *infcitiam* *juvenum.*  
 8 *Ritu natura.*  
 9 *Davus interturbat omnia.*  
 10 *Sapienter vitam instituit.*  
 11 *Confuse loqui.*  
 12 *Temperatio* & *constitutio* *republica.*  
 13 *Bene morata* & *bene constituta* *civitates.*  
 14 *Ordinatio, dispositio, digestio rerum.*  
 1 *Scorsum a te sentio.*  
 2 *Mutuus caro inter se vescatur.*  
 3 *Alieno more vivere.*  
 4 *Utrumq; invicem adjumento fuit.*  
 5 *Ex adverso instruita acies.*  
 6 *Uterq; utriq; est cordis. Mutuus se amans.*  
 7 *Vides manum sanam esse iturum ut est easerum corpus.*  
 8 *Corpus aliis morbidum.*  
 9 *Prater opinionem mibi accidit.*  
 10 *Dilexi eum non secus ac si mens esset frater.*  
 11 *Pratur fratrem si quiderit fac ut sciam.*  
 12 *Contrà facis quam pollicitus es.*  
 13 *Mibi videre prater statim tuam fatu.*  
 14 *Aliò conferre animum.*  
 15 *Vero ne illud aliorum atque ego acceperim.*

Overcome,

## Overcome.

- 1 Wilt thou not contend with me in that judgement, where it is base to be relieved, and a brave thing to *overcome*?
- 2 To *overcome* and trample down the detractions of spiteful ill-willers.
- 3 To till and *overcome* a hard ground.
- 4 To *overcome* in war.
- 5 To be *overcome* by many.
- 6 To be *overcome* of sorrow.
- 7 To *overcome* or conquer enemies.
- 8 By opportunity to *overcome* and obtain.

## Overthrew.

- 1 To beat down and *overthrew* authority.
- 2 To *overthrew* ones power and kingdom.
- 3 To have an *overthrew*.
- 4 To *overthrew* towns.

## Out.

- 1 *Out* of his wit.
- 2 *Out* of hope.
- 3 He is with-*out*.
- 4 Is gone *out* of door.
- 5 To put *out* of the Senators list.
- 6 Who was an enemy or fallen *out* with P. Scipio.
- 7 My shooes be *out* or worn through.
- 8 To bring a man *out* of credit.
- 9 Heard time *out* of mind.
- 10 This thing was *out* of his mind.
- 11 To get *out* of troubles.

## Outrageous.

- 1 More *Outrageous* than any in evils.

1 *In iudicio mecum contendere nos  
vis, ubi suppeditari turpissimum,  
superare pulcherrimum?*

2 *Proferentes ergo; obierat obser-  
vations malevolorum.*

3 *Terram, vel solam perdomare.*

4 *Superare bellis.*

5 *Obrui numero.*

6 *Doloris opprimi.*

7 *Hossem expugnare; domare.*

8 *Inflando evincere aliquid usque fit.*

1 *Curia auctoritatem perfundare; &  
obstare.*

2 *Opes & regnum alicujus over-  
tere.*

3 *Cladem accipere.*

4 *Oppida proferunt.*

1 *Alienatus ments.*

2 *Orbatus fbs.*

3 *Eft foris.*

4 *Exivit foras.*

5 *Albo senatorio tradere aliquem.*

6 *Cui inimicitia cum Publio Scipione intercedebat.*

7 *Perire, vel detriti sunt calcis  
mei.*

8 *Eidem homini abrogare.*

9 *Ab omni veritate acceptum.*

10 *Hac res excolit e memoria.*

11 *Emerges e malis.*

1 *Scolere ante alias immanier.*

2 *Out-*

- 2 *Outrageousness* of winds.
- 3 A man passing *outrageous* and desperate.
- 4 *Outrageous*, untuly youth.
- 5 *Outrageous* covetousness.
- 6 Bearing *outrageous* furies in her mind.
- 7 *Outrageous* and greedy hunger.

- 2 *Ventorum rabies.*
- 3 *Impudentia incredibili & crudelitatem homo.*
- 4 *Fuventus effera sauit.*
- 5 *Opum furiosa cupido.*
- 6 *Indomitos furores in corde gentium.*
- 7 *Fames rabida, esuriens, infans.*

## P

## P

## Pacifist.

- 1 **T**o *Pacifie* a man towards one.
- 2 To shew himself un-pacified and unappeased.
- 3 He will easily *pacifie* his father to his own mind.
- 4 The higher powers may be pacified.
- 5 *Pacifie* your self, be not angry.
- 6 I will *pacifie* and comfort all my longings for you, by our letters each to the other.

## Pay.

- 1 I will even now *Pay* you ready money.
- 2 To *pay* one his charges every farthing.
- 3 By gain and great usury to *pay* his creditors.
- 4 To stand to, or *pay* the charges of the war.
- 5 And if heretofore he ought me any thing, I account it paid and received, and do discharge him.
- 6 I have *paid* all my debts, or I have discharged all my creditors.

## P

## Pacifist

- 1 *Placare aliquem alitum.*
- 2 *Implacabilem feso prabere.*
- 3 *Facillime patrem in leges conscribere suas.*
- 4 *Numina leniri possunt.*
- 5 *Reprime iracundiam.*
- 6 *Omne desiderium literis missis accipiendi & leniam.*

- 1 *Et jam appendam tibi presentem pecuniam.*
- 2 *Impendium reddere usq; ad assem.*
- 3 *Magno & iniquissimo furore versuram facere.*
- 4 *Prestare quod factum est impense in bellum.*
- 5 *Et si quid alias debuit adhuc usq; diem, acceptum ferat, eumq; ab omnibus libero.*
- 6 *Perseglvi quicquid debebam. Exclusi me omni aere alieno.*

7 Pay-

7 Paying of debts.

8 To have the taking up of a tribute or payment.

Painfull.

1 A hard and *Painful* life.

2 No man can attaine to eloquence without *pain* and travel.

3 *Painful* and grievous labour.

4 To take *pains* with one to bring a thing to pass.

5 In these things we choose our friends that we trust to take *pains* for us.

6 Ache of the body, the *pain* whereof is grievous, will be suffered in hope of good to come thence.

7 To bestow his labour, to take *pains*.

8 To take great *pains*, and travel earnestly to do any thing.

Pardon.

1 The greatest bait to offend is hope of *pardon*.

2 *Pardon* me I pray you, for 'tis the first fault I have committed.

3 We must ask *pardon*.

Partaker.

1 Neither to be *Partakers* of such pleasures as youth delights in.

2 Not *partaker* of his friendship.

3 A fellow and *partaker* of labour.

4 To make another *partake* of his praises.

5 We must oftentimes make honest men *partakers* of our substance.

7 *Solutio rerum creditarum.*

8 *Exercere & exigere vigilans.*

1 *Laboriosa & acerba vita.*

2 *Neq; potest eloquentia alicui gratiud contingere.*

3 *Operosus & molestus labor.*

4 *Incumbere cum aliquo in rem aliquam.*

5 *In his, opera nostra vicaria fides amicorum supponitur.*

6 *Dolor corporis cuius est misera acerrimus perferetur, sive propria bona.*

7 *Operam dependere & impendere; Exantlare vel exhaustire labores.*

8 *Labores magnes obire, subire & carpere: infudare, advigilare.*

1 *Maxima peccandi illicebra est impunitatis spes.*

2 *Ignoscas mihi precor, siam primus est noxa quam admiserim.*

3 *Venia obsecranda est.*

1 *Neq; illarum affines esse ritum quas fert adolescentia.*

2 *Exors amicitiae illius.*

3 *Socius & consors laboris.*

4 *Statim laudes participare cum aliis.*

5 *Sepa idoneis hominibus indigensibus de re familiaris impensis dum est.*

6 As though I had been *partner* of the labour and danger.  
Part.

1 I take it in good *Part*, or I take it well, or in good worth.

2 If thou shalt find any such, for my *part* let him lose his head.

3 As for me, as for my *part*.

4 To take *part* with one, or hold on his side, to defend his quarrel.

5 From the west *part*.

6 After many words *parted* on both sides.

7 To *part* two armies fighting.

8 Mans life is full of good on all *parts*.

9 A *parting* of friends.

10 A field *parted* by a stone.

11 To divide or *part* the army into towns.

12 The Navie divided into two *parts*.

13 Great forces were prepared to fight on both *parts*.

14 To what *part* of the world soever conveyed.

Pass.

1 I let their orations *pass*.

2 You have *passed* over these things briefly.

3 To *pass* over and not speak of a thing.

4 He let his horse go by places hard to *pass*.

5 To *pass* over the sea.

6 Rivers that one may *pass* by ship or boat.

7 I hope it will come to *pass*.

6 *Velut ipse in parte laboris & periculi fuisset.*

1 *Equo animo accipio. Boni consulo. & qui bonisq; facio. Bene interpretor.*

2 *Siquem ejusdem farinae inventris, per me quidem plectatur capite.*

3 *Quod ad me attinet.*

4 *Tutari partes alicuias. Pro aliquo stare; a causa bonorum civium stare.*

5 *Ab occidentali plaga.*

6 *Multis verbis ultro citraq; babitis.*

7 *Predium dirimere. Pugnam segregare.*

8 *Vita undiq; referta est bonis.*

9 *Disjunctio amicorum.*

10 *Ager discretus sasso.*

11 *Dissipare exercitum per oppidas.*

12 *Bipartitio classis distributa.*

13 *Magna utringq; copiae parata ad depugnandum.*

14 *Quoquo hinc abducta est gentium.*

1 *Eorum ego orationes fini praterfluere.*

2 *Decursa abs te sunt hac breviter.*

3 *Silencio aliquid transire, pratermittere.*

4 *Dimisit equum per disrupta avia.*

5 *Equor permetiri, transmittere.*

6 *Flumina per qua transiri aut navigari potest.*

7 *Spero hoc confore.*

8 To *pass* his life.  
 9 Un-*passable* Dowhs.  
 10 To *pass* his time at Athens.  
 11 We *pass* the time in weeping.  
 12 It is come to *pass* that we desired.  
 13 I *pass* the most part of the night in thoughts of thee.  
 14 There will be an easier *passage* of my time here.  
 15 But that I let these things *pass* which are done.  
 16 To *pass*; or *excel* one in learning.  
 17 Let us *pass* to the residue.  
 18 To *pass* over to Cyprus.  
 19 I speak after him whose speech did not lightly *pass* your ears, but sticks deeply in your minds.  
 20 I *pass* not what he doth, I care not, it is nothing to me.  
 21 Do I *pass* for these matters?  
 22 Let these two dayes *pass*.  
 23 To *pass* mountains.  
 24 To *pass* rivers.  
 25 To *pass* through danger.  
 26 To *pass* childhood.  
 27 Places not *passable* for a horse.  
 28 We will *pass* or go forward to other things.  
 29 The matters were brought to that *pass*, that all hope was gone.  
 30 To *pass*; or go beyond all measure.  
 31 You *pass* not, or consider not what you do.  
 32 Let these words *pass*, speak no more.

8 *Transfigere, traducere vitam;*  
 9 *Invii saltus.*  
 10 *Astatem agere Athenis;*  
 11 *Nos flendo ducimus horas.*  
 12 *Contigit exitus quem optauimus.*  
 13 *Magnam partem noctium in imagine tua vigil exigo.*  
 14 *Facilior erit mibi quasi decursus mei temporis.*  
 15 *Verum ut hac missa faciam quia facta sunt.*  
 16 *Doctrinam aliquem excellere.*  
 17 *Ad reliqua transeamus.*  
 18 *Trajicere Cyprum.*  
 19 *Ei succedo orationi que non praeverteat sit aures uestras, sed in animis omnium penitus inse-derit.*  
 20 *Meū nihil refert. Susq; deq; fero. Flocci facio. Ne pilis qui- dem facio.*  
 21 *Ego isthac moveō ant curio?*  
 22 *Sine biduum hoc prstereatis.*  
 23 *Superare montes.*  
 24 *Transire flumina.*  
 25 *Pervenire pericula.*  
 26 *Excedere ex ephelis.*  
 27 *Loca non pervia equos.*  
 28 *Proficiemur ad reliquā.*  
 29 *Ed redacte res erant, ut nullus amplius s̄p̄s effet.*  
 30 *Modum excedere. Extra mo- dum prodire.*  
 31 *Vobis quid faciatis minus pen- s̄t.*  
 32 *Supersede istis verbis.*

33 To *pass* away care with sleep.  
 34 It comes well to *pass*, or luckily.  
 35 I might speak these things in more words which now in few I *pass* over.  
 36 Did I not say this would come to *pass*?  
 37 To *pass* over dangerous places.  
 38 To *pass* his life obscurely, without credit.  
 39 To touch things lightly in *passing* by.  
 40 It is scarce for your honesty that he so much younger should *pass* or excel you.  
 41 Drowned in *passing* over Albulæ.  
 42 To *pass* over the night in diverse talk.  
 43 I will *pass* over this day by a little sipping and drinking.  
 44 I do not *pass* to what end you make this answer.  
 45 The time being almost *passed*.  
 46 The age *passed*.  
 47 The cold *passed*.  
 48 That *passed* the painful toyle of the court.  
 49 A life *passed* without blame.  
 50 He *passed* all in running.  
 51 Hounds *pass* hunting.  
 52 Pleasures *pass* away.  
 53 To be *past* dangers.  
 54 As we came to this city we *passed* by Lions, and sojourned there two dayes.  
 55 The more that time had *passed*, by so much &c.  
 56 Man far *passeth* all other living creatures.

33 *Curam fallere somno.*  
 34 *Succedit ex sententia. Bene & facilius eventus.*  
 35 *Hac pluribus verbis dicerem, que nunc paucis percurrit oratione mea.*  
 36 *Nunquid hoc futurum praedixeram?*  
 37 *Supervadere omnes asperitates.*  
 38 *Transmittere vitam per obscurum.*  
 39 *In transcurso ea attingere.*  
 40 *Vobis illum tanto minorem usum praecurrere vix honestum est.*  
 41 *In trajectu Albulae amnis submersus.*  
 42 *Vario sermone noctem trahere, vel ducere.*  
 43 *Cyathos forbillans paulatim hunc producam diem.*  
 44 *Quorsum recidat resonum tuum non magno periculo labore.*  
 45 *Propemodum iam excuso spatio.*  
 46 *Estate præterita.*  
 47 *Exalto frigore.*  
 48 *Labores emensus aula.*  
 49 *Vita peracta sine labe.*  
 50 *Certamine pedum vicerat omnes.*  
 51 *Canes emeriti.*  
 52 *Voluptas avolat.*  
 53 *Periculis defunctum esse.*  
 54 *Cum in hanc urbem veniremus, transivimus Lugduno, ubi biduum commorati sumus.*  
 55 *Quanto ejus amplius temporis processerat, tanto &c.*  
 56 *Ceteris animalibus plurimum praefatis hominibus.* 57 *He*

57 He passed through to the Consuls camp having slain the wards he met.

58 They being a little past childhood.

59 And I passed many nights without sleep.

60 The sea passed over.

61 The hour passed.

62 The time is now passed and gone when it is thought you had conceived.

63 A grief passed from the side to the heart.

64 Having passed through troublous wayes.

65 He told me he passed not for his help.

66 When many thousand years have passed between.

67 The time that cannot be passed.

68 Two sore years of famine are passed.

69 Some dayes passing between.

70 Flitting age passeth and we perceive it not.

71 Your beauty passeth all others.

72 What care I, or pass I for that?

73 To stop the passage of any.

74 Only Demosthenes passes all other oratours in eloquence.

75 Passing wits.

76 A passing excellent woman.

Patience.

1 Patience, quietness, sufferance.

2 To suffer or take patiently.

57 *Obvitis custodibus casis ad castra consulum pervasit.*

58 *Paeritiam paululum atale prætergessi.*

59 *Et multas noches insomnes peregi.*

60 *Mari remiso.*

61 *Hora exalta. Elapsa.*

62 *Abiit jam & transveldum est tempus quo possis videri concepisse.*

63 *Dolor è lateribus trajectus in cor.*

64 *Locorum difficultates eluctatus.*

65 *Mibi negavit ejus operam somorier.*

66 *Quam multa annorum intercesserint milia.*

67 *Ineluctabile tempus.*

68 *Duo anni fame infesti elapsi.*

69 *Diebus aliquot interpositis, interjectis.*

70 *Labitur occultè fallitq; voluntas etas.*

71 *Nulli tua forma secunda iſt.*

72 *Id populus curat scilicet.*

73 *Præcludere effugium alicui. Obſpere iter.*

74 *Inter omnes in omni genere dicendi unus eminet Demosthenes.*

75 *Ingenia summa.*

76 *Femina lediflamma, forma extrema.*

1 *Patientia. Clementia. Equanimitas.*

2 *Lente, placate, lenite, moderate ferre.*

3 To take patiently any thing.  
 4 To suffer grief patiently.  
 5 To hear patiently without disturbing.

## Peece.

3 A little *Peece* of ground.  
 2 *Pieces* of bread.  
 3 The broken *peeces* of quils.  
 4 A little pretty fellow, a *peeces* of a man.  
 5 Put under more wood that these *peeces* of flesh may be quickly sodden.

## Perceivt.

1 Doth my father *Perceive* any thing?  
 2 Not *perceived* by the senses.  
 3 Take heed your master *perceivt* you not.  
 4 Neither *perceived* that I was come.  
 5 Whence one may more easily *perceive*.  
 6 To write to one things manifest and plainly *perceived*.  
 7 I *perceived* you willed that thing.  
 8 You shall *perceive* what a fellow I am.  
 9 By their disagreeing it may be *perceived*.  
 10 As soon as he *perceived* that his son was in love.  
 11 After I *perceived* all to be well within.  
 12 Thou shalt *perceive* it better than I.  
 13 Our diligence shall be *perceived* in that.  
 14 He sees no doubt what may happen, but why it happeneth he *perceives* not.  
 15 It is *perceived* of all men.

3 *Equo animo accipere aliquid,*  
 4 *Toleranter dolorem pati.*  
 5 *Audire cum bona vicia.*

1 *Solum exiguum.*  
 2 *Panis fragmenta. Analissa.*  
 3 *Distrigmenta calorum.*  
 4 *Homuncio. Frustum hominis.*

5 *Subjice tu plura ligna, ut bac frusta carnis coquuntur celi- vius.*

1 *Nanquid patrū suboles?*  
 2 *A sensibus remotum.*  
 3 *Cave tibi ne forte à praeceptore deprehendaris.*  
 4 *Neuter præsens orat me adesse.*  
 5 *Ex quo magis emergat quale sit.*  
 6 *Perspecta & explorata omnia ad aliquem perscribere.*  
 7 *Id vos velle animum adverte- ram.*  
 8 *Senties qui vir sum.*  
 9 *Ex dissensionibus percipi potest.*  
 10 *Atq; ut amorem filii comperit, vel ubi rescivit filium suum amare.*  
 11 *Postquam perspexi salva esse ins- tum omnia.*  
 12 *Tu sagaciū odorabere.*  
 13 *In ea re studium extabit no- strum.*  
 14 *Videt sine dubio quid eveniat, sed cur id accidat non percipit.*  
 15 *Patet, innotescit omnibus.*

## Pecifig.

## Perfect.

- 1 The sound and *Perfect* resemblance of virtue.
- 2 To make the book up *perfect*.
- 3 To say ones lesson roundly, *perfectly* and readily.
- 4 To make *perfect* things begun.
- 5 *Perfect* age, or mans estate.
- 6 *Perfect* and absolute in all points.
- 7 All full and *perfect* of himself.
- 8 I thank God I have been in good and *perfect* health.
- 9 Surely thou hast *perfect* skill of their conditions.
- 10 To *perfect* or put an end to the work.
- 11 Nature hath fully *perfected* nothing.

## Perform.

- 1 That you would *Perform* indeed what of late you promised in words.
- 2 I have *performed* or kept my promise with you.
- 3 To *perform* that he undertook.

## Perswade.

- 1 Thou canst not be *perswaded* to believe my words true.
- 2 I will not be *perswaded* to believe.
- 3 This is my *persuasion*.
- 4 They falsly *persuaded* themselves they were learned.
- 5 To *persuade* one by words.

- 1 *Solida & expressa virtutis effigies.*
- 2 *Librum imperfatum supplere.*
- 3 *Praelectionem cursum prouuntiare; memoriter repetere; Ad unguem callere, vel habere.*
- 4 *Instituta perpolire. Opera inchoata consummare.*
- 5 *Ætas integra, matura, adulta.*
- 6 *Perfectum, expletumq; omnibus suis partibus & numeris.*
- 7 *Totus teres, atq; rotundus.*
- 8 *Hastenus gratia Deo, fæstidū semper integrāq; valetudinē & incolumi fui.*
- 9 *Natu illorum mores quām meditātē tenes.*
- 10 *Fæfigium imponere operi.*
- 11 *Nihil omni ex parte perfectum Natura expolivit.*
- 1 *Ut beneficium dudum verbis intum nunc re cprobos.*
- 2 *Liberavi apud te fidem meam. Eadem tibi præfitti; servavi. Steti promissis.*
- 3 *Receptum officium perficere. Suscepit munus explore.*

- 1 *Ne quis huc perduci ut vera hac credas mea dicta.*
- 2 *Non adducat ut rear; non dividellar ab hac sententia.*
- 3 *Mea sic est ratio. Sic animum induco meum.*
- 4 *Falsam sibi scientiæ persuasio nem induerunt.*
- 5 *Fleddere, mouere oratione aliquem.*

6 I never *perswaded* my self thou wert otherwise than thou art indeed.

7 To do a thing by ones *persuasion*.

8 To be *perswaded* and incensed to do a thing.

Pinch.

1 The *Pinching* cares and grieves of the mind.

2 Thy letter did *pinch* me at the heart.

3 My shoe hurteth or *pincheth* my foot.

4 To *pinch* himself of his food.

5 A hold-fast, a *Pinch*-penny.

Place.

1 To set or *Place* teats in the market.

2 Great and pleasant retiring *places*.

3 I can find my brother in no *place*.

4 In what *place* soever of the world ye live.

5 It was *placed* over against.

6 They fear not that he shall be made *Consul* in the other mans *place*.

7 *Places* set and measured out.

8 There is no *place* for virtue to remain where sensual pleasure rules.

Play.

1 A place to learn and not to *Play* in.

2 Be not ashamed to have *played* on the harp.

3 A *player* on the harp.

4 To teach one to *play* or sing on instruments.

6 *Nunquam te aliter atq; es, in animalium induxi meum.*

7 *Persuasus & inductus alicujus facere.*

8 *Impelli atq; incendi ad aliquid faciendum.*

1 *Solicitudinum domesticarum acalei. Solicitudines mordaces. Cura edaces.*

2 *Valde me momorderunt epistola tua.*

3 *Calceus mibi ledit pedem i. urget, premit, constringit.*

4 *Defraudare se viatu suo.*

5 *Restriktus & tenax.*

1 *Tabernacula, vel tentoria statuera in foro.*

2 *Magni recessus & amoeni.*

3 *Fratrem nusquam invenio gentium.*

4 *Ubicunq; locorum vivitis.*

5 *Situm erat ex adverso.*

6 *Ne sufficiatur Consul, non timent.*

7 *Dimensa atq; descripta loca.*

8 *In voluptatis regno virtus consistere non posse.*

1 *Locus discendi non lusionis.*

2 *Ne pudeat pepulisse lyram.*

3 *Cythara pulsator.*

4 *Docere aliquem fidibus scire, vel canere.*

5 Will

5 Will you *play* with me at hand-ball or tennis?

6 I will *play* with thee.

7 To *play* the man in any matter.

8 To *play* the part of a translator.

9 We have leave to *play* granted us.

10 This whole day is a *play* day.

11 To *play* a part in a Comedy.

**Plain.**

- 1 To make *plain* or smooth.
- 2 To make *plain* or *easy* to understand.
- 3 Some kind of Pyes speak more *plainly*.
- 4 He is an honest *plain* dealing man without any dissimulation.
- 5 To make a thing *plain* as if one saw it.
- 6 *Plainly* to learn a thing at ones hands.
- 7 The *plains* of the field.
- 8 It is *plain* and evident to all men.
- 9 By declaring a thing *plainly*.

**Please.**

- 1 It is hard to *Please* all men.
- 2 A man diligent and ready to *please*.
- 3 Even as it *pleased* God.
- 4 But if it *please* you or be your mind.
- 5 They endeavoured to *please* the people.

5 *Vixne* *meum* *pila* *palmarum* *ludere*? *Placuisse* *pila* *meum* *certare*?

6 *Paratus* *sum* in *arenam* *tecum* *descendare*. *Non dubito* *inire* *tecum* *hoc* *certamen*.

7 *Se virum* *prabere* in *re aliquis*.

8 *Fungi* *munere* *interpretis*.

9 *Facta* *est* *ludendi* *copia*. *Ad ludum* *dimissi* *sumus*. *Data* *est* *ludendi* *facultas*.

10 *Feriatus* *est* *nobis* *bis* *totus* *dies*. *Totus* *bis* *dies* *est* *ludo* *dicatus*. *Indulatum* *est* *ut* *ludatur*.

11 *Agere* *gestum* *in* *scena*.

1 *Complanare*, *adquare*, *levigare*.

2 *Illuminare*, *explanare*, *illustrare*.

3 *Expreſſior* *loquacitas* *certo* *generis* *Picarum*.

4 *Candido* *pectore* *omnia* *ingenue* *exprimit*. *Simplicis* *veritatis* *amicus*, *vel* *cultor*. *Apertissimo* *est* *peſtore*, *sins* *fuko* & *fallacis*.

5 *Subjicere* *aliquid* *oculis*; *ab oculis* *ponere*.

6 *Liquidum* *discere* *aliquid* *ab aliquo*.

7 *Aequora* *campi*.

8 *Perspicuum* & *dilucidum* *est* *omnibus*.

9 *Enodare* & *dilucidare* *narrando*.

1 *Difficile* *est* *omnibus* *obsequi*.

2 *Diligens* & *officiosus* *homo*.

3 *Ita* *ut* *Deo* *visum* *est*.

4 *Sed si* *vobis* *est* *cordi*.

5 *Plebi* *summum* *ope* *in servitum* *est*.

6 *Thy*

6 Thy houses *please me.*  
 7 This neat woman *pleaseth me.*  
 8 Sharp and witty sentences full  
   of *pleasantness.*  
 9 We are said to be *pleasant*  
   when we shew a merry coun-  
   tance.  
 10 A *pleasant lye.*  
 11 A *pleasant girle.*  
 12 A *pleasant and sweet song.*  
 13 The *pleasantness* of merry  
   jeests.  
 14 A *pleasant wit.*  
 15 A *pleasant merry dame.*  
 16 None *pleasanter*, fuller of mer-  
   ry conceits or more courtesie.  
 17 It is *pleasant* to behold.  
 18 Thereof was spread a merry  
   *pleasant* saying.  
 19 With *pleasant* looks and  
   words.  
 20 Publius Scipio excelled all  
   men in *pleasant* talk and merry  
   conceits.

**Pleasure.**

1 *Pleasure* hurteth that is bought  
   with grief.  
 2 To do one a *pleasure* or good  
   turn.  
 3 Do I do thee any *pleasure* ?  
 4 To do mutual *pleasures.*  
 5 To devise a thing to mens *plea-  
   sures.*  
 6 To fashion himself wholly af-  
   ter ones judgement and *plea-  
   sure.*  
 7 To ask a thing at ones *plea-  
   sure.*

6 *Arrident mibi ades tua.*  
 7 *Has nitida fæmina mibi al-  
   bescit.*  
 8 *Aslico lepore tincti sales.* Sal  $\mathcal{G}$   
   *venustas dicendi.*  
 9 *Exporrigere frontem dicimur,*  
   cùm bilare scimus.  
 10 *Non infacetum mendacium.*  
 11 *Puella festiva  $\mathcal{G}$  lepida.*  
 12 *Cantio lepida  $\mathcal{G}$  suavis.*  
 13 *Facetiarum  $\mathcal{G}$  urbanitatis la-  
   pos.*  
 14 *Fucundum, amænum  $\mathcal{G}$  comi-  
   cum ingenium.*  
 15 *Luculenta  $\mathcal{G}$  festiva fæmina.*  
 16 *Nemo unquam urbanitate, ne-  
   mo lepore, nemo suavitate condi-  
   tior.*  
 17 *Venustrum ad aspectum.*  
 18 *Inde dictum non illepidum fi-  
   rebatur.*  
 19 *Benigno vulnu  $\mathcal{G}$  sermone.*  
 20 *Publius Scipio sales, facetissi-  
   superabat omnes.*

1 *Nocet empta dolors voluptas.*  
 2 *Conferre beneficium in aliquem,*  
   *Bene mereri de aliquo. Officiis*  
   *omnibus aliquem prosequi, vel*  
   *complecti.*  
 3 *Ecquid beo te ?*  
 4 *Officiis mutuū respondere.*  
 5 *Fingere aliiquid ad libidinem.*  
 6 *Ad aliquujus arbitrium, mutumq;*  
   *alicujus totum se accommodare.*  
 7 *Precariū rogare aliiquid.*

§ One ready to do all *pleasures*.      8 *Omnium officiorum observansit simus.*

9 The Kings *pleasure*, will, and command.      9 *Regis editum. Secretum. Regium placitum.*

10 To live as one will, to take his *pleasures*.      10 *Obsequi animo suo. Vivere suo more, modo, modulo. Suo genio frui. Suo arbitratus, vel arbitrio vitam degere.*

11 To be thankful to one that hath done him a *pleasure*.      11 *Gratum se de bone meritis præbere alicui.*

12 I will not be against your will and *pleasure*.      12 *Libidini tuae non adversabor. Tua morem geram voluptati, aut voluntati. Tibi hac in re obsequiar. Tibi morigerabor.*

13 I will do you twice as much *pleasure*.      13 *Gratiam tibi duplicatam refaram.*

14 In that I put my chief delight and *pleasure*.      14 *In eo me obletto. Solum id mibi charum est.*

15 You shall do me a great *pleasure*.      15 *Pergratum mibi erit. Pergratissimum mibi feceris.*

16 If it be his *pleasure*, he will pick some quarrel.      16 *Si lubitum fuerit, causam ceperit, vel arripuerit occasionem super me.*

17 To do one commended to him a *pleasure*.      17 *Ex literis commendatum completi.*

Plenty.

1 Plenty of victuals.      1 *Uberiora cibaria.*

2 Plenty of milk.      2 *Ubertas lattis.*

3 To speak plentifully, copiously.      3 *Fusè, copiose dicere.*

4 A plentiful wit.      4 *Ferax ingenium.*

5 Plentiful of cattel.      5 *Pecorum fæcundus ager.*

6 We have plenty of straw and fodder.      6 *Straminis & pabuli apud nos affatim est.*

7 A plentiful year of corn.      7 *Annus locuples frugibus. Uverimus laetissimusq; frugum præventus.*

8 Full or plenty of deceit.      8 *Abundè est fraudis.*

9 Thou hast plenty of all things.      9 *Copis omnibus circumfluis.*

10 A plentiful and copious oration.      10 *Circumfluens & redundans oratio.*

11 If thy vineyard be plentiful in bearing, it is needful that it rest and be refreshed.      11 *Si continua superioribus annis dampli proventu fatigata fuerit vitiis, requiescere & refici par erit.*

12 Thou

12 *Opulenta copia manabit be-  
nigno cornu.*

13 *Facunda metallorum terra.*

14 *Feracius & uberius solum.*

Pluck.

1 To Pluck up by the roots.

1 *Radicitus evellere. Funditus tol-  
lere è terra.*

2 The wind plucked the stern  
clear away.

2 *Ventus clavum revulsi.*

3 He plucked me by the ear.

3 *Auriculum mihi disforfit. Aurum  
mihi vellicavit.*

4 The axle-tree plucked from the  
beam.

4 *Axis revulsius temone.*

5 To pluck a rose.

5 *Carpere rosam.*

6 To pluck boughs.

6 *Ramos disstringere.*

7 To pluck an apple from the  
bough.

7 *Adducto ramo pomum decerpere.*

8 A plucking up, or out.

8 *Eradicatio, Extirpatio, Avul-  
sio, Detraictio.*

Point.

1 The Point of the matter in  
debate.

1 *Constitutio causa.*

2 To what point the matter is  
brought thou seest.

2 *Quod res deducta est vides.*

3 Setting the point to her breast,  
she fell on the sword.

3 *Aptato mucrone peccori incubuit  
ferro.*

4 Thou mayest come to the chief  
points.

4 *Ad capita rerum pervenias.*

5 To set on the chief point of the  
cause.

5 *Invadere arcem causa.*

6 Herein consists the chief point  
of the matter.

6 *In eo cardo rei vertitur.*

7 Either take away Religion  
clean, or preserve it sound in  
all points.

7 *Aut undiq; religionem tolle, aut  
usquequa; conserva.*

8 The matter came to that point.

8 *Ex res recidit.*

9 To conclude with one and fall  
to a point.

9 *Cum aliquo transfigere & decide-  
re.*

10 The matter is almost come to  
that point.

10 *Pend in eum locum res redit.*

11 The ground and chief point  
of the cause.

11 *Firmamentum & continens cau-  
sa.*

12 To

12 To be pointed at of the vulgar.  
 13 To come on him at the very point or instant.  
 14 A perfect man in all points.  
 15 In pleading to touch the chief points.  
 16 Spaces and pauses pointed out.  
 17 I brought the matter to this point.  
*Poor.*  
 1 The poorest and basest men of condition.  
 2 Of a poor and base stock.  
 3 Wherin the poorer sort did think themselves equal with the highest.  
 4 To see him more poorly clad and apparelled.  
 5 A poor hope.  
 6 Made poor.  
 7 To live a poor old life.  
 8 A poor treasure soon exhausted.  
 9 To be liberal to the poor.  
*Power.*  
 1 All things are done by the government and Power of God.  
 2 If it were again in my power, or could do it again.  
 3 To be rich and of great power.  
 4 It is in your power.  
 5 The son is of more power, and better than the father.  
 6 To abate the power of the Roman people.  
 7 To endeavour with all might and power.  
 8 To assay with all the power of the Empire.  
 9 It is not in my power to do it.

12 *Digitis vulgi designari, monstrari.*  
 13 *In ipso articulo opprimere.*  
 14 *Ad unguem factus homo.*  
 15 *Fugulum canse petere.*  
 16 *Distincta & interpuncta inter-  
valla.*  
 17 *Rem buc deduxi.*  
 1 *Infima fortuna homines.*  
 2 *Infimo loco natus. Loco tenui or-  
tus.*  
 3 *Quo tenuiores cum principibus  
aquare se putant.*  
 4 *Eum paulo obsoletius vestitum  
videre.*  
 5 *Spes misella.*  
 6 *Communis re familiari.*  
 7 *Inopem senectam trahere.*  
 8 *Inops & exhaustum ararium.*  
 9 *Benigne facere indigentibus.*  
 1 *Ditione atq; nomine Dei omnia  
geruntur.*  
 2 *Si mibi esset integrum.*  
 3 *Opibus & potentia valere.*  
 4 *Penes te est.*  
 5 *Plus polles potiorq; est filius patre.*  
 6 *Inciders nervos popu's Romani.*  
 7 *Omni ope & opere eniti.*  
 8 *Extendere omnes imperii vires.*  
 9 *Non est opis nostra. Non est ar-  
bitrii nostra.* 10 *Cox.*

10 Carthage of great power by sea and land.

**Power.**

- 1 Clouds power down great stones of hail.
- 2 To powre out tears.
- 3 To powre upon.
- 4 The sea powred out.

**Practise.**

- 1 They revolve or Practise the arts together.
- 2 Practised in warlike stipends and embassages.
- 3 To practise an art.
- 4 To practise physick.
- 5 To practise the law.
- 6 An exercised and practised wit.
- 7 A scribe well practised. Unpractised.
- 8 To practise minds in war.
- 9 To begin to practise warfare under one.
- 10 To practise duty.
- 11 To practise writing.
- 12 To be practised in husbandry.
- 13 I will practise to run.
- 14 To practise friendship.

**Part.**

- 1 To Prepare for war.
- 2 Physick is prepared too late for such a disease.
- 3 As if fore-instructed and prepared for such studies.
- 4 By sundry other mischiefs he has prepared, or made a way, to such a viillany.
- 5 Prepare you hands and courages to fight.

**Prest.**

- 1 To Present one with a gift.

10 *Carthago præpotens terræ marisq;.*

- 1 *Grandine effusæ præcipitant nimbi.*
- 2 *Profundere lachrymas.*
- 3 *Defuper infundere.*
- 4 *Effusum mare.*

**Practise.**

- 1 *Recolunt inter se artes.*
- 2 *Stipendiis & legationibus bellicis eruditus.*
- 3 *Artem facilitare.*
- 4 *Facilitare medicinam.*
- 5 *Multas causas aditare.*
- 6 *Subaltum ingenium.*
- 7 *Scriba recollus. Hebes & inexcitatus.*
- 8 *Affuescere bella animis.*
- 9 *Rudimenta tyrocinii deponere sub aliquo.*
- 10 *Excolere officium.*
- 11 *Exercere stylum.*
- 12 *Exercitari subigendis glebis.*
- 13 *Ad cursurum meditabor.*
- 14 *Colere amicitias.*

- 1 *Bellum moliri, instruere, adorare.*
- 2 *Sera quidem tanto fruatur medicina dolori.*
- 3 *Quasi præculsi & preparati natus studiis & artibus.*
- 4 *Ad hoc nefarium facinus aditum sibi & alii sceleribus ante munivit.*
- 5 *Parate animos, dexterisq; ad pugnam.*

- 1 *Donare aliquem dono, vel donum offere alicui.*

2 All

2 All Italy being *present* and hearing it.  
 3 He was not only *present*, but the chief doer or actor in those matters.  
 4 They would have themselves *present* at the handling of their own matters.  
 5 To *present* one or make to appear.  
 6 *Presently*, for this time, or at this *present*.  
 7 It is *present* before mine eyes.  
 8 I had rather have it *present* than in thought.

## Pretence.

1 That they might cloke a shamefull matter under some honest colour or *pretence*.  
 2 When as he armed did walk in the Court, he *pretended* he did it for fear.  
 3 All enmities will be brought or related to you under this *presence*.  
 4 Under the *presence* of Philosophy, all unprofitable liberty of the tongue and life do follow.  
 5 Under a colour and *pretence* of peace and love many were deceived.  
 6 A young man far of a deeper wit than he *pretended* to be.

## Prevent.

1 To *prevent* ones coming to a place.  
 2 To *prevent* and cut off the occasion of war.  
 3 *Prevent* the disease before it come.  
 4 The King was *prevented* by death.

2 *Adstante atq; audiente totis Italiis.*  
 3 *Non solum interfuit illis rebus, sed praeftuit.*  
 4 *Voluerunt eos in suis rebus ipsis interessi.*  
 5 *Sisteri aliquem in iudicio.*  
 6 *In praesentia. Impraesentiarum.*  
 7 *Mibi ante oculos obversatur.*  
 8 *Numeratio malum quam affirmatio.*  
 1 *Ut honesta praecriptione rem turpissimam tegerent.*  
 2 *Quam loricatus in foro ambularet, pratendebat se id metu facere.*  
 3 *Omnium inimicitia hoc pratestit ad vos deferentur.*  
 4 *Obtentu philosophiae nominis, insutile otium lingua vitaq; sequitur.*  
 5 *Imagine pacis & specie amicitia multi decepti.*  
 6 *Juvenis longe alius ingenio, quam cuius simulationem induerat.*  
 1 *Pracurrendo adventum alicuius in aliquem locum.*  
 2 *Causam belli praecidere.*  
 3 *Venienti occurrite morbo. Principiis obsta.*  
 4 *Intercepimus eras mortis rex.*  
 5 When

5 When I endeavoured to deal with thee in the matter Fannius prevented me.

6 To prevent and come before the rumour to a place.

7 He prevented the condemnation by poison.

8 Thrifty servants used to prevent the suns rising, or rise before the sun.

9 To prevent the stratagems and snares of others.

10 Your oration hath prevented what I had thought to treat of.

11 To prevent the enemies purposes.

12 Cæsar thought best this matter be prevented.

13 I did prevent and stop Catalines purposes.

14 Antonius by speedy fight prevented them of victory.

15 To prevent a man one day.

16 First he beguiled me of my birth-right, and after he prevented me of my blessing.

Printed.

1 Hatred Printed or rooted in the hearts of wicked men against good men.

2 The speech is im-printed or sinketh in the mind.

3 The notions of the Gods imprinted in our minds.

4 To have a thing printed or marked.

5 The print of a bond, or cart-wheel.

6 His countenance sticks printed in my mind.

7 This book was printed at London.

5 *Atq; id ipsum cum tecum agere conarer, Fannius antevertit.*

6 *Prægredi & famam adventus sui in aliquem locum antevertere.*

7 *damnationem veneno antevertit.*

8 *Qui frugi sunt famuli, solent ortum solis antevertere.*

9 *Confilia & infidias aliorum antevertire.*

10 *Quas partes ipse mibi sumpseram, eas præoccupavit oratio tua.*

11 *Confilia hostium præripere.*

12 *Cæsar huic rei prævertendum existimavit.*

13 *Confiliis Catalinae occurrit & obficii.*

14 *Antonius festinato prælio victoriam præcepit.*

15 *Anticipare hominem uno die.*

16 *Primum fraudavit me prærogativam atatis, deinde intercepto bonam preceptionem mihi debitam.*

1 *Inusitum nefariis mentibus bonorum odium.*

2 *Imprimitur animo oratio.*

3 *In animis nostris notiones deorum formatæ.*

4 *Habere aliquid obsignatum.*

5 *Orbita vinculi, usq; iugis rotæ.*

6 *Harent infixi pectori vultus.*

7 *Hic liber impressus fuit Londini.*

Print.

## Price.

- 1 When he required that the *Price* of the ground of which he was a buyer, might be set at a word, and the seller had done so &c.
- 2 He takes it at the *price* it is valued.
- 3 The *price* of honey.
- 4 To have the *price* or victory.
- 5 What *price* make you of an ell of that cloth?
- 6 Martial prowess I think more of *price* than common pleadings.
- 7 At what *price* soever it shall be bought, how ere it be *prized*, it is well bought we must needs have.
- 8 To keep victuals at a high *price*.
- 9 To *prize* a thing, or to set the *price* what the thing is worth.
- 10 At what *price* doth he set his house?
- 11 One that hath often gotten the *prize*.
- 12 If any one will bid more or enhance the *price*.
- 13 They will not *prize* those things with honesty.

## Privie.

- 1 *Privie* and *secret* grudges.
- 2 The *privie* parts.
- 3 To deceive one *privily* or *secretly*.
- 4 To reveal or open *privie* matters.
- 5 He is gone to the *privie*, or to do his needs.
- 6 Davus himself told me who is one of their *secret* *privie* couns.

¶

- 1 *Cum postulasset ut sibi fundus cuius emperorat semel indicaretur, idq; ita venditor fecisset, Et.*
- 2 *In estimationem aliquid accipit.*
- 3 *Mellis indicatio.*
- 4 *Palmam ferre.*
- 5 *Quanti indicat ulnam istius panni?*
- 6 *Armorum decus præcedere alibus forensibus puto.*
- 7 *Quoniam precio coemptum erit, quanti, quanti, bene emitur quod necesse est.*
- 8 *Comprimete annosam.*
- 9 *Pretium imponere alicui rei; pretium statuere, liceri, indicare.*
- 10 *Quanti distinat ades?*
- 11 *Plurimarum palmarum homo.*
- 12 *Si existat qui plus licetatur.*
- 13 *Neq; ea volunt præpondere honestate.*
- 1 *Intestinum odium. Clandestina similitas.*
- 2 *Pars pudibunda nostri.*
- 3 *Sine ullo confusio fallere, sine teste.*
- 4 *Opera Et occulta recludere, abdita arcana.*
- 5 *Iusti ad requisita Natura.*
- 6 *Ipsus mibi Davus dixit qui intimus est eorum consilii.*

S

7 Wby

7 Why wouldst thou do it without my *privity*?

*Proceed.*

- 1 Go on, *proceed* in well doing.
- 2 Of which onely thing he granted all these matters did *proceed*.
- 3 This speech *proceeded* from some.
- 4 The talk *proceeded* from that beginning.
- 5 Honesty *proceeds* from the four virtues.
- 6 How *proceeds* he in his learning?

*Procure.*

- 1 To *Procure* hate or ill will to one.
- 2 He *procured* his own death.
- 3 To *procure* perpetual renown to his own house.
- 4 To *procure* the displeasure of God.
- 5 To *procure* or work danger to one.
- 6 To *procure* or seek favour by bribes.
- 7 To *procure* peace.
- 8 To *procure* good will.
- 9 To *procure* danger to one guiltless.
- 10 Witnesses by hatred *proceeding*.
- 11 Sensual pleasures *procured* by money.
- 12 His tongue hath *procured* this evil to the wretch.
- 13 Sleep *procured*.

*Profit.*

- 1 It is very *profitable* for each of us that I speak with you before I depart.
- 2 Good and *profitable* counsel.

7 *Cur clam & nesciente me faceris voluisti?*

1 *Malte virtute puer.*

2 *Ex quo hac omnia nata & profecta esse concedit.*

3 *Ab aliquo flusit oratio.*

4 *Ab ipsis tractu iste sermo.*

5 *Honestum ex quatuor virtutibus exoritur.*

6 *Quantus progressus in literis fecit?*

1 *Struere odium in aliquem.*

2 *Accersivit sibi mortem.*

3 *Memoriam sempiternam in dominum suum inferre.*

4 *Iram numinis contrahere sibi.*

5 *Creare vel procreare alicui periculum.*

6 *Conseculari benevolentiam largitione.*

7 *Solicitare pacem.*

8 *Conciliare benevolentiam.*

9 *Faceſſere periculum innocentis.*

10 *Conſlati odio teſſer.*

11 *Voluptates pecunia pariuntur.*

12 *Lingua peperit hoc malum miserio.*

13 *Somnus accersitus, conciliatus.*

1 *Virisq; nostiū magni interest, prius ut te conuencionam quāns decendas.*

2 *Conſilium ſalubre.*

3 It is profitable and expedient.  
 4 This is profitable for me, worth the labour.  
 5 To be profitable for one. 'Tis profitable.  
 6 A comedy is profitable to eloquence.  
 7 Right things are most profitable.  
 8 Make trial of others what may be of most profit to thy self.  
 9 Being present I profit little.  
 10 That which I think to be for your profit.  
 11 It is base to use the Commonwealth for his own profit.  
 12 To profit and go on in learning.  
 13 If it be for both their profits to have the marriage made up, bid them be sent for.  
 14 To profit in Philosophy.  
 15 Neither did he less profit under that master.  
 16 To take profit or commodity by one.  
 17 He somewhat profited in the studies of virtue.  
 18 We see what profit came by this imprisonment.  
 19 Whatsoever I have profited in learning, next unto God I do impute to you or account you the author.

Prolong.

1 To Prolong the war.  
 2 To prolong the government for a year.  
 3 I believe I shall entreat him to prolong or defer the marriage for a while.

3 Confert, conducit, prodest, utile est.  
 4 Hoc mihi expedit. Est opera pretium.  
 5 Emolumento esse alicui. Res quaestuosa est.  
 6 Comedia plurimum ad eloquentiam confert.  
 7 Ea maxime conducunt qua redditiva.  
 8 Periculum ex aliis facito, tibi quod ex usu fiet.  
 9 Prasens promoveo parum.  
 10 Quod interesse tuum existimat.  
 11 Habere Rempublicam quaestu turpe est.  
 12 Progressum in studiis facere.  
 13 Si in eam utriq; est ut nuptias sunt, illas accersi jube.  
 14 In philosophia procedere.  
 15 Nec minorem sub eo praecipit progressum fecit.  
 16 Fructum capere ex aliquo.  
 17 Processit aliquantulum ad virtutis aditum.  
 18 Compeditibus quid halterius profectum sit, videmus.  
 19 Quicquid in disciplinis profeci, tibi secundum D:um acceptum fero; vel fateor me tibi debere.

1 Bellum extendere, protrahere, prolatare.  
 2 Imperium in annum propagare.  
 3 Credo, impetrabo ut aliquot saltem nuptias protrahas diss.

4 To prolong the time untill it be late.  
 5 To prolong the hope of life.  
 5 To prolong the siege until the Prince come.  
 7 To prolong from day to day.  
 8 I will prolong this mischief a while.  
 9 A prolonging of miserable time.  
 10 While some linger or prolong time on the banks.  
 11 They prolong or delay it to winter.  
 12 Above the tenth moneth wemens childbirth cannot be prolonged.  
 13 This ambassage will cause the war to be stayed or prolonged.

## Promise.

1 Now make good thy Promise.  
 2 To give his promise by his faith and troth that the things shall be.  
 3 To break or go from his Promise.  
 4 To do all that he promised and undertook for.

5 A maid promised in marriage.  
 6 See that you perform in deed what kindnes long since you promised.  
 7 To promise to come.  
 8 He made me promise upon my oath.  
 9 She desired me earnestly to promise her this one thing.  
 10 A province promised only, not decreed.  
 11 To promise one his daughter.  
 12 The maid promised her dowry to him.

4 *In seruum rem aliquam distracte.*  
 5 *Producere spem vite.*  
 6 *Obsidionem in adventum Principis protrahere.*  
 7 *Ducere diem ex die.*  
 8 *Huic malo aliquam producam moram.*  
 9 *Propagatio miserrimi temporis.*  
 10 *Alii dum cunctantur in ripis.*  
 11 *In hyemes propagant moras.*  
 12 *Neq; ultra decimum mensum futura mulierum protolli potest.*  
 13 *Ista legatio moram & tarditatem afferet bello.*  
 1 *Redde usunc paltam fidem.*  
 2 *Fidem dextram sancire. Fidem suam astringere. Dare fidem futurum.*  
 3 *Exire promissa. Solvere fidem.*  
 4 *Promisso ac recepto suo satisfacere. Fidem praestare, servare. Promissa reddere, persolvere.*  
 5 *Desponsa puella.*  
 6 *Ec beneficium verbis initum dum nunc re compobes.*  
 7 *Constituere alicui se venturum.*  
 8 *Jurejurando astringit me.*  
 9 *Hanc fidem sibi me obsecravit ut darem.*  
 10 *Desponsa provincia & non decreta.*  
 11 *Filiam alicui pacisci vel devovere.*  
 12 *Dotem virgo despondens illi.*  
 13 *To*

13 To promise to sup and pay his shot.  
 14 To promise one his help or diligence.  
 15 Any may be rich with promises.  
 16 As you promised when I was with you.

## Promote.

1 To Promote or advance to dignity.  
 2 Fortune promotes unworthy men and sets them high, and puts down others.  
 3 Promoted and advanced to great honour and renown.  
 4 He had come to higher promotion.  
 5 Honourable dignities or promotions.  
 6 He is over liberal in giving promotions.

## Prove.

1 I dissembled for that cause to Prove you.  
 2 How know you that, unless you had proved it?  
 3 A friend not proved or tryed.  
 4 I tell you not things heard but proved.  
 5 My mind was to try it and prove it if I could.  
 6 If the matter be proved and found my deed, I shall cause a hurly burly.  
 7 His dishonesty is proved by his base life.  
 8 If ones dreams prove true at any time.  
 9 To convince and prove one a false wicked man.  
 10 To shew a proof or example.

13 *Condicere symbolum ad cænam.*  
 14 *Profiteri alicui operam suam.*  
 15 *Pollicitis dives quilibet esse potest.*  
 16 *Ut mihi corda recipisti.*

1 *Imponere alicui dignationem.*  
 2 *Fortuna indignos sape effert, & in summum evebit, alioquin ad imam precipitat.*  
 3 *Ad omnem claritudinem sublatus, aliquis virtutum claritudine ad summum fastigium evectus.*  
 4 *Processus honoribus longius.*  
 5 *Honoris ornamenta.*  
 6 *In honoribus decernendis est unius & tanquam prodigus.*  
 7 *Eâ gratiâ simulavi ut vos tenebam.*  
 8 *Qui scis ergo isthuc, nisi periculum feceris?*  
 9 *Intentatus & novus amicus.*  
 10 *Non audita narrô, sed comperta. Expertus prodimus.*  
 11 *Periclitari volui si possem.*  
 12 *Quod si fallum deprendetur, concitavero magnas turbas.*  
 13 *Turpitudine vita coarguitur improbitæ.*  
 14 *Si quando aliquid somnum verum evaserit.*  
 15 *Convincere aliquem falsi & maleficiorum.*  
 16 *Dare specimen sui, vel documentum.*

S 3 Prove.

## Provide.

- 1 To Provide and take care of ones credit, honour and estimation.
- 2 Unless we be somewhat provided for, we shall live as forsaken.
- 3 Who provide a resting place for old age.
- 4 To provide and do for his own advantage.
- 5 It is provided for well by our Laws.
- 6 He comes provided what to say.

## Provision.

- 1 Provision of milk.
- 2 Provision for a new war.
- 3 To keep or stop enemies from provisions.
- 4 It shall be provided or done.

## Provoke.

- 1 To Provoke vomiting; sleep.
- 2 To bring out or provoke sweat.
- 3 Quaffing cups provoking riot.
- 4 To provoke the enemy to fight.
- 5 These baits provoke or allure a thief.
- 6 To provoke urine, a stool.
- 7 To provoke or stir up one to anger.

## Pur.

- 1 Pure silver fined and tryed.
- 2 I never drank purer wine without mixture.
- 3 The purity of the Latin tongue.

## Purpose.

- 1 To break the Purposes or endeavours of adversaries.
- 2 To be withdrawn from his purpose with money.

1 *Consulere dignitati, existimatiōni, famae & fidei alicuius.*

2 *Nisi prospicuum interrea nobis aliquid sit, deserta vivemus.*

3 *Qui sedem senectuti proficiunt.*

4 *In servire suis commodis.*

5 *Comparatum est praeclarè legibus nostris.*

6 *Venit meditatus alicunde.*

1 *Annona lactic.*

2 *Comparatio novi belli.*

3 *Intercludere hostes commensibus.*

4 *Curabitur.*

1 *Vomitiones movere; Somnoscivitare.*

2 *Sudores digerere, vel elicere.*

3 *Poculaq; irritantia luxum.*

4 *Excire hostem ad dimicandum.*

5 *Solicitant hæc toremata furum.*

6 *Urinam ciet, vel cit. Aluum elicit, ciet.*

7 *Provocare, incitare, exstimulare aliquem ad iram.*

1 *Argentum purum, i. purgatum.*

2 *Nunquam bibi vinum meraciu.*

3 *Incorrupta sermonis Latinæ integritas.*

1 *Infringere conatus adversarium.*

2 *Abduci ab institutis pecunia.*

3 *For*

3 For what *purpose* ask you those things?  
 4 This he *purposeth* or goeth about.  
 5 You had *proposed* to punish them.  
 6 To do a thing of set *purpose*.  
 7 If he could have brought to pass what he *purposed*.  
 8 I thought it not from our *purpose*.  
 9 I pretended the matter for that *purpose*.  
 10 As I *purpose* to do.  
 11 To speak besides the *purpose*.  
 12 To what *purpose* would you know it?  
 13 To *purpose* with himself, or in his mind.  
 14 I mislike the advice I first had *purposed*.  
 15 I am so determined, or fully *purposed*, or minded to do.

## Put.

1 To *Put* away his wife.  
 2 To *put* away grief.  
 3 To put on shooes.  
 4 To *put* out of fear.  
 5 They *put* him in a Licter.  
 6 To be *put* out of hope.  
 7 To *put* away suspicion.  
 8 The hounds *put* up a wilde sow.  
 9 To *put* away affliction;  
 10 His son in law.  
 11 Ah how much rather should you labour to *put* that love out of your mind?

3 *Quorū tandem aut cur illa queris?*  
 4 *Ed tendit; id agit; ad id properat.*  
 5 *Institueras in eos animadvertere.*  
 6 *Dedita, vel data operū. Facere de industria.*  
 7 *Si quod animo intenderat perficere potuisset.*  
 8 *Hand ab re duxi. Non alienum proposito.*  
 9 *Ed gratiā simulavi.*  
 10 *Ut mibi est in animo facere.*  
 11 *Inductum & quasi devium loqui.*  
 12 *Quid attinet vos scire?*  
 13 *Definire secum in animo.*  
 14 *Repudio consilium quod primū intenderam.*  
 15 *Hoc mihi constitutum, vel deliberatum est. Sic à me decretum est.*

1 *Repudium uxori remittere.*  
 2 *Exuere agititudinem. Inducere calorem.*  
 3 *Induere sibi calceos.*  
 4 *Liberare aliquem metu. Adimere alicui metum.*  
 5 *Indutus leticia.*  
 6 *Orbari, dejisci spē.*  
 7 *Dimovere suspicionem.*  
 8 *Canes excuere sylvestrem suem.*

9 *Exuere mentem.*  
 10 *Generum abdicare.*  
 11 *Ab quantum satius est te id operam dare, quā istum amorem ex animo amoveas tuo.*

32 To put away sleep by washing his eyes.

33 To put one in danger of his life.

34 Hunger was put away by good cheer.

35 To put one to business or trouble.

36 He put in their places those he brought with him out of Italy.

37 To put away laziness or weariness.

38 To put in by little into ones mind.

39 I have put into my reckonings that you gave me to mend my stockings.

40 To put ignorance out of ones mind.

41 Your epistle put away all my grief.

42 To put his neck into the halter.

43 To put a doubt out of his mind.

44 To put him an example before his eyes.

45 To put fire under the furnace.

46 To put himself into hatred for his countreys good.

47 I entreat you put not away this woman.

48 To put a chain about his own neck.

49 This ring that I pull off mine own finger, I put on thine.

50 He putteth on a helmet.

51 Put off thy shooes from thy feet.

52 Who put it first in his mind?

12 Somnum sibi discutere lymphā purā.

13 Injicere vel facessere alicui periculum mortis.

14 Fames exempta epulis.

15 Negotium alicui exhibere vel facessere.

16 In locum eorum subjecit quos secum ex Italia adduxerat.

17 Abligere vel discutere faſtidium. Lassitudinem depellere.

18 Infillare in mentem alicui; vel in aures.

19 Reſulsi in rationes meas id quod mihi dederas ad tibialia refacienda.

20 Depellere vel discutere caliginem ab animo.

21 Delerit omnem agititudinem recentior iſta tua epiftola; vel exturbavit.

22 Inſerere collum in laquem.

23 Evellere, eximere ſcrupulum ex animo.

24 Subjicere exemplum illi ob oculos.

25 Ignem fornaci ſubjicere, vel ſupponere.

26 Opponere ſe invidiae propria ſalute.

27 Oro ne abſ te hanc ſegreges.

28 Induere ſibi torquem, vel ſe torque.

29 Hunc annulūm detraſtum mihi digitis induo tuis.

30 Galeū ſe induit.

31 Detrahe tibi calceos de pedibus.

32 Quis primum in mentem iniecit?

33 Put

33 *Put me in remembrance of my promise.* 33 *Admoneto me promissi mei.*

34 *To put the husband-men to great travel and pain.* 34 *Laborem difficultem colonis exhibere, vel facessere.*

35 *Thou shalt put the posie to thy nose.* 35 *Florum bunc fasciculum ad narres admovebis.*

36 *To put a child to a master to be taught.* 35 *Tradere puerum praeceptor i erudiendum.*

37 *To put into ones place, or to put out.* 37 *Subdere in locum alterius. Depellere loco.*

38 *To put away or diminish cares.* 38 *Extenuare aut diluere molestias.*

39 *It is folly to put thy self in danger and need not.* 39 *Quod cavere possis stultum est admittere.*

40 *To put his hope and trust in one.* 40 *Spem suam in aliquo reponere.*

41 *To put himself in danger of his life.* 41 *In periculum capit is se inferre. Caput objectare.*

42 *To put up his sword.* 42 *Gladium reponere vel recondere in vaginam.*

43 *To put a thing clean out of remembrance.* 43 *Memoriam rei funditus tollere.*

44 *To put the fault from himself on the souldiers.* 44 *Ab se culpam in milites transferre.*

45 *To put a man out of all he hath.* 45 *De fortunis omnibus deturbare aliquem.*

46 *To put out or deprive of his office.* 46 *Abdicare, orbare, eximere numeribus.*

47 *My father put it often into my mind.* 47 *Sæpe pater hoc inculcabat in animum.*

48 *Nurses put minced meat into their little babes mouths.* 48 *Nutrices inferunt in os infantibus omnia minima mansa.*

49 *To put out of the number of Senators.* 49 *Albo senatorio aliquem eradere,*

Q

Q

Quick.

1 **H**E is of a most Quick and lively sight.

2 *Quicknes of scent.*

Q

Q

1 **S**ENSUS illi videndi acerrimus.

2 *Narum sagacitas.*

3 *A quick*

---

3 A quick memory.	3 <i>Memoria acris.</i>
4 To cut to the quick.	4 <i>Ad vivum resecare.</i>
5 A quick judgement.	5 <i>Peracre judicium.</i>
6 To quicken the wit.	6 <i>Ingenium acuere.</i>
7 To quicken the sight.	7 <i>Actem oculorum exacuere.</i>
8 The Mole a creature of most quick hearing.	8 <i>Talpa animal solerti auditu.</i>
9 Quick eye-sight.	9 <i>Acuti oculi.</i>
10 Quickness of speech.	10 <i>Volubilitas lingua.</i>
Quicke.	
3 Quietness of time and life.	1 <i>Temporis vel vita serenitas, vel tranquillitas.</i>
2 To write with a more quiet mind.	2 <i>Animo sedatiore scribere.</i>
3 To quiet the enemies.	3 <i>Hostes reddere pacatos.</i>
4 When he was well quieted.	4 <i>Quum tumor ira refidisset.</i>
5 A quiet and mild countenance.	5 <i>Frons tranquilla &amp; serena.</i>
6 To take it quietly.	6 <i>Sedatè, vel aquo animo ferre.</i>
7 A quiet night.	7 <i>Nox intempesta.</i>
8 To quiet a tumult.	8 <i>Tumultum componere.</i>
9 A quiet state without trouble.	9 <i>Placata res &amp; minimè turbulenta.</i>
10 While these troubles be quiet.	10 <i>Dum filescant ha turbae.</i>
11 In a more quiet time.	11 <i>Tempore sedatiore.</i>
12 How easily might we be quiet, were he quiet?	12 <i>Quam facile poterat quiescere, si hic quiesceret.</i>
13 To live a peaceable and quiet life.	12 <i>Vitam serenam degere.</i>
14 To walk quietly in the shade.	14 <i>Lentè spatiari sub umbra.</i>
15 To make quiet the waves.	15 <i>Mulcere fluctus.</i>

---

## R R

Rage.

- 1 **H**E is stricken with a *Raging* love.
- 2 *Raging* or blustering winds.
- 3 When he had sufficiently raged.
- 4 When all things raged with war.

- 1 *Ignis indomito carpitur.*
- 2 *Venti fuyentes.*
- 3 *Cum affatim deservisset.*
- 4 *Cum cuncta bellò arderent.*

5 The wind *rageth* and roareth terribly.  
 6 To run hither and thither in a wild *rage*.  
 7 The *raging* of the sea.  
 8 The *rage* of anger.  
 Raiseth.  
 1 He *Raiseth* or stirreth up himself.  
 2 To *raise* war.  
 3 To *raise* troubles.  
 4 To *raise* or conjure up souls, spirits.  
 5 The sun *raiseth* up vapours from warm fields and out of waters.  
 6 To *raise* his siege and depart.  
 7 *Raisers* of wars.  
 8 To *raise* winds.  
 Ready.  
 1 To have an army in *Readiness*.  
 2 I have not *ready* money, or present at hand.  
 3 Poverty prone or *ready* to mischief.  
 4 A mind *ready* for great enterprises.  
 5 To buy for *ready* money.  
 6 To *rehearse* readily.  
 7 To conceive quickly and readily.  
 8 I shall be *ready* in this or in any matter to please you.  
 9 A very great *readiness* in speech.  
 10 I make me *ready*, or hasten first to Drusus then to Scaurus.  
 11 A man prompt and *ready* to speak.

5 *Acri cum fremitus perfurit ventus.*  
 6 *Motu effero huc illuc recurvays.*  
 7 *Rabies maris.*  
 8 *Irarum astus.*  
 1 *Exurgit, & erigit se.*  
 2 *Bellum conflare, concitare.*  
 3 *Turbas concire.*  
 4 *Excitare, evocare, elicere defunctos vitu, dæmones.*  
 5 *Vapores ex agvis tepfaltis & ex flagnis excitas sol.*  
 6 *Oppugnatione, vel obsidione abfifere.*  
 7 *Concitatores belli.*  
 8 *Arcessere ventos.*  
 1 *Exeritum in procindu babere.*  
 2 *Non est mihi in numero pecunia; Non in promptu, vel argenti præsentaneum.*  
 3 *Sceleri proclivis egestas.*  
 4 *Accinctus animus in magnos usus.*  
 5 *Mercari Græcum fide.*  
 6 *Memorare memoriter.*  
 7 *Celeriter & expedita percipere.*  
 8 *Neq; iſthic neq; alibi usquam erit in me mora.*  
 9 *Expedita & profluens celeritas in dicendo.*  
 10 *Exedio ad me Drusum, deinde ad Scaurum.*  
 11 *Facilis & expeditus ad dicendum vir.*  
 12 A *ready*

12 A ready mind to enterprise war.  
 13 I can say my lesson readily.  
 14 Our liberality should be ready to men in misery.  
 15 I will now pay you ready money.  
 16 It would be an easie and ready excuse.  
 17 A man ready to commit murder.  
 18 Now I am about to write, or I make my self ready to write.  
 19 A wit ready and prompt to all things.  
 20 Make ready my horse.

## Reason.

1 To Reason against the profit of his countrey.  
 2 The mother-in law in love with her son against all reason and honesty.  
 3 A man is a reasonable creature; or a man is endued with reason.  
 4 Whom you, as reason was, resisted.  
 5 A speech against all rime and reason.  
 6 To bring reasons or disputes on both parts.  
 7 To debate and reason one with another, how their time might be spent.  
 8 Reason so biddeth or counselleth.  
 9 To dispute with reasons.  
 10 To come in controversie or be reasoned.  
 11 It is no reason that he whom fear cannot vanquish, should be subdued by lust.

12 *Alacer animus ad bellum fuscipiendum.*  
 13 *Praelectionem possum cursum pronunciare.*  
 14 *Propensior benignitas esse debet in calamitosos.*  
 15 *Fam tibi appendam praesentem pecuniam.*  
 16 *Expedita excusatio esset.*  
 17 *Homo ad eadem imminens.*  
 18 *Ad scribendum me paro. Scripture me accingo.*  
 19 *Ingenium ad omnia versatile.*  
 20 *Expedi mibi equum, vel ferme equum.*

1 *Oppugnare verbis commoda parvula.*  
 2 *Socrus generi, contra quam faverat, amore captus.*  
 3 *Homo est animal rationale, vel rationis particeps & compos. Ratione præditus.*  
 4 *Quibus tu, ut par erat, refutasti.*  
 5 *Absurda extra modum & absurdula vox.*  
 6 *Utramque partem diffidere.*  
 7 *Inter se commentari quā ratione traducendum sit eis tempus.*  
 8 *Ratio ita dictata videtur.*  
 9 *Agere inter se argumentis.*  
 10 *In disceptationem venire dicuntur res aliquas.*  
 11 *Non est consentaneum qui meum non frangatur cum frangit capillaris.*

12 To

12 To reason of the injury with one.  
 13 Who can tell a reasonable cause why those things should happen?  
 14 Not indifferent, reasonable or equal.  
 15 To deal reasonably with one.  
 16 It shall be reasoned amongst the chief of the city.

## Receive.

1 A Book of Receipts or expenses.  
 2 General receivers.  
 3 A receiver or gatherer of amercements.  
 4 To receive the reward of his folly.  
 5 I received your letters by the carrier.  
 6 The countrey which hath received us is not less sweet than that which begat us.  
 7 The Emperors receivers.  
 8 Received into the number of Saints.  
 9 To receive as a Citizen.

## Recompence.

1 Thou shalt say thy self recompensed for this benefit.  
 2 To recompence or make amends for a fault.  
 3 In wit recompence the losses of beauty.  
 4 To recompence ones diligence.  
 5 To recompence joy with sorrow.  
 6 To recompence one with reward.  
 7 Recompensing new displeasures with old benefits.

12 *Expostulare injuriam cum aliquo.*  
 13 *Illa cur eveniant, quis probabiliter dixeris?*  
 14 *Iniqua conditio; non aequa postulatio.*  
 15 *Aequum se alicui prabere.*  
 16 *Differetur inter principes civitatis.*

1 *Acceptis & expensi codex.*2 *Tribuni ararii.*3 *Quaestor ararius curia. Volumen clarum exaltor.*4 *Premium obstatuam ferre.*5 *Litteras tuas per tabellarium accepi.*6 *Patria que nos exceptit, non secus dulcis est ac ea que nos genuit.*7 *Rationales & procuratores Caesaris.*8 *Afcitus superis.*9 *Afciscere civem, vel in civitatem.*1 *Faueratum pulchre beneficium tibi dices.*2 *Redimere prateritam culpam.*3 *Ingenio formae damna repondo mea.*4 *Fructum diligentia referre alicui.*5 *Latitiam mænore pensare.*6 *Remunerare aliquem præmio.*7 *Veteribus benefactis nova penfantes maleficia.*8 *A los.*

8 A loss that may be *recompensed*. 8 *Damnum revocabile, vel expiabile.*

Recover.

1 He is said to be *recovered* who gathers strength.  
 2 Having recovered strength after long sickness.  
 3 To recover himself after long sickness.  
 4 Sick men recover and mend.  
 5 To recover out of sickness.  
 6 Bodies recovered out of sickness.  
 7 Without hope of recovery.

Recreate.

1 For *recreation* or to refresh us.  
 2 To recreate and refresh the spirits with exercise.  
 3 When their minds could be released by recreations.  
 4 Recreation of mind from labours is given.  
 5 Recreations and delights of old age.  
 6 To recreate himself and take delight.  
 7 To recreate and delight ourselves fairly with our Cicero.

Refrain.

1 To *refrain* from answering.  
 2, 3 To *refrain* laughing; anger.  
 4 I cannot *refrain* but that *sec.*  
 5 To rule and *refrain* his appetites.  
 6 To *refrain* or bridle immoderate joy.

Refresh.

1 To comfort and *refresh* good men afflicted.

1 *Refici dicitur qui convalescit.*

2 *Resumptis, post longam agitatem, viribus.*

3 *Recolligere se à longa valetudine.*

4 *Resipiscunt agroti. Recreatur è morbo.*

5 *Emergere incommoda valetudine.*

6 *Defuncta morbis corpora.*

7 *Deploratus à medicis.*

1 *Animi causa. Oblectamenti gratia.*

2 *Animum levare exercitatione.*

3 *Quando animus eorum laxari indulgeritq; potuisset.*

4 *Remissio animorum concessa est.*

5 *Oblectamenta & solatia senectutis.*

6 *Relaxare animum. Dars se iunctitudini.*

7 *Oblectare cum Cicerone nostro quam bellissimo.*

1 *Sustinere à respondendo.*

2, 3 *Risum compescere. Iras premere.*

4 *Imperare animo nequio, quin &c.*

5 *Regere & continere appetitiones animi.*

6 *Exultantem latitiam comprimer.*

1 *Afflictos bonorum animos retinere.*

2 To

2 To refresh mens bodies with rest.  
 3 To refresh wits.  
 4 To refresh the memory.  
 5 To go aside somewhere to refresh himself and recover strength.  
 6 I mind to tarry here untill I refresh my self and gather strength, for I have lost much.

## Refuge.

1 To stop up all *Refuge* in the world from one.  
 2 A haven and *refuge* for forlorn men.  
 3 Thy camp was a *refuge* to flee to, and thine army a succour for mens safety.  
 4 Unless that *refuge* should lie open to our navies.  
 5 We have this only *refuge* and succour.  
 6 A shop of mischief, and a *refuge* of all naughtiness.

## Refuse.

1 He *Refuseth* not Brutus surname.  
 2 He *refuseth* to be subject to his Captain.  
 3 To *refuse* to be governed by one.  
 4 To *refuse* or desire not to be in office.  
 5 He should not *refuse* a judge.  
 6 To *refuse* a very indifferent offer.  
 7 To *refuse* or not account of honour.  
 8 All men *refuse* this charge.  
 9 To *refuse* an office appointed by God.  
 10 I had rather die than be thus refused.

2 *Membra refovere quiete.*  
 3 *Ingenia recolere.*  
 4 *Memoriam renovare.*  
 5 *Colligendi sui causa in locum aliquem se conferre.*  
 6 *Hic cogito commorari quoad me recipiam, nam & vires & corpus amisi.*  
 1 *Præcludere omnem orbem terrarum alieni.*  
 2 *Portus & refugium misera fortunæ.*  
 3 *Engæ portus erant in tuis casbris, & subfidum salutis in tuo exercitu.*  
 4 *Nisi illud receptaculum classibus nostris pateret.*  
 5 *Unicam hanc habemus arcem.*  
 6 *Officina nequissæ, & diversorum flagitiorum.*  
 1 *Bruti quoq; cognomen non abnuit.*  
 2 *Obsequium erga Imperatorem exuit.*  
 3 *Detracere imperium alicujus.*  
 4 *Munus aliquod deprecari.*  
 5 *Judicem refugere non deberet.*  
 6 *Repudiare equissimam conditionem.*  
 7 *Aversari honorem.*  
 8 *Fugitant omnes hanc præventionem.*  
 9 *Affigatum à Deo munus defugere.*  
 10 *Gravior mibi morte repulsa est.*  
 Regato.

## Regard.

- 1 To *Regard* and take care of his health.
- 2 But God *regarded* and considered the miseries and pains which I endured.
- 3 He passed not, or had no *regard* what he said or did.
- 4 We must have *regard* of our household affairs.
- 5 A thing is said to be nothing *regarded* of one.

## Remain.

- 1 If any love in thee *Remain* towards me.
- 2 A great part of the day *remaining*.
- 3 There is no place for virtue to *remain*, where sensual pleasure beareth rule.
- 4 It *remaineth* that I write that concerning my self that, &c.
- 5 It *remains* that I answer these.
- 6 It *remains* for the conquered that he defend himself.
- 7 The danger will *remain* still inclosed in the very veins and bowels of the Commonwealth.
- 8 I *remain* thine unmarried.

## Remember.

- 1 The *remembrance* of a life well led is delightful.
- 2 I will *remember* your benefit with perpetual good will.
- 3 I *remember* it, or it comes into my memory.
- 4 Which man he said he well knew and *remembred*.
- 5 To keep in deep *remembrance*.
- 6 Concerning our journey many

- 1 *Rationem salutis habere. Confusores salutis.*
- 2 *Sed respexit Deum mysterias & labores quibus sum perfundus.*
- 3 *Neq; dicere, neq; facere quicquam pensi habust.*
- 4 *Habenda est ratio rei familiaris.*
- 5 *Sordere alicui res aliqua dicitur.*

- 1 *Siquid in te residet amoris signum.*
- 2 *Multa die superante.*
- 3 *In voluptatis regno virtus consistere non potest.*
- 4 *Reliquum est ut de me id scribam quod &c.*
- 5 *Rebat ut his respondeam.*
- 6 *Victo superest ut tueri se possit.*
- 7 *Periculum residet & erit inclusum in venis atq; visceribus reipublica.*
- 8 *Tuus innuba remaneo.*

- 1 *Bene agere vita recordatio jucundissima est.*
- 2 *Memoriam vestri beneficij colam benevolentia sempiterna.*
- 3 *Animum illius memoria subit. Subit animum memoris vel recordatio istius.*
- 4 *Quem hominem probè nosse & commemorinisse se aiebat.*
- 5 *Reponere aliquid alia menu, vel sensibus imis.*
- 6 *De nostro itinere in strango*  
*thinge*

things come to my remembrance, to go or not.

7 As all men know and remember.

8 To rub up ones memory.

9 What I have said, heard or done in the day, at night I call to remembrance, and meditate on it with my self.

10 To make a thing remembred to posterity.

11 If that which is his duty he remembred not.

12 Consider and call to remembrance what was done the other night before.

13 I remember every thing.

14 To put in perpetual remembrance and writing ones excellent wit.

15 There is nothing will be so long remembred, as that wherein a man offends.

16 Put me in remembrance of my promise.

17 None of them all remembred to speak of peace.

18 Remember or be mindful of us.

19 I did put out of remembrance or forget all the great injuries he had done me.

20 See also that you remember how you have painted out this mans life.

21 When I cast in my mind and call to remembrance.

22 All posterities shall remember this man.

23 In reading the Epitaphs on Sepulchres, I remember such as have been dead.

24 Long perished, or out of remembrance.

partem permulta mihi occurserunt.

7 *Attus sum omnium memoris.*

8 *Memoriam refricare.*

9 *Quid quoque die audiverim, dixerim, egerim, commemoro uestibuli & mecum ruminio.*

10 *Prodire memoriam alicujus rei posteris.*

11 *Si id quod sit officii fui non occurrit animo.*

12 *Recognosce tecum tandem illam superiorum nostrorum.*

13 *Menti singula redunt.*

14 *Memoria & literis magnitudinem ingenis alicujus conjectare.*

15 *Nihil est tam ad diuturnitatem memoria stabile, quam id quo aliquid offenderis.*

16 *Admoneo me promissi; in memoriam promissum redige.*

17 *Excederat pacis mentio ex omnium animis.*

18 *Subeat tibi memoria nostra.*

19 *Ejus omnes gravissimas injurias voluntariis quadam obliuione contriveram.*

20 *Simul tibi in mentem venist, facito, quemadmodum vitam hujus depinxaris.*

21 *Sapem mecum retrahens ac regitans.*

22 *Memoriam hujus excipient omnes anni consequentes.*

23 *Sepulchris legendis video in memoriam mortuorum.*

24 *Obrutum vectus sum, vel situs vestitus.*

25 Which

25 Which things if thou rememb'ri and recount with thy self thou wouldest die more quietly.

26 They call to remembrance and practise amongst themselves the knowledge of arts.

*Renew.*

- 1 To *Renew* or rub up sorrow by talk.
- 2 To *renew* a wound or grief of Common-wealth out of remembrance.
- 3 To *renew* things long omitted.
- 4 That I *renew* not by my letters your longing and grief.
- 5 To *renew* the battail or fight.
- 6 To *renew* the memory of a thing.
- 7 To *renew* the martial discipline almost decayed.
- 8 To *restore* and *renew* to his former estate the province much afflicted and lost.
- 9 He *renewed* my grief.
- 10 Playes and games *renewed*.
- 11 The falling out of lovers, is a *renewing* of love.

*Renown.*

- 1 A man of *Renown*.
- 2 A renowned name.
- 3 Of exceeding great *renown*.
- 4 Of great *renown* in all mens sight.
- 5 He was more *renowned* than all the rest.
- 6 Nothing brings greater *renown* unto men than adversity it self.
- 7 He dies without *renown* or fame.

25 *Quae si tecum ipse recolis, aequore animo moriere.*

25 *Resolutus inter se artes.*

- 1 *Refricare oratione vulnera & dolorum.*
- 2 *Refricare obdulsum jam reipublica cicatricem.*
- 3 *Intermissa recolere.*
- 4 *Ne refricem meis literis desiderium ac dolorem tuum.*
- 5 *Pralatum renovare.*
- 6 *Memoriam redintegrare.*

- 7 *Disciplinam costritorum lapsam extinguiamq; favere.*
- 8 *Afflictam & perditam provinciam erigere, reficere & recreare.*
- 9 *Stimulos novos suffixis dolori.*
- 10 *Ludi inflaturavis.*
- 11 *Amarissimum ira amoris redintegrare est.*

- 1 *Illustris vir.*
- 2 *Splendidum nomen.*
- 3 *Summa honore preditus.*
- 4 *In luce aq; oculis civium magna.*
- 5 *Emituit longe ante omnes.*
- 6 *Nihil est ad laudem illustris quam calamitas ipsa.*
- 7 *Inbreviora & inglorius mortis iur.*

*Ren.*

## Rent.

- 1 To *Rens* or tear an Epistle.
- 2 To *rent* or pull in pieces a garment.
- 3 All his body is *rent* or torn.
- 4 The sayls *rent* with whistling winds.
- 5 A supping chamber set out for *rent*.
- 6 The ground *rented* yearly at 10 *sefertia* i. 50l.
- 7 Yearly *rent* or revenues.

## Report.

- 1 The constant *Report* is so, every man speaks of it.
- 2 Word was brought, *report* was made of their unadvisedness.
- 3 Men speak ill of thy father, or he hath an ill *report* because of his covetousness.
- 4 A *report* is abroad I know not what.
- 5 Earnestly to *report* many things of one to his honour.
- 6 Aristides is *reported* to be the justest of men.
- 7 To *report* ill of a mans life.
- 8 You being the *reporter* and witness of it.
- 9 I know nothing beside *report*.
- 10 Matters very commonly *reported*.
- 11 By the *report* of his own family to get many witnesses of his own folly.
- 12 History the *reporter* of antiquity.
- 13 The *report* was that he affected the Kingdom.

- 1 *Concerpere epistolam.*
- 2 *Vestes infringere, diripere, discerpere.*
- 3 *Laceratus est toto corpore. Lacrum est illi corpus; laniato est toto corpore.*
- 4 *Vela persciissa petulantibus auris. Vela divulsa & quasi discrpta.*
- 5 *Meritorium crenaculum.*
- 6 *Fundus sefertia dena meritavit.*
- 7 *Veligal annum. Annuus preventus, vel reditus.*
- 8 *Constante fama atq; omnium ore celebratum.*
- 9 *Allatum est ad nos de temeritate eorum.*
- 10 *Patri tuo vitio datur quod avarus sit; vel ob avaritiam male audit pater tuus.*
- 11 *Rumoris mescio quid afflaverat.*
- 12 *Honorificè & graviter multa de aliquo predicare.*
- 13 *Aristides omium justissimus fuisse traditur.*
- 14 *Maculæ aspergere vitam alicuius.*
- 15 *Te predicatore & teste.*
- 16 *Nihil præter auditum habes.*
- 17 *Res celebratissima sermone omnium.*
- 18 *Domestico præconio futilitate sua quædum plurimos testes colligeret.*
- 19 *Historia nuntia veritatis.*
- 20 *Regnum eum affectare fama forebat.*

14 To tell or report mens talk.  
 15 They are reported not only to be helpers, but messengers of the victory.  
 16 As some Poets have writ and reported.  
 17 A report of many.  
 18 To report things done to the Senate.  
 19 The antient report was that our city could not be nourished but by the helps of Egypt.  
 20 Where those things that I speak of are reported to be done.  
 21 Even as I heard say, or as it was reported.  
 22 By the report of most men.  
 23 The report is that Tarquinius said when he was banished, that he understood who were his faithful friends and who false.  
 24 To report abroad or tell tales.  
 25 The report is.  
 26 As fables report.

Repress.

1 To Repress or quit a war begun.  
 2 To repress or bridle in ones fury.  
 3 To repress fool hardiness.  
 4 To repress and master pleasures.  
 5 To repress and quell wickedness.  
 6 To repress and stop mens endeavours.  
 7 To repress and hinder ones flight.

Reproach.

1 To speak ill of or Reproach one.

14 Referre sermones aliquorum.  
 15 Non modò adjutores victoriae, sed etiam nuntii fuisse perhibentur.  
 16 Ut quidam poete prodiderunt.  
 17 Rumor celebris.  
 18 Renuntiare ad senatum alta.  
 19 Percrebuerat antiquitus urbem nostram nisi opibus Aegypti alsusserentariq; non posse.  
 20 Ubi ea que dico gesta esse memorantur.  
 21 Quemadmodum accepi famam & auditione.  
 22 Plurimorum prædicatione.  
 23 Tarquinium dixisse ferunt quum exul esset, se intellexisse quos fidos habuit amicos, quodq; infidos.  
 24 Sermones disseminare. Voces in vulgus spargere.  
 25 Affertur fama.  
 26 Ut ferunt fabula.

1 Opprimere bellum exortam.  
 2 Tanquam frana furorū injicere alicui.  
 3 Timeritatem coercere alicuius.  
 4 Frauare voluptes ac domare.  
 5 Improbitatem ristinguere, vel restundere.  
 6 Conatus hominum reprimere.  
 7 Fugam alicui cobibere.

1 Sinistris sermonibus carpere aliquem.  
 2 A

2 A spiteful and reproachful word.  
 3 To write reproachfully of one.  
 4 To do a reproach to one.  
 5 It is a reproach to him.  
 6 The house is a reproach to the master.  
 7 He laid it to him as a reproach that he had brought Poets into the province.

## Reproach.

1 To Reprove witness.  
 2 To reprove one.  
 3 To reprove the will of one by sharp speeches.  
 4 To reprove by reason ones inconstancy.  
 5 Some men so live, that their speech is reproved by their life.  
 6 To reprove ones bils.  
 7 To rebuke or reprove one sharply.  
 8 To repel and reprove a caving reproach.

## Repute.

1 To Repute one for such a kind of man.  
 2 We were in some renown and reputation.  
 3 A reputation not distained.  
 4 To repute himself worthy of any misery.  
 5 To be in reputation or do much with one.  
 6 He is reputed a wise man.

## Request.

1 A Request more like to obtain.  
 2 The Senate hath granted the request.  
 3 In this thing I request you.  
 4 This request seemeth to him a mockery.

2 *Centuneliosum verbum.*  
 3 *Stringere nomen alicujus.*  
 4 *Afficere masculū aliquem.*  
 5 *Est illi opprobrio.*  
 6 *Domus dedecoris fit domino.*  
 7 *Objicit ut probrium illi quodd in provinciam poetas induxit.*

1 *Refusare refus.*  
 2 *Taxare aliquem.*  
 3 *Voluntatem alicujus a superioribus verbis perstringere.*  
 4 *Redarguere inconstitiam alicujus.*  
 5 *Ita vivunt quidam, ut eorum vita refellatur oratio.*  
 6 *Libellos alicujus carpere.*  
 7 *Conscindere aliquem dictis.*  
 8 *Obterere atq; obtundere calumniam.*

1 *Personam alicui impingere vel imponere.*  
 2 *Nos aliquod nomenq; decūt; gestimū.*  
 3 *Integra eximatio.*  
 4 *Deputare se dignum quovis mala.*  
 5 *Posse plurimum apud aliquem.*  
 6 *Putatur, vel perhibetur prudens.*  
 1 *Postulatio valentior.*  
 2 *Concessit postulationi senatum.*  
 3 *In hoc te deprecor.*  
 4 *Postulatum videretur ei: effe ridiculum.*

5 The customed fashion of *re-quests*. 5 *Postulationum formulae usitatae.*

6 I request earnestly of you my Brutus that you send not my Cicero away.

7 Master of *requests*.

8 He is master of *requests*.

**R'quitt.**

1 To determine a thing as the matter and time *requires*.

2 To *require* of one.

3 To *require* and solicit by all fair promises.

4 To *require* of one by his faith and honesty.

5 To *require* what he left him to keep.

6 To *require* four groats for every gallon of wine by way of Custome.

7 As nature doth *require*.

8 If the situation of the farm do so *require*.

9 To *require* one to come to account.

10 Strength of wit and full eloquence is *required*.

11 The matter so *requireth*.

12 To do as the time *requireth*.

13 To whom they come quickly when need *requires*.

14 While his age *required* he was in love.

**Requite.**

1 Thou shalt say thy self to be well *Requited*.

2 As one cannot *requite* a father though ill.

3 To *requite* or render like for like.

4 To *requite* or recompense.

5 *Postulationum formulae usitatae.*

6 *Omni studio à te mi Brutus con-tendo, ut Ciceronem meum non dimittas.*

7 A *libellis*. i. qui *libellis supplicibus præst*.

8 *Fungitur magisterio libellorum & postulationum.*

1 *Ex re & ex tempore constitueri aliquid.*

2 *Exigere ab aliquo, vel stipulari.*

3 *Deposcerre omnibus pollicitationibus.*

4 *Exposcere fidem alicujus.*

5 *Fidei commissum petere.*

6 *Nomina portorii in singulas amphoras vini quatuor denarios exigeare.*

7 *Ut fert natura.*

8 *Si villa situs ita competit.*

9 *Expostulare computationem.*

10 *Vis ingenii & copia dicendi postulatur.*

11 *Res ita suppetit, vel ita res fert.*

12 *Scena servire.*

13 *Ad quos se celeriter, quum usum postulat, recipiunt.*

14 *Dum atas tulit, amabat.*

1 *Fæneratum pulchrè beneficium tibi dices.*

2 *Per solvi gratia non potest, ne malo patri.*

3 *Referre par pari, vel parem gratiam.*

4 *Vicem reddere meritis. Beneficium pensare.*

5 To

5 To requite in heart a worthy favour.

6 I will doubly requite your favour.

*R:esemble.*

1 He *R:esembles* or is like his father.

2 *R:esembling* a maid in looks and apparel.

3 To resemble or be like an honest man.

*Resort.*

1 To *Resort* often together.

2 A great *resort* of men and women.

3 Many *resort* into one place.

4 A *resorting* place or haunt for lewd persons.

5 Continual *resort* and haunt of friends.

6 A Theatre greatly *resorted* to.

7 Whither you may *resort* for house-room.

*Rest.*

1 He never *Rested* to urge and intreat me till he made me say what he would.

2 The fault thereof *resteth* in thee.

3 The pain *resteth* or lyeth in the feet.

4 The bird *resting* upon the tender boughs.

5 To *rest* in some place.

6 The city now *rests* from trouble.

7 To beelow the *rest* of his pains to one.

8 Sleep is the *rest* and refuge of all our cares and troubles.

5 *Meritam alicui gratiam mente persolvere.*

6 *Tibi gratiam referam eamq; duplicitam.*

1 *Imaginem patris reddit. Faciem parentis exhibet. Vultum parentis exprimit.*

2 *Virginis os habitumq; gerens.*

3 *Speciem boni viri pra se ferre.*

1 *Frequenter convenire.*

2 *Celebritas virorum ac mulierum.*

3 *Confluunt in unum locum.*

4 *Diversorium flagitorum & officinae nequitiae.*

5 *Quotidiana amicorum affinitas & frequentia.*

6 *Resortissimum celebritate theatum.*

7 *Quod in ultum te receptes.*

1 *Nunquam distin*stare*, or*are*, usq; adeo donec perpulit ut dic*rem*.*

2 *Residet ejus re*ci* culpa in te.*

3 *Insider pedibus dolor.*

4 *Ramis tremulis insistens avis.*

5 *In aliquo loco considere.*

6 *Respirat jam civitas.*

7 *Operam reliquam dare alicui.*

8 *Laborum omnium & solitudinum perfungium est somnus.*

9 The children will not *rest* or leave their unruliness for me.

10 God send you good *rest* or good night.

*Restore.*

1 Thou wast the *Restorer* of our liberty.

2 To bring again and *restore* liberty,

3 To *restore* to life one dead. One so restored.

4 To *restore* things given us.

5 To *restore* a decayed afflicted province.

6 Philip delivered Corinth to Nabis at his return to be *restored*.

*Return.*

1 To *Return* home in hast.

2 All things by course *return* back.

3 If God give us lieve to *return*.

4 I will *return* to my argument.

5 The air *returneth*.

6 To *return* back.

7 I am *returned* to my place at Tusculanum.

8 I *returning* again wearily.

9 He *returned* again into the camp.

10 Thou only makest me to *return* into my countrey.

11 By and by I will *return* hither.

12 Intricate and un-returning wayes.

13 Let us *return* whence we did *gredie*.

9 *Fusso meo pueri non desinunt tumultuari. Admonitione mea non cessant à petulantia.*

10 *Det tibi Deus placidam quietem. Bene placidèq; quiescas ore.*

1 *Tu extixisti vindex libertatis nostra.*

2 *Libertatem revocare ac reducere.*

3 *Fata properata retexere. Redivivus.*

4 *Donata reponere.*

5 *Afflictam & perditam provinciam trigere, recreare.*

6 *Philippus Corinthum Nabidi tanquam fiduciariam dedit.*

1 *Celeres domum referre gressus. Domum se confestim recipere.*

2 *Vicissim retro commeant omnia.*

3 *Si modò det Deus nobis recursum.*

4 *Ad argumentum nunc volo remigrare.*

5 *Remeat aer.*

6 *Redire retrosum.*

7 *Revolver identidem ad Tusculanum.*

8 *Remensus iter fesso gradu.*

9 *Castra reperiebat.*

10 *Tu sola reducem me in patrum facis.*

11 *Mox ego buc revertar.*

12 *Via irremediables.*

13 *Sed redcamus illuc unde diversimur.*

14 *Returning*

14 Returning feavers.  
15 To return the same way.

## Reverence.

1 To bespeak Reverence.  
2 Saving your reverence.

3 He shewed much reverence to me.

4 To have in admiration and reverence.

5 The reverence of Priests is much.

## Reward.

1 To Reward any one.

2 Servants have the reward of their labours liberty and freedom.

3 There are rewards for good deeds, and punishments for offences.

4 Labours and pains are rewarded with glory.

5 I am well rewarded for my folly.

6 Virtue is to her self a fair reward.

7 To give one a reward promised.

## Rich.

1 A Rich and wealthy man.

2 A man rich by spoil and prey.

3 In the midst of great riches, poor.

4 A rich temple.

5 Rich presents.

6 A rich and plentiful province.

7 Care increaseth with riches.

8 He is so rich that he knows no end of his riches.

14 *Febres recidiva, vel recidiviva,*  
15 *Iter revolvere, sive remitteri.*

1 *Praafari honorem,*

2 *Sit vasa dicto. Honos auribus fit habitus.*

3 *Summū me observantia colebat.*

4 *Suspicere & admirari.*

5 *Gliscit dignatio sacerdotum.*

1 *Præmis aliquem donare. Afficio præmio.*

2 *Servi opera pretium habent libertatem civitatemque.*

3 *Extant recte factis præmia, supplicia peccatis.*

4 *Labores compensati gloriū.*

5 *Premium ob fluitiam fero.*

6 *Virtus fibimet pulcherrima merces.*

7 *Promisso munere donare aliquem.*

1 *Homo affluens & beatus.*

2 *Prædū optimus vir.*

3 *Magnas inter opes inops.*

4 *Iuclytum divitiis templum.*

5 *Dona amplissima.*

6 *Locuples ac referta provincia.*

7 *Crescensem sequitur cura petuam.*

8 *Ad eis rebus omnibus abundat ut sua ipse nesciat bona. Est Crasso ditionis. Cræso opulentior. Circumfuit omnibus copiis.*

9 *True*

9 True friendship seems to be  
victiss.

Rid.

1 I have *rid* the old fools of their  
money.

2 To *rid* and dispatch himself  
out of troubles.

3 I will *rid* my self both of my  
life and wickedness.

4 So many affairs beset me, that  
I cannot tell how to be *rid* of  
them.

Ringeth.

1 He *Ringeth* over all the city.

2 My ears *ring* of themselves.

3 The court did *ring* with sad  
lamentations.

4 The air *ringeth* with noise and  
clamours.

5 The *ringing* and roaring of  
the woods.

6 The house did *ring* with bark-  
ing dogs.

7 A *ringing* shril Orator. The  
woods *ring* again.

8 A *ring-finger*. A popin jays  
*ring*.

Ripe.

1 To wax *Ripe* before the time.

2 Apples too soon *ripe*.

3 Reason waxeth *ripe*.

4 The sun *ripeneth* fruit.

5 To bring forth young ones  
*ripe*.

6 Soon *ripe* soon rotten.

7 To be *ripened* in the sun.

Risen.

1 The winds being *Risen*.

2 To *rise* up after a great fall.

9 *Ditior mibi & afflumior videtur esse vera amiciss.*

1 *Emunxi argento fenes.*

2 *Expedire, explicare se arumuis. Extricare se è malis. Laxare se molitiis.*

3 *Animû memet pariter ac scelere exum.*

4 *Tot res representat me circumvallans ut inde emergi non posse.*

1 *Per urbem totam personat.*

2 *Aures mibi timuerunt sonum suopte.*

3 *Masto immugit Regia luctu.*

4 *Aer clamoribus resonat.*

5 *Fremitus & mugitus nemorum.*

6 *Domus personat canum latrato.*

7 *Tinnulus orator. Sylva reboant.*

8 *Annularis digitus. Miniatu torquis.*

1 *Pracoquam maturitas trahere.*

2 *Pracoqua mala.*

3 *Adolescit ratio.*

4 *Sol percoquit fructus.*

5 *Fatua maturos edere.*

6 *Festinata maturitas occidit celrius.*

7 *Insoqui sole.*

1 *Ventus coortus.*

2 *Assollere se è gravi casu.*

3 To

3 To *rise* to honour or dignity.  
 4 The *rising* and going down of the signs.  
 5 To *rise* from lewdness and become honest.  
 6 A river *rising*.  
 7 The sun-*rising*.  
 8 The rivers do *rise* and fall.  
 9 From the *rising* of the sun.  
 10 The *rising* of the river.  
 11 Victuals *rise*.  
 12 The wind *riseith*.  
 13 Business and troubles *rising*.  
 14 Hence *ariseith* a question somewhat hard.  
 15 Profit *riseith* out of friendship.  
 16 Out of the greater fire *riseith* a more fierce flame.  
 17 His colour began to *rise*.  
 18 To *rise* up from kneeling.  
 19 Scholars *rise* up to their master.

Rough.

1 A *Rough* uneven broken place.  
 2 The weather became *rough*.  
 3 Certain creatures *rough* with prickles.  
 4 A *rough* sowre taste.  
 5 *Rough* fields.  
 6 A *rough* and unpleasant style.  
 7 To handle one *roughly* or ungently.  
 8 Rocks *rough* with brambles.  
 9 The sea is *rough* and troublesome.  
 10 His arms began to be *rough* with black hairs.  
 11 *Rough* answers.  
 12 *Rough* to see to.  
 13 *Roughness* of voice.  
 14 *Rough* casting.

3 *Ascendere ad altiorem gradum.*  
 4 *Ortus & obitus signorum vel syderum.*  
 5 *Emergere & se ad bonam frugem recipere.*  
 6 *Flavilus tumens.*  
 7 *Exortus solis.*  
 8 *Increscunt & decrescent flumina.*  
 9 *A primo sole.*  
 10 *Fluvii incrementa.*  
 11 *Ingravescit annona.*  
 12 *Increbescit ventus.*  
 13 *Gliscentibus negotiis.*  
 14 *Existit hoc loco quastio subdificilis.*  
 15 *Utilitas ex amicitia efflorescit.*  
 16 *Flamma acrior vis est qua ex majore incendio emicuit.*  
 17 *Bilis intumuit sub pectoro.*  
 18 *Exurgere e genibus.*  
 19 *Affurgunt Scholaris praeceptoris.*

1 *Locus confragosus, salebrosus.*  
 2 *Agitatus inhorruit aer.*  
 3 *Hirsuta spinis quedam animalis.*  
 4 *Gustus austerior.*  
 5 *Agri hirsidi.*  
 6 *Oratio aspera & horrida.*  
 7 *More vel modo austero cum aliquo agere.*  
 8 *Saxa hirta dumis.*  
 9 *Affu fervet pelagus. Mare tumultuosum sevit.*  
 10 *Nigris villis brachia caperunt horrescere.*  
 11 *Responsa torva.*  
 12 *Scabro asperum res.*  
 13 *Affteritas vocis.*  
 14 *Incrustatio materia.*

Round.

## Round.

- 1 To bend a thing *round*.
- 2 The Kite flyeth *round* in the air.
- 3 I wrapped my body *round* in circles.
- 4 A *round* apple.
- 5 Round sentences.
- 6 To use a *round* style in measure.
- 7 A man that hath a *round* and flowing utterance.
- 8 To speak fast, *roundly* and smoothly.
- 9 A body *round* like a ball.
- 10 The hair *rounded*.
- 11 To bend *round*.
- 12 When through drunkenness the house seems to go *round*, and two candles for one are seen.
- 13 Dances in a *round*. To turn *round*.

## Rub.

- 1 Eeles *rub* themselves on the rocks.
- 2 To *rub* an old sore.
- 3 This *rub*s or pincheth him.
- 4 To *rub* sweat off the horses.
- 5 To *rub* his eyes to waken.
- 6 To *rub* a vessel with ashes.
- 7 To *rub* his eye-brows with salve.

## Rule.

- 1 I could not *rule* my self or choose.
- 2 Thou my son be *ruled* by me or obey.
- 3 While I may *rule* my self, or be my own master.
- 4 They were *ruled* by, or obeyed your will and worship.

- 1 *In orbem sorquere aliquid.*
- 2 *Ducit per aera gyros milvus.*
- 3 *Flexos sinuavi corpus in orbem.*
- 4 *Malum volubile.*
- 5 *Clausule rotunda.*
- 6 *Orationem numerosè & volubiliter fundere.*
- 7 *Homo volubilis quadam precipiti celeritate dicendi.*
- 8 *Toluitum loqui.*
- 9 *Conglobatum corpus in pile modum.*
- 10 *Capillus tonsus.*
- 11 *In orbem flâdere.*
- 12 *Cum iam vertigine capitis regnum ambulat, & geminis exurgit mensa lucernis.*
- 13 *Chori circulares. Flectere ingrum.*
- 1 *Anguillae atterunt se scopulis.*
- 2 *Refricare cicatricem.*
- 3 *Hoc male habet virum.*
- 4 *Abfbergero sudorem equis.*
- 5 *Somnum detergere pollice.*
- 6 *Infriicare vas cinere, vel cinerem infriicare vasi.*
- 7 *Suffricare palpebras medicamento.*
- 1 *Imperare animo nequivis.*
- 2 *Tu modò fili gere mibi morem.*
- 3 *Dum liber, dum mei potens sum.*
- 4 *Gestus est mos & voluntati & dignitati tua.*
- 5 *I am*

5 I am *ruled* by or *obey* that *cutive*.  
 6 You shall *see* all things done by the *rule* and appointment of the law.  
 7 He had the chief *rule* or *government*.  
 8 To *temper* or *rule* his affection.  
 9 A *rule* and fashion how to speak.  
 10 To *rule* paper.  
 11 Parchment *ruled* with lead.  
 12 To bear *rule* of one.  
 13 To have all the *rule*.  
 14 The *rule* of our sensual lusts.  
 15 To come to the *rule* of the Common-wealth.  
 16 To frame or *rule* according to reason.  
 17 We once did sit at the stern, or had the chief *rule*, but now we are of the lowest office.  
 18 Neptune *rules* all the sea.  
 19 Hot youth must rather be *ruled*.  
 20 To *rule* over all the world.  
 21 Most worthy to have authority and *rule* over all things.  
 22 Where lust beareth *rule*, there temperance hath no place.  
 23 To *rule* a province.  
 24 The fore-teeth moderate or *rule* our voice.  
 25 We see a soul put into men as a *ruler* and guider of the parts of the body.  
 26 A *ruler* of rude people.  
 27 To appoint a chief *ruler* to a countrey or people.

5 *Consuetudini libenter obsequor.*  
 6 *Omnia legum imperio & praescripto fieri videbis.*  
 7 *Penes eum summa imperii erat.*  
 8 *Animo & orationi moderari.*  
 9 *Loquendi norma, vel formula.*  
 10 *Chartam lineare. Lineas ad regulam ducere.*  
 11 *Membrana directa plumbo.*  
 12 *Dominari in aliquem.*  
 13 *Potiri rerum.*  
 14 *Cupiditatis dominatio.*  
 15 *Accedere ad gubernacula reipublica.*  
 16 *Ad rationem dirigere aliquid.*  
 17 *Sedebamus in puppi & clavum tembamus, nunc autem vix est in sensu locus.*  
 18 *Equor totum tempestat Neptunus.*  
 19 *Regenda magis est fruenda adolescentia.*  
 20 *Orbi terrarum praeidere.*  
 21 *Dignus est potestate & dominatio omnium rerum.*  
 22 *Libidine dominante non est temperans locus.*  
 23 *Provincia praeesse.*  
 24 *Vocis sermonisq; regimem primores tenentes dentes.*  
 25 *Videntur hominibus inspiratam velut aurigam relincti magis membrorum animam.*  
 26 *Agrestium populorum regnator.*  
 27 *Regioni alicui aut negotio praeficeret aliquem.*

28 I was

23 I was scarce able to rule my self.

## Ruz.

1 To *Ruz* about rich mens houses.

2 To take his heels and *run* away.

3 To *run* about to every mans house.

4 By and by I *run* every foot to you to the market.

5 Rivers *run* down again from high hills.

6 To *run* upon one.

7 A brook that alway *runneth*.

8 Rivers *run* into the sea.

9 To *run* often up and down.

10 Let not sensual appetite *run* before reason.

11 To be routed by incursions or *running* upon.

12 Roots are said to *run* on the ground.

13 A fugitive and *run*-away servant.

14 He will *run* away somewhere to *serve* in war.

15 To *run* abroad into the streets.

16 The still water *runs* down the river.

17 The river *runneth* into the sea.

18 To *run* or rush into the midst of the battel.

19 *Runners* be not long livers.

20 The river *runneth* violently into by-places.

21 Tyber *runneth* in the bottom of the valley.

22 The blood *runneth* or spreadeth through all parts of the body.

28 *Vix compos mei effim.*

1 *Circumvolitare limina potentiū.*

2 *Conjicere se in pedes*; *se fugere mandare.*

3 *Omnes omnium domus concus- sive.*

4 *Continuū ad te properans percurro ad forum.*

5 *Relabuntur rivi montibus at- duis.*

6 *Incurfare in aliquem.*

7 *Perennis rivas, vel amnis.*

8 *In mare fluvii se evolunt.*

9 *Sursum deorsum curvatae.*

10 *Appetitus ne precurrat ratio- nem.*

11 *Incurzionibus vafari.*

12 *Repre etiam radices dicuntur.*

13 *Fugitivū serum. Aufugit ser- vus.*

14 *Profugiet aliquid militatum.*

15 *Procurrere in publicum.*

16 *Segnis aqua secundo defuit amne.*

17 *Infusis fluvius in ponitum.*

18 *Irruere in medium aciem.*

19 *Cursores non sunt longavis.*

20 *Amnis praeceps volvitur per di- via.*

21 *Infimā valle perfluit Tybrī.*

22 *In venas atq; in omnes partes corporis permanet sanguis.*

23 Phaetons

23 Phaetons horses *run* all abroad.  
 24 Euphrates *runs* to the west or sun-setting.  
 25 The rivers through which the pond *runneth*.  
 26 Run-aways from their masters.  
 27 A running water.  
 28 A running fountain.  
 29 Rams fight *running* or rushing one against the other with their horns.  
 30 A style *running* fluently.  
 31 To *run* after one with a spear and stones.  
 32 A marsh flowing out of the sea *runneth* hither.  
 33 The sweat *run* down to his feet.  
 34 A torrent *running* down from a steep hill.  
 35 The wheel *running* against a stump is broke.  
 36 A volatile *running* wit.

23 *Phaetonis expatiantur equi.*  
 24 *Euphrates cursum ad occasum solis agit.*  
 25 *Rivi per quos exundat piscina.*  
 26 *Servi à dominis profugi.*  
 27 *Aqua proficiens.*  
 28 *Manalis fons.*  
 29 *Dimicant inter se aristes ad virgines cornibus incurvantes.*  
 30 *Liberè fluens oratio.*  
 31 *Insidiari aliquem basili & lapidibus.*  
 32 *Affunditur hic astrium à mare.*  
 33 *Sudor adimos manabat talos.*  
 34 *Devolutus à monte præcipiti torrens.*  
 35 *Rota frægia in occurso fipitum.*  
 36 *Ingenium velox, mobile, volatile.*

S S

S S

## SAD.

1 **T**Heir hearts became heavy and *Sad*.  
 2 The sun cheereth up the *sadness* of the mind.  
 3 Some little *sadness* and remorse of mind.  
 4 How chanceth it that you look so sadly to day?  
**Saying.**  
 5 It is a common *Saying*.

1 *Incessus mortis anima.*  
 2 *Nubila humani animi sol seruat.*  
 3 *Contra diuncula quadam animi.*  
 4 *Quid accidit, quod vultu adies mortis mortis hodie?*  
 5 *Tristum est. Pervulgarum est.  
 Quod vulgo dicitur.*

a Me

2 *He that sayeth nothing seems to assent.* 2 *Qui tacet, confessare videtur.*

3 *I will say he is the best prophet which conjectureth best.* 3 *Bene qui conjicit, vatem hunc perhibebo optimum.*

4 *They say his name is Faustulus.* 4 *Faustulo fuisse nomen ferunt.*

5 *With whom, as men say, there is cause to contend.* 5 *Cum quibus, ut perhibent, causa est contendere.*

6 *To say a thing by heart.* 6 *Reddere aliquid sine libro, vel abjecto libro.*

7 *I can almost say my lesson by heart.* 7 *Ferè memoriter teneo lectionem.*

8 *To suffer himself to be baffled saying nothing.* 8 *Os tacitum præbere alicui.*

9 *To keep close and say nothing.* 9 *Celare & reticere.*

**Sail.**

1 *To Sail into Italy with a na-  
vie.* 1 *Trafficere classe in Itiam.*

2 *He sailed by the whole Island.* 2 *Insulam totam prætervectus est.*

3 *The sail torn with the winds.* 3 *Perseissa carbasus petulansibus  
auris.*

4 *To sail over to any place.* 4 *Transvebi freto. Pervebi in por-  
tum. Velis passis pervehi aliquò.*

5 *A gulf sailed through in 12  
dayes and 12 nights.* 5 *Sinus duodecim dierum & no-  
ctium remigio enavigatus.*

6 *A sea un-sailable.* 6 *Mare innavigabile.*

**Safe.**

1 *That thou wouldest keep M.  
Curius safe and sound, as they  
say from all hurt.* 1 *Ut M. Curium sartum, tellum,  
ut aiunt, ab omni incommode  
syncerum integrumq; conserves.*

2 *To return safe to his compa-  
ny.* 2 *Incolumem se ad suos recipere.*

3 *A strong and safe place to hold  
a Senate in.* 3 *Munitissimus habendi senatus  
locus.*

4 *I have kept my mind safe from  
committing any villany or  
mischief.* 4 *Sartum ac tellum ab omni pi-  
culo conservavi animum meum.*

5 *It is more safe to contend in  
words.* 5 *Tutius est verbis contendere.*

6 *To keep mens wives safe from  
another's villany.* 6 *Conjuges integras ab alterius pe-  
nitentia conservare.*

**Satisf.**

## Satisfie.

- 1 That cannot be *satisfie* by reading.
- 2 To *satisfie* hunger or stint it.
- 3 A desire or lust that cannot be *satisfie*.
- 4 To *satisfie* the covetous desire of a few.
- 5 I will *satisfie* thee in writing to thee.
- 6 How wilt thou *satisfie* for this?
- 7 The blood of innocents maketh *satisfaction* for ones lust.

## Scatter.

- 1 They had *Scattered* themselves in the fields.
- 2 He *scatters* corn along the wayes.
- 3 Souldiers disranked and *scattered* in the fields.
- 4 To *scatter* his hair with the wind.
- 5 To *scatter* one thing here, another there.
- 6 To *scatter* mens limbs along the fields.

## Search.

- 1 Diligently to *Search* every one of them.
- 2 To *search* out and bring to light.
- 3 To *search* carriers of letters.
- 4 A *searcher* of wells.
- 5 A *searcher* of natural causes.
- 6 To make a diligent *search*.
- 7 To *search* and view with men of arms.
- 8 The very *search* of things is delectable.
- 9 To *search* out the properties of words.

- 1 *Legendo non posse satisfari.*
- 2 *Explere famem.*
- 3 *Inexplibilis cupiditatis sita.*
- 4 *Sufficere paucorum cupiditatis.*
- 5 *Explabo te confribendo ad te litteras.*
- 6 *Quoniam ergo haec tuas?*
- 7 *Luitur libido alienus sanguine tot innocentium.*
- 8 *Spirferunt se late per I'm camp.*
- 9 *Consernit per vias frumentum.*
- 10 *Per agros palati milites.*
- 11 *Comas diffundere omnis.*
- 12 *Disturbare aliquas, & alind alid dissipare.*
- 13 *Membra hominis pa'sim per agros diffundere.*

- 1 *Excutere unumquemque etiam.*
- 2 *Erunt atque profire in lucem.*
- 3 *Scritari tabellarios.*
- 4 *Indagator aquarum.*
- 5 *Ventilator natura.*
- 6 *Conquistationem facere.*
- 7 *Armati indagine lustrare omnes propeatum.*
- 8 *Indagatio ipsa rerum habet oblationem.*
- 9 *Accupare verba, aut vim verborum.*

## Secret.

1 To do a thing very *secretly*.  
 2 It is *secret* and hid.  
 3 A guilty conscience scourgeth men with *secret* and hidden strokes.  
 4 *Secret* and close grief of mind.  
 5 To move ones heart with *secret* pleasantness.  
 6 The opening of hid and *secret* thing.  
 7 Wine makes men utter *secrets*.  
 8 This mischief creepeth on *secretly*.  
 9 Keep *secret* my complaints.  
 10 They may seem to have lien hid so *secretly*.

## Seen.

1 Those things that may be *seen*.  
 2 I *see* it ever before mine eyes.  
 3 I do scant *see* from me.  
 4 He *seeth* to the affairs and busines of our friend Dionysius.  
 5 I would you could *see* how fearfull I am for him.  
 6 Conscience is a place where virtue may be *seen*.  
 7 Hope of towardness is *seen* in children.  
 8 *See* what it is. I will *see* to that.  
 9 To *see* or have a care to a thing.  
 10 Familiarity well known and *seen* of many.  
 11 That we might ~~see~~ the place where he did last set his foot.  
 12 *See* to the using of mine oxen with all diligence.  
 13 Great fear being both *seen* and heard.

1 *Occultissime aliquid agere*.  
 2 *Retrusum atq; abditum est*.  
 3 *Verbere furdo cedit hominum mens conscientia sceleris*.  
 4 *Animi dolor abstrusus*.  
 5 *Dulcedine tacitū tangere pīlū*.  
 6 *Paufactio rerum operarum*.  
 7 *Præcordia condita aperit Liber*.  
 8 *Serpis obscure hoc malum*.  
 9 *Tacitus nostras in te fīge querelā*.  
 10 *Ita abditē latuisse videantur*.

1 *Quæ cadunt sub aspectum, & sub oculos*.  
 2 *In oculis animōq; mibi versatur hec res*.  
 3 *Parum prospicunt oculi*.  
 4 *Is procurat rationes, negotiis Dionysii negoti*.  
 5 *Urinam inspectare possit timorem de illo meum*.  
 6 *Theatrum virtutis est conscientia*.  
 7 *Spes indolis in pueris elucet*.  
 8 *Vide quid sit. Ego isthuc video*.  
 9 *Cura rem aliquam habere*.  
 10 *Magno theatro spectata familiaritas*.  
 11 *Ut vestigium illud ipsum in quo ille postremum infelix contueretur*.  
 12 *Boves maximū diligentia curos habebat*.  
 13 *Offusus terror auribus oculisq;*.  
 14 *Fair*

14 Fair to *see* to or goodly to be hold.  
 15 Me thought I did alwayes *see* that image.  
 16 A field that may be *seen* on every side.  
 17 It is so small that it cannot be *seen*.  
 18 To *see* by looking a skew.  
 19 I *see* no more by mine eyes than I do by my heels.  
 20 A goodly navie to *see* to.  
 21 I go forth to *see* what Pamphilus doth.  
 22 Each army may well *see* the other.  
 23 They *see* as well in fair clear nights as in the day.  
 24 She is fair to *see* to, but indeed to be refused.  
 25 I dare boldly say it, for I *saw* it.  
 26 Nay I *saw* it with mine own eyes.  
 27 Styx that we never *saw*.

## Sell.

1 To *Sell* in sundry parcels.  
 2 To offer to *sell* his faith for bribes.  
 3 To *sell* ones life for money.  
 4 To set a bill on his house to *sell*.  
 5 How *sell* you him? or what price take you for him?

## Stat.

1 For that cause I am *sent* for.  
 2 They are called by his *sending* for.  
 3 To be *sent* into banishment.  
 4 The earth *sendeth* forth vapour and mists.  
 5 He *sent* away his son Titus.

14 *Ad appetitum praeclarum.*  
 15 *Inborebat oculus memoria imago.*  
 16 *Campus undiq; spissabilis.*  
 17 *Tenuitas fugit aitem oculorum.*  
 18 *Cernere obliquis oculis.*  
 19 *Ego non magis disspicio oculis quam calcibus.*  
 20 *Præclara classis in speciem.*  
 21 *Proviso quid agat Pamphilus.*  
 22 *Uterq; utriq; est exercitus in conspectu.*  
 23 *Noctibus illustribus equi quam die cernunt.*  
 24 *Specie quidem blanda, sed re ipsi repudianda.*  
 25 *Cum ipse viderim, possim affirmare.*  
 26 *Imo bisce oculis vidi. Rei vestis oculatus sum. Hoc sustari oculis tibi fide possum.*  
 27 *Styx oculis incognita nostris.*

1 *Bona dividere.*  
 2 *Proponere fidem venalem.*  
 3 *Addicere sanguinem alicujus.*  
 4 *Edes proscribere. Edes mercede inscribere.*  
 5 *Quanii eum indicatis?*

1 *Nam idcirco accesor.*  
 2 *Iffius evocantur accitus.*  
 3 *Relegari in exilium.*  
 4 *Nebulam fumosq; volucres exhalat terra.*  
 5 *Trium filium ab hominibus rel-*

V 2 and

and commanded him to dwell in the Country. *gavit, & ruri habitare iussit.*

6 I came hither by his sending for. *Istius accersitu hic accessi.*

7 Roscius *sent* in, or suborned, a false witness. *Falsum subornavit testimoniū Roscius.*

8 To *send* or call for aids from some place. *Accersere auxilia ab aliquo loco.*

**Separate.**

1 Distinct and *Separated* times. *Discriminata tempora.*

2 To be *separated* by spaces between. *Intervallis distingui.*

3 To *separate* and distinguish white and black. *Alba & atra discernere.*

4 Thou art *separated* by the narrow sea from Italy. *Disjunctus es freto ab Italia.*

5 He that *separated* Syria from Cilicia, by a dividing or *separation* of waters. *Qui Syriam & Ciliciam aquarum divisio dividit.*

6 A nation *separated* from us by sea. *Dirempta mari gens.*

7 To pull asunder or *separate* things joyned. *Distrubere cohaerentia.*

**Serve.**

1 To be *Serviceable* unto any. *Cuivis deservire.*

2 To observe and reverence one very *serviceably* and lovingly. *Per officia & per amantem aliquem observare.*

3 To *serve* in place or be in stead of one. *Vicem alicujus praestare, vel succedere.*

4 Mean men and mercenary shew themselves *serviceable* to orators or pleaders. *Ministros se prabent oratoribus infimi homines & mercedulū adducti.*

5 Here is as much meat as will serve or suffice twenty men. *Tantum ciborum est ut sufficiat vel viginti hominibus.*

6 To *serve* at the table. *Mensæ ministare.*

7 This *serveith* nothing or is of no moment to attain to a blessed life. *Hac res nullum habet momentum ad beatam vitam consequendam.*

8 To make one beginning *serve* for many matters. *In plures causas accommodare idem exordium.*

9 He was not at *service*. *Non interfuit sacris. Non adfuit rei divinae.*

10 To

10 To make a whole pillar new, not putting one stone in that served before.

11 To serve the state of his own charges.

12 I am served well enough for my folly.

13 The time serveth well to it.

14 While time served so to do.

15 This seemed to me to serve for many purposes.

16 To serve in war as a horseman.

17 Rue serveth for a preservative.

18 I do service in war for wages.

19 Souldiers worn out and past service.

20 Cloathed in a servants apparel.

*Set.*

1 To Set a diadem on ones head.

2 See it to be set up in a publick place where it may be seen.

3 Was I deceived that they set upon this?

4 A chamber set out to hire.

5 To set a fine on one.

6 To set spurs to the horse; to spur him.

7 To set on one with swords and clubs.

8 To set a letter on his forehead.

9 To set everything in its own place.

10 To set forth one in great praises.

11 A solemn setting forth of games.

12 At that time purple was much set by.

10 Columnam efficer ab integro, novam, nullo lapide redivivo.

11 Suo sumptu operam reipublica præbere.

12 Premium obstatum fero.

13 Congruit ad illud tempus.

14 Dum tempus ad eam rem tulit.

15 Visum est hoc mibi quadrare ad multa.

16 Merere equo publico.

17 Ruta valet pro antidoto.

18 Stipendii gratia milito & dimico.

19 Emeriti milites, i. Qui militiæ perfunduntur.

20 Vestis famulari indutus.

*Set.*

1 Insigni regio aliquem evincere.

2 Publico & conspicuo in loco erigi statuq; faciatis.

3 Num me fessellit bosce id fruens?

4 Meritorium cœnaculum.

5 Irrigare multam alicui.

6 Calcar equo admoveare, vel addere.

7 Adoriri aliquem fustibus & gladiis.

8 Affigere ad frontem literam.

9 Suo quidq; loco collocare.

10 Aliquem laudibus celebrari.

11 Celebratio ludorum.

12 Purpura vigebat eo tempore.

33 He thought good all other purposes *set apart* to go to Narbone.

34 He set all his care for provision for war.

35 To *set* before mens eyes.

36 By them to *set forth* himself to the people.

37 To *set* bounds or meers.

38 To fasten or *set* his mind on a thing.

39 *Set* before your eyes the a gedness of this deserted poor man.

40 To *set* his love upon some other person.

41 To *set* every citizen at a lower tax.

42 To *set* fire on houses.

43 To *set* up a schoole.

44 To publish and *set forth* his name.

45 To *set* or tell the price of a thing.

46 Wheresoever he *set* his foot or passed.

47 To *set* on horseback.

48 To *set* up ladders to the wall.

49 To *set* up a work-houſe.

50 Drawing towards the Sun *set*.

51 Set in a horse liſter.

52 Set in array.

53 To *set* up a gallowes.

54 *Setting* spurs to the horse to gallop among enemies.

55 *Set* on the pot.

56 To *set forth* a book.

57 To *set* all in order.

58 The mind bent and *set* upon these things.

10 *Omnibus consilii anteverendis existimavit, ut Narbonem proficieretur.*

14 *Totam curam in belli apparatus intendit.*

15 *Oculorum visu subdere ali quid.*

16 *Per illos se populo venditare.*

17 *Pangere terminos.*

18 *Defigere & intendere animum in rem.*

19 *Constituite vobis ante oculos hujus etiam miseri sententiam.*

20 *Amorem suum alteri, vel in alterum transferre.*

21 *Extenuare census cuiusq; civis.*

22 *Faces tellis inferre.*

23 *Aperire ludum docendi.*

24 *Pervulgare & edere nomen ejus.*

25 *Indicare, affirmare pretium rei venalis.*

26 *Ubicunq; posuit, vel pressit vestigia.*

27 *Tollere aliquem in equum.*

28 *Erigere, vel applicare scalas ad muros.*

29 *Officinam alicubi instituere.*

30 *Precipitante in octasum die.*

31 *Leūtice inditus.*

32 *Compositi acie.*

33 *Crucem defigere.*

34 *Equo incitato se in hostes immittere.*

35 *Impone abenum foco.*

36 *Edere librum.*

37 *Disponere omnia ordine.*

38 *Intenta & infixa mens in eas res.*

39 To *set* more by the peoples liberty than his own riches.  
 40 To *set* a house upon a river.  
 41 To *set* in order the Common-wealth.  
 42 To *set* a grave countenance on it.  
 43 To assail and *set* on one in the way.  
 44 To *set* out playes on his own cost.  
 45 To *set* his heart otherwise.  
 46 *Set* dishes on the table.  
 47 The vine must be *set* up with props.  
 48 To *set* ones robberies before all mens eyes.  
 49 To *set* forth ones nobleness.  
 50 To garnish and *set* forth in words.  
 51 A *setting* forth of books.  
 52 To *set* his whole mind on money.  
 53 I desire to be much *set* by of my friends.  
 54 To *set* a garland of laurel on his head.  
 55 To *set* money to usury.  
 56 Ones head *set* on a dart or spear.  
 57 To *set* nought by one.  
 58 To *set* the city at liberty.  
 59 The judges or captains were *set*.  
 60 They *set* great bowles on the table.  
 61 To *set* barrels abroach.  
 62 Virtue nought *set* by.  
 63 To *set* out a ground to farm.  
 64 To *set* ambushments in a place.

39 *Libertati plebis suas opes posse ferre.*  
 40 *Superponere villam profluentis.*  
 41 *Digerere Rempublicam.*  
 42 *Vulnus severos induere.*  
 43 *In aliquem in via graffari.*  
 44 *Proprio sumptu ludos edere.*  
 45 *Conferre asimum alio.*  
 46 *Appone fercula mensa.*  
 47 *Impedanda est vinea statum minus.*  
 48 *Defigere furta illius in oculis populi.*  
 49 *Illustrare amplitudinem aliquius.*  
 50 *Excolere oratione. Verbis exornare opus.*  
 51 *Librorum editio.*  
 52 *Incubare pecuniae spe atq; animo.*  
 53 *A meis amari & magni pensi posculo.*  
 54 *Inuenire crinem lauro.*  
 55 *Locare argentum fænori.*  
 56 *Caput suffumum viruto.*  
 57 *Pro nibili ducere; parvi pendere.*  
 58 *Jugum dejicere a cervicibus ciuitatis.*  
 59 *Judices, vel duces confidere.*  
 60 *Crateras magnos statuunt.*  
 61 *Relinere dolia.*  
 62 *Facient virtutes.*  
 63 *Elocare fundum agricola.*  
 64 *Instruere locum infiditis.*

65 Setting of stocks to graffe on.  
66 A quick-set.  
67 To plant or set.  
68 I have set or conquered him in capping verses without book.

## Settle.

1 To settle in the bottom.  
2 The earth settled.  
3 Justice was settled in his mind.  
4 A Common-wealth well settled and ordered.  
5 This vehemency of mind well grown and deeply settled in the bowels of nature.  
6 While those words may be wrought and settled in ones memory.  
7 To settle himself to what ever befalls.

## Shake.

1 To speake the foundations.  
2 The earth shaketh under my feet.  
3 The earth shaken.  
4 To shake his head.  
5 The Common-weal shaken.  
6 A shaking dart.  
7 Certain towers not onely stricken with thunder-bolts but shaken down.  
8 Aetna did shake with the noise.  
9 Apulia was shaken with earth-quakes.  
10 To shake away sadness.  
11 To shake fire-brands.  
12 Pepper is good against the shaking fits of cold agues.  
13 To shake off the yoke of bondage.  
14 They shaked the javelins.

65 *Talearum fatus.*  
66 *Viviradix.*  
67 *Plantam defigere hortis.*  
68 *Ego vici illum in recitandis carminibus memoriter.*

1 *Residere in fundo.*  
2 *Confedit terra.*  
3 *Confedit in mente iustitia.*  
4 *Constituta praeclarissime Respublica.*  
5 *Hic servor animi inveteravit & tanquam in venis medullisq; infedit.*  
6 *Dum illa verba fabricentur & memoria infidant.*  
7 *Confirmare se ad omnia.*

1 *Conveillere fundamenta.*  
2 *Terra vacillat sub pedibus.*

3 *Concussa terra.*  
4 *Caput quassare.*  
5 *Quassata respublica.*  
6 *Faculum tremulum.*  
7 *Turres quadam non solum ictu fulminibus, sed & etiam decusse.*  
8 *Clamore perhorruit Aetna.*  
9 *Concussata terra motibus Apulia.*

10 *Trifitiam discutere.*  
11 *Intentare faces.*  
12 *Piper febrium horroribus circum repetentibus subvenit.*  
13 *Exure se jugo servitatis.*  
14 *Hastarum tremulo quatierbant officula motu.*

## Shant.

## Shame.

- 1 A *shameles* and bold face.
- 2 Never thinking any to be so *shameles*.
- 3 It is a great *shame* and rebuke.
- 4 To *shame* a man, or make a man *ashamed*.
- 5 To be a reproach and *shame* to his friends.
- 6 A *shame-fac'd* matron.
- 7 It is a *shame* to speak it.
- 8 He is past *shame*.
- 9 He hath a *brisen* face.

## Sharp.

- 1 *Sharply* and bitterly accused.
- 2 *Sharp* rigour.
- 3 *Biting* or *sharpness* in reproofing.
- 4 To rebate or dull a *sharp* style.
- 5 To dull the *edge* or *sharpness* of a knife.
- 6 Others *sharpens* their forks and stakes.
- 7 To whet or make *sharp* a knife or hook.
- 8 To censure more quickly or *sharply*.
- 9 The *sharpness* of nails.
- 10 A *sharp* wit.
- 11 *Sharp* biting letters.
- 12 *Sharp* winter.
- 13 *Sharpness* of wit.
- 14 Pears pleasant with a *sharp* taste.
- 15 I will quicken or *sharpens* you, or set you on.

## Shtw.

- 1 To have *shtw* of courtesy.
- 2 His boldnes doth *shtw* it self.
- 3 To send one for a *shtw*.

- 1 *Frons invercunda* & *perfricta*.
- 2 *Nunquam fore suspicans quemquam esse tam effrontem*.
- 3 *Dedecus* & *flagitium est*.
- 4 *Pudorem homini afferre, impunere, incutere; afficere hominem pudore*.
- 5 *Macula* & *pudori esse suis*.

- 6 *Matrona pudibunda*.
- 7 *Verecundum est dicere*.
- 8 *Perfricuit frons*.
- 9 *Periti illi frons*.

- 1 *Asperè* & *acerbè accusatus*.
- 2 *Aculei severitatis*.
- 3 *Aculi in reprehendendo*.
- 4 *Mucronem stylis retundere*.
- 5 *Cultri aciem bebetare*.

- 6 *Exacutum aliis vallos furcisq; bicornes*.
- 7 *Aciem inducere cultro. Excitare aciem falcis*.
- 8 *Acutius atq; acrius visus judicare*.
- 9 *Acies anguum*.
- 10 *Ingenium acre*.
- 11 *Aculeata litera*.
- 12 *Hyems aspera*.
- 13 *Sagacitas, solertia, acumen, ingens*.
- 14 *Acidum a sapore jucunda pyra*.
- 15 *Ego fungar vice cotis*.

- 1 *Habere humanitatis speciem*.
- 2 *Eminet illius audacia*.
- 3 *Mittere aliquem ostentui*.

4 It sheweth it self in those vertues I have related.

5 The thing it self sheweth it.

6 The pulse commonly sheweth the disease.

7 A mind that hath shewed his piety.

8 To shew a full token of his wardnells.

9 Reason will shew this.

10 To shew an example of his severity.

11 Shew me this in few words.

12 To shew and reveal base hearts.

13 You have shewed me many pleasures.

14 Shew or tell me one example.

15 The sun sheweth his fair beams on the earth.

16 His voice sheweth him to be a man.

17 Shew thy self the same man I ever knew thee from a child.

18 Shew me what I must do.

19 He is at dinner : if you will have any thing with him, I will willingly shew your errand.

20 Thy' countenance sheweth some great evil what so ere it be.

21 Shew thy self worthy the race thou comest of.

22 To shew his impudent boldness in the knowledge and sight of all men.

23 They should shew what their opinion is, and he saith, that he would hear it by their will.

24 The courage in that war and good fortune of Tullius notably shewed it self.

4 Maximè quasi elacet ex his quas commemoravi virtutibus.

5 Res ipsa indicat.

6 Index morborum fere est arteriarum pulsus.

7 Defunctus pietate animus.

8 Specimen indolis clarum dare.

9 Ratio hoc edocet.

10 Edere exemplum severitatis.

11 Hoc mihi paucis expedi.

12 Imbellis animos detegere.

13 Extant in me tua merita.

14 Codd mihi unum exemplum.

15 Pharus illustre latiss exerit terris caput.

16 Vox hominem sonat.

17 Praesta te cum qui mihi à tembris unguiculis es cognitus.

18 Praescribe mihi quid agendum sit.

19 Accumbit : si quid voler, nuntiavero illi lubens.

20 Vulsum tuum uscio quod ingens malum prefert.

21 Dignum te tuis majoribus praebet.

22 Defigere audaciam suam in menibus atq; oculis omnium.

23 Expromerent quid sentirent, & cum bona venia ait se auditum.

24 In eo bello virtus & fortuna Tullii enituit.

25 He shewed himself a stout man.  
 26 To whom Cæsar alwayes shewed most reverence.  
 27 Those brows seem to protest and shew craftiness.  
 28 To be set out to the shew.  
 29 Fury is shewed in the countenance.

## Shine.

1 It shineth through, or in the water.  
 2 The glittering stars shineth in the firmament.  
 3 The house shineth all of gold.  
 4 The Church shineth or glittereth with gold.  
 5 The sun shining bright the shadow of the flesh shewed it self in the waters.

## Shoot.

1 To Shoot the hunting arrowes in the beasts passing by.  
 2 To shoot arrowes out of the bow.  
 3 The arrow being shot in the air.  
 4 He shot him in the breast with an arrow.  
 5 They fling or shoot darts.  
 6 Shooting of stars.  
 7 He lengthens his life by shooting.  
 8 The shoots or branches of vines.  
 9 Vines shoot out with branches.

## Short.

1 I will send thee shortly thy book.  
 2 The matter is shornted and brought into straits.  
 3 To poll the hair short.  
 4 Shortness of time.  
 5 Short questions.

25 *Splendens hominem præbuit se.*  
 26 *Quos præcipuo semper honore Cæsar habuit.*  
 27 *Supercilie illa calliditatem clamitare videntur.*  
 28 *Adornari in speciem.*  
 29 *Furor ulla preditur.*

1 *In liquidis transfluet aquis.*

2 *Sparsa micant stellarum lumina caelo.*  
 3 *Auro fulgarat domus.*  
 4 *Tempa radiantia multo auro.*  
 5 *Splendente sole umbra carnis lacebat in aquis.*

1 *Infigere sagittarum venabula fbris prætereuntibus.*

2 *Emissere tela, vel sagittas areu.*  
 3 *Nervo per nubim impulsus sagitta.*  
 4 *Distrinxit grandine petram.*

5 *Spicula laceris contorquent.*

6 *Trajectiones stellarum.*  
 7 *Vitam propagat succupio sagittarum.*  
 8 *Soboles vitium.*  
 9 *Vites pampinis pubescunt.*

1 *Mittam celeriter tibi librum.*

2 *Contrah a res C adducta in angustum.*  
 3 *Crines attendere strictim.*  
 4 *Angustiae temporum.*  
 5 *Minutæ interrogatiuncula.*

6 *Short*

65 Setting of stocks to graffe on.

66 A quick-set.

67 To plant or set.

68 I have set or conquered him in capping verses without book.

**Settle.**

1 To settle in the bottom.

2 The earth settled.

3 Justice was settled in his mind.

4 A Common-wealth well settled and ordered.

5 This vehemency of mind well grown and deeply settled in the bowels of nature.

6 While those words may be wrought and settled in ones memory.

7 To settle himself to what ever befalls.

**Shake.**

1 To spoke the foundations.

2 The earth shaketh under my feet.

3 The earth shaken.

4 To shake his head.

5 The Common-weal shaken.

6 A shaking dart.

7 Certain towers not onely stricken with thunder-bolts but shaken down.

8 Aetna did shake with the noise.

9 Apulia was shaken with earth-quakes.

10 To shake away sadness.

11 To shake fire-brands.

12 Pepper is good against the shaking fits of cold agues.

13 To shake off the yoke of bondage.

14 They shaked the javelins.

65 *Talearum satus.*

66 *Viviradix.*

67 *Plantam defigere hortis.*

68 *Ego vici illum in recitauis carminibus memoriser.*

1 *Residere in fundo.*

2 *Confedit terra.*

3 *Confedit in mente justitia.*

4 *Constituta præclarissimè Respub-lica.*

5 *Hic fervor animi inveteravit & tanquam in venis medullisq; in-sedit.*

6 *Dum illa verba fabricentur & memoria insidant.*

7 *Confirmare se ad omnia.*

1 *Conuellere fundamenta.*

2 *Terra vacillat sub pedibus.*

3 *Concussa terra.*

4 *Caput quassare.*

5 *Quassata respublica.*

6 *Faculum tremulum.*

7 *Turres quadam non solum ita fulminibus, sed & etiam de-cussa.*

8 *Clamore perhorruit Aetna.*

9 *Concussata terræ motibus Apulia.*

10 *Trifitiām discutere.*

11 *Intentare faces.*

12 *Piper febrium horroribus cir-cuitu repetentibus subvenit.*

13 *Exure se jugo servitatis.*

14 *Hastarum tremulo quaesiabant flicula; motu.*

**Shant.**

## Shame.

- 1 A *shameles* and bold face.
- 2 Never thinking any to be so *shameles*.
- 3 It is a great *shame* and rebuke.
- 4 To *shame* a man, or make a man *ashamed*.
- 5 To be a reproach and *shame* to his friends.
- 6 A *shame-fac'd* matron.
- 7 It is a *shame* to speak it.
- 8 He is past *shame*.
- 9 He hath a brazen face.

## Sharp.

- 1 *Sharply* and bitterly accused.
- 2 *Sharp* rigour.
- 3 *Biting* or *sharpness* in reprob-ing.
- 4 To rebate or dull a *sharp* style.
- 5 To dull the *edge* or *sharpnes* of a knife.
- 6 Others *sharpens* their forks and stakes.
- 7 To whet or make *sharp* a knife or hook.
- 8 To censure more quickly or *sharply*.
- 9 The *sharpness* of nails.
- 10 A *sharp* wit.
- 11 *Sharp* biting letters.
- 12 *Sharp* winter.
- 13 *Sharpnes* of wit.
- 14 Pears pleasant with a *sharp* taste.
- 15 I will quicken or *sharpens* you, or set you on.

## Shew.

- 1 To have *shew* of courtesy.
- 2 His boldness doth *shew* it self.
- 3 To send one for a *shew*.

- 1 *Frons invercunda* & *perfricta*.
- 2 *Nunquam fore suspicans quenquam esse tam effrontem*.
- 3 *Dedecus* & *flagitium* *est*.
- 4 *Pudorem homini afferre, impunere, incutere; afficere hominem pudore*.
- 5 *Macula* & *pudori* *esse suis*.
- 6 *Matrona pudibunda*.
- 7 *Verecundum* *est* *dicere*.
- 8 *Perfricuit frontem*.
- 9 *Perit illi frons*.

- 1 *Asperè* & *acerbè* *accusatus*.
- 2 *Aculei* *severitatis*.
- 3 *Aculei* *in reprehendendo*.
- 4 *Mucronem* *styli* *retundere*.
- 5 *Cultri* *aciem* *bebatur*.
- 6 *Excavunt* *alii* *vallos* *fureosq;* *bicornes*.
- 7 *Aciem* *inducere* *cultro*. *Excitare* *aciem* *falcis*.
- 8 *Acutius* *atq;* *acrius* *vitia* *judicare*.
- 9 *Acies* *unguium*.
- 10 *Ingenium* *acre*.
- 11 *Aculeas* *literæ*.
- 12 *Hyems* *aspera*.
- 13 *Sagacitas, solertia, acumen, ingenii*.
- 14 *Acidu'o* *sapore* *jucunda* *pyra*.
- 15 *Ego* *fungar* *vice* *cotis*.

- 1 *Habere humanitatis speciem*.
- 2 *Eminet* *illius* *audacia*.
- 3 *Mittere aliquem ostentui*.

4 It shewes it self in those vertues I have related.

5 The thing it self sheweth it.

6 The pulse commonly shewes the disease.

7 A mind that hath shewed his piety.

8 To shew a full token of his towardness.

9 Reason will shew this.

10 To shew an example of his severity.

11 Shew me this in few words.

12 To shew and reveal base hearts.

13 You have shewed me many pleasures.

14 Shew or tell me one example.

15 The sun sheweth his fair beams on the earth.

16 His voice sheweth him to be a man.

17 Shew thy self the same man I ever knew thee from a child.

18 Shew me what I must do.

19 He is at dinner : if you will have any thing with him, I will willingly shew your errand.

20 Thy countenance sheweth some great evil what so ere it be.

21 Shew thy self worthy the race thou comest of.

22 To shew his impudent boldness in the knowledge and sight of all men.

23 They should shew what their opinion is, and he saith, that he would hear it by their will.

24 The courage in that war and good fortune of Tullius notably shewid it self.

4 *Maxime quae si facies ex iis quae commemoravi virtutibus.*

5 *Res ipsa indicat.*

6 *Index morborum fere est arteriarum pulsus.*

7 *Defunctus pietate animus.*

8 *Specimen indolii clarum dare.*

9 *Ratio hoc edocabit.*

10 *Edere exemplum severitatis.*

11 *Hoc mihi paucis expedi.*

12 *Imbellis animos derugere.*

13 *Extant in me tua merita.*

14 *Cedde mihi unum exemplum.*

15 *Phœbus illustre latiss exerit terris caput.*

16 *Vox hominem sonar.*

17 *Praesta ut cum qui mihi à tem-  
ris sanguiculis es cognitus.*

18 *Praescribe mihi quid agendum  
sit.*

19 *Accumbit : si quid voler, nun-  
tiavero illi lubens.*

20 *Vulnus tuus uscio quod ingens  
malum prefers.*

21 *Dignum te tuis majoribus  
praebe.*

22 *Defigere audaciam suam in  
menibus atq; oculis omnium.*

23 *Expromirent quid sentirent, &  
cum bona venia sit se auditum.*

24 *In eo bello virtus & fortuna  
Tullii eniuit.*

25 *He*

25 He shewed himself a stout man.  
 26 To whom Cæsar alwayes shewed most reverence.  
 27 Those brows seem to protest and shew craftiness.  
 28 To be set out to the shew.  
 29 Fury is shewed in the countenance.

## Shine.

1 It shineth through, or in the water.  
 2 The glittering stars shine in the firmament.  
 3 The house shineth all of gold.  
 4 The Church shineth or glittereth with gold.  
 5 The sun shining bright the shadow of the flesh shewed it self in the waters.

## Shoot.

1 To shoot the hunting arrowes in the beasts passing by.  
 2 To shoot arrowes out of the bow.  
 3 The arrow being shot in the air.  
 4 He shot him in the breast with an arrow.  
 5 They fling or shoot darts.  
 6 Shooting of stars.  
 7 He lengthens his life by shooting.  
 8 The shoots or branches of vines.  
 9 Vines shoot out with branches.

## Shoot.

1 I will send thee shortly thy book.  
 2 The matter is shorned and brought into straits.  
 3 To poll the hair short.  
 4 Shortness of time.  
 5 Short questions.

25 *Strenuum hominem prabuit se.*  
 26 *Quos præcipuus semper honore Cæsar habuit.*  
 27 *Supercilia illa calliditatem clamitare videntur.*  
 28 *Adornari in speciem.*  
 29 *Furor usus proditur.*

1 *In liquidis transfluet aquis.*  
 2 *Sparsa micant stellarum lumina calo.*  
 3 *Auro fulgarat domus.*  
 4 *Timpia radiantis multo auro.*  
 5 *Splendente sole umbra carnis lucebat in aquis.*

1 *Infigere sagitarum venabula færis prætereuntibus.*  
 2 *Emittere tela, vel sagittas arcu.*  
 3 *Nervo per nubem impulsæ sagitta.*  
 4 *Distrinxit orrandint petras.*  
 5 *Spicula lacetiis contorquent.*  
 6 *Trajetiones stellarum.*  
 7 *Vitam propagat auncupio sagittarum.*  
 8 *Soboles vitium.*  
 9 *Vites pampinis pubescunt.*

1 *Mittam celeriter tibi librum.*  
 2 *Contra facta res & adducta in angustum.*  
 3 *Crines attundere stritum.*  
 4 *Angustiae temporum.*  
 5 *Minutæ interrogatiunculae.*  
 6 *Short*

6 Short breath.  
 7 Very shortly.  
 8 Night shortmeth the journey.  
 9 To be short.  
 10 Who was very shortly after their time.  
 11 Shorter nights.  
 12 A short gown.  
 13 Which are spoken more short.  
 14 To declare a thing shortly in few words.  
 Sick.  
 1 To be sick of a feaver.  
 2 He is every day sicker than other.  
 3 To make one sick.  
 4 He lay sick on his death bed.  
 5 To be grievously or sorely sick.  
 6 Sickly, being ill at ease, lack of health.  
 7 How long have you been sick? or how long hath this disease held you?  
 8 A weak and sickly man.  
 9 To be sick of a hot feaver.  
 10 Subject to sickness.  
 Side.  
 1 On every side; from all places.  
 2 Towards every side or place.  
 3 Holding the neck towards one side, or wry neckt.  
 4 A side blow.  
 5 On both sides.  
 6 A Gentleman by the mothers side.  
 7 The river runs crooked or side wise.

6 *Angustus spiritus.*  
 7 *Propediem.*  
 8 *Nox coarctat iter.*  
 9 *In pauca conferre.*  
 10 *Qui recens ab illorum aerae fructu.*  
 11 *Noctis contradiiores.*  
 12 *Toga curta; subducta.*  
 13 *Que distractius dicuntur.*  
 14 *Mitis narrandi pressis stringens aliquid.*  
 1 *Laborari febri. Febricitare.*  
 2 *Morbus indies ingravescit, augetur, fit amplior.*  
 3 *Morbum incutere alicui.*  
 4 *Valeitudine novissima confabatur.*  
 5 *Afflicari, vel confabari morbo.*  
 6 *Valeitudinis imbecillitas, infirmitas, infirma & adversa valitudo.*  
 7 *Quād pridem habuit te hoc malum? Quantum temporis eō quod te hoc malum corripuit?*  
 8 *Tenui valeitudine homo.*  
 9 *Aestu febriq; jactari.*  
 10 *Valeudinarius.*  
 1 *Ex omni aditu. Quoquoversus, vel versum.*  
 2 *Versus quemq; locum. Undiqueq;.*  
 3 *Obstipum caput: & tereti cervice reflexum.*  
 4 *Inflexus illus.*  
 5 *Utrinq;.*  
 6 *Ortu materno generosus.*  
 7 *Amnis fluit curibus obliquis.*  
 8 Lightning

8 Lightning coming *sidelong* or *overthwart*.      8 *Obliqui via fulminis.*

9 Great armies prepared to fight on both *sides*.      9 *Magnæ utriusq; copia parata ad depugnandum.*

10 A great prey is gotten on both *sides*.      10 *Præda opulenta utrobiq; est pars.*

11 It is better to lie on the right *side* than on the left.      11 *Præstat in dextrum latum quam sinistrum cubare.*

12 He decreed or judged the matter on thy *side*.      12 *Secundum te decrevit.*

13 *Side-long*, or *side-wise*.      13 *Ex obliquo; ex transverso.*

*Sights.*

1 To appoint playes or *Sights*.      1 *Indicere spectacula.*

2 Colewort is good for the dimness of the *fight*.      2 *Brassica cæcitudinibus, vel visu laborantibus auxiliatur.*

3 To take away the *fight*.      3 *Adimere prospicuum.*

4 In the *fight* of the people.      4 *Inspectante populo.*

5 At the first *fight*.      5 *Primâ inspessione. Primo quæstus aspectu. Primâ fronte.*

6 The blind recovered his *fight*.      6 *Dies reluxit cæco.*

7 To take one from his friends *fight*.      7 *Suorum conspectu aliquem priuare.*

8 Some have a dull *fight*.      8 *Hebes oculorum acies est aliquibus.*

9 It troubles or dazles thy *fight*.      9 *Oculorum tibi perstringit aciem.*

10 A place plain in *fight*.      10 *Conspicuum locu.*

11 To jet often in some mens *fight*.      11 *Volitare ante oculos quorundam.*

12 I will get me hence; I cannot abide to see such a piteous *fight*.      12 *Ego subducam me hinc; non suffitem adesse tam tristi spectacula.*

*Sign.*

1 At the *signs* of the golden helmet.      1 *Ad insignia scuti aurei.*

2 No *sign* or token of a city.      2 *Nullum vestigium civitatis.*

3 To name, or call to one by *signs*.      3 *Appellare nunc & significatione.*

4 There were all *signs* and tokens of poyon in his body when dead.      4 *Indicia & vestigia omnia venient in illius mortuo corpore furent.*

*Signifie.*

1 The old woman *Signified* to me.      1 *An nihil mihi indicium fecit.*

2 Fear

2 Fear of great dangers to come is *signified* or foretold by these apparitions.

3 These things give *signification* of some dishonesty.

4 They noted or *signified* by that name.

5 These words *signifie* the same.

6 Thy letters did *signifie* to me what a man he was.

7 The sun bleuish *signifies* rain to come.

8 The stars shew or *signifie* nothing prosperous.

9 The cock-crowing *signifieth* break of day.

Since.

1 Done 25 years *since*.

2 It is not long *since* he came to dwell here.

3 I was never in health *since* I came to this city.

4 It is a year *since* he had the repulse.

5 How long *since* was it done?

6 At what time? 15 years *since*.

7 This is the third day *since* I heard it.

Sitt.

1 A *sitting* of friends at the table.

2 To *sit* at the stern.

3 To *sit* on horse back.

4 The hen *sits* on her eggs.

5 To *sit* by one at a banquet.

Skill.

1 To be well *skilled* in the law.

2 I cannot *skill* of that play.

2 *Ex ostensis metu magnorum periculorum portenditur.*

3 *Hec notam & designant turpitudinem aliquam.*

4 *Eam appellatione significarunt.*

5 *Idem sonant haec verba.*

6 *Qualem esse eum tua litera significarunt.*

7 *Sol caruleus pluviam denuntiat.*

8 *Sydera nibil placidum spoudentia.*

9 *Ales lucis primum gallus.*

1 *Abhinc annis amplius 25 factum fuit.*

2 *Non diu hic commigravit. In urbem demigravit.*

3 *Postquam in hanc urbem veni, agrestavi. Ex quo hic veni, non unum quidem diem habui prospera valitudinis.*

4 *Est jam annus ut repulsam tulit.*

5 *Quamdudum istud factum est?*

6 *Quo tempore? Abhinc annis quindecim.*

7 *Tertium hic est dies quod audivi.*

1 *Accubatio epularis amicorum.*

2 *Affidere gubernaculum.*

3 *Insidere equo.*

4 *Gallina insidet, vel incubat ovi.*

5 *Accubare alicui in convivio.*

1 *Callere iura. Valere legibus.*

2 *Eius ludi sum imperitus. Eius iusionis ignarus.*

3 I cannot

3 I cannot *skill* of ball play.  
 4 One very *skilful* to govern.  
 5 No man was in that kind more *skilful* than Socrates.  
 6 *Skilful* and *expert* in law and justice.  
 7 Very *skilfull* in antient histories.  
 8 Very *skilfull* in war.  
 9 Which you have comprehended very *skilfully*.

**Slack.**

1 A *slack*, negligent, slow man.  
 2 He doth his businels *slackly*.  
 3 To *slack* the bridle or lay the reins loose.  
 4 To be more *slack* to requite a good turn.  
 5 He was hot at the first, now he is *slack* in the cause.

**Sleep.**

1 The vertue of poppy-seed causing *sleep*.  
 2 With drinking and feasting sound *asleep*.  
 3 With store of wine to make one *sleep*.  
 4 To *sleep* again; or a *sleeping* again.  
 5 My hand is a *sleep* or beaummed.  
 6 To *sleep* out his surfeits.  
 7 To be in a dead or sound *sleep*.  
 8 My sicknes maketh me I cannot *sleep*.  
 9 Cast into a *sleep*; brought into a *sleep*.  
 10 They wax fat marvellously with long *sleep*.  
 11 I *sleep* not one wink all this long night.

3 *Sem pila prorsus indolens*.  
 4 *Vir regendae Republica scientifimus*.  
 5 *Nemo in eo genere scientius versatus est Socrate*.  
 6 *Consulitus juris & iustitiae*.  
 7 *Antiquitatis & veterum scriptorum literas peritis*.  
 8 *Expertus belli*.  
 9 *Quae in scientissimis complexus es*.

1 *Homo frigidus, latus, segnis*.  
 2 *Rem suam agit perfunctorie*.  
 3 *Habens laxas dare, vel remittere*.  
 4 *Ad referendam gratiam tardiorum esse*.  
 5 *Caluit re recenti, nunc in causa refrixit*.

1 *Vis somnifera papaveris*.

2 *Sopitus vino & epulis*.

3 *Parere somnum alicui mero, vel inducere aut conciliare somnum*.

4 *Somnum repetere. Vel redormitio*.

5 *Minus obtorpuit*.

6 *Edormire vinum, seu crapulam*.

7 *Arde & graviter dormitare. Premi gravi somno*.

8 *Aegritudo me somno privat*.

9 *Somno obrutus, sopitus, pressus, sepultus*.

10 *Mirum in modum veterino pingue sunt*.

11 *Somnum ego hac nocte oculis non vidi meis. Nitem insomnem duxi*.

12 He

12 He is gone or got out to *sleep* without his wine.

*Sloth.*

1 To consume away in *Slothfulness*.  
 2 An *eschewing* of labour is a token of *slothfulness*.  
 3 Exceeding lither and *slothfull* idleness.  
 4 To stir up a *slothful* people to war.  
 5 Sickness follows a *slothful* idle life.

*Slow.*

1 To be negligent and *slow* in a matter.  
 2 A beast *slow* at her meat.  
 3 To go on *slowly* or a soft pace.  
 4 *Slow* to anger.  
 5 *Slow* years.  
 6 A *slow* and long end.  
 7 To go more *slowly*.

*Small.*

1 A man of *small* substance or revenue.  
 2 Write *smaller*.  
 3 A *small* heap.  
 4 To bestow *small* cost.  
 5 *Small* store of friends.  
 6 *Small* legacies.  
 7 *Very small* hope.  
 8 Refuse not my very *small* gifts.  
 9 *Small* loss.  
 10 *Small* credit.  
 11 *Small* substance.  
 12 A *small* matter.  
 13 A *small* gift; of *small* value.  
 14 *Fame* is no *small* spur to prick on men to noble acts.  
 15 A *small* reed.  
 16 *Small* fingers. *Small* wine.

12 *Proripuit se dormitum, ut vi-  
num edormiscat.*

1 *Marcescere desidio. Torpescere  
otio.*  
 2 *Fuga laboris inertiam coarguit  
& desidiam.*  
 3 *Inertissimum & desidiosissimum  
otium.*  
 4 *Vires resudes in armâ movere.*  
 5 *Vitam socordem persequitur vales-  
tudo.*

1 *Indormire cause.*  
 2 *Pecus languida ad pastum.*  
 3 *Lento gradu procedere. Deside-  
passeire.*  
 4 *In ira lensus.*  
 5 *Anni segues.*  
 6 *Spissus & producens exitus.*  
 7 *Ingredi tardius.*

1 *Homo cui tenuis, vel exiguis est  
census; Curta supplex.*  
 2 *Scribe minutius.*  
 3 *Acerbus modicus.*  
 4 *Exiguae sumptum facere.*  
 5 *Exigua amicorum copia.*  
 6 *Exiguisima legata.*  
 7 *Persenuis fides.*  
 8 *Quantulacunq; dona mis non  
repudias.*  
 9 *Falluta facilis.*  
 10 *Angusta fides.*  
 11 *Res familiaris angustia.*  
 12 *Res parvi momenti.*  
 13 *Munusculum levidense.*  
 14 *Fama non mediocre selum ad  
res gerendas.*  
 15 *Arundo gracilis.*  
 16 *Exiles digiti. Tenui vinum.*

17 *Small*

17 Small letters.  
18 Small cost.  
19 One of small learning.  
20 Small bills of no credit.  
21 A small number of Senators.

*Smell.*

1 It smelleth of antiquity, or the old fashion.  
2 I smell the favour of burnt or rost meat.  
3 It smelleth like cloves of gilly-flowers.  
4 He can smell very quickly.  
5 Dogs have a quick smell that follow beaſts by the ſcent.  
6 A ſmell eaſt; or a reſorter to rich tables.

*Sodain.*

1 A ſodain rumor.  
2 Upon a ſodain.  
3 To die a ſodain death.  
4 To ſpeak on a ſodain.  
5 Letters written on a ſodain.  
6 Sodain grief.  
7 The wind was ſodainly laid.  
8 A ſodain and hafte departure.  
9 Now poor and ſodainly rich.  
10 A ſpeech made of a ſodain.

*Soft.*

1 He had not as yet offendid the Judges ſoft minds.  
2 Go forth ſoftly and ſee the door make no noife of creaking.  
3 Speak ye more ſoftly or low.  
4 Hovering ſoftly with his wings.  
5 I affayed to go ſoftly to the door.  
6 See you make mine egge rear or ſoft.

17 *Minuta litera.*  
18 *Impensa leuis.*  
19 *Leviter eruditus homo.*  
20 *Libelli pufilli & contempti.*  
21 *Infrequens senator.*

1 *Antiquitatem redolens.*  
2 *Olfacio ſidorem culina.*  
3 *Gariophylorum refri odorem.*  
4 *Olfacit ſagacissime. Eſt acutus olfactus.*  
5 *Canes ſagaces ſunt qui firas odore persequuntur.*  
6 *Omninum muniarum afficta.*

1 *Repentinus rumor.*  
2 *Ex improviso.*  
3 *Perire precipiti letho.*  
4 *Ex tempore dicere.*  
5 *Tumultuaria litera.*  
6 *Inopinus dolor.*  
7 *Refedit flatus repente.*  
8 *Subitus diſceſſus, & praeceps prefatio.*  
9 *Modo egens, repente fit diuersus.*  
10 *Extemporalis oratio.*

1 *Non dum offendid pramolleſ ju- dicum animos.*  
2 *Placide egredere, & ſonitum prohibe foriū & crepitus cardinum.*  
3 *Submissus loquimini.*  
4 *Suſpenſus leviter aliis.*  
5 *Ad fore ſuſpenſo gradu plati- de ire perrexii.*  
6 *Ovum meum mihi curato molliſ ſuſculum.*

7 Gentle, soft wlns.  
 8 Soft waves.  
 9 The leaves of all kinds of docks sodden *soften* the belly.  
 10 To read a thing *softly*, with a low voice.

## Soon.

1 He died or was snatched away too *soon*.  
 2 Forthwith as *soon* as I received your letter he denied it.  
 3 The *soonest* will be a quarter of a year before he will come.  
 4 A man can never avoid danger too *soon*.  
 5 He asked of thee as *soon* as he came to Rome.  
 6 Ease me of this fear as *soon* as you can.

## Sorrow.

1 I am *Sorry* I began.  
 2 *Sorrowful* weepings.  
 3 He is *sorry* for his death.  
 4 It was told me that Caius Fannius was departed, which mes-  
 sage made me very *sorry*.  
 5 He was *sorry* for what he had done.  
 6 This is a *sorrowful* thing to the parent.  
 7 He is spent and wasted with great *sorrows*.  
 8 To sing *sorrowfully*.

## Space.

1 If there be longer *space* between the writing of my letters, wonder not.  
 2 After a *space* of time.  
 3 To restrain till half an hours *space* and more.  
 4 The *space* of a year.  
 5 The *space* of time between.

7 *Placidi venti. Aura lenis.*  
 8 *Fluctus blandi.*  
 9 *Omnium ruminum decocto oleum alvus emolliatur.*  
 10 *Sedata & depressa voce ligere.*  
*Submissa voce.*

1 *Fato bine crepus est praeceps.*

2 *Simul ac recepi ab illo tuas literas statim atq; negavit.*  
 3 *Veniet intra menses tres cum proxime.*  
 4 *Nunquam potest nimis matutin vitari periculum.*  
 5 *Quasivit a tu statim, ut Roman resistit.*  
 6 *Quam primum me libera ab hoc metu.*

1 *Paenultima capisse.*

2 *Marens fletus.*  
 3 *Dolet interitum illius.*  
 4 *Nuncibatur Caium Fannium desisse, qui nuntius gravi mu dolore confidit.*  
 5 *Indoluit facto.*

6 *Hoc luctuosum est parenti.*

7 *Confectus cruciatus maximorum dolorum.*  
 8 *Elibiliter aliquid canere.*

1 *Si intervallum longissimum erit me-  
 rum literarum, ne sis admiratus.*

2 *Possit intercedinem temporis.*  
 3 *In semibore curriculum cogere.*  
 4 *Annuum tempus.*  
 5 *Interiectus temporis.*

Ex part.

## Spare.

1 A niggard, or one sparing in expenses.  
 2 It is too late sparing when all is gone.  
 3 To spare and pinch his own body.  
 4 A very spare diet.  
 5 Time spared from business.  
 6 To minister a thing sparingly.  
 7 Can you spare this a little while?

3 Defraudare se viatu suo. Fraudare se genio.  
 4 Attenuatus virtus.  
 5 Succiduum tempus.  
 6 Exigue suppeditare aliquid.  
 7 Potestne hoc aliquantipper carere?

## Speak.

1 I hapned by chance to speak of them.  
 2 To speak ill of one behind his back.  
 3 Think you I was able to speak one ready word?  
 4 To speak in vain.  
 5 He mumbled in the mouth, or could not speak for fear.  
 6 I will speak with him my self.  
 7 To speak of him in often speeches.  
 8 They chanced to speak of Philip.  
 9 But I will to the market to speak with Pamphilus.  
 10 Soft speaking.  
 11 To speak briefly.  
 12 To speak to one fairly and gently.  
 13 I would speak a word or two with you.  
 14 It is needfull to speak with him.  
 15 He could not speak for fear.  
 16 Neither did he speak one word all that time.  
 17 Evil men speak ill of that thing.

1 Causa in eorum mentionem incidi.  
 2 Amicum absentem rodere: perveleere.  
 3 Censes me verbum possuisse ullum proloqui?  
 4 Iuvare sonos fundere. Fallere voces inertes.  
 5 Prae timore vox illi fauibus habebat. Lingua illi herebat metu.  
 6 Praesens presenti mihi convenientius est.  
 7 Crebris sermonibus usurpare illum.  
 8 Incidit mentio d<sup>r</sup> Philippo.  
 9 Sed ego hinc me ad forum conferram ut convenientiam Pamphilum.  
 10 Affatus racitus.  
 11 Breviter profari.  
 12 Appellare aliquem blandē.  
 13 Paucis te volo. Est quod te velim.  
 14 Convenire illo homine opus est.  
 15 Lingua substitit timore.  
 16 Negi; interea verbum ullum interposuit.  
 17 Malū loquuntur de eis re malevoli.

18 To be famous, or much spoken of.  
 19 That our sea battail shall ever be reported and spoken of.  
 20 So soon as any suspicion of tumults was spoken of, our arts were silent.  
 21 Phalaris his cruelty much spoken of.  
 22 Of whose vertue I speake, or mentioned before.  
 23 That opinion is worn out, no more spoken of.  
 24 Without envie or vaunting be it spoken.  
 25 To speak or utter a thing plainly.  
 26 What should I rehearse or speak of Accius?  
 27 To speak proud and lofty words.  
 28 To speak a thing without study.  
 29 Children that begin to speak quickly, before they learn to go.

## Speed.

1 Unless they should speed them out of the cities and borders, they should be punished.  
 2 They speed or haste from the judgement seat.  
 3 To use speediness.  
 4 Speedy death.  
 5 There is need of much speed or hast.  
 6 A short and speedy remedy.  
 7 God speed you well.  
 8 God save or speed you all my loving friends.

18 Per ora virorum volitare.  
 19 Nostra semper feretur & praedabatur pugna illa navalis.  
 20 Simul atq; increbuit suspicio tumultus, illico artes nostra conticefcent.  
 21 Nobilitata crudelitas Phalaridis.  
 22 De cuius virtute antea commoravi.  
 23 Exsuffit vetustate opinio.  
 24 Abst verbo invidia. Facest omnis jactantia. Citra arrogantiam dixerim. Nolim hoc arroganter dictum existimari.  
 25 Aperte ut res est effari aliquid.  
 26 Quid Accium memorem?  
 27 Ampullas projicere, & sesqui-pedalia verba.  
 28 Effutire aliquid extempore.  
 29 Pueruli qui celerius fori experient, tardius ingredi incipiunt.

1 Nisi facerent properè urbi finibusq; datus pœnas.  
 2 Develant de tribunali.  
 3 Adhibere celeritatem.  
 4 Fata celerissima.  
 5 Opus est properato. Maturato opus est.  
 6 Remedium præsentaneum.  
 7 Deus benè tibi veritas.  
 8 Plurimū salute vos imperio fratres amansissimi.

9 To do *speedily* what we are commanded.

10 In the beginning God be my *speed*.

11 If thou shalt come to me with all *speed*.

12 With all *speed* possibly. *Spend.*

1 To waste or *spend* time.

2 There is never a farthing *spent* on any man.

3 How shalt thou *spend* thy life in mourning?

4 He *spent* almost his life time in learning.

5 Goods ill *got* are as ill *spent*.

6 They have *spent* all their goods long since.

7 We will *spend* this day wholly for your pleasure.

8 He *spends* more than he gets or gains.

9 Upon whom is the revenues of my farm *spent*.

10 To *spend* his life for his countray.

11 The day is *spent* or wasted in complaints.

12 To *spend* his money foolishly.

13 His patrimony *spent*.

14 I have *spent* all the money I had.

15 He shall lack, that wastefully *spends* his own.

16 How much wine have we *spent*?

17 I do *spend* the most part of my time in defending the publicans causes.

18 To *spend* riotously in banqueting.

9 *Precepta accelerare, expedire.*  
*Maturare iussa.*

10 *Domine cœptis meis annue.*

11 *Si ad me quam primum veniris.*

12 *Velis equisq; Cito gradu.*

1 *Conterere, vel absumere tempus.*

2 *Nullus teruntius insumitur in quenquam.*

3 *In quanto luctu tristes vitam?*

4 *Hic fere atatem duxit, vel egit in literis. Vel, atatem in rebus ediscendis terebat.*

5 *Mala pars pejus dilabuntur.*

6 *Res eos jam pridem deficere caput.*

7 *Totum hanc tibi dicamus diem.*

8 *Sumptuosus est magis quam quefiosus.*

9 *In quos sumptus abeunt fructus prædiorum.*

10 *Animam pro patria profundere.*

11 *Dies egeritur querelis & quæstu.*

12 *Illudere pecunia.*

13 *Naufragus patrimonio.*

14 *Expendi quicquam habebam pecunia. Exhaustrum sum numeris.*

15 *Egetis qui prodigerit suum.*

16 *Quantum vini absumptum est?*

17 *In publicanorum causis vel platinum atatis mea verbor.*

18 *Diffidare conviciois patrimonium.*

19 To spend his life in fluggishness.  
20 His age being past or spent.  
21 An ontragious spending of money.

## Spread.

1 An error spread far and near.  
2 To be spread in breadth.  
3 In the mean time the rumor was spread that the army was encompassed.  
4 His name is spread through all the world.  
5 Talk much spread abroad.  
6 Upon the noise the rumor was spread.  
7 When as Pythagoras his doctrine did spread it self far and wide.  
8 When the talk was spread through the city.  
9 The rose spreadeth.  
10 The sun spreads his beams.  
11 The spreading of ones name.  
12 Which opinion was spread among the people.  
13 The rose is said to open and spread out the flower.  
14 Blood spread through the heart.  
15 The matter is spread abroad and published into all mens mouthes.  
16 The contagiousness of the disease did spread.  
17 The plague rageth or spreadeth far.  
18 Moisture and heat spread in the body.  
19 This thing spreadeth very largely.

19 *Veterno consenescere.*  
20 *Atas afflita, exalta, decursa, praterita.*  
21 *Effusio pecuniarum.*

1 *Diffusus error longe latèq;.*  
2 *Fundi in latitudinem.*  
3 *Pervaserat interim circumventis exercitūs fama.*  
4 *Fama ejus celebrata est, vel dispersa per orbem.*  
5 *Pervagatus sermo, Perulgatum in vulgo.*  
6 *Percrebuit fama ex clamore.*  
7 *Pythagora doctrina cum longe latèq; fuerit.*  
8 *Cum fama ea urbem pervassisset vel manasset in urbe.*  
9 *Dhicit rosa.*  
10 *Sol diffundit jubar.*  
11 *Propagatio nominis alicuius.*  
12 *Qua opinio erat edita in vulgo.*  
13 *Aprire florem & expandere dicunt rosa.*  
14 *Suffusus cordi sanguis.*  
15 *Audita & perulgata & celebrata sermonibus res est.*  
16 *Evagata latè est vis morbi.*  
17 *Pestis exundat.*  
18 *Fusus in corpore humor & calor.*  
19 *Hoc in immensum serpit.*

20 To *spread* or sow abroad in talk.  
 21 This opinion was *spread* over all Greece.  
 22 Thy renown shall *spread* far and wide.  
 23 Not only the fame of him but also the joy is *spread* beyond the bounds of the Roman Empire.  
 24 To *spread* doubtful speeches amongst the people.

*Spring.*

1 The boiling and rising of the water out of a *spring*.  
 2 The ground is full of *springs*.  
 3 Of riotousness must needs *spring* covetousness.  
 4 Shrubs shoot or *spring* out of the earth.  
 5 Matters will come forth and *spring* again, to renew the war.  
 6 The child leaps or *springs* out of the cradle.  
 7 This pleasantness wants *spring* water.  
 8 To *spring* out of one root.  
 9 The west wind brings forth the *spring* herbs.

10 A *spring* of running water.  
 11 A land watered with *springs*.  
 12 Of which many good things may *spring*.  
 13 Of whom onely he granteth that all these matters did *spring* and proceed.  
 14 The wood *springs* from the root.

*Stay.*

1 Trees *stay* by their roots.  
 2 To *stay*, let or hinder any.

20 *Divulgare aliquid sermonibus.*  
*Facere sermones.*  
 21 *Opplevit opinio hac totam Graciam.*  
 22 *Nomen tuum longè ac latè vagabitur.* *Increbescet nonum.*  
 23 *Ultra quām fines imperii populi Romani sunt, non solum fama de illo, sed etiam latititia peragrat.*  
 24 *Spargere voces ambiguss in vulgus.*  
 1 *Scaterebū fonticuli semper emicante.*  
 2 *Solum fontibus scaturit.*  
 3 *Ex luxuria existat avaritia necesse est.*  
 4 *Arbustus saliunt è terra.*  
 5 *Res efferent se aliquando & ad renovandum bellum revirescent.*  
 6 *Infans è cunis exilit.*  
 7 *Deficitur aquae salienti hac amaritatis.*  
 8 *Emicari ex una radice.*  
 9 *Zephyrus vernas evocat herbas.*  
 10 *Fons jugis aqua.*  
 11 *Irrigua fontibus terra.*  
 12 *Et quibus plura bona propagantur.*  
 13 *Ex quo nro hoc omnia nra & profecta esse concedit.*  
 14 *Sylva pullulat ab radice.*  
 1 *Arbores suis radicibus nituntur.*  
 2 *Inferre moram & impedimentum alicui. Detinere & tremorari aliquem.* X 4 3 Te

3 To flint or *stay* report.  
 4 *Stay*, stand still.  
 5 By peace war is *stayed*.  
 6 To *stay* one with a circumstance of words.  
 7 The *stay* and maintainer of the Common-weal.  
 8 The noise *stayed*.  
 9 To *stay* himself.  
 10 Why do you *stay* to speak to him? why linger you?  
 11 His lask cannot be *stayed*.  
 12 The anchor *stayed* the ships.  
 13 He *stayed* or tarried at Paris, I went to Rome.  
 14 I will now *stay* my self and follow him no longer.  
 15 To be *stayed* with contrary winds.  
 16 To *stay* the horse with holding in the bridle.  
 17 The authority of the Senate *stayed* it.  
 18 To *stay* one from doing a thing.  
 19 To *stay* ones courage.  
 20 To *stay* weeping.  
 21 With a stafie to *stay* up weak limbs.  
 22 To *stay* ones journey for a time.  
 23 This herb *stays* vomiting.  
 24 She *staid* still wearied with labours at our doors.  
 25 To *stay* or rest in a place.  
 26 To stop or *stay* the violence of the enemies.  
 27 To *stay* a sicknes.  
 28 To *stay* a ship.  
 29 Where *stays* he so long?  
 30 There

3 *Reprimere famam.*  
 4 *Sistere gradum.*  
 5 *Pace bellum sistitur.*  
 6 *Longum ambage morari aliquem.*  
 7 *Columnen, vel firmamentum reipublica.*  
 8 *Subsistit clamor.*  
 9 *Sibi temperare.*  
 10 *Quid cessas illum alloqui?*  
*Quid cunctaris?*  
 11 *Non potest ei sibi alius, vel profluviuim.*  
 12 *Anchora fundabat naves.*  
 13 *Restitit, vel remansit Parisiu, ego Romanum profectus sum.*  
 14 *Reprimam jam me, nec insequar longius.*  
 15 *Detineri infestis ventis.*  
 16 *Habenis angustis equum compescere.*  
 17 *Senatus auctoritas intercessit.*  
 18 *Remorari aliquem à re aliquo.*  
 19 *Retardare animos.*  
 20 *Fletus comprimere.*  
 21 *Arma infirmos baculo sustinere.*  
 22 *Proficiendum alicuius remittere.*  
 23 *Hac herba naufragium restringit, coerces, discutit, sifit, inhibet vomitum.*  
 24 *Restitit ad nostras fessa labore fores.*  
 25 *Subsidere in loco aliquo.*  
 26 *Impetus hostium reprimere, retundere, retardare.*  
 27 *Agritadinem suppressare.*  
 28 *Inhibere navim.*  
 29 *Ubi habet iam dominum?*

30 There is nothing to *stay* your departing.

31 The sedition or tumult is *stayed*, appeased.

32 Who *stayed* the matter? or whom was it long on that it was not done?

33 I had stid farther if I had not *stayed* my self.

34 I must *stay* my father by some trick.

35 Stayed with sickness.

Stand.

1 The river *Standeth*.

2 Ears *standing* up.

3 Standing waters or lakes.

4 A Boar hath long tusks *standing* out.

5 Horns *stand* out at their fore-heads.

6 If any thing was stoln, I alwayes *stood* by the loss.

7 Tarry good fellowes; it is you that I call, stay or *stand* still.

8 It *standeth* on a hill with a rock lying before it.

9 Where the sea waters running out use to *stand*.

10 It *standeth* out of the earth two fingers.

11 To *stand* hard by one.

12 Bals of the cheek a little *standing* out.

13 Not to be able to *stand* on his feet.

14 He *standeth* upright.

15 To *stand* at the doors.

16 A multitude *standing* round about.

17 Both *standing* on tiptoe.

30 *Tibi nulla ad decidendum mors.*

31 *Restincta est seditio.*

32 *Per quem fitis? Quis impedit? Quis obstat? Quis fuit impedimento quo minus fuit? Quis remoratus est negotium? In quo mors fuit?*

33 *Labebar longius nisi me retinuisset.*

34 *Fraude aliquā morandus est pater.*

35 *Implicitus in morbum.*

1 *Subsistit aqua.*

2 *Aures arrectae.*

3 *Unda fragnantes. Torpentes lacus.*

4 *Dentes exerti sunt apro.*

5 *Ante frontem prostant, vel prominent cornua.*

6 *Si quid per furtum amissum erat, ego praestiti damnum.*

7 *Restate viri, beus vos appello, fistite gressum.*

8 *Insidet collum praēiacente saxo.*

9 *Ubi fluctus marini effusi flagrare solent.*

10 *Exstat ē terra duos digitos.*

11 *Affistere propter aliquem.*

12 *Leniter eminentes genae.*

13 *Harere vespicio suo non posse.*

14 *Afficit rectus.*

15 *Affistere ad fores.*

16 *Circumfusa multitudo.*

17 *In digitos arrestitus uterq;*

18 If it *stand* with your commodity or profit.

19 But yet the case so *standeth*.

*Stedfast.*

1 *Steddy* against the winds.

2 To look *stedfastly*.

3 *Stedfast* troth.

4 A *stedfast* sure mind.

5 To look *stedfastly* on the sun.

6 To look on or behold one *stedfastly*.

7 To go *stedfastly*.

*Stick.*

1 It *Sticketh* fast in my memory.

2 They will *stick* for no labour.

3 It *sticks* to my fingers.

4 Sticking to one in any thing.

5 To *stick* fast in the mire.

6 To *stick* or fasten arms before the ships.

*Stiff.*

1 To stand *stiffly* in a matter.

2 The *stiffness* of the sinews.

3 *Stiff* oakes.

4 *Stiff* in his reasoning and disputing.

5 *Stiffness* in opinion.

6 The scales waxed *stiff*.

7 To defend a thing *stiffly*.

8 *Stiff*, or cold.

9 *Stiff* necked.

*Stir.*

1 To *stir* up the fire almost out.

2 To be *stirred* up with ones words.

3 To *stir* up hatred to himself.

4 *Stirred* up with anger.

5 To *stir* up or kindle seditions.

18 *Si ita commodum vibrum fert.*

19 *Atqui sic res se habet.*

1 *Pervicax contra statu.*

2 *Immota tenere lumina.*

3 *Fides immota.*

4 *Mens solida.*

5 *Immobilitas oculis conturri sem.*

6 *Intensis oculis aliquam consumplari, vel acerrime.*

7 *Presso gradu incedere.*

8 *Insidet penitus in memoria mea.*

9 *Negat parentem labori.*

10 *Lentes cit ad digitos.*

11 *Affixus alicui in re aliquam.*

12 *Harrer in salebra. In hunc hapse.*

13 *Arma praefigunt puppibus.*

1 *Confidemus restare in re aliquam.*

2 *Rigor nervorum.*

3 *Quercus rigida.*

4 *Pertinax in differendo, vel disputando.*

5 *Inflexibilis obstinatio.*

6 *Squama obtorpere.*

7 *Pugnacissime defendere.*

8 *Rigidus.*

9 *Cervicofus.*

10 *Ignis extinguitur suscitare.*

11 *Infligunt sermonibus alicuius.*

12 *Incendere in se odia.*

13 *Irra lacerfus.*

14 *Incitare & accendere seditiones.*

6 An incendiary or *firer* up of sedition.

7 To *fir* up to anger.

8 He is wont to be *firred* up with the heavens alterations.

Stop.

1 Stopping and staggering in speech.

2 To *stop* one from promotion.

3 To *stop* evil speeches of some men.

4 To *stop* ones mouth speaking.

5 Who will *stop* me in my race?

6 To *stop* the ears with wax.

7 To *stop* the violence of the people.

8 Wayes so *stopped* that one cannot pass.

9 I will not otherwise hold my peace unless thou *stay* my mouth with a talent.

10 Stopped mouthes.

11 Stopped ears.

12 He said those parts were obstructed and *stopped*.

13 To *stop* up the gates.

14 To *stop* the bayes.

15 Lust *stopped* with reproachful words.

16 They continue to *stop* our men from provisions.

17 I did prevent and *stop* Cata-lines purposes.

18 A way, an entrance *stopped*.

Strange.

1 To seek out *strange* countreys.

2 He is *strange* and ignorant in nothing.

3 To speak *strangely*.

4 A *strange* bird, ship.

5 A *strange* manner of speech and carriage is come into our city.

6 *Concitator* & *stimulator seditionis*.

7 *Ad iram impellere.*

8 *Soles cœli novitate lacifir.*

1 *Interfidentes, offensantēsq.*

2 *Obsepire iter ad honores.*

3 *Linguam & sermones quorundam retundere.*

4 *Os loquentis opprimere.*

5 *Quis mihi in cursu obflitterit?*

6 *Obdere caram auribus.*

7 *Impetum populi reprimere.*

8 *Itinera interrupta & impervia.*

9 *Non tacebo unquam alio pacto nisi talento comprimer.*

10 *Fauces obseffa.*

11 *Obserata aures.*

12 *Obstruolas eas partes & obturatas esse dicebat.*

13 *Obstruere portus.*

14 *Oppilare ofia.*

15 *Occulsa consumeljis libido.*

16 *Commeatibus nostros intercludere insuffunt.*

17 *Catalina consilio occurri & obfici.*

18 *Interceptum iter. Praeclusus aditus.*

1 *Regna extra quarire.*

2 *Nulla in re peregrinus & hospes.*

3 *Inusitate loqui.*

4 *Hospita avū, navis.*

5 *Infusa est in urbem nostram peregrinatas.*

6 *Philo-*

6 Philosophy is in Rome as a *stranger*. *Peregrinatur philosophia Roma.*  
 7 A *strange* and unpleasent word. *Insolens & odiosum verbum.*  
 8 A *strange* manner of eloquence. *Insolita ratio dicendi.*  
 9 Are you such a *stranger* in this city? *Adeōne hospes es hujusce urbis?*  
 10 Are you such a *stranger* and unacquainted with our customs and discipline, that you know not these things? *Adeōne ignarus es disciplina & consuetudinis nostra ut hac nescias?*

*Straw.*

1 *Straw* vervain under the child. *Verbenam pueri substerne.*  
 2 To *straw* the ground with flowers. *Sternere, vel spargere humum floribus.*  
 3 He *straws* or covers the wayes with corn. *Confertnit vias frumento.*  
 4 They stumble at a *straw*, and leap over a block. Or, They strain at a gnat, and swallow a camell. *Culicem colant, & camelum deglutiunt.*  
 5 To *straw* rushes or green herbs before the door. *Conspargere ante ades juncum aut viridem herbam.*

*Strength.*

1 The foundation and *strength* of the Common-weal. *Reipublica firmamentum. & robur.*  
 2 The *strength* of warfare is money and horse-men. *Nervi belli pecunia & equitatus.*  
 3 To *strengthen* himself again with meat. *Reficere vires cibo.*  
 4 To recover again his *strength* in some place. *Planè se confirmare alicubi.*  
 5 He had *strengthened* his body by many medicines against poyson. *Adversum venenum multis medicamentis corpus firmaverit.*  
 6 The young mans mind is not as yet *strengthened* by advice and reason. *Consilio & ratione sonendum confirmatus adolescentis animus.*  
 7 The soul hath sense and *strength* after this life. *Animus post mortem viget & sentit.*  
 8 A man of incredible courage and *strength* of mind. *Incredibili quodam robore animi homo.*  
 9 Effeminate bodies having no *strength*. *Corpora fluxa & resoluta.*

10 *Wine*

10 Wine that hath lost his strength with cold.  
 11 Of no strength or virtue in physick.  
 12 Strength of voice.  
 Stretch.  
 1 It stretcheth even unto the stomach and belly.  
 2 To stretch out his armes one after another.  
 3 To stretch his hand toward a place.  
 4 Stretched in length & breadth like a flagon.  
 5 To stretch up in height.  
 6 His arm, hand stretched out.

10 *Stupens ad frigus natura vini.*  
 11 *Nullius in medicina momenti.*  
 12 *Firmitudo vocis.*  
 1 *Tendit in stomachum & ventrum.*  
 2 *Brachia alterna pretendere.*  
 3 *Manum porrigeret aliquod.*  
 4 *Fusa ad latitudinem & longitudinem lagen modo.*  
 5 *Extendere in proceritatem.*  
 6 *Brachium extensum. Manus extensa.*

## Strike.

1 Register corrupted and with lines stricken out.  
 2 The city is stricken with fear.  
 3 To strike down the enemy with his weapon.  
 4 He strikes him with a sword.  
 5 She stroke her breast, and it turned into an oake.  
 6 He strikes off his head with a sword.  
 7 To strike one to the ground.  
 8 To strike at his throat.  
 9 As he fought, his right side was stricken through with a lance.  
 10 To strike to the ground with buffets.  
 11 Onely the bay tree of trees planted is not struck with lightning.  
 12 He is stricken with the Asses heel.  
 13 His breast stricken or pierced through.  
 14 He strok'd his head.

1 *Corrupte atq; interlita tabula.*  
 2 *Perculta timore civitas.*  
 3 *Hostem ferro proferre.*  
 4 *Ferit eum gladio.*  
 5 *Pectora percussit, pectora quoq; robora fuisse.*  
 6 *Decutit ense caput.*  
 7 *Humi sternere aliquem.*  
 8 *Fugulum petere.*  
 9 *Pugnanti latuus dextrum trahitur lance.*  
 10 *Colaphis aliquem in terram defigere.*  
 11 *Arborum manu satarum sola lanus fulmine non icitur.*  
 12 *Calce feritur aselli.*  
 13 *Pectora confossa patescunt.*  
 14 *Demulxit illi caput.*

15 It

15 It *broke* me suddenly to the heart.

16 To *strike* fire by beating of flints and stones together.

17 He *striketh* at his shoulder with a sword.

*Strong.*

1 He that is *strong* or valiant in courage or stomach.

2 A *strong* piercing favour.

3 Wilde tyme having a *strong* favour.

4 The East wind began to blow more *strongly*.

5 To fight with him that is *stronger*.

6 *Strong*, and well recovered of his sicknes.

7 To wax every day *stronger*.

8 A *strong* voice.

9 A *strong* town.

10 A good conscience is a *strong* wall.

11 To be *strong* to wrestle.

12 Nothing is so *strong* which may not be conquered.

13 *Strong* and lusty age.

*Study.*

1 One must *Study* as well by night as by day.

2 He somewhat profited in the *study* of vertue.

3 A *student* of the art of eloquence.

4 What do you muse or *study* on, or what do you think upon?

5 More pleasant and delightful *studies*.

15 *Percutit illico animum.*

16 *Elicere ignem conflitu, tritu, vel ictu lapidum. Excendere, vel elidere. Excudere ignem abstrusum e venis filicis.*

7 *Humerum gladio appetit.*

1 *Qui validis viribus est praditus, & qui infractum in adversis habet animum.*

2 *Excitassimus odor.*

3 *Lata olesia serpylla.*

4 *Capit spirare valentius Eurus.*

5 *Cum valentiore pugnari.*

6 *Validus a morbo.*

7 *Magis indies convalescere.*

8 *Infragilis vox.*

9 *Oppidum munitionis.*

10 *Murus abenovo bona conscientia.*

11 *Viribus ad luctandum valere.*

12 *Nihil tam munitionum quod non expugnari possit.*

13 *Etas prædura, confirmata, corroborata.*

1 *Fuligo lucubrationum bibenda est.*

2 *Proceffit aliquantulum ad virtutis aditum.*

3 *Candidatus eloquens. Cultor Minervæ.*

4 *Quid secum volitas? Quid volvis apud te? vel quidnam est quod animo agitas?*

5 *Mansuetiores Musæ.*

6 *He*

6 He falls to his *studies* again.  
 7 To give himself wholly to *study*.  
 8 To be a *student*.  
 9 *Students* do often make *Orationes*.  
 10 He comes *studied* from some solitary place.

*Stur.*

1 To make a great *stur* or business.  
 2 To move or *stur* up mens courages in war.  
 3 To be in a great *stur* or trouble.  
 4 What *stur* or business is that?  
 5 To *stur* up great hatred against one.

*Sublit.*

1 He is *Subject* to sensual pleasure.  
 2 To be *subject* to one.  
 3 I am *subject* to him or under his rule.  
 4 *Subject* to injuries and scorns.  
 5 To bring cities under the *subjection* of the people of Rome.  
 6 To overcome and bring nations in *subjection*.  
 7 To be *subject* to laws.

*Subtil.*

1 To answer wittily and *subtily*.  
 2 To go about *subtil* fetches.  
 3 A *subtil* man.  
 4 Such *subtily* is to be shunned in every thing.  
 5 Neither proved he his *subtilties* in dispute.  
 6 *Subtilties* and wiles.  
 7 *Subtilty* in arguing.

6 *Studia intermissa revocat*.  
 7 *Involvere se literis. Abdere se in literis*.  
 8 *versari in studio literarum*.  
 9 *Habitan in rostris Minervae cultores*.  
 10 *Venit meditatus alicundè ex solo loco*.

1 *Exsire tragedias*.  
 2 *Animos in bella exacuere*.  
 3 *Effervescere quodam astu*.

4 *Quo illic turba est?*  
 5 *Concitare magnum odium in aliquem*.

1 *Obsticatum voluptatibus tenetur*.  
 2 *Domlnatus alterius tenet*.  
 3 *Obnoxius sum illi*.  
 4 *Obnoxius injuriis & ludibriis*.  
 5 *Sub imperium & ditionem populi Romanii urbes aliquas subjugare*.  
 6 *Nationes frangere, subiungare, domare*.  
 7 *Teniri legibus*.

1 *Acutè argutèq; respondere*.  
 2 *Necesse dolas*.  
 3 *Perangutus homo*.  
 4 *In omni re fugienda est salis solertia*.  
 5 *Nec differendi spinas probavis*.  
 6 *Prestigia & captiones*.  
 7 *Aculeus disputandi*.

*Secundum.*

## Succour.

- 1 To Succour, aide, or help a man.
- 2 To forsake or leave one succombeſſ.
- 3 He oppoſeth the common succour of all.
- 4 To succour and help one cast down.
- 5 A refuge and succour for safety.
- 6 They brought succour to this matter.
- 7 A succour in great calamity.
- 8 To flee to one for succour.
- 9 In time of dearth to bring down the price, and succour the people with corn.
- 10 The Common-wealth in trouble flies to thee for succour.

## Sue.

- 1 To Sue in the Law, or bring process against one.
- 2 To be sued in the law.
- 3 The office was sued for of the people with great bribing.
- 4 To be sued to come in ones place.
- 5 One that is a suitor with another in any matter.
- 6 The people are moved for the most part to favour those of whom they are most sued to.
- 7 To sue one for the partition of an heritage.
- 8 To accuse one of unlawfull suing.
- 9 A suing for the Consulſhip.
- 10 He was sued in an action of trespass.

- 1 *Suppetias ferre.* Esse alicui praefidio.
- 2 *Patit desertum.* Relinquere orbum amicis.
- 3 *Oppugnat omne commune praefidum.*
- 4 *Stratum atq; abjectum sublevare.*
- 5 *Perfugium & praefidum salutis.*
- 6 *Huic rei subuentum eſt.*
- 7 *Ex naufragio tabula.*
- 8 *Confugere ad opem alicuius.*
- 9 *Annonam levare, & populum levare frumento suppeditato, in cœritate annona.*
- 10 *Confaguit in finum tuum consuſſa res-publica.*

- 1 *Intendere litem.* In jus vocare, Formulam intendere. Litem impingere alicui. Lege aliquem populare. Agere litem.
- 2 *In jus vocari.* Resum agi.
- 3 *Magistratus à populo summa ambitione contenditur.*
- 4 *Invitari in locum alicuius.*
- 5 *Emulus alicuius de re aliqua.*
- 6 *Populus moveretur plerumq; gratiis, à quibus eſt maximè ambitus.*
- 7 *Postulare aliquem familia ericſunde.*
- 8 *Accersere aliquem crimine ambitus.*
- 9 *Petitio consulatus.*
- 10 *Postulatur injuriarum.*

II To

11 To labour or *sue* for peace.  
 12 By the law to claim or *sue* one for his goods.  
 13 To *sue* to one for his life.  
 14 To *sue* one of Treason.  
 15 To bring an action or *sue* one on his obligation.  
 16 To *sue* one in matter of life and death.

17 **Sure.**

1 His father had made *Sure* the daughter of Chremes to him.  
 2 *Sure* friendship.  
 3 A *sure* memory.  
 4 *Sure* and safe counsel.  
 5 To know of a *surety*.  
 6 That it might be *sure* for the woman.  
 7 Let him put in *sureties* to pay the damage.  
 8 Doest thou say this for a *surety*?  
 9 Wilt thou be *surety* for him?  
 10 To put in *surety* to pay what he is condemned in.  
 11 I will *surely* kill that fellow.  
 12 Accounts made perfect and *sure*.  
 13 To put in *surety* [that the matter judged be paid.]  
 14 He is bound by *surety* to pay a debt.

18 **Suffer.**

1 Thou canst never *suffer* to bear the charges.  
 2 Too much *sufferance* doth us hurt.  
 3 *Suffer* me to shew my respect and mindfulness to my benefactors.  
 4 He was not *suffered* to speak any more.

19 **Suffice.**

11 *Solicitare*, vel *deprecari* p. secundum.  
 12 *Bona sui persequi* ac *repetere lites* & *judicio*.  
 13 *Vitam alicujus ab aliquo deprecari*.  
 14 *Intendere actionem* p. *dispositio* nis.  
 15 *Ex syngrapho* cum aliquo *ager*.  
 16 *Litem capitii in aliquem inferre*.

1 *Pater ei deppenderat* *guitam Chremetis*.  
 2 *Firma amicitia*s.  
 3 *Tenacissima memoria*.  
 4 *Tutum consilium*.  
 5 *Exploratum habere*.  
 6 *Quo mulieri ejus res cautior*.  
 7 *Satisfacti damni inf. dts, scil. non inuse*.  
 8 *Bonum fide isthinc dicis?*  
 9 *Visne fidei jubere pro iusto?*  
 10 *Judicatum solvi satisfacti*.  
 11 *Certum est mihi interficere istam*.  
 12 *Rationes confitit & consolata*.  
 13 *Pradibus se obstringi*.  
 14 *Satisfacto debet*.

1 *Nanquam sufficere ejus sumptus quas*.  
 2 *Nocte indulgenia nobis*.  
 3 *Concede ut officium meritorum, memoremq; in bene meritos animum praeferam*.  
 4 *Nec plura effari illi concessum est*.

5 It was done by my *suffer-  
ance*. 5 *Factum erat meo permisso.*

6 The people shall *suffer* punish-  
ment. 6 *Luiturus est pars populus.*

7 Hard to be *suffered*. 7 *Toleratu est difficile.*

8 I have *suffered* thee this many  
moneths against my disposi-  
tion. 8 *Ego te complures adversum in-  
genium meum mensis tuli.*

9 I had stayed for thee at Brun-  
dusium if the Mariners had  
*suffered* me. 9 *Expectasse te Brundusii si per-  
nautas licitum erat.*

10 I will *suffer* thee to do what  
thou wilt. 10 *Ut facias quodvis tibi permis-  
sus sum.*

11 To *suffer* himself to be railed  
at. 11 *Os prabere ad contumeliam.*

12 But God regarded the mis-  
eries and pains which I *suffered*  
or endured. 12 *Sed respexit Deus miseras &  
labores quibus perfundis sum.*

13 Not to *suffer* the Countreys  
guarder to come in.

Sufficient.

1 Let him study to prepare what  
may be *sufficient* for meat,  
drink and cloth.

2 It should *suffice* you.

3 I have *sufficient* gain.

4 This is a *sufficient* cause that  
you should host and lodge at  
my house.

5 We have spoken *sufficiently*.

6 A *sufficient* witness.

Swift.

1 *Swifter* than wind.

2 *Swift* rivers.

3 To run *swifter* than the winds.

4 To go as *swift* as an arrow.

5 Men of passing *swiftness*.

6 A man running *swifly*.

7 The river carrieth him down  
*swifly*.

8 To run *swifly*.

9 *Swift* horses.

5 *Affatum diximus.*

6 *Locuples testis.*

1 *Ocyor aurā.*

2 *Rapidi amnes.*

3 *Cursu pedum præverttere venio.*

4 *Ire non segnius sagittā.*

5 *Homines eximie perniciatis.*

6 *Citatis passibus celerem cursum  
explicans.*

7 *Illum in præcips prono rapido ab-  
venus amne.*

8 *Alite passu volare.*

9 *Alipedes equi.*

1 To run <i>swifter</i> than a dog.	10 <i>Cursu superare canem.</i>
2 <i>Swim.</i>	
3 The lettuce <i>Swims</i> on my stomach.	1 <i>Lactuca innata stomacho.</i>
2 The floors did <i>swim</i> with wine.	2 <i>Nastabant pavimenta vino.</i>
3 To <i>swim</i> of himself, or without a cork.	3 <i>Sine corsice nare.</i>
4 A mind <i>swimming</i> in sensuality and riot.	4 <i>Mens circumflua, vel affluens luxu.</i>
5 How could the ships <i>swim</i> to it?	5 <i>Qui naves adnare possent?</i>
6 By <i>swimming</i> to pass over the river.	6 <i>Natando trahicere, vel transire. Transtantur aqua.</i>
7 To <i>swim</i> in wantonness or pleasure.	7 <i>Voluptatibus liquefcere &amp; molli- tū fluere.</i>
8 The Common-place <i>swam</i> with blood.	8 <i>Forum sanguine redundavit.</i>

T T

## Table.

- 1 **T**hey spend whole dayes in playing at *Tables* or *chests*.
- 2 To *Table* with any one.
- 3 A *table* book.
- 4 The *table* of a book.
- 5 To live at anothers mans *ta- ble*.
- 6 *Table* talk.
- 7 A *table* of divers works.

## Talk.

- 1 He hath *taken* away my giftle.
- 2 To cut or *take* off the roots or cause of grief.
- 3 To *take* off his opinion utterly.
- 4 To *take* grievously.
- 5 To *take* an arbitrator.
- 6 To *take* horse.

T T

1 <b>T</b> otius dies abaco & latruncu- lis conterunt.	1 <i>Otos dies abaco &amp; latruncu- lis conterunt.</i>
2 <i>Accubare apud aliquem.</i>	2 <i>Accubare apud aliquem.</i>
3 <i>Pugillaris.</i>	3 <i>Pugillaris.</i>
4 <i>Index libri, vel repertorium.</i>	4 <i>Index libri, vel repertorium.</i>
5 <i>Alienā vivere quadru.</i>	5 <i>Alienā vivere quadru.</i>
6 <i>Epularis sermo.</i>	6 <i>Epularis sermo.</i>
7 <i>Virmiculatum opus.</i>	7 <i>Virmiculatum opus.</i>
8 <i>Subtraxit mihi cingulum.</i>	1 <i>Subtraxit mihi cingulum.</i>
9 <i>Stirpes agitadensis elidet.</i>	2 <i>Stirpes agitadensis elidet.</i>
10 <i>Excutere opinionem radicem.</i>	3 <i>Excutere opinionem radicem.</i>
11 <i>Graviter ferre.</i>	4 <i>Graviter ferre.</i>
12 <i>Adhibere arbitrum.</i>	5 <i>Adhibere arbitrum.</i>
13 <i>Conscendere equum.</i>	6 <i>Conscendere equum.</i>

Y 2

T

7 To take in the worse part.  
 8 To introll or take up some in every street.  
 9 To consult or take counsel of ones.  
 10 To take a thing in the better part.  
 11 To take one by the hand.  
 12 Quickly to take an occasion.  
 13 Hope taken away.  
 14 To take away argues.  
 15 To take on him the offices of a Captain.  
 16 To take away cares from the mind.  
 17 Take in good part what we have here.  
 18 To take him a play-fellow.  
 19 To counterfeit and take on him the title and name of a philosopher.  
 20 To take or cut off all proud ornaments.  
 21 A disposition apt to take instructions.  
 22 Take off thy cap.  
 23 Take away all these things.  
 24 To take from wicked Magistrates the aid of naughty citizens.  
 25 Go take this child up quickly from the gate.  
 26 Greedily to take another mans goods.  
 27 My shooes that have holes in them do take or suck in water.  
 28 Take not away by force other mens goods.  
 29 To take pains.  
 30 To take gently.  
 31 The pinthers take hold of the tooth.

7 In pejorem partem rapere.  
 8 Vicatim conscribere aliquos.  
 9 Adhibere sibi aliquem in consilium.  
 10 Interpretari aliquid in mitti-rem partem.  
 11 Dextram complecti vel prebendere alicujus.  
 12 Arripere occasionem.  
 13 Adempta spes est mibi.  
 14 Deducere corpore febres.  
 15 Inducere sibi munia ducis.  
 16 Adimere, eximere curas ex animo.  
 17 Boni consilii quod adest.  
 18 Adjungere sibi collusorem.  
 19 Personam philosophi induere, & sibi ipsis hoc nomen inscribere.  
 20 Ornamenta ambitiosa recidere.  
 21 Ad precepta capax am. miss.  
 22 Exire tibi pileum.  
 23 Ausere hac omnia.  
 24 Praesidio sceleratorum civium perditos magistratus nudare.  
 25 Propera puerum tollere hinc ab janua.  
 26 Ingurgitare in se copias alterius.  
 27 Calcei mei qui pertusifunt, contrahunt aquam.  
 28 Rebus alienis manus ne affirras violentas.  
 29 Laborem sumere, vel subire.  
 30 Paus humanae.  
 31 Comprehendit forfex dentem.

32 To

32 To take one at unawares or *sodainly*. 32 Opprimere aliquem *improvise*.

33 To take away his horsemen. 33 *Orbare Equitatu*.

34 To take shipping. 34 *Ascendere navim*.

35 To take from one that which grieveth him. 35 *Eximere alicui quod eum angit*.

36 He began to take counsel with his son in law. 36 *Consilia inire cum genero capit*.

37 Take away *eternitatem*, and Jupiter is no more happy than the Epicure. 37 *Dempta aeternitate nihil beator est Jupiter quam Epicurus*.

38 Take up thy cloke. 38 *Atcole pallium*.

39 Take heed of him. 39 *Cave tibi de illo*.

40 To take one another by the hands. 40 *Interjungere dextras*.

41 To take arguments out of the places of Logick. 41 *Argumenta e locis logicis quasi thesauris deponere, vel erare*.

42 To diminish and take away by little and little. 42 *Minutatim & gradatim aliquid demere*.

43 Take the serpent by the tail. 43 *Pribende manu caudam serpenti*.

44 Virtue takes his first name from *vir*. 44 *A viro virtus nomen sortita vel mutuata est*.

45 By force to take one out of his armes. 45 *Abbrahere aliquem e complexo illius*.

46 To take away from one his life. 46 *Priuare aliquem communis luci*.

47 Thou must beware or take heed of him. 47 *Tibi est ab illo cavendum*.

48 His wages taken from him. 48 *Privatus stipendio*.

49 To be taken with a disease. 49 *Corripere morbo*.

50 It is taken for a reproach. 50 *Existimatur illi probro, vel de-decor*.

51 The offence is taken away by punishment. 51 *Suppicio culpa reciditur*.

52 The mind of man taken from the divine mind. 52 *Delibati hominum animi ex mente divina*.

53 Slow with the cold he hath taken. 53 *Piger fit contrallo frigore*.

54 They have taken such a custome that &c. 54 *It incessit mos, ut &c.*

55 She was taken in adultery. 55 *Illa in adulterio depresa fuit*.

56 Virtue hath taken deep root, 55 *Virtus altissimis defixa radici-*

and abideth sure.

57 Dead, or taken away in his childhood.

58 I took my journey towards Brundusium.

59 Theague takes him.

60 He takes a fellow.

61 To take away with much a-  
doe the stone from the door.

*Talk.*

1 The bruit or talk is over all Asia.

2 I would talk with you about a serious matter.

3 The common talk or saying is.

4 To talk or devise of a thing.

5 We will talk of this matter another time.

6 There went abroad a talk I know not what.

7 To enter with others in talk.

8 Let us talk of some other matter.

9 To talk of the wars abroad.

10 Men shall alway remember it, and talk of it.

11 To talk with him in the way.

12 I have talked somewhat fur-  
ther of the matter.

13 It is talked of as a common proverb in every mans mouth.

14 It is much talked of every where.

15 By chance we talked of Ca-  
tulus.

bus : vel virtus radices egit al-  
tas & propagatur.

57 *In primis annis fato corruptus.*

58 *Iter Brundusium versus con-  
tuli.*

59 *Febris illum occupat.*

60 *Afciscit fibi socium.*

61 *Amoliri lapidem ab ofcio.*

1 *Sermo est tota Asia dissipatus.*

2 *Vellim de te sexta tecum conve-  
nire ; vel vole rem feriam te-  
cum agere.*

3 *Rumor est, aiunt, ferunt, lo-  
quuntur vulgo.*

4 *Commentari & meditari de re  
aliqua.*

5 *De hac re aliis agemus undique. De  
hoc aliis videbimus, aut loquem-  
ur.*

6 *Rumoris nescio quid afflaverat.*

7 *Immiscere se colloquii aliorum.*

8 *Sermonem alio transferamus.*

9 *Bella sermone serrare, vel diffi-  
mari.*

10 *In memoria hominum & ser-  
mone versabitur semper.*

11 *Cum illo in via sermonem con-  
ferre.*

12 *Paulo longius oratio mea pro-  
velta est.*

13 *In ore & algi atque in communi-  
bus proverbii versatur.*

14 *Celebrata res omnium sermone.  
In ore est omni populo. Manat  
in urbe rumor. Prescrebunt om-  
nium sermone.*

15 *Incidit sermo de Catulo.*

*Tally.*

## Tarry.

- 1 He not *tarrying* to speak much.
- 2 I will not *tarry* long about this matter.
- 3 Why do you make me *tarry* father? or why do you *stay* me that would be gone?
- 4 Make him not *tarry* on you.
- 5 He *taries* looking for you at the Gate.
- 6 What is the cause you *tarryed* so long?
- 7 Without any more *tarrying* or lingring?
- 8 Cæsar *tarrying* for this mans coming.
- 9 To make one *tarry* in the way.
- 10 You must *tarry* for me yet eight dayes longer.
- 11 *Tarry* good fellows, Hoe Sirs, it is you that I call; stand still.
- 12 *Tarry* for me there.

## Tell.

- 1 To *tell* a reason or cause.
- 2 I will go *tell* him so. Tarry here a little.
- 3 To utter and *tell* the secrets of Nature.
- 4 To *tell* anothers name to one.
- 5 Why *told* you closely away and *told* me not?
- 6 I will *tell* my Master of thee.
- 7 *Tell* me then Davus what I shall do.
- 8 I cannot *tell* how soon I shall dye.
- 9 As it is *told* us.
- 10 *Tell* me this quickly.

- 1 *Non multis ille moratur.*
- 2 *Huic rei non immorabor. Hic non hæbreo diutius. In hoc loco non adhærescam.*
- 3 *Quid me pater adhuc retines? Vel quid moraris abeuntem?*
- 4 *Ne in mora illi fies.*
- 5 *Praeforibus te cœpit, vel praefolatur.*
- 6 *Quid est quid tam diu moratus es?*
- 7 *Abiit omni cunctatione.*
- 8 *Hujus adventum praefolans Cæsar.*
- 9 *Aliquem in via retardare.*
- 10 *Expectandum tibi erit etiam octo dies.*
- 11 *Restate viri, Heus vos appello, Sistite gradum.*
- 12 *Ibi me opprite.*
- 1 *Rationem reddere, explicare vel subjicere.*
- 2 *Ego sic illi nunciaturum. Morare hic paululum.*
- 3 *Promere secreta natura.*
- 4 *Nomen alterius alicui edere.*
- 5 *Cur clam & me nesciente auffigisti?*
- 6 *Deseram te ad præceptorem. Indicabo te præceptoris.*
- 7 *Cedò igitur Dave quid faciam.*
- 8 *Incertum est quando moriturus sim.*
- 9 *Ut uobis renuntiatur.*
- 10 *Hoc mihi expidi.*

11 To tell one often his old tale.  
 12 To tell one often the same thing.  
 13 He shewed or told me of my fault.  
 14 To tell one how he shall make his will.  
 15 To tell a secret abroad.  
 16 Stand behind me and prompt me or tell me closely what I should say.  
 17 We told or shewed our father all the matter.  
 18 Tell on the residue.  
 19 The money told.  
 20 To open his counsel to a tell-tale.  
 21 This is not worth telling or speaking of.  
 Thick.  
 1 Thick troops.  
 2 The air thick.  
 3 Let us hide our selves in this thick wood.  
 4 The thick or slow beating of the pulse.  
 5 A thick and feeble pulse.  
 6 A thick breathing.  
 7 A thicket of bushes.  
 Think.  
 1 What think you on?  
 2 As I think or judge.  
 3 I begun to think.  
 4 A man cannot think it.  
 5 How think you? Or what is your opinion?  
 6 Thinking it best to be done.  
 7 Age hath overtaken us not thinking of it.

11 *Insurrare cibis Cantilenam suam alteri.*  
 12 *Sapientis idem inculcare & obtrudere.*  
 13 *Admonuit me errati.*  
 14 *Testamentum alicui dictere.*  
 15 *Enuntiare apud homines quod tacitum erat.*  
 16 *Submone me à tergo. Doce me posticis monitione. Suggere mibi à tergo quid sim dictum.*  
 17 *Nos resulimus omnem rem patri.*  
 18 *Perge reliqua.*  
 19 *Pecunia numerata est.*  
 20 *In pertusum dolium dilla ingervere.*  
 21 *Non est res digna memoratu vel relatu.*

1 *Agmen confertum.*  
 2 *Aer crassus & concretus.*  
 3 *Abdamus nos in hoc densum nemus.*  
 4 *Citatus arteriarum pulsus, austardus.*  
 5 *Creber & languidus pulsus.*  
 6 *Anhilitus creber.*  
 7 *Dumetum.*

1 *Quid tecum voluntas? Quidnam est quod animo agitas?*  
 2 *Ut mea fert opinio.*  
 3 *Subit cogitatio.*  
 4 *Quod ne in cogitationem quidem cadit.*  
 5 *Quid tibi videtur? Quid tu censes?*  
 6 *Optimum factum ratus.*  
 7 *Nec opinantes affectu est sensibus.*

8 To speak as he thinketh.

9 Every man thinketh his own deed best. The Crow thinketh her own bird the fairest.

10 Me thinks I hear a voice.

11 I have done it, Simon not thinking it, and against Pamphilus his mind.

12 The thinking of death before.

## Thought.

1 I thought it not from our purpose.

2 I thought it good to advertise or certifie you of that.

3 It chanced otherwise than I thought.

4 We never once thought of it.

5 To toss many careful thoughts in his mind.

6 A sedain mischief that we thought not of.

## Thrust.

1 It is thrust through with a needle and double thred.

2 Let him thrust the yoke to the fore part.

3 When she can be thrust to none, she comes to me.

4 To thrust or cast one out of doors.

5 He entred or thrust himself in.

6 They are killed, being thrust through of their fellows.

7 Thrust through with a sword.

8 To thrust his sword in one.

9 To thrust his tooth into a thing.

8 *Ex animo dicens.*9 *Suum cuique pulchrum. Suum cuique placet.*10 *Videor mihi audire vocem.*11 *fecit in inferante hoc Simone, atque in invito Pamphilo.*12 *Mortis commentatio, vel meditatio.*1 *Hand ab re duxi, non alienum proposito.*2 *Exsistimavi faciendum esse ut hoc te admonerem. Vixum est mihi de illa re te admonere.*3 *Prater spem evenit.*4 *Cogitationi nostra nunquam subiit.*5 *Fluctus curarum volvere in asimo.*6 *Insuperatum & inopinatum malum.*1 *Trajetatur acu duo linea ducenta.*2 *In priorem partem jugum propellat.*3 *Cum nemini obtutus potest, ita ad me.*4 *Aliquem eliminare foras.*5 *Se inferebat & instrudebat.*6 *Percutunt confixi a sociis.*7 *Trajetus gladio.*8 *Aliquem gladio transfigere, perforare, transfodere. Adigere ensim in pectus. Transmittere pectus gladio. Infigere gladium bovi in pectus. Defigere gladium in corde.*9 *Illidere dentem aliqui. Imprimere dentem.*

10 To

10 To be *thrust* out of possession.  
 11 To *thrust* spurs to the horse.  
 12 Hornets *thrust* in their stings.  
 13 To be *thrust* or cast out of the City.

*Tit.*

1 To *tie* or truss up the sails.  
 2 Having his hair *tyed* up with a fillet.  
 3 Bees *tyed* by the leggs together.  
 4 A Pigeon or Dove *tyed* by the feet.  
 5 Anchors *tyed* up with Iron Chains.  
 6 He is tongue *tyed* with bribes.  
 7 *Tie* me this with a double knot.  
 8 He *tyed* his sword by his side.

*Time.*

1 Make not such hast, you will come *time* enough.  
 2 It happened in very good *time*.  
 3 To behave himself according to the *time*.  
 4 A victory in very good *time*.  
 5 That I might see you after so long a *time*.  
 6 My son dyed before his *time*.  
 7 A very *timely* Winter.

*Token.*

1 A notable *token* of your good will towards me.  
 2 To shew *tokens* of the race he comes of.  
 3 All in whom is any *token* of virtue.  
 4 *Tokens* given to receive corn.  
 5 The *token* of a Lions stomach is the tayl, like as the ears are in a Horse.  
 6 To give somz *tok'n* of his to-wardnes.

10 *Deturbari vel exturbari possessio-ne, expelli.*  
 11 *Calcaria equo adhibere.*  
 12 *Crabrones defigunt aculeos.*  
 13 *Expelli, exterminari, ejici ex urbe.*

*Substringere carbaea.*

2 *Vitis crinis evinclus.*

*Pedibus connexa apes.*

4 *Columba innexa vinculis pedibus.*

*Anchora ferreis catenis revincta.*

6 *Lingua ejus affricta mercede.*

*Hoc duplice nodo constringe.**Latus ense revinxit.*

1 *Ne festines, matrē satīs aderis.*

2 *Satīs opportūnū accidit.*

*Foro uti. Scens servire. Tempori servire & cedere.*

4 *Peropportuna vitoria.*

*Ut se tanto intervallo viderem.*

6 *Filius immaturus obiit.*

*Pramatura bruma.*

1 *Insigne tua erga me benevolen-  
tia indicium.*

*Stirpis sua vestigia offendere.*

3 *Omnes in quibus est virtutis in-doles.*

*Tesserae frumentarie.*

5 *Leonini animi index cauda est,  
sicut & equorum aures.*

6 *Specimen aliquod indolis sue dare.*

*Top.*

## Torment.

- 1 To be tormented with an ague and other distempers.
- 2 Torments of conscience suffer not evil men to be at rest.
- 3 To be grievously tormented with sorrow and pain.
- 4 Thy own filthy lusts torment thee.
- 5 To be tormented with the torture of fear.
- 6 vexed and tormented with grief.

## Touching.

- 1 Very nigh and touching.
- 2 Now as touching your friends.
- 3 To touch one another.
- 4 To touch the main point.
- 5 To pass over lightly, and in few words only to touch every point.
- 6 That case toucheth thee near. It toucheth you much.
- 7 To touch the meat with his fingers.

## Travail.

- 1 To travail for the Commonwealth.
- 2 To cause travail before time.
- 3 To travail on foot.
- 4 A travellour on foot.
- 5 Places where Horses may travail.
- 6 To travail and take pains.
- 7 A travelling beyond Sea.
- 8 To travail for the good of the Commonwealth.
- 9 His last years past travail.

## Try.

- 1 To fly to known and tryed faithfulness.

- 1 *Fallari astu febriq; & confitari iniqua valetudine.*
- 2 *Confidere unquam impios non patientur furia. Agitant & inferulantur impios furia.*
- 3 *Lacerari dolore. Angoribus confici vel torqueri noctes & dies.*
- 4 *Tua libidines te torquent.*
- 5 *Angi cruciatu timoris.*
- 6 *Afflitus & profigatus morsos.*

- 1 *Admetus & continuus.*
- 2 *Quod autem attinet ad tuos.*
- 3 *Contingere se inter se.*
- 4 *Fugulium petere. Rem aeternam tangere. Resecare ad vivum.*
- 5 *Leviter transire ac tantummodo perstringere unamquamq; rem.*
- 6 *Tum tuas res agitur. Tuus plurimum interest.*
- 7 *Cibum libens digitis.*

## Operam reipublica tribuisse.

- 2 *Inferre abortum.*
- 3 *Iter pedibus facere.*
- 4 *Pedes viator.*
- 5 *Pervia loca equo.*
- 6 *Desudare & elaborare in re aliqua.*
- 7 *Transmarina peregrinatio.*
- 8 *Incumbere ad salutem Republica.*
- 9 *Emeriti anni.*
- 10 *Confugere ad fidem cognitam & spectatam.*
- 2 *Un-*

2 Understand the matter and fully *try* it. 2 *Perfice rem & pertenta.*  
 3 I have *tryed* it by experience. 3 *Compertum & exploratum est mihi.*  
 4 We must prove and *try* our wits. 4 *Periclitanda sunt vires ingenii.*  
 5 A cause well *tryed* and proved before hand. 5 *Prudentata & perfetta causa.*  
 6 One not *tryed* or used to honest things. 6 *Bonis inexpertus & insuetus.*  
 7 To ask mens opinions and to bring into *tryal*. 7 *Vecare in disquisitionem.*  
 8 To *try* the pillars by plumme rule. 8 *Exigere ad perpendiculum columnas.*  
 9 A man of *tryed* diligence. 9 *Operu probata homo.*  
 10 I must *try*. 10 *Experiendum est mihi.*  
 11 *Try* him in learning.

*Trim.*

1 A trimmed and neat Oration. 1 *Perpolita & exornata oratio.*  
 2 Trim men. 2 *Viri compti.*  
 3 A trim handsome woman. 3 *Culissima femina.*  
 4 Trim garments. 4 *Vestes nitida & splendida.*  
 5 The ground brings forth nothing, unless it be well husbanded and *trimmed*. 5 *Nihil fert ager, nisi multa cultur & magno labore quaesitum.*  
 6 Things well and *trimly* done. 6 *Scite facta & venustate.*  
 7 A bed *trimly* made. 7 *Lepide stratus lectus.*  
 8 A man *trimly* and well learned. 8 *Homo perpolitus literis.*  
 9 To *trim* and polish.

*Trouble.*

1 To be *troubled*, or let in causes, and some busines. 1 *Causis agendis diffingi. Occupazione aliquā detineri.*  
 2 In times of quietness thou art most *troubled*. 2 *In otio tumultuari.*  
 3 And in a time of *trouble* thou art most quiet or idle. 3 *In tumultu tu felix otiosus es.*  
 4 I was somewhat *troubled* about my son. 4 *Eram occupatio de filio.*  
 5 Troubled and foul water. 5 *Turbida & inquinata aqua.*  
 6 To stir up *troubles* of war. 6 *Commovere agit bellum.*  
 7 To be of a careful and *troubled* mind. 7 *Anxio & sollicito animo esse.*

8 I am

8 I am troubled with a flammering and flow tongue.

9 I never saw a man more troubled with fear.

10 Troubled with much business and disquietnes of mind.

11 Troublesome dreams.

12 To trouble the State.

13 One doubt remains which much troubles me.

14 When they heard that he was troubled.

15 You hinder, let, and trouble me.

16 Why do I trouble my old age with his madness?

17 Woods cumbrous and troublesome to pafs.

18 This thing hath long troubled me.

11 *Tumultuosa somnia.*

12 *Agitare rem-publicam.*

13 *Unus scrupulus refat qui me male habet.*

14 *Quum audiffent ei negotium faciliſſimum esse.*

15 *Mibi impedimento offis. Interpretatio me.*

16 *Cnr meam seueritatem hujus sollicito amentiā?*

17 *Impeditissima sylva.*

18 *Diu conturbatum me tenuit hac res.*

## Trust.

1 To *trust* one with a sum of money.

2 A man now a dayes cannot safely *trust* his own brother.

3 Putting *trust* or confidence in your equity.

4 I have such *trust* in your diligence, that I believe thou wilt do it with all care.

5 Men unruly in prosperity *trusting* too much to themselves.

6 Fellowship in government never *trust*.

7 *Trusting* in the calm Sea.

8 I dare almost *trust* thee now.

9 Land morgaged upon confidence or *trust*.

10 To commit into his hands upon *trust* all his substance.

1 *Fidei alicujus pecuniam aliquam mandare.* Vel *credere alicui argentum.*

2 *Hodie nulla sancta fides est, nisi inter fratres quidem.*

3 *Nixi aequitatem visitu. Visitu freti humanitate.*

4 *Tibi eam fiduciam diligencie habeo, ut credam te omni ratione id alturum.*

5 *Homines secundis rebus effrenati sibiq; prafidentes.*

6 *Infida regni societas.*

7 *Pelago sereno confusus.*

8 *Propemodum habeo jam tibi fidem.*

9 *Fiduciaria manscipatio aut venditio.*

10 *Commendare & credere fortunas suas alicui.*

¶

## Turn.

1 To turn the fault on him again.

2 To turn the Chariot.

3 To turn the horses.

4 To turn the sails to the wind.

5 The turning Sea.

6 Turned from his purpose.

7 To turn on the left hand.

8 Turning his head a little back.

9 That which wants rest by turns cannot hold out.

10 There is nothing in the work of nature which requires not turns or courses of rest.

11 He turns away his ears from obscene speeches.

12 Flattering lordly pleasures do turn the greatest part of your minds from virtue.

13 The Sun is turned round in the space of 24 hours.

14 Speak by course, or every man in his turn.

15 To turn the back to one.

16 The rivers are turned back.

17 It is better to stay or turn back than to go forward in an ill beginning.

18 Turned out of all his fortunes.

19 To turn his course another way.

20 The turning of wheels.

21 Turning of wayes.

22 The crooked turning of the shores.

23 To turn a mill.

24 To turn books often.

25 The wind turns to the South.

26 He turneth aside his fearfull horses.

27 To turn his fathers mind from him.

1 Crimen alicui regerere.

2 Curvum conseruare.

3 Circumagere stratis equos.

4 Obliquare sinus in ventum.

5 Mare sinuosum.

6 Aversus à proposito.

7 Detorquere in lavam.

8 Caput leniter reflettens.

9 Quod caret alternum requis durable non est.

10 Nihil est in opera natura quod non aliquas vices feriarum velit.

11 Torquet ab obscenis sermonibus aures.

12 Voluptrates blandissima dominae maiores partes animi saxe à virtute desorquent.

13 Sol circumagit 24 horarum spatio.

14 Alterni dicetis, vel alternis vicibus.

15 Obvertete terga alicui.

16 Flumina devolvuntur retro.

17 Est melius regredi quam progre-  
di & mala cæpta sequi.

18 E bonis suis evolutus, exsus, eversus.

19 Cursum inclinare alio.

20 Circumactus rotarum.

21 Viarsum flexus; Diverticula.

22 Anfractus litorum flexuosim.

23 Versare molam.

24 Pervolvuntare libros.

25 Ventus in meridiem vergit.

26 Equos paventes obliquavit.

27 Abalienare patris animum à se.

28 That

28 That thing turns to his profit.  
 29 To turn out of the way to see one.  
 30 To be turned from his mind and purpose.  
 31 The edge of a tool is turned.  
 32 What opinion hath turned you?  
 33 A Turner away of the publick treasure.  
 34 A turning or whirling river.  
 35 To turn or give back.  
 36 A turning hand-mill.

28 *Lucro ei cedit ea res.*  
 29 *Ex itinere ad visendum aliquem deflectere.*  
 30 *Deduci à mente & consilio.*  
 31 *Praefringitur acies ferri.*  
 32 *Quae te sententia veritatis?*  
 33 *Aversor pecuniae publicae?*  
 34 *Amnis versicolor.*  
 35 *Tergiversari.*  
 36 *Versatilis mola.*

V V

V V

## Vain.

1 *Vain* glory.  
 2 Hope.  
 3 Speech.  
 4 In vain. To no effect.  
 5 To utter vain words.  
 6 Socrates came nearest the *vain* of the Lacedemonians.  
 7 The *vain* beats.  
 8 We see *vain* opinions in time to vanish away.

## Vary.

1 They *vary* or differ in this.  
 2 The Neighbours are at *variance* about their bounds.  
 3 He *varies* from the copy.  
 4 A *variable* and unconstant wit.

## Vehement.

1 *Vehement* wind. Heat. Fire.  
 2 The force and *vehementy* of rain.

1 *Gloria ventosa.*  
 2 *Spes irrita.*  
 3 *Frivolum dictum.*  
 4 *Incaustum. Frustra. Inaniter.*  
 5 *Profundere verba venis.*  
 6 *Socrates proxime videtur accidere Laconicam indolem.*  
 7 *Micat, salit vena, pulsus.*  
 8 *Fidus atque vanas opiniones, diu turnitate extabuisse videmus.*

1 *In hac re discrepant & differunt.*  
 2 *Vicini ambigunt de finibus.*  
 3 *Decidit de archetypo.*  
 4 *Ingenium ambiguum & multiplex.*

1 *Rapidus ventus. Afer. Ignis.*  
 2 *Vis & incurvus pluviarum.*  
 3 *Vi-*

3 *Vehemency and force of words.*

4 A style without pith and *vehemency*.

5 I called thee or spake in these speeches, as I could not do it more *vehemently*.

6 *Vehement rage.*

7 A *vehement hot Feaver.*

8 The matter is less *vehement*, or waxeth cold.

9 The winds blow more *vehemently*.

10 His grief waxed more *vehement*.

11 A more *vehement* wind did beat on the ships.

## Uter.

1 *Very learned.*

2 *Very profitable in life.*

3 In the *very day* of his birth.

4 Saving a *very few*.

5 A *very naughty fellow.*

6 A *very honest man.*

7 A *very faithful and trusty servant.*

8 The report was that you had *very well* atchieved the matter.

9 This our acquaintance hath been *very lately*.

## Uter.

1 To *vex* or *grieve* a man's mind.

2 Why do I trouble or *vex* my self?

3 *Vexed* with remorse of his wicked deeds.

4 Men are *vexed* with many and great inconveniences.

3 *Fulmina verborum. Acrioribus in oratione. Dicendi facies & aculei orationis.*

4 *Remissum dicendi genus. Energia oratio.*

5 *Sic te his vocabam verbis, ut nibil acris, neq; incitatus fieri posset.*

6 *Incitatus furor.*

7 *Concitata febris.*

8 *Hic refuges res.*

9 *Austros ibi tam ard. uer flire.*

10 *Acrius exarcat dolor illius.*

11 *Aer vehementior incubuit pupibus.*

1 *Apprime dulcis.*

2 *Apprime utile in vita.*

3 *Natali suo ipso die.*

4 *Praterquam oppidum pauci.*

5 *Insigniter improbus homo.*

6 *Homo cum primu hominum.*

7 *Servus egregie fidelis.*

8 *Rem te valde bene gestisse rumor erat.*

9 *Hec inter nos super notitia admodum est.*

1 *Torquere, urere, fodicare animum.*

2 *Cur me excrucio, aut macero?*

3 *Scelerum furios agitatus.*

4 *Homines multis & magnis incommodis confundantur.*

5 To

5 To be vexed in mind.  
 6 Fury vexeth one.  
 7 Vexed with the wickedness and  
     evil opinions of men.  
 8 Continual care vexeth my  
     mind.  
 9 Let me not see the evil with  
     which he will be vexed.  
 10 Lust always vexeth or tor-  
     menteth the mind.  
 11 To be vexed or shaken with  
     a disease.

5 *Animo angi.*  
 6 *Furor aliquem exagit.*  
 7 *Suspicionibus hominum & sce-  
     lere exulcerati.*  
 8 *Angit animum quotidiana cura.*  
 9 *Ne videam mala quibus afflida-  
     bitur.*  
 10 *Excruciat animum libido &  
     semper sollicitat.*  
 11 *Quasi agritudo.*

## Unadvised.

1 *Unadvisedness. Inconsiderate-  
     ness.*  
 2 *Rash and unadvised bruit of  
     the people.*  
 3 *To censure unadvisedly.*  
 4 *If he did this unadvisedly.*

1 *Inconsiderantia. Imprudentia.*  
 2 *Temeraria & inconsiderata fama  
     popularis.*  
 3 *Incaute respondere.*  
 4 *Si inconsultus hoc fecit.*

## Undoe.

1 *Undoe or loose their clothes.*  
 2 *Which if it come to pass, I  
     am utterly undone.*  
 3 *To break or undo cove-  
     nants.*  
 4 *An action to undo, or make  
     void a thing.*  
 5 *What is once done cannot be  
     undone.*  
 6 *To make laws and undoe them  
     again.*  
 7 *Thou art undone if thy Master  
     know it.*  
 8 *I am undone, I must hang, or  
     dig for my living.*  
 9 *The bargain is undone.*  
 10 *To undo a knot.*

1 *Cinctas resolvite uestes.*  
 2 *Quod si fit, perii funditus.*  
 3 *Partiones rescindere. Acta dis-  
     solvere, Retexere.*  
 4 *Alio rescißoria.*  
 5 *Quod factum est infidum fieri  
     non potest.*  
 6 *Leges figere & refigere.*  
 7 *Altum est de te si praeceptor resci-  
     erit.*  
 8 *Rediit mihi res ad vestim, sive  
     ad raflos.*  
 9 *Partio dissolvitur.*  
 10 *Nodum expedire.*

## Ult.

1 Things that are fresh in those

1 *Qua recentia apud illos vigi-  
     times,*

times, after a time grow out of use.

2 Why should they *use* a thing discontinued so long a space?

3 His rayling words *used* against all.

4 Words that Plato often mentions or makes *use* of.

5 He is not *used* or accustomed to tauntings.

6 They mark how every one of you doth *use*, or behave himself in holding his religion.

7 Now this trade is taken up or grown in *use*.

8 By little and little they come out of *use*.

9 The same garment thou *useſt* daily.

10 The Maydens of Tyre *use* to bear a quiver.

11 They followed the old way out of *use*.

12 The custome did grow in *use*.

13 A word not *used*.

14 A way much *used*.

15 At that time Purple was much *used*.

16 Hands *used* or accustomed to bear a Scepter.

17 To *use* all care and diligence.

18 In Greek a word common and much *used*.

19 A garment is *used* for the ornament of the body.

20 To *use* one gently.

21 Many *use* or accustome it.

22 To be abolished and put out of *use*.

runt, *ea interjecto spatio obſoleſcunt.*

2 *Cur ex tanto intervallo rem deſugam usurpare?*

3 *Maledicta ejus in omnes pervulgata.*

4 *Apud Platonem usurpara oratio.*

5 *Ille infiatus eſt contumelie.*

6 *Obſervant quemadmodum ſe u- niusquisq; uestrum gerat in reti- nenda Religione.*

7 *Increbuit jam hac disciplina.*

8 *Minutatim defueti fruant.*

9 *Eam uestem tibi induis quotidie.*

10 *Virginibus Tyriis mos eſt geſtare pharetram.*

11 *Veterem & obſolētam viam in- gressi ſunt.*

12 *Increbuit & inverteravit ea con- ſuetudo.*

13 *Insolens verbum.*

14 *Iter tritum.*

15 *Purpura vigebat eo tempore.*

16 *Assuta ad ſceptra manus.*

17 *Omnem curam & diligētiam adhibere.*

18 *Græco ſermone tritum & cele- bratum.*

19 *Ad ornatum corporis adhibetur uestis.*

20 *Clementer trahere aliquem.*

21 *Moris eſt plenisq;.*

22 *Obſoleſcere & in defuetudinem abire.*

Uter.

## utter.

- 1 To *utter* his very secrets. 1 *Mentis secreta exercere, exprimere.*
- 2 A thing *uttered* with judgment. 2 *Per judicium ensuntata res.*
- 3 To *utter* great secrets of wisdom. 3 *Oracula sapientia edere.*
- 4 To *utter* a thing with honesty. 4 *Honestū aliquid effari.*

## way.

- 1 What things in the fist book I touched on lightly, by the way. 1 *Quæ in quinto libro leviter, in transītū attigeram.*
- 2 To touch or handle lightly by the way. 2 *Cursum aliquid annotare.*
- 3 We will go that way. 3 *Ibimus illāc.*
- 4 It is less out of the way. 4 *Minor est aberratio.*
- 5 Neither do I know the way to Media. 5 *Neq; quā viā estur ad Medium sceno.*
- 6 To go again the same way he came. 6 *Iter relegere, vel retexere.*
- 7 It is a very great way hence. 7 *Longē gentium abest.*
- 8 A ready way to honour or promotion. 8 *Promptus ad capiendos honores aditus.*

## wash.

- 1 To *wash* out a spot of the garments. 1 *Eluere maculam uestimentū.*
- 2 Care is *washed* away with wine. 2 *Cura vino diluitur.*
- 3 Having his head *washed* or full with wine. 3 *Multo perfusus tempora Bascho.*
- 4 Give me water to *wash* my hands. 4 *Cedo aquam lavandis manibus.*
- 5 Rivers are said to run or *wash* along the cities. 5 *Fleuii dicuntur alluvia urbēs.*

## waste.

- 1 To spend or *waste* anothers wealth. 1 *Affligere opes alterius.*

- 2 To scatter or *wast* his wealthy heritage in banquets.
- 3 *Aethiopia wasted* or worn out with wars.
- 4 The ice melteth or *wasteth* away with heat.
- 5 Goods *wasted*.
- 6 *Wasted* and spent with old age.
- 7 He had *wasted* and devoured his fathers goods.
- 8 To *wast* riches.
- 9 A *wastful* riot.

#### Watch.

- 1 *Watching* candles.
- 2 To *watch* or take time.
- 3 The Sun and Moon are the *watchmen* of the world.
- 4 Privily to *watch* what one doth.
- 5 The night is to be *watched* out many wayes.
- 6 To hearken or *watch* what one saith.
- 7 To keep the gates with *watchmen*.
- 8 To keep the *watch* of the city.
- 9 To *watch* and ward in war.
- 10 *Watch* well my son what he doth.
- 11 He spied or *watched* for an opportunity to destroy both captain and army.

#### Weak.

- 1 *Weakness* and frailty of mankind.
- 2 The city *weakened* with wars hath but a few families in it.

- 2 *Dissipare, vel exhauire patrimonium suum laetum convivis.*
- 3 *Aethiopia bellis attrita.*
- 4 *Glacies calore tabescit, & dissolvitur.*
- 5 *Attrita opes.*
- 6 *Semio confessus.*
- 7 *Abligurierat paterna bona.*
- 8 *Opes attenuare.*
- 9 *Profusa luxuries.*

#### Lucerne vigiles.

#### Tempus captare.

#### Vigiles mundi Sol & Luna.

- 4 *Ex insidiis aucupari quam rem agat quis.*
- 5 *Nox est evigilanda multis modis.*
- 6 *Verba alicuius aucupari.*
- 7 *Excubitis vigilum obsidere portas.*
- 8 *Custodiam urbis, vigilias, excubias agere.*
- 9 *In castris stationem agere.*
- 10 *Observes filium quid agat.*
- 11 *Imminebat in occasionem opprimendi ductis exercitusq;*

- 1 *Imbecillitas fragilitasq; humani generis.*
- 2 *Recidit ad paucas familiaris attenuata bellis civitas.*
- 3 *Weakned*

3 Weakened with sickness, tears and sorrows.  
 4 He sends back them that were old and weak to their own living.  
 5 Weakened with sickness. Never weakened.

## wear.

1 Cares wear away in time.  
 2 That cannot be wearied.  
 3 It wearied me to hear the same a thousand times.  
 4 Do not weary me so much with the same thing.  
 5 This thing breeds great weariness and tediousness to men.  
 6 Weary of his great enterprise.

## weep.

1 To weep abundantly.  
 2 Weeping.  
 3 To weep, wail, or lament for his father that is dead.  
 4 To make one weep; or make tears trickle down his cheeks.

## weigh.

1 To be weighed in the same balance.  
 2 To weigh and consider every thing with his own weight.  
 3 Opimius the consul had published, that he would give the weight in gold for Gracchus his head.  
 4 The vine weigheth down the elm.  
 5 Weights of lead to counterpoise.

3 Confusus morbo, lachrymis ac mæmore.  
 4 Deficitissimum quemq; annis & viribus in agrum relegat.  
 5 Debilitatus morbo. Illabitatus.

1 Cura lentescunt tempore.  
 2 Indefessus, indefatigabilis.  
 3 Tadet jam audire eadem milles.  
 4 Ne me obtundas de hac re sapimus.  
 5 Hac res multum afferit hominibus satietatis & fastidii.  
 6 Magno incepti perseru.

1 Fletus effundere.  
 2 Oculis madens.  
 3 Defunctum patrem deplorat. Patrem vita defunctum deflet.  
 4 Elicere lachrymas alicui. Exsustere lachrymas alicui.

1 Eadem trutina pesarsi.  
 2 Affinare & suo momento ponderare unamquamq; rem.  
 3 Gracchi caput Opimius consul auro se repensurum ediderat.  
 4 Vitis degravat alnum.  
 5 Libramenta plumbi.

## whole.

- 3 The whole family.
- 2 A whole sound body.
- 3 To set his whole wit and mind to a thing.
- 4 In which study we see mens time wholly spent.
- 5 Whole - sale men, that sell in gross.
- 6 Broken bones are made whole.
- 7 I have lived here ten whole years.

## wicked.

- 1 A naughty wicked man flowing in all mischief.
- 2 The worst of men, or a most wicked man.
- 3 A most vicious and wicked life.
- 4 A wicked and polluted mind.
- 5 A most wicked cause of war.
- 6 A cursed and wicked tongue.

## wide.

- 1 A great and wide mouth.
- 2 A woman of a wide mouth.
- 3 The wide sea.
- 4 A wide throat.
- 5 A wide shooe sitteth ill on the feet.
- 6 Write wide enough, or one line far enough from the other.

## will.

- 1 Seeing it is the Almighty God's will.
- 2 A wise man doth nothing unwillingly or constrained.

- 1 *Familia universa.*
- 2 *Salubre corpus.*
- 3 *Totu[m] mente incumbere in curam aliquam.*
- 4 *Quo in studio hominum atates totas videmus esse contritas.*
- 5 *Solidarii venditores.*
- 6 *Offa fracta solidantur.*
- 7 *In vico decem solidos annos vixi.*

- 1 *Gurgis & vorago vitiorum. Perditissimus homo.*
- 2 *Longe post homines natos imprebus.*
- 3 *Vitiosa & flagitiosa vita.*
- 4 *Concelerata & contaminata mens.*
- 5 *Causa teterrima belli.*
- 6 *Lingua sacrilega.*

- 1 *Laxum os. Patule fauces.*
- 2 *Sparso ore mulier.*
- 3 *Vastum aquor.*
- 4 *Patulum guttur.*
- 5 *Calceus laxus male heret in pede.*
- 6 *Scribe latissime. Scribe latioribus intervallis.*

- 1 *Quando ita visum est Dio Opt. Max.*
- 2 *Sapiens nihil facit invitus, nihil dolens, nihil coactus.*
- 3 *I will*

3 I will do it whether thou wilst, or no.

4 Marius made consul with the peoples great good will.

5 To be unwilling to hear a man speak.

6 These things discourage our friends good will.

7 To fashion and fit himself to anothers will and command.

8 That you do not wittingly or willingly enter in thither, whence you know not how to return.

9 With a good will I will do this for thee.

10 To dye without a will.

11 One willing and ready.

12 Willingly to offer and promise themselves.

13 To do as he will himself; to enjoy his own fancy.

14 To incur the hatred and ill will of the people.

## WIND.

1 A great wind.

2 The wind is with us.

3 A prosperous wind.

4 To stop ones wind.

5 Breedeth wind.

6 The winding of serpents.

7 The serpent is winded round.

8 To wind off flax spun on a spindle.

9 To wind himself out of trouble.

10 It helps them that are short-winded.

3 *Etiamsi maximè nolis, tamen faciam.*

4 *Marius cupidissimè plebe consul factus.*

5 *Respueere auribus hominem.*

6 *Hec amicorum studia dibilitant.*

7 *Ad arbitrium & nutum alterius rotum se fingere, & accommodare.*

8 *Nec te sciens prudènsq; id demittas, unde exitum tibi vides nullum esse.*

9 *Haud gravatè hoc tibi effectum dabo.*

10 *Instatè decedere.*

11 *Alacer & erectus.*

12 *Ulro se offerre & polliceri.*

13 *Frui ingenio suo. Animo suo morem gerere. Voluntati sua & sequi. Qua suo cunq; animo libitum est facere.*

14 *Invictam atq; offendiculam suscipere apud populum.*

1 *Ventus validus, rapidus.*

2 *Aspirant aura.*

3 *Afflatus venterum benignus.*

4 *Eisdere spiritum.*

5 *Flatus gignit, flatulentus est.*

6 *Serpentum spiræ.*

7 *Serpens sinuatur in arcum.*

8 *Mollia pensa fusis devolvere.*

9 *Evolvere, expedire, liberare se molestia.*

10 *Suspiriosis opitulatur, asthmaticis auxiliatur.*

11 The crooked winding of shores. 11 *Anfractus littorum sinuosus.*

## win.

2 You shall not *win* this game, or you shall not get the victory.  
 2 It happeneth sometime that it is better to lose than *win*.  
 3 To *win* all the castles by assault.  
 4 I neither lose nor *win* by it.  
 5 To *win* a countrey.  
 6 To *win* honour.  
 7 By reverence to *win* Nobles favour.  
 8 Thou shalt *win* nothing but disgrace.  
 9 To *win* mens favour for their own use.  
 10 Whose destiny it was to *win* the city.  
 11 A conquering or *winning* of cities.  
 12 To get or *win* favour at ones hand.

## wife.

1 Scant at length by your counsele I waxed *wife*.  
 2 You shall do more *wisely* if you meddle not with this agreement.  
 3 The Majestie of God's *wife* dome.  
 4 The man is *wife* that speaketh little.  
 5 Savoury and *wife* talk.

## wit.

1 A man of fine *wit* and very *wife*.

1 *Non vinces, non obtinebis victoriam, non potieris victoria. Non adipisceris. Non consequeris.*  
 2 *Est ubi profecto damnum praesertim facere quidam lucrum.*  
 3 *Expugnare omnia castella.*  
 4 *Mibi isthic nec fristrur, nec metitur.*  
 5 *Potiri regno.*  
 6 *Dignitatem & gloriam consequi.*  
 7 *Cultu demereris nobiles.*  
 8 *Nibil aliud assequeris prater infamiam.*  
 9 *Animos hominum conciliare ad usus suis.*  
 10 *Cui fatum fore urbis potiri.*  
 11 *Urbium expugnaciones.*  
 12 *Gratiam ab aliquo inire.*

1 *Vix aliquando te auctore resipui.*  
 2 *Sapientius facies, si te in istam pacificationem non interpones.*  
 3 *Majestas divinae solertia.*  
 4 *Vir sapit qui pauca loquitur.*  
 5 *Bene collitus & conditus sermo.*

1 *Homo ingenio prudentiis; acutissimus.* 2 *He*

2 He hath no acutenes or sharpnes of *wit*.  
 3 He is well in his *wits*. Of a sound mind.  
 4 To gheffe or conjecture *wit-sily*.  
 5 To make one out of his *wits*.  
 6 To do a thing of our own proper *wit*.  
 7 They do *wittily* interpret this very thing.  
 8 Full of *wit* and pleasant sayings.  
 9 The liveliness of a quick *wit*.  
 10 Mad and out of his *wits*.  
 11 Very *witty* to conjecture.  
 12 *Witty* sentences full of pleasantnes.

2 *Nihil habet acuminis. Hic plane nihil sapit.*  
 3 *Mentis compos, vel homo sana mentis.*  
 4 *Acutè argutèq; conjicere.*  
 5 *Exturbare mentem alicujus.*  
 6 *Nostræ marie rem aliquam peragere.*  
 7 *Hoc ipsum non insulse interpretantur.*  
 8 *Conditus sale & facetiis.*  
 9 *Velocis ingenii vigor.*  
 10 *Excors & demens, alienatus mente.*  
 11 *Ad suspicandum sagacissimus.*  
 12 *Attico lepore tinti sales.*

*withdraw.*

1 To withdraw his mind from affairs.  
 2 That he may withdraw me poor wretch from Glycery.  
 3 To withdraw the mind from one thing to another.  
 4 I withdraw my self from considering my evil.  
 5 To withdraw or pull himself from sorrow and heaviness.  
 6 Dolabella hath withdrawn himself wholly from thee.  
 7 To withdraw from a champion his meat.  
 8 The opinion of his honesty withdrawn.  
 9 To withdraw one from his study.

1 *Seuocare animum ab omni negotio.*  
 2 *Ut me miserum à Glycerio abstrahat.*  
 3 *Animum à re aliqua ad aliam traducere.*  
 4 *Semoveo me à contemplatione mali.*  
 5 *Ab angoribus & molestiis se abducere.*  
 6 *Dolabella se totum à te aballevavit.*  
 7 *Subducere cibum athleta.*  
 8 *Detracta opinio probitatis.*  
 9 *Aliquem retrahere à studio.*

10 To be *withdrawn* from ones friendship. 10 *Distrahi ab amicitia alicuius.*  
 11 To *withdraw* or pull him from the harlot. 11 *Avedere illum à meretrici.*

## witness.

1 The *witness* altereth his tale with the lawyers.  
 2 To take God to *witness*.  
 3 In *witness* whereof I have set to my hand and seal.  
 4 My conscience beareth me *witness* that I never desired much to live.  
 5 To bear *witness* in a great company.  
 6 To bear *witness* or give evidence of a thing.

## wont.

3 Things are demanded of me which I am ignorant of and *wanted* to.  
 2 An army not *wanted* to labour.  
 3 That are *wont*.  
 4 A *wonted* custome.

## work.

1 A vessel *work*-man-like wrought.  
 2 To *work* mischief to his countray.  
 3 To *work* snares against himself.  
 4 To *work* ones danger.  
 5 The further their *work* went forward, the further off were they from the water.

1 *Vacillat testis apud jurisconsultos.*  
 2 *Deum testem adhibere.* *Testari, testificari Deum.*  
 3 *Quod res testarior fit, nomen manu subscripti; vel, id quo certius constet.*  
 4 *Mibi conscius sum me nunquam nimis cupidum esse vite.*  
 5 *Testificari aliquid cum summa hominum frequentia.*  
 6 *Perhibere testimonium alicuius.*

1 *Ea requiriuntur à me quorum sum ignarus atq; insolens.*  
 2 *Insolitus ad laborem exercitus.*  
 3 *Quae assolent.*  
 4 *Mos solitus.*

1 *Vas non infabre factum.*  
 2 *Peccatum moliri patria.*  
 3 *Texere plagas contra se.*  
 4 *Periculum alicui conflare; facessere vel procreare. Malum alicui parere vel confidere.*  
 5 *Quantum opere processerant, tanto aberant ab aqua longius.*

5 The

6 The <i>worker</i> of some busi- ness.	6 <i>Artifex alicuius negotii.</i>
7 To <i>work</i> or grave adventures in gold.	7 <i>Casus aliquos effingere in auro.</i>
8 To <i>work</i> or embroider letters in garments.	8 <i>Intextare literas vestibus.</i>
9 The <i>working</i> in brasse or iron.	9 <i>Aris &amp; ferri fabrica.</i>
10 To <i>work</i> a noble act.	10 <i>Pulcherrimum gerere factum.</i>
11 The <i>worker</i> of the world.	11 <i>Opifex mundi.</i>
12 To <i>work</i> by treason.	12 <i>Agere ex infidili.</i>
13 To <i>work</i> deceit.	13 <i>Struere dolum.</i>
14 To <i>work</i> or go about some mischief to all.	14 <i>Machinari peccatum aliquam in omnes.</i>
15 Nature cannot <i>work</i> things unlike it self.	15 <i>Sui dissimilia effingere natura non potest.</i>
16 An image wrought with sin- gular <i>workmanship</i> .	16 <i>Simulacrum singulari operi artificiori perfidum.</i>
17 Sorrow and sickness the <i>wor- kers</i> of death.	17 <i>Dolor ac morbus leti fabrica- tores.</i>
18 A maker or <i>worker</i> of any thing.	18 <i>Conditor &amp; effector rei alicui- jus.</i>
19 The chief <i>worker</i> and devi- ser of all.	19 <i>Architetus &amp; machinator om- nium.</i>
20 To <i>work</i> delays.	20 <i>Moras fabricare.</i>
21 To <i>work</i> deceit.	21 <i>Commoliri dolum.</i>

## WORLD.

1 It is a <i>world</i> ( or worthy ) to hear.	1 <i>Audire opere pretiam est.</i>
2 What man did ever in all the <i>world</i> passe thee in impu- dence ?	2 <i>Quis homo exuperavit te an- quam gentium impudenter ?</i>
3 From the beginning of the <i>world</i> , or since the <i>world</i> be- gan.	3 <i>Ex omnibus seculis ; ab aeo con- ditio ; post homines natos.</i>
4 To go about all the <i>world</i> .	4 <i>Peragrare totum orbem terra- rum.</i>
5 I wot not in the <i>world</i> where I am.	5 <i>Nescio ubi terrarum sim.</i>
6 No where in the <i>world</i> do I find him.	6 <i>Nusquam genium illum inven- sio.</i>

SECTION.

## Worn.

- 1 A weak *worn* body.
- 2 A colour lost and *worn*.
- 3 A souldier *worn* out.
- 4 Old *worn* houses.
- 5 That opinion in time is *worn* out, not spoken of.
- 6 The glory is decayed, *worn* out.
- 7 Land barren, spent, *worn* out.
- 8 *Worn* and wasted with drink and riot.
- 9 The memory of this almost *worn* out.
- 10 Flint stones are *worn* out with use.
- 11 They set to sale garments a little *worn*.
- 12 Asses booses *worn* and broken.

## Worthy.

- 1 Is thought *worthy* of honour.
- 2 Be a *worthy* man.
- 3 Unmindful of his *worth* and credit.
- 4 If it be a matter so *worthy* on which thou mayst bestow thy labour.
- 5 Farms accounted little *worth*.
- 6 It is a thing *worthy* the knowledge.
- 7 Canst thou make any excuse but that thou art *worthy* to be beaten?
- 8 What dost thou think it *worth*?
- 9 He sends you this gift, desiring you to take it in good part or *worth*.

- 1 *Effatum corpus.*
- 2 *Color obsoletus.*
- 3 *Emeritus miles.*
- 4 *Exesæ ades.*
- 5 *Exaruit vetustate opinio.*
- 6 *Obsolevit splendor.*
- 7 *Effatus ager.* *Effatum & frile solum.*
- 8 *Vino lusfrisq; confititus.*
- 9 *Memoria bujus rei propè jam aboleverat.*
- 10 *Silices tenuantur ab usu.*
- 11 *Officinas promercalium vestitum exercent.*
- 12 *Substritæ afinorum ungulae.*

- 1 *Dignatus honore.*
- 2 *Macte animo.* *Macte virtute.*
- 3 *Dignitatis sua immemor.*
- 4 *Si res adeò digna est ubi tunneros intendas suos.*
- 5 *Facent pretia prædiorum.*
- 6 *Est opera præsum cognoscere.*
- 7 *Nunquid causare, quin patnas merueris?*
- 8 *Quid metiris pretio? vel quantum valet?*
- 9 *Hoc tibi dono misit; te orans, ut accipias animo benigno.*
- 10 If

10 If it be not worth so much, I will make it good.  
 11 His testimony is esteemed nothing worth.

10 *Si tanti non est, ego praefabo.*  
 11 *Nulius momenti putatur ejus testimonium.*

## wound.

1 He hath given him a great wound.  
 2 To wound one in many places.  
 3 To wound one another very sore.  
 4 Wounded with a grievous wound.  
 5 He wounded him through the helmet.

1 *Altum vulnus infixit illi.*  
 2 *Confodere aliquem crebris vulneribus.*  
 3 *Mutuus vulneribus se concidere.*  
 4 *Vulnere gravi fauis.*  
 5 *Vulnus per galeam adigit.*

## wreapt.

1 Very old and wrapped in rags.  
 2 A snake wrapping himself in knots.  
 3 Dragons wrapped round together.  
 4 His garment wrapped round his left arm.  
 5 A wrapping of arms one in another.  
 6 To be wrapped in errors.

1 *Pannis & annis obfissus.*  
 2 *Serpens vexans se nodis.*  
 3 *Convoluti in se dracones.*  
 4 *Intortum circum levum brachium paludamentum.*  
 5 *Implexus brachiorum cancellatus.*  
 6 *Erroribus implicari.*

## wrest.

1 To wrest out money from any he can.  
 2 To wrest out the truth.  
 3 Wristed and biting sophisms.  
 4 A wresler of the laws.  
 5 To wrest a twigge.  
 6 To wrest the matter to the words.  
 7 A wresting and writhing of the limbs.

1 *Nummos unde unde extricare.*  
 2 *Extorquere veritatem.*  
 3 *Contorta & aculeata sophismata.*  
 4 *Contorter legum.*  
 5 *Detorquere farmentum.*  
 6 *Deflectere rem ad verba.*  
 7 *Artuum distorsio & depravatio.*

## writtr.

## Write.

- 1 To write into a book or register.
- 2 To convince him by his own hand writing, and disprove him in law.
- 3 To write Epistles.
- 4 To write in jest.
- 5 To put ones talk in writing.
- 6 To write verses.
- 7 It is written.
- 8 To write secrets in a book.
- 9 All things written of you diligently.
- 10 To write into books or notes what we have heard of.
- 11 Varro writes no more.

- 1 In codicem referre.
- 2 Convincere proprio chirographo, vel ob signatis ab eo tabulis ei item retorquere.
- 3 Epistolam texere.
- 4 Chartis illudere.
- 5 Chartis mandare, vel tradere sermones alicujus.
- 6 Pangere versus.
- 7 Literis proditum, vel traditum est.
- 8 Libris arcana credere.
- 9 Diligentissime à se scripta omnia.
- 10 In commentarios regerere quae ab aliis audivimus.
- 11 Silent musæ Varronis.

## Y Y

## Y Y

## ield.

- 1 To yield something of his own right.
- 2 By yielding thou shalt overcome.
- 3 After they had yielded.
- 4 To yield up the Ghost.
- 5 To yield himself to ones tuition.
- 6 To yield himself up to the pleasure of his enemies.
- 7 To make them yield to the Roman Empire.

## Young.

- 1 To become a young man again.

- 1 Concedere aliquid de jure suo.
- 2 Cedendo vinces, & vicitur abibis.
- 3 Deditio facta.
- 4 Animam exhalare, vel reddere.
- 5 Se alicui in clientelam dicare.
- 6 Dedere se in dictio nem & arbitram sum hostiam.
- 7 In dictio nem Romanii imperii eos redigere.

- 1 Annos primos recolligere. Revisare.

- 2 One

2 One very young.	2 <i>Admodum adolescentis.</i>
3 A young lamb.	3 <i>Agna novella.</i>
4 Annisē makes one younger.	4 <i>Juniorē vultum præstat annisum.</i>
5 To bring forth her young birds out of the nest.	5 <i>Producere teneram prolem ē nido in ætra.</i>
6 Young geese, bees, birds.	6 <i>Anseres pulli, apum pulli, volucrum proles.</i>
7 Wild beasts love their young.	7 <i>Diligunt suos partus feræ.</i>
8 Thou didst forbid us to come to thee unless our youngest brother came with us.	8 <i>Tu interdixisti nobis ad te, nisi minimus wasu frater compareret nobiscum.</i>
9 From our young age.	9 <i>A teneris unguiculis. A primis annis.</i>
10 The young of all living creatures, except birds.	10 <i>Fetus omnium animalium, praterquam avium.</i>

---

THE END.

---



# An Alphabetical Table.

Wherein the Figures declare in how many several significations each word is taken.

## A

A Bide	20	Adventure	7	Answer	5
Ability. Able	20	Adversary	2	Apace	4
Above	7	Adverlity	5	Apart	3
About	16	Advertise	6	Apparent	5
Abroad	19	Advise	10	Apparell	6
Abstain	3	Adultery	3	Appear	17
Abound	11	Afraid	8	Appease	11
Accept	2	After	12	Apply	9
Access	3	Age	7	Appoint	30
Accompany	4	Against	11	Approve	3
Accomplish	5	Ago	2	Array	6
Account'	5	Agree	22	Arm. Army	11
According	5	Aid	5	As	11
Accuse	12	Ake	2	Ashamed	5
Accustom	9	Alienate	3	Afide	3
Achieve	8	All	3	Ask	10
Acknowledge	3	Allay	9	Affay	3
Acquaintance	8	Alledge	5	Affail	6
Acquit	3	Alliance	3	Affault	5
Act	4	Aloft	4	Assemble	10
Action	8	Allure	6	Associate	3
Addc	7	Almost	9	Affuse. Assurance	
Addict	4	Alter	5		17
Adjoyn	4	Amazed	3	Affwage	10
Admit	4	Amend	5	Astonish	15
Adoe	3	Ancient	6	Attach	6
Adorn	5	Anger	9	Attain	7
Advance	4	Antedate	5	Attempt	3
Advantage	4	Any	8	Attentive	5

*An Alphabetical Table.*

Attribute	7	Blemish	2	Came	20
Avail	4	Blind	7	Can	4
Avoid	7	Blot	2	Carry	12
Author	4	Blow	7	Care	13
Authority	14	Blood	3	Case	7
B		Blush	3	Cast	38
Back	9	Boil	4	Cause	19
Banish	6	Bold	7	Cease	20
Barren	4	Bond	3	Certain	3
Base	7	Book	4	Chafe	6
Bear	25	Border	4	Change	20
Beat	26	Born	6	Charge	21
Beauty	7	Borrow	7	Chase	3
to Be	13	Bought	2	Chance	6
Become	7	Bound	14	Chew	3
Before	13	Bow	6	Chide	4
Begin	49	Brag	7	Child	5
Beguile	6	Brawl	3	Choose	12
Behave	7	Breed	6	Clear	13
Behind	6	Break	22	Cloke	7
Behold	5	Bribe	5	Clothe	6
Believe	9	Bridle	8	Cold	10
Bend	22	Brief	4	Come	48
Besiege	4	Bright	8	Command	10
Beset	5	Bring	22	Command	4
Bestow	9	Broad	5	Comfort	10
Better	11	Broken	12	Commit	13
Bie	4	Brought	8	Common	13
Bid	3	Builde	4	Compact	4
B'g	10	Burn	8	Company	24
Bill	7	Burst	7	Compare	6
Bind	15	Business	5	Compass	13
Bite	5		C	Complaint	8
Blame	11	Call	14	Compt	9
Blast	3	Calm	3	Consider	22
				Conflict	

*An Alphabetical Table.*

Confist	5	D	Die	8
Constant	8	Day	16 Differ	5
Constrain	7	Dark	8 Diligent	11
Consume	14	Dash	7 Diminish	15
Contend	8	Danger	14 Disagree	5
Content	10	Dead	14 Disappoint	5
Continue	28	Deal	5 Discharge	10
Contrary	20	Death	8 Disclose	2
Conveigh	8	Debate	8 Discover	3
Convenient	11	Debt	8 Discomfit	4
Convince	4	Decay	25 Discontinue	5
Copy	3	Deceive	13 Discourage	6
Copious	4	Declare	14 Disdain	7
Corn	4	Deed	5 Dish	5
Corner	2	Defend	9 Dishonest	9
Correction	5	Deser	12 Dishonour	6
Corrupt	10	Delay	10 Disorder	4
Cost	14	Delight	20 Dispatch	16
Covenant	3	Deliver	19 Displeasure	16
Cover	24	Demand	5 Disquiet	6
Counsel	8	Deny	9 Distain	10
Counterfeit	12	Deep	9 Distres	3
Courage	8	Depart	12 Diverse	9
Course	7	Deprave	3 Doe	33
Courtesie	6	Deprive	5 Doubt	12
Crafty	7	Descend	8 Down	11
Creep	8	Deserve	10 Draw	15
Cry	10	Desire	30 Dress	7
Crooked	10	Destitute	4 Drink	13
Cruel	9	Destroy	9 Drive	22
Cunning	5	Destruction	5 Drown	5
Cure	6	Determine	10 Duty. Due	6
Custome	7	Devide	7 Dull	13
Cut	21	Devise	13 Dure	5
			Dwell	7

*An Alphabetical Table.*

E	F	Forgive	3
Ear	8 Fail	13 Forlack	8
Early	6 Fain	6 Fortifie	5
Earnest	18 Faint	14 Fortune	6
Ease. Ease	12 Fair	16 Forward	9
Eat	15 Fall	31 Foul	9
Ebbe	3 False	13 Freeze	4
Eclipse	2 Famous	10 Fresh	5
Eager	4 Far	21 Fruit	9
Eye	8 Fashion	20 Fuell	14
Eloquent	5 Fasten	17 Furnish	7
Employ	7 Fat	6 Further	5
Empty	4 Faulty	18 G	
Evil	28 Favour	26 Gage	5
Endure	3 Fear	15 Gain	10
Enlarge	3 Feeble	9 Gather	19
Enough	5 Fed	5 Gentle	25
Enter	21 Fell	11 Get	29
Enterprise	6 Fense	6 Guilty	6
Escape	5 Fetch	11 Give	54
Eschew	4 Fight	7 Glad	10
Esteem	20 Fill	7 Glitter	7
Even	5 Filthy	10 Gnaw	5
Every	4 Fine	18 Goe	55
Evident	7 Finish	7 Good	16
Examine	7 Fit	11 Gorgeous	4
Example	6 Flatter	7 Gotten	9
Exceeding	10 Fly	10 Govern	11
Excellent	25 Foolish	13 Grace	10
Excuse	14 Follow	10 Grant	5
Execute	6 For	4 Great	31
Exercise	9 Forbid	5 Grieve	19
Exound	5 Force	12 Ground	8
Extol	4 Forge	5 Grow	12
Extream	6 Forget	21 Grudge	5
		H	

*An Alphabetical Table.*

H	Ignorant	6	L
Hair	5 Ill	6 Labour	21
Half	11 Impudent	3 Lack	28
Hand	19 Impute	5 Lay	14
Handle	8 In	7 Large	11
Hang	17 Incline	7 Last	9
Hap	11 Inclose	5 Late	13
Heard	22 Incourage	5 Latin	5
Hearken	8 Increase	18 Laugh	7
Harm	10 Indeavour	11 Law	10
Heart	15 Indifferent	7 Lead	13
Hast	16 Infect	10 Lean	7
Hate	10 Inhabit	5 Leap	10
Hatred	10 Inlarge	2 Learn	7
Have	21 Inquire	4 Leisure	9
Head	13 Instruct	9 Leave. Lefc	34
Health	5 Intangle	6 Lend	7
Heap	8 Intent	8 Length	9
Heard	8 Interrupt	8 Less	8
Heavy	5 Intice	3 Let	28
Hide	20 Intreat	14 Lie. Lieth	25
High	14 Intricate	5 Liberty	7
Hinder	7 Invent	10 Life	4
Hire	6 Joyn	24 List	4
Hit	6 Is	7 Light	18
Hot	9 Issue	7 Like	35
Hold	25 Judge	14 Limit	3
Hole	6 K	Little	26
Honest	13 Keep	31 Live	24
Honour	15 Kill	10 Lodging	5
Hope	10 Knee	6 Lofty	7
Hungry	6 Knit	7 Long	35
Hurt	10 Knock	5 Look	31
I	Know	40 Loose. Lost	35
Jest	8	Loth	7
		Leave	

*An Alphabetical Table.*

Love	10	Mourning	7	Overcome	8
Low	8	Mouth	5	Overthrow	4
Luck	7	Move	2	Out	11
Lust	14	Much	18	Outragious	7
Lute	4	Muse	7	P	
M		N		P	
Maintain	17	Name	7	Pacific	6
Master	7	Natural	6	Pay	8
Make	66	Naughty	6	Pain	8
Man	6	Need	11	Pardon	3
Many	8	Negligent	11	Partaker	6
Manifest	6	New	10	Part	14
Manner	8	Next	10	Pass	76
Mar	5	Nigh	13	Patience	5
Marry	9	Night	8	Perceive	15
Mark	20	Noble	9	Perform	3
Match	9	Noys	5	Perswade	8
Matter	15	Notable	7	Pinch	5
Mean	9	Number	6	Place	8
Measure	10	O		Play	11
Meat	7	Obscure	6	Plain	9
Meddle	8	Obtain	5	Please	20
Meet	20	Occasion	13	Pleasure	17
Melt	5	Occupy	12	Plenty	14
Memory	5	Offended	7	Pluck	8
Mercy	4	Offer	10	Point	17
Merry	8	Office	5	Poor	9
Mervail	5	Ostentimes	5	Power	10
Minde	22	Old	26	Pour	4
Mischief	5	One	6	Practise	14
Mix	7	Open	18	Prepare	5
Mock	5	Opinion	11	Present	8
Money	8	Ordain	7	Pretence	6
More	20	Order	14	Prevent	16
Moved	14	Other	15	Print	7
				Price	

*An Alphabetical Table.*

Price	15	Renown	7	Secret	10
Privy	7	Rent	7	See	27
Proceed	6	Report	26	Sell	5
Procure	13	Repress	7	Sent	7
Profit	20	Reproach	7	Separate	7
Prolong	13	Reprove	8	Serve	20
Promise	16	Repute	6	Set	68
Promote	6	Request	8	Settle	7
Prove	10	Require	14	Shake	14
Provide	6	Requite	6	Shame	9
Provision	4	Resemble	3	Sharp	15
Provoke	7	Resort	7	Shew	30
Pure	4	Rest	10	Shine	5
Purpose	15	Restore	6	Shoot	9
Put	49	Return	16	Short	14
Q					
Quick	10	Reverence	5	Sick	10
Quiet	15	Reward	8	Side	13
R					
Rage	15	Rich	9	Sight	12
Raise	8	Riddle	4	Sign	4
Ready	20	Ring	8	Signifie	9
Reason	16	Ripe	7	Since	7
Receive	9	Rise	19	Sit	5
Recompense	8	Rough	14	Skill	9
Recover	7	Round	13	Slack	5
Recreate	5	Rub	7	Sleep	12
Refrain	6	Rule	28	Sloth	5
Refresh	6	Run	36	Slow	7
Refuge	6	Refrain		Small	21
Refuse	10	Sad	4	Smell	6
Regard	5	Say	9	Sodain	10
Remain	8	Sail	6	Soft	10
Remember	26	Safe	6	Soon	6
Renew	11	Satisfie	7	Sorrow	8
		Scattter	6	Space	5
		Search	9	Spare	7
				Speak	